

S  
324.2  
S2e  
1956

MONTANA STATE LIBRARY  
930 East Lyndale Avenue  
Helena, Montana 59601

STATE DOCUMENTS

# ELECTION LAWS

OF THE

## STATE OF MONTANA

# 1956

Arranged and Compiled from the Revised  
Codes of Montana of 1947,  
as Amended

Compiled by  
S. C. Arnold, Secretary of State  
Helena, Montana  
January, 1956



MAY 23 1969  
LIBRARY  
UNIVERSITY of MONTANA



**MONTANA STATE UNIVERSITY  
LIBRARY**

**DISCARDED**  
MAY 23 1969  
LIBRARY of MONTANA  
UNIVERSITY of MONTANA

Montana State Library



3 0864 1004 2458 2

**DISCARDED**

MAY 23 1969

**LIBRARY**  
**UNIVERSITY of MONTANA**





ELECTION LAWS  
OF THE  
STATE OF MONTANA  
1956

---

Arranged and Compiled from the Revised  
Codes of Montana of 1947,  
as Amended

---

Compiled by  
S. C. Arnold, Secretary of State  
Helena, Montana  
January, 1956



S  
324,786  
M76C  
1956  
cop. 3

Copyright, 1956  
The Allen Smith Company  
Indianapolis, Indiana

Publishers of the  
REVISED CODES OF MONTANA, 1947

**NOTE.**—This edition of the Election Laws contains statutes relating to **general election procedure only**, exclusive of elections by corporate bodies and similar related elections.

gift  
8-7-56

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

|   | Pago |
|---|------|
| CONSTITUTION  |      |
| Article III. A Declaration of Rights of the People of the State of Montana                                  | 1    |
| V. Legislative Department   | 1    |
| VI. Apportionment and Representation  | 4    |
| VII. Executive Department   | 4    |
| VIII. Judicial Departments  | 5    |
| IX. Rights of Suffrage and Qualifications to Hold Office  | 7    |
| X. State Institutions and Public Buildings  | 9    |
| XI. Education   | 9    |
| XII. Revenue and Taxation   | 9    |
| XIII. Public Indebtedness   | 10   |
| XVI. Counties—Municipal Corporations and Offices  | 10   |
| XIX. Miscellaneous Subjects and Future Amendments   | 13   |
| TITLE 1. AERONAUTICS  |      |
| Chapter 8. Establishment of Airports by Counties and Cities—Municipal Airports Act                          | 14   |
| TITLE 4. ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES  |      |
| Chapter 1. State Liquor Control Act of Montana—Licensing—Sale of Alcoholic Beverages by State Liquor Stores | 15   |
| 3. Montana Beer Act—Licensing Sale of Beer under Supervision of State Liquor Control Board                  | 17   |
| 4. Montana Retail Liquor License Act—Sales by Licensees of Board  | 18   |
| TITLE 9. CEMETERIES   |      |
| Chapter 2. Public Cemetery District Act   | 20   |
| TITLE 11. CITIES AND TOWNS  |      |
| Chapter 2. Classification and Organization of Cities and Towns  | 24   |
| 3. Changes in Classification of Cities and Towns  | 26   |
| 4. Additions of Platted Tracts to Cities and Towns  | 26   |
| 5. Alteration of Boundaries, Exclusion and Inclusion of Territory   | 27   |
| 7. Officers and Elections   | 30   |
| 9. Powers of City and Town Councils   | 35   |
| 10. Powers of City and Town Councils (continued)  | 37   |
| 11. Ordinances—Initiative and Referendum  | 39   |
| 12. Contracts and Franchises  | 44   |
| 17. Municipal Courts  | 45   |
| 20. Fire Protection in Unincorporated Towns—Fire Wardens, Companies and Districts                           | 45   |
| 22. Special Improvement Districts   | 46   |
| 23. Municipal Bonds and Indebtedness  | 50   |
| 24. Municipal Revenue Bond Act of 1939  | 54   |
| 25. Abatement of Smoke Nuisance   | 55   |
| 31. Commission Form of Government   | 57   |
| 32. Commission-Manager Form of Government   | 71   |
| 33. Commission-Manager Form of Government (continued)   | 89   |
| 34. City and County Consolidated Government   | 89   |
| 35. City and County Consolidated Government (continued)   | 96   |
| 36. Metropolitan Sanitary Districts   | 103  |
| 37. Off-Street Parking Facilities   | 106  |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| TITLE 16. COUNTIES   |      |
| Chapter 3. Removal of County Seats .....   | 107  |
| 4. Location of County Seats .....  | 109  |
| 5. Creation of New Counties by Petition and Election .....   | 115  |
| 8. General Powers and Limitations upon Counties .....  | 123  |
| 10. General Powers and Duties of County Commissioners .....  | 126  |
| 11. Special Powers and Duties of County Commissioners .....  | 126  |
| 12. County Printing—Commissioners to Contract for .....  | 127  |
| 19. County Budget System .....   | 128  |
| 20. County Finance—Bonds and Warrants .....  | 131  |
| 22. Tax Levy for Road and Bridge Construction .....  | 134  |
| 23. Vote Necessary on Proposal to Raise Money .....  | 135  |
| 24. County Officers—Qualifications—General Provisions .....  | 137  |
| 39. County Manager Form of Government. ....  | 139  |
| 40. Abandonment of Counties .....  | 141  |
| 43. Public Hospital Districts .....  | 146  |
| TITLE 19. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS   |      |
| Chapter 1. Definitions and Construction of Terms—Holidays—Other General Provisions .....                 | 149  |
| TITLE 23. ELECTIONS  |      |
| Chapter 1. Time of Holding Elections—Proclamations .....   | 150  |
| 2. Publication of Questions Submitted to Popular Vote .....  | 151  |
| 3. Qualifications and Privileges of Electors .....   | 152  |
| 4. Election Precincts .....  | 155  |
| 5. Registration of Electors .....  | 156  |
| 6. Judges and Clerks of Elections .....  | 174  |
| 7. Election Supplies .....   | 177  |
| 8. Nomination of Candidates for Special Elections by Convention or Primary Meetings or by Electors ..... | 180  |
| 9. Party Nominations by Direct Vote—The Direct Primary.....  | 186  |
| 10. Presidential Electors and Delegates to National Conventions ....                                     | 205  |
| 11. Ballots, Preparation and Form .....  | 207  |
| 12. Conducting Elections—The Polls—Voting and Ballots .....  | 214  |
| 13. Voting by Absent Electors .....  | 221  |
| 14. Voting by Absent Electors in Military Service .....  | 230  |
| 15. Registration of Electors Absent from County of Their Residence                                       | 233  |
| 16. Voting Machines—Conduct of Election When Used .....  | 234  |
| 17. Election Returns .....   | 243  |
| 18. Canvass of Election Returns—Results and Certificates .....   | 246  |
| 19. Failure of Elections—Proceedings on Tie Vote .....   | 250  |
| 20. Nonpartisan Nomination and Election of Judges of Supreme Court and District Courts .....             | 251  |
| 21. Presidential Electors, How Chosen—Duties .....   | 255  |
| 22. Members of Congress—Elections and Vacancies .....  | 257  |
| 23. Recount of Ballots—Results .....   | 258  |
| 24. Conventions to Ratify Proposed Amendments to Constitution of the United States .....                 | 262  |
| TITLE 32. HIGHWAYS, BRIDGES AND FERRIES  |      |
| Chapter 7. Public Bridges .....  | 264  |
| TITLE 37. INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM  |      |
| Chapter 1. Initiative and Referendum .....   | 265  |
| TITLE 43. LEGISLATURE AND ENACTMENT OF LAWS  |      |
| Chapter 1. Senatorial, Representative and Congressional Districts .....                                  | 271  |
| TITLE 44. LIBRARIES  |      |
| Chapter 2. County and Regional Free Libraries .....  | 274  |
| 3. City Free Public Libraries .....  | 274  |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| TITLE 62. PARKS AND PUBLIC RECREATION  |      |
| Chapter 2. City, Town and School District Civic Centers, Parks and Recreational Facilities .....         | 275  |
| TITLE 75. SCHOOLS  |      |
| Chapter 13. The Public Schools—Superintendent of Public Instruction .....                                | 276  |
| 15. County Superintendent of Schools .....   | 277  |
| 16. School Trustees .....  | 277  |
| 17. Budget System .....  | 284  |
| 18. School Districts .....   | 285  |
| 34. Transportation of Pupils .....   | 288  |
| 37. Finance .....  | 288  |
| 38. Extra Taxation for School Purposes .....   | 289  |
| 39. Bonds .....  | 291  |
| 41. High Schools—County—Junior and District—Joint School Systems   | 297  |
| 42. High Schools—County—Junior and District—Joint School Systems<br>Continued—Vocational Education ..... | 302  |
| 44. Junior Colleges—Establishment by County or District High School<br>Boards .....                      | 304  |
| 45. High School Budget Act .....   | 306  |
| 46. High School Districts—Public Works .....   | 307  |
| TITLE 82. STATE OFFICERS, BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS   |      |
| Chapter 5. Clerk and Attendant of Supreme Court .....  | 311  |
| TITLE 84. TAXATION   |      |
| Chapter 47. Cities and Towns—Taxation and License .....  | 312  |
| TITLE 89. WATERS AND IRRIGATION  |      |
| Chapter 13. Irrigation Districts—Board of Commissioners, Powers, Duties and<br>Elections .....           | 314  |
| 23. Drainage Districts—Commissioners—Election—Organization—Re-<br>ports .....                            | 319  |
| TITLE 93. CIVIL PROCEDURE  |      |
| Chapter 2. Supreme Court .....   | 321  |
| 3. District Courts .....   | 322  |
| 4. Justices' and Police Courts .....   | 324  |
| TITLE 94. CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE  |      |
| Chapter 14. Election Frauds and Offenses—Corrupt Practices Act .....                                     | 324  |
| INDEX .....  | 353  |





# CONSTITUTION

---

## ARTICLE III

### A DECLARATION OF RIGHTS OF THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF MONTANA

**Section 2.** The people of the state have the sole and exclusive right of governing themselves, as a free, sovereign, and independent state, and to alter and abolish their constitution and form of government, whenever they may deem it necessary to their safety and happiness, provided such change be not repugnant to the constitution of the United States.

**Section 5.** All elections shall be free and open, and no power, civil or military, shall at any time interfere to prevent the free exercise of the right of suffrage.

## ARTICLE V

### LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT

**Section 1.** The legislative authority of the state shall be vested in a legislative assembly, consisting of a senate and house of representatives; but the people reserve to themselves power to propose laws, and to enact or reject the same at the polls, except as to laws relating to appropriations of money, and except as to laws for the submission of constitutional amendments, and except as to local or special laws, as enumerated in article V, section 26, of this constitution, independent of the legislative assembly; and also reserve power, at their own option, to approve or reject at the polls, any act of the legislative assembly, except as to laws necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, and except as to laws relating to appropriations of money, and except as to laws for the submission of constitutional amendments, and except as to local or special laws, as enumerated in article V, section 26, of this constitution. The first power reserved by the people is the initiative and eight per cent. of the legal voters of the state shall be required to propose any measure by petition; provided, that two-fifths of the whole number of the counties of the state must each furnish as signers of said petition eight per cent. of the legal voters in such county, and every such petition shall include the full text of the measure so proposed. Initiative petitions shall be filed with the secretary of state, not less than four months before the election at which they are to be voted upon.

The second power is the referendum, and it may be ordered either by petition signed by five per cent. of the legal voters of the state, provided that two-fifths of the whole number of the counties of the state must each furnish as signers of said petition five per cent. of the legal voters in such county, or, by the legislative assembly as other bills are enacted.

Referendum petitions shall be filed with the secretary of state, not later than six months after the final adjournment of the session of the legislative assembly which passed the bill on which the referendum is



demand. The veto power of the governor shall not extend to measures referred to the people by the legislative assembly or by initiative referendum petitions.

All elections on measures referred to the people of the state shall be had at the biennial regular general election, except when the legislative assembly, by a majority vote, shall order a special election. Any measure referred to the people shall still be in full force and effect unless such petition be signed by fifteen per cent. of the legal voters of a majority of the whole number of the counties of the state, in which case the law shall be inoperative until such time as it shall be passed upon at an election, and the result has been determined and declared as provided by law. The whole number of votes cast for governor at the regular election last preceding the filing of any petition for the initiative or referendum shall be the basis on which the number of legal petitions and orders for the initiative and for the referendum shall be filed with the secretary of state; and in submitting the same to the people, he, and all other officers, shall be guided by the general laws and the act submitting this amendment, until legislation shall be especially provided therefor. The enacting clause of every law originated by the initiative shall be as follows:

“Be it enacted by the people of Montana.”

This section shall not be construed to deprive any member of the legislative assembly of the right to introduce any measure. (As amended by Ch. 61, Laws 1905, effective December 7, 1906.)

**Section 2.** Senators shall be elected for the term of four years, and representatives for the term of two years, except as otherwise provided in this constitution.

**Section 3.** No person shall be a representative who shall not have attained the age of twenty-one years, or a senator who shall not have attained the age of twenty-four years, and who shall not be a citizen of the United States, and who shall not (for at least twelve months next preceding his election) have resided within the county or district in which he shall be elected.

**Section 4.** The legislative assembly of this state, until otherwise provided by law, shall consist of sixteen members of the senate, and fifty-five members of the house of representatives.

It shall be the duty of the first legislative assembly to divide the state into senatorial and representative districts, but there shall be no more than one senator from each county. The senators shall be divided into two classes. Those elected from odd-numbered districts shall constitute one class, and those elected from even-numbered districts shall constitute the other class; and when any additional senator shall be provided for by law, his class shall be determined by lot.

One-half of the senators elected to the first legislative assembly shall hold office for one year, and the other half for three years; and it shall be determined by lot immediately after the organization of the senate, whether the senators from the odd or even-numbered districts shall hold for one or three years.

**Section 9.** The senate shall, at the beginning and close of each regular session, and at such other times as may be necessary, elect one of its members president pro tempore. The house of representatives shall elect one of its members speaker. Each house shall choose its other officers, and shall judge of the elections, returns, and qualifications of its members.

**Section 26.** The legislative assembly shall not pass local or special laws in any of the following enumerated cases, that is to say: For granting divorces; laying out, opening, altering or working roads or highways; vacating roads, town plats, streets, alleys or public grounds; locating or changing county seats; regulating county or township affairs; regulating the practice in courts of justice; regulating the jurisdiction and duties of justices of the peace, police magistrates or constables; changing the rules of evidence in any trial or inquiry; providing for changes of venue in civil or criminal cases; declaring any person of age; for limitation of civil actions, or giving effect to informal or invalid deeds; summoning or impaneling grand or petit juries; providing for the management of common schools; regulating the rate of interest on money; the opening or conducting of any election or designating the place of voting; the sale or mortgage of real estate belonging to minors or others under disability; chartering or licensing ferries or bridges or toll roads; chartering banks, insurance companies and loan and trust companies; remitting fines, penalties or forfeitures; creating, increasing or decreasing fees, percentages or allowances of public officers; changing the law of descent; granting to any corporation, association or individual the right to lay down railroad tracks, or any special or exclusive privilege, immunity or franchise whatever; for the punishment of crimes; changing the names of persons or places; for the assessment or collection of taxes; affecting estates of deceased persons, minors or others under legal disabilities; extending the time for the collection of taxes; refunding money paid into the state treasury; relinquishing or extinguishing in whole or in part the indebtedness, liability or obligation of any corporation or person to this state, or to any municipal corporation therein; exempting property from taxation; restoring to citizenship persons convicted of infamous crimes; authorizing the creation, extension or impairing of liens; creating offices, or prescribing the powers or duties of officers in counties, cities, township or school districts; or authorizing the adoption or legitimation of children. In all other cases where a general law can be made applicable, no special law shall be enacted.

**Section 45.** When vacancies, caused by death, occur in either house of the legislative assembly, such vacancies shall be filled by appointment by the board of county commissioners of the county from which such vacancy occurs. All vacancies occurring from any other cause shall be filled by election upon proclamation of the governor. (As amended by Ch. 137, Laws 1931, effective December 9, 1932.)



## ARTICLE VI

## APPORTIONMENT AND REPRESENTATION

**Section 1.** One representative in the congress of the United States shall be elected from the state at large, the first Tuesday in October, 1889, and thereafter at such times and places, and in such manner as may be prescribed by law. When a new appointment shall be made by congress the legislative assembly shall divide the state into congressional districts accordingly.

**Section 2.** The legislative assembly shall provide by law for an enumeration of the inhabitants of the state in the year 1895, and every tenth year thereafter; and at the session next following such enumeration, and also at the session next following an enumeration made by the authority of the United States, shall revise and adjust the apportionment for representatives on the basis of such enumeration according to ratios to be fixed by law.

**Section 3.** Representative districts may be altered from time to time as public convenience may require. When a representative district shall be composed of two or more counties, they shall be contiguous, and the districts as compact as may be. No county shall be divided in the formation of representative districts.

**Section 4.** Whenever new counties are created, each of said counties shall be entitled to one senator, but in no case shall a senatorial district consist of more than one county.

## ARTICLE VII

## EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

**Section 1.** The executive department shall consist of a governor, lieutenant-governor, secretary of state, attorney general, state treasurer, state auditor and superintendent of public instruction, each of whom shall hold his office for four years, or until his successor is elected and qualified, beginning on the first Monday of January next succeeding his election, except that the terms of office of those who are elected at the first election, shall begin when the state shall be admitted into the Union, and shall end on the first Monday of January, A. D. 1893. The officers of the executive department, excepting the lieutenant-governor, shall during their terms of office reside at the seat of government, where they shall keep the public records, books and papers. They shall perform such duties as are prescribed in this constitution and by the laws of the state. The state treasurer shall not be eligible to his office for the succeeding term.

**Section 2.** The officers provided for in section 1 of this article, shall be elected by the qualified electors of the state at the time and place of voting for members of the legislative assembly, and the persons respectively, having the highest number of votes for the office voted for shall be elected; but if two or more shall have an equal and the highest number of votes for any one of said offices, the two houses of the legislative assembly, at its next

regular session, shall forthwith by joint ballot, elect one of such persons for said office. The returns of election for the officers named in section 1 shall be made in such manner as may be prescribed by law, and all contested elections of the same, other than provided for in this section, shall be determined as may be prescribed by law.

**Section 3.** No person shall be eligible to the office of governor, lieutenant-governor, or superintendent of public instruction, unless he shall have attained the age of thirty years at the time of his election, nor to the office of secretary of state, state auditor, or state treasurer, unless he shall have attained the age of twenty-five years, nor to the office of attorney general unless he shall have attained the age of thirty years, and have been admitted to practice in the supreme court of the state, or territory of Montana, and be in good standing at the time of his election. In addition to the qualifications above prescribed, each of the officers named shall be a citizen of the United States, and have resided within the state or territory two years next preceding his election.

## ARTICLE VIII

### JUDICIAL DEPARTMENTS

#### SUPREME COURT

**Section 6.** The justices of the supreme court shall be elected by the electors of the state at large, as hereinafter provided.

**Section 7.** The term of office of the justices of the supreme court, except as in this constitution otherwise provided, shall be six years.

**Section 8.** There shall be elected at the first general election, provided for by this constitution, one chief justice and two associate justices of the supreme court. At said first election the chief justice shall be elected to hold his office until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-two (1892), and one of the associate justices to hold office until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-four (1894), and the other associate justice to hold his office until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-six (1896), and each shall hold until his successor is elected and qualified. The terms of office of said justices, and which one shall be chief justice, shall at the first and all subsequent elections be designated by ballot. After said first election one chief justice or one associate justice shall be elected at the general election every two years, commencing in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-two (1892), and if the legislative assembly shall increase the number of justices to five, the first terms of office of such additional justices shall be fixed by law in such manner that at least one of the five justices shall be elected every two years. The chief justice shall preside at all sessions of the supreme court, and in case of his absence, the associate justice having the shortest term to serve shall preside in his stead.

**Section 9.** There shall be a clerk of the supreme court, who shall hold his office for the term of six years, except that the clerk first elected shall



hold his office only until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred ninety-two (1892), and until his successor is elected and qualified. He shall be elected by the electors at large of the state, and his compensation shall be fixed by law, and his duties prescribed by law, and by the rules of the supreme court.

**Section 10.** No person shall be eligible to the office of justice of the supreme court, unless he shall have been admitted to practice law in the supreme court of the territory or state of Montana, be at least thirty years of age, and a citizen of the United States, nor unless he shall have resided in said territory or state at least two years next preceding his election.

#### DISTRICT COURTS

**Section 12.** The state shall be divided into judicial districts, in each of which there shall be elected by the electors thereof one judge of the district court, whose term of office shall be four years, except that the district judges first elected shall hold their offices only until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two (1892), and until their successors are elected and qualified. Any judge of the district court may hold court for any other district judge, and shall do so when required by law.

**Section 13.** Until otherwise provided by law judicial districts of the state shall be constituted as follows: First district, Lewis and Clark county; second district, Silver Bow county; third district, Deer Lodge county; fourth district, Missoula county; fifth district, Beaverhead, Jefferson and Madison counties; sixth district, Gallatin, Park and Meagher counties; seventh district, Yellowstone, Custer and Dawson counties; eighth district, Choteau, Cascade and Fergus counties.

**Section 16.** No person shall be eligible to the office of judge of the district court unless he be at least twenty-five years of age and a citizen of the United States, and shall have been admitted to practice law in the supreme court of the territory or state of Montana, nor unless he shall have resided in this state or territory at least one year next preceding his election. He need not be a resident of the district for which he is elected at the time of his election, but after his election he shall reside in the district for which he is elected during his term of office.

**Section 18.** There shall be a clerk of the district court in each county, who shall be elected by the electors of his county. The clerk shall be elected at the same time and for the same term as the district judge. The duties and compensation of the said clerk shall be as provided by law.

#### COUNTY ATTORNEYS

**Section 19.** There shall be elected at the general election in each county of the state one county attorney, whose qualifications shall be the same as are required for a judge of the district court, except that he must be over twenty-one years of age, but need not be twenty-five years of age, and whose term of office shall be two years, except that the county attorneys first elected shall hold their offices until the general election in the year

one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two (1892), and until their successors are elected and qualified. He shall have a salary to be fixed by law, one-half of which shall be paid by the state, and the other half by the county for which he is elected, and he shall perform such duties as may be required by law.

#### JUSTICES OF THE PEACE

**Section 20.** There shall be elected in each organized township of each county by the electors of such township at least two justices of the peace, who shall hold their offices, except as otherwise provided in this constitution, for the term of two years. Justices' courts shall have such original jurisdiction within their respective counties as may be prescribed by law, except as in this constitution otherwise provided; provided, that they shall not have jurisdiction in any case where the debt, damage, claim or value of the property involved exceeds the sum of three hundred dollars.

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**Section 34.** Vacancies in the office of justice of the supreme court, or judge of the district court, or clerk of the supreme court, shall be filled by appointment, by the governor of the state, and vacancies in the offices of county attorney, clerk of the district court, and justices of the peace, shall be filled by appointment, by the board of county commissioners of the county where such vacancy occurs. A person appointed to fill any such vacancy shall hold his office until the next general election and until his successor is elected and qualified. A person elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which the person he succeeds was elected.

### ARTICLE IX

#### RIGHTS OF SUFFRAGE AND QUALIFICATIONS TO HOLD OFFICE

**Section 1.** All elections by the people shall be by ballot.

**Section 2.** Every person of the age of twenty-one years or over, possessing the following qualifications, shall be entitled to vote at all general elections and for all officers that now are, or hereafter may be, elective by the people, and, except as hereinafter provided, upon all questions which may be submitted to the vote of the people or electors: First, he shall be a citizen of the United States; second, he shall have resided in this state one year immediately preceding the election at which he offers to vote, and in the town, county or precinct such time as may be prescribed by law. If the question submitted concerns the creation of any levy, debt or liability the person, in addition to possessing the qualifications above mentioned, must also be a taxpayer whose name appears upon the last preceding completed assessment roll, in order to entitle him to vote upon such question. Provided, first, that no person convicted of felony shall have the right to vote unless he has been pardoned or restored to citizenship by the governor: provided, second, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to deprive any person of the right to vote who has such right at the time of the adoption of this constitution; provided,



that after the expiration of five years from the time of the adoption of this constitution, no person except citizens of the United States shall have the right to vote. (As amended by Ch. 101, Laws 1931, effective December 9, 1932.)

**Section 3.** For the purpose of voting no person shall be deemed to have gained or lost a residence by reason of his presence or absence while employed in the service of the state, or of the United States, nor while engaged in the navigation of the waters of the state, or of the United States, nor while a student at any institution of learning, nor while kept at any almshouse or other asylum at the public expense, nor while confined in any public prison.

**Section 4.** Electors shall in all cases, except treason, felony or breach of peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at elections and in going to and returning therefrom.

**Section 5.** No elector shall be obliged to perform military duty on the days of election, except in time of war or public danger.

**Section 6.** No soldier, seaman or marine in the army or navy of the United States shall be deemed a resident of this state in consequence of being stationed at any military or naval place within the same.

**Section 7.** No person shall be elected or appointed to any office in this state, civil or military, who is not a citizen of the United States, and who shall not have resided in this state at least one year next before his election or appointment.

**Section 8.** No idiot or insane person shall be entitled to vote at any election in this state.

**Section 9.** The legislative assembly shall have the power to pass a registration and such other laws as may be necessary to secure the purity of elections and guard against abuses of the elective franchise.

**Section 10.** All persons possessing the qualifications for suffrage prescribed by Section 2 of this article as amended and such other qualifications as the legislative assembly may by law prescribe, shall be eligible to hold the office of county superintendent of schools or any other school district office. (As amended by Ch. 97, Laws 1923, effective December 9, 1924.)

**Section 11.** Any person qualified to vote at general elections and for state officers in this state, shall be eligible to any office therein except as otherwise provided in this constitution, and subject to such additional qualifications as may be prescribed by the legislative assembly for city offices and offices hereafter created.

**Section 12.** Upon all questions submitted to the vote of the taxpayers of the state, or any political division thereof, women who are taxpayers and possessed of the qualifications for the right of suffrage required of men by this constitution, shall equally with men have the right to vote.



**Section 13.** In all elections held by the people under this constitution, the person or persons who shall receive the highest number of legal votes shall be declared elected.

## ARTICLE X

### STATE INSTITUTIONS AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS

**Section 2.** At the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, the question of permanent location of the seat of government is hereby provided to be submitted to the qualified electors of the state, and the majority of all the votes upon said question shall determine the location thereof. In case there shall be no choice of location at said election, the question of choice between the two places for which the highest number of votes shall have been cast shall be, and is hereby, submitted in like manner to the qualified electors at the next general election thereafter; provided, that until the seat of government shall have been permanently located the temporary seat of government shall be and remain at the city of Helena.

**Section 3.** When the seat of government shall have been located as herein provided the location thereof shall not thereafter be changed, except by a vote of two-thirds of all the qualified electors of the state voting on that question at a general election at which the question of the location of the seat of government shall have been submitted by the legislative assembly.

## ARTICLE XI

### EDUCATION

**Section 10.** The legislative assembly shall provide that all elections for school district officers shall be separate from those elections at which state or county officers are voted for.

## ARTICLE XII

### REVENUE AND TAXATION

**Section 9.** The rate of taxation on real and personal property for state purposes, except as hereinafter provided, shall never exceed two and one-half mills on each dollar of valuation; and whenever the taxable property of the state shall amount to six hundred million dollars (\$600,000,000.00) the rate shall never exceed two (2) mills on each dollar of valuation, unless the proposition to increase such rate, specifying the rate proposed and the time during which the rate shall be levied shall have been submitted to the people at the general election and shall have received a majority of all votes cast for and against it at such election; provided, that in addition to the levy for state purposes above provided for, a special levy in addition may be made on live stock for the purpose of paying bounties on wild animals and for stock inspection, protection and indemnity purposes, as may be prescribed by law, and such special levy shall be made and levied annually in amount not exceeding four mills on the dollar by the state

board of equalization, as may be provided by law. (As amended by Ch. 4, Laws 1909, effective December 6, 1910.)

## ARTICLE XIII

## PUBLIC INDEBTEDNESS

**Section 2.** The legislative assembly shall not in any manner create any debt except by law which shall be irrevocable until the indebtedness therein provided for shall have been fully paid or discharged; such law shall specify the purpose to which the funds so raised shall be applied and provide for the levy of a tax sufficient to pay the interest on, and extinguish the principal of such debt within the time limited by such law for the payment thereof; but no debt or liability shall be created which shall singly, or in the aggregate with any existing debt or liability, exceed the sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) except in case of war, to repel invasion or suppress insurrection, unless the law authorizing the same shall have been submitted to the people at a general election and shall have received a majority of the votes cast for and against it at such election.

**Section 5.** No county shall be allowed to become indebted in any manner, or for any purpose, to an amount, including existing indebtedness, in the aggregate, exceeding five (5) per centum of the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes previous to the incurring of such indebtedness, and all bonds or obligations in excess of such amount given by or on behalf of such county shall be void. No county shall incur any indebtedness or liability for any single purpose to an amount exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) without the approval of a majority of the electors thereof, voting at an election to be provided by law.

**Section 6.** No city, town, township or school district shall be allowed to become indebted in any manner or for any purpose to an amount, including existing indebtedness, in the aggregate exceeding five per centum (5%) of the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes previous to the incurring of such indebtedness, and all bonds or obligations in excess of such amount given by or on behalf of such city, town, township or school district shall be void; provided, however, that the legislative assembly may extend the limit mentioned in this section, by authorizing municipal corporations to submit the question to a vote of the taxpayers affected thereby, when such increase is necessary to construct a sewerage system or to procure a supply of water for such municipality which shall own and control said water supply and devote the revenues derived therefrom to the payment of the debt. (As amended by Ch. 193, Laws 1949, effective December 6, 1950.)

## ARTICLE XVI

## COUNTIES—MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND OFFICES

**Section 2.** The legislative assembly shall have no power to remove the county seat of any county, but the same shall be provided for by general



law; and no county seat shall be removed unless a majority of the qualified electors of the county, at a general election on a proposition to remove the county seat, shall vote therefor; but no such proposition shall be submitted oftener than once in four years.

**Section 4.** In each county there shall be elected three county commissioners, whose term of office shall be six years; provided that each county in the state of Montana shall be divided into three commissioner districts, to be designated as commissioner districts, numbers one, two and three, respectively.

The board of county commissioners shall in every county in the state of Montana, at their regular session, on the first Monday in May, 1929, or as soon thereafter as convenient or possible, not exceeding sixty days thereafter, meet and by and under the direction of the district court judge or judges of said county, divide their respective counties into three commissioner districts as compact and equal in population and area as possible, and number them respectively, one, two and three, and when such division has been made, there shall be filed in the office of the county clerk and recorder of such county, a certificate designating the metes and bounds of the boundary lines and limits of each of said commissioners districts, which certificate shall be signed by said judge or judges; provided, also that at the first regular session of any newly organized and created county, the said board of county commissioners, by and under the direction of the district court judge or judges of said county, shall divide such new county into commissioner districts as herein provided.

Upon such division, the board of county commissioners shall assign its members to such districts in the following manner; each member of the said board then in service shall be assigned to the district in which he is residing or the nearest thereto; the senior member of the board in service to be assigned to the commissioner district No. 1, the next member in seniority to be assigned to commissioner district No. 2, and the junior member of the board to be assigned to commissioner district No. 3; provided, that at the first general election of any newly created and organized county, the commissioner for district No. 1, shall be elected for two years, for No. 2, for four years, and for No. 3, for six years, and biennially thereafter there shall be one commissioner elected to take place of the retiring commissioner, who shall hold his office for six years.

That the board of county commissioners by and under the direction of the district court judge or judges of said county, for the purpose of equalizing in population and area such commissioner districts, may change the boundaries of any or all of the commissioner districts in their respective county, by filing in the office of the county clerk and recorder of such county, a certificate signed by said judge or judges designating by metes and bounds the boundary lines of each of said commissioner districts as changed, and such change in any or all the districts in such county, shall become effective from and after filing of such certificate; provided, however, that the boundaries of no commissioner district shall at any time be changed in such a manner as to affect the term of office of any county commissioner who has been elected, and whose term of office has not expired; and pro-

vided, further, that no change in the boundaries of any commissioner district shall be made within six months next preceding a general election.

At the general election to be held in 1930, and thereafter at each general election, the member or members of the board to be elected, shall be selected from the residents and electors of the district or districts in which the vacancy occurs, but the election of such member or members of the board shall be submitted to the entire electorate of the county, provided, however, that no one shall be elected as a member of said board, who has not resided in said district for at least two years next preceding the time when he shall become a candidate for said office.

When a vacancy occurs in the board of county commissioners the judge or judges of the judicial district in which the vacancy occurs, shall appoint someone residing in such commissioner district where the vacancy occurs, to fill the office until the next general election when a commissioner shall be elected to fill the unexpired term. (As amended by Ch. 72, Laws 1927, effective December 8, 1928.)

**Section 5.** There shall be elected in each county the following county officers who shall possess the qualifications for suffrage prescribed by section 2 of article IX of this constitution and such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law:

One county clerk who shall be clerk of the board of county commissioners and ex-officio recorder; one sheriff; one treasurer, who shall be collector of the taxes, provided, that the county treasurer, shall not be eligible to his office for the succeeding term; one county superintendent of schools; one county surveyor; one assessor; one coroner; one public administrator. Persons elected to the different offices named in this section shall hold their respective offices for the term of four (4) years, and until their successors are elected and qualified. Vacancies in all county, township and precinct offices, except that of county commissioners, shall be filled by appointment by the board of county commissioners, and the appointee shall hold his office until the next general election; provided, however, that the board of county commissioners of any county may, in its discretion, consolidate any two or more of the within named offices and combine the powers and the duties of the said offices consolidated; however, the provisions hereof shall not be construed as allowing one (1) office incumbent to be entitled to the salaries and emoluments of two (2) or more offices; provided, further, that in consolidating county offices, the board of county commissioners shall, six (6) months prior to the general election held for the purpose of electing the aforesaid offices, make and enter an order, combining any two (2) or more of the within named offices, and shall cause the said order to be published in a newspaper, published and circulated generally in said county, for a period of six (6) weeks next following the date of entry of said order. (As amended by Ch. 93, Laws 1937, effective December 2, 1938.)

**Section 6.** The legislative assembly may provide for the election or appointment of such other county, township, precinct and municipal officers as public convenience may require and their terms of office shall be as prescribed by law, not in any case to exceed two years, except as in this constitution otherwise provided.



**Section 7.** The legislative assembly may, by general or special law, provide any plan, kind, manner or form of municipal government for counties, or counties and cities and towns, or cities and towns, and whenever deemed necessary or advisable, may abolish city or town government and unite, consolidate or merge cities and towns and county under one municipal government, and any limitations in this constitution notwithstanding, may designate the name, fix and prescribe the number, designation, terms, qualifications, method of appointment, election or removal of the officers thereof, define their duties and fix penalties for the violation thereof, and fix and define boundaries of the territory so governed, and may provide for the discontinuance of such form of government when deemed advisable; provided, however, that no form of government permitted in this section shall be adopted or discontinued until after it is submitted to the qualified electors in the territory affected and by them approved. (As enacted by Ch. 113, Laws 1921, effective December 14, 1922.)

**Section 8.** Any county or counties in existence on the first day of January, 1935, under the laws of the state of Montana or which may thereafter be created or established thereunder shall not be abandoned, abolished and/or consolidated either in whole or in part or at all with any other county or counties except by a majority vote of the duly qualified electors in each county proposed to be abandoned, abolished and/or consolidated with any other county or counties expressed at a general or special election held under the laws of said state. (As added by Ch. 102, Laws 1935, effective December 2, 1936.)

## ARTICLE XIX

### MISCELLANEOUS SUBJECTS AND FUTURE AMENDMENTS

**Section 1.** Members of the legislative assembly and all officers, executive, ministerial or judicial, shall, before they enter upon the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation, to-wit: "I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will support, protect and defend the constitution of the United States, and the constitution of the state of Montana, and that I will discharge the duties of my office with fidelity; and that I have not paid, or contributed, or promised to pay or contribute, either directly or indirectly, any money or other valuable thing to procure my nomination or election (or appointment) except for necessary and proper expenses expressly authorized by law; that I have not knowingly violated any election law of this state, or procured it to be done by others in my behalf; that I will not knowingly receive, directly, or indirectly, any money or other valuable thing for the performance or non-performance of any act or duty pertaining to my office other than the compensation allowed by law, so help me God." And no other oath, declaration or test shall be required as a qualification for any office or trust.

**Section 8.** The legislative assembly may at any time, by a vote of two-thirds of the members elected to each house, submit to the electors of the state the question whether there shall be a convention to revise, alter, or amend this constitution; and if a majority of those voting on the question shall declare in favor of such convention, the legislative assembly shall

at its next session provide for the calling thereof. The number of members of the convention shall be the same as that of the house of representatives, and they shall be elected in the same manner, at the same places, and in the same districts. The legislative assembly shall in the act calling the convention designate the day, hour and place of its meeting, fix the pay of its members and officers, and provide for the payment of the same, together with the necessary expenses of the convention. Before proceeding, the members shall take an oath to support the constitution of the United States and of the state of Montana, and to faithfully discharge their duties as members of the convention. The qualifications of members shall be the same as of the members of the senate, and vacancies occurring shall be filled in the manner provided for filling vacancies in the legislative assembly. Said convention shall meet within three months after such election and prepare such revisions, alterations or amendments to the constitution as may be deemed necessary, which shall be submitted to the electors for their ratification or rejection at an election appointed by the convention for that purpose, not less than two nor more than six months after the adjournment thereof; and unless so submitted and approved by a majority of the electors voting at the election, no such revision, alteration or amendment shall take effect.

**Section 9.** Amendments to this constitution may be proposed in either house of the legislative assembly, and if the same shall be voted for by two-thirds of the members elected to each house, such proposed amendments, together with the ayes and nays of each house thereon, shall be entered in full on their respective journals; and the secretary of state shall cause the said amendment or amendments to be published in full in at least one newspaper in each county (if such there be) for three months previous to the next general election for members to the legislative assembly; and at said election the said amendment or amendments shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the state for their approval or rejection and such as are approved by a majority of those voting thereon shall become part of the constitution. Should more amendments than one be submitted at the same election, they shall be so prepared and distinguished by numbers or otherwise that each can be voted upon separately; provided, however, that not more than three amendments to this constitution shall be submitted at the same election.

## TITLE 1

### AERONAUTICS

---

#### CHAPTER 8

##### ESTABLISHMENT OF AIRPORTS BY COUNTIES AND CITIES— MUNICIPAL AIRPORTS ACT

Section 1-804. Tax levy for establishment and operation of airports.

**1-804. (5668.38) Tax levy for establishment and operation of airports.** For the purpose of establishing, constructing, equipping, maintaining and



operating airports and landing fields under the provisions of this act the county commissioners of the city or town council may each year assess and levy in addition to the annual levy for general administrative purposes, a tax of not to exceed two (2) mills on the dollar of taxable value of the property of said county, city or town. In the event of a jointly established airport or landing field, the county commissioners and the council or councils involved shall determine in advance the levy necessary for such purposes and the proportion each political subdivision joining in the venture shall pay, based upon the benefits it is determined each shall derive from the project. Provided that if it be found that the levy hereby authorized will be insufficient for the purposes herein enumerated, the commissioners and councils acting are hereby authorized and empowered to contract an indebtedness on behalf of such county, city or town, as the case may be, upon the credit thereof by borrowing money or issuing bonds for such purposes, provided that no money may be borrowed and no bonds may be issued for such purpose until the proposition has been submitted to the taxpayers affected thereby, and a majority vote be cast therefor.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 108, L. 1929;  
amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 54, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1,  
Ch. 54, L. 1945.

## TITLE 4

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

---

#### CHAPTER 1

##### STATE LIQUOR CONTROL ACT OF MONTANA—LICENSING—SALE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES BY STATE LIQUOR STORES

- Section 4-142. Local option law—petition—time for election.  
4-143. Notice of election.  
4-144. Ballots, what to contain.  
4-145. Election, how held.  
4-146. Dealing in intoxicating liquors prohibited if majority of vote against sale.  
4-147. No election more than once in two years.  
4-148. Sale of liquors prohibited.  
4-149. Election, how contested.

**4-142. (2815.96) Local option law—petition—time for election.** Election to be ordered upon application of one-third of the voters of any county. Upon application by petition, signed by one-third of the voters who are qualified to vote for members of the legislative assembly in any county in the state, the board of county commissioners must order an election to be held at the places of holding elections for county officers, to take place within forty days after the reception of such petition, to determine whether or not any spirituous or malt liquors, wine, or cider, or any intoxicating liquors or drinks may be sold within the limits of the county. No election, under this section must take place in any month in which general elections are held. The board of county commissioners must determine on the suf-



iciency of the petition presented from the roll of registered electors of the territory affected.

**History:** En. Sec. 37, Ch. 105, L. 1933.

**4-143. (2815.97) Notice of election.** The notice of election must be published once a week for four weeks in such newspapers of the county where the election is to be held as the board of county commissioners may think proper.

**History:** En. Sec. 38, Ch. 105, L. 1933.

**4-144. (2815.98) Ballots, what to contain.** The county clerk must furnish the ballots to be used at such election, as provided in the general election law, which ballots must contain the following words: "Sale of intoxicating liquors, yes"; "Sale of intoxicating liquors, no"; and the elector in order to vote must mark an X opposite one of the answers.

**History:** En. Sec. 39, Ch. 105, L. 1933.

**4-145. (2815.99) Election, how held.** The polling places must be established, the judges and other officers to conduct the election must be designated, and the election must be held, canvassed and returned in all respects in conformity to the laws of the state.

**History:** En. Sec. 40, Ch. 105, L. 1933.

**4-146. (2815.100) Dealing in intoxicating liquors prohibited if majority of vote against sale.** If a majority of the votes cast are "Sale of intoxicating liquors, no," the board of county commissioners must publish the result once a week for four weeks in the paper in which the notice of the election was given. The provisions of this act shall take effect at the expiration of the time of the publication of the notice, and thereupon all existing licenses shall be cancelled.

**History:** En. Sec. 41, Ch. 105, L. 1933.

**4-147. (2815.101) No election more than once in two years.** No election must be held in the same county oftener than once in two years thereafter.

**History:** En. Sec. 42, Ch. 105, L. 1933.

**4-148. (2815.102) Sale of liquors prohibited.** If a majority of the votes at the election are, "Sale of intoxicating liquors, no," it shall not be lawful for any person within the county in which the vote was taken, to sell, either directly or indirectly, or give away, to induce trade at any place of business, or furnished to any person, any alcoholic, spirituous, malt, or intoxicating liquors.

**History:** En. Sec. 43, Ch. 105, L. 1933.

**4-149. (2815.103) Election, how contested.** Any election held under the provisions of this act may be contested in the same manner as provided by the general laws.

**History:** En. Sec. 44, Ch. 105, L. 1933.

## CHAPTER 3

MONTANA BEER ACT—LICENSING SALE OF BEER UNDER SUPERVISION  
OF STATE LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD

- Section 4-350. Election to determine whether or not beer should be sold in county to be ordered upon application of one-third of the voters.
- 4-351. Notice of election.
- 4-352. Ballots—what to contain.
- 4-353. Election—how held.
- 4-354. Effect when vote is against sale of beer.
- 4-355. No election more than once in two years.
- 4-356. Election—how contested.

**4-350. (2815.53) Election to determine whether or not beer should be sold in county to be ordered upon application of one-third of the voters.** Upon application by petition, signed by one-third (1/3) of the voters who are qualified to vote for members of the legislative assembly in any county in the state, the board of county commissioners must order an election to be held at the places of holding elections for county officers, to take place within forty (40) days after the reception of such petition, to determine whether or not the sale of beer as herein provided for shall be permitted within the limits of the county. No election, under this section must take place in any month in which the general elections are held. It shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners to determine the sufficiency of the petitions presented from an examination of the roll of qualified electors within the county.

**History:** En. Sec. 50, Ch. 106, L. 1933.

**4-351. (2815.54) Notice of election.** The notice of election must be published once a week for four (4) weeks in such newspapers of the county where the election is to be held as the board of county commissioners may think proper.

**History:** En. Sec. 51, Ch. 106, L. 1933.

**4-352. (2815.55) Ballots—what to contain.** The county clerk must furnish the ballots to be used at such election, as provided in the general election laws, which ballots must contain the following words: "Sale of beer, yes"; "Sale of beer, no." And the elector in order to vote must mark an "X" opposite one (1) of the answers.

**History:** En. Sec. 52, Ch. 106, L. 1933.

**4-353. (2815.56) Election—how held.** The polling places must be established, the judges and other officers to conduct the election must be designated, and the election must be held, canvassed and returned in all respects in conformity to the general election laws of the state of Montana.

**History:** En. Sec. 53, Ch. 106, L. 1933.

**4-354. (2815.57) Effect when vote is against sale of beer.** If a majority of the votes cast are against the sale of beer the board of county commissioners must publish the result once a week for four (4) weeks in the newspapers in which the notices of election were published, and from the date of the election no further licenses to vend beer in the county shall be issued by the board of equalization, and after the publication of notice proclaiming the result of the election as against the sale of beer, all

licenses then existing shall be cancelled by the state board of equalization, and thereafter it shall be unlawful to sell any beer in any such county.

**History:** En. Sec. 54, Ch. 106, L. 1933.

**4-355.** (2815.58) **No election more than once in two years.** No election shall be held in the same county oftener than once in any two (2) years.

**History:** En. Sec. 55, Ch. 106, L. 1933.

**4-356.** (2815.59) **Election — how contested.** Any election held under the provisions of this act may be contested in the same manner as other elections under the laws of this state.

**History:** En. Sec. 56, Ch. 106, L. 1933.

## CHAPTER 4

### MONTANA RETAIL LIQUOR LICENSE ACT—SALES BY LICENSEES OF BOARD

Section 4-431. Act when effective—protests—elections.

4-432. Publication notice of election.

4-433. Form of ballots.

4-434. Polling places—conduct of elections.

4-435. Effect of election—penalty—liquor store sales not affected.

4-436. Contest of election.

4-437. Restriction on holding second election.

**4-431. Act when effective—protests—elections.** The provisions of this act as to the issuance of licenses as herein provided shall be effective thirty (30) days after the passage and approval of this act. In the event that during the said period of thirty (30) days, a duly verified petition in writing signed by not less than thirty-five per centum (35%) of the registered qualified electors of any county file with the board of county commissioners their protest against the issuance of any licenses as herein provided by the Montana liquor control board under the provisions of this act, then the said Montana liquor control board shall not issue any license or licenses within said county, except as herein provided.

The board of county commissioners must within five (5) days after the filing of said petition, meet and determine the sufficiency of the petition presented by ascertaining whether or not at least thirty-five per centum (35%) of the signers of said petition are registered electors of the territory or county affected. The board of county commissioners must within ten (10) days after the filing of such petition, if such petition be sufficient therefor make an order calling an election to be held within the county in the manner and at the places of holding an election for county offices in such county. Such election to be held on a day fixed by the board of county commissioners not more than thirty (30) days after the filing of such petition for the purpose of determining whether or not any license for the sale of spirituous liquors may be sold within the limits of the county as provided by the provisions of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 30, Ch. 84, L. 1937.

**4-432. Publication notice of election.** The notice of election must be published once a week for four (4) weeks in such newspapers in the county



where the election is to be held as the board of county commissioners may think proper.

**History:** En. Sec. 31, Ch. 84, L. 1937.

**4-433. Form of ballots.** The county clerk must furnish the ballots to be used at such election, as provided in the general election law, which ballots must contain the following words: "Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Yes," "Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, No," and the elector in order to vote must mark an "X" opposite one of the answers.

**History:** En. Sec. 32, Ch. 84, L. 1937.

**4-434. Polling places—conduct of elections.** The polling places must be established, the judges and other officers to conduct the election must be designated, and the election must be held, canvassed and returned in all respects in conformity to the laws of the state.

**History:** En. Sec. 33, Ch. 84, L. 1937.

**4-435. Effect of election—penalty—liquor store sales not affected.** If a majority of the votes cast are "Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, Yes," the provisions of this act shall take effect immediately. If a majority of the votes cast are "Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, No," the board of county commissioners must publish the result once a week for four (4) successive weeks in the paper in which the notice of election was given, and at the expiration of the time of the publication of such notice all existing licenses shall be cancelled and it shall thereupon be unlawful to sell, either directly or indirectly, any liquor in such county under penalty of a fine of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or by imprisonment in the county jail for a period not exceeding six (6) months, or by both such fine and imprisonment; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent or prohibit the sale of liquor at or by a state liquor store under the liquor control act.

**History:** En. Sec. 34, Ch. 84, L. 1937.

**4-436. Contest of election.** Any election held under the provisions of the act may be contested in the same manner as provided by the general election laws.

**History:** En. Sec. 35, Ch. 84, L. 1937.

**4-437. Restriction on holding second election.** If no petition protesting against the issuance of licenses as herein provided be filed with the board of county commissioners within thirty (30) days after the passage and approval of this act, or if a majority of the votes cast at any election held in pursuance of the filing of said petition as herein provided, are "Sale of Alcoholic Beverages, No," then there shall not be submitted to the qualified electors of said county any other or further question as to the sale of alcoholic beverages within said county for a period of two (2) years from and after the date of the filing of said petition protesting the issuance of said license as herein provided with the board of county commissioners.

**History:** En. Sec. 36, Ch. 84, L. 1937.

**TITLE 9**  
**CEMETERIES**

---

**CHAPTER 2**

**PUBLIC CEMETERY DISTRICT ACT**

- Section 9-201. Public cemetery district act.  
9-202. Petition to board of county commissioners.  
9-203. Hearing.  
9-204. Final hearing.  
9-205. Order of board as respects election.  
9-206. Favorable vote—commissioners to organize district.  
9-207. Government of district—appointment and terms of trustees.  
9-208. Powers of district.  
9-209. Budget and tax levy.  
9-209.1. Disbursement of tax proceeds.  
9-209.2. Validating act.  
9-209.3. Payment of validated warrants.  
9-210. Regulations.  
9-211. Withdrawal of portion of district, petition for.  
9-212. Hearing.  
9-213. Alteration of boundaries.  
9-214. Notice, publication of.  
9-215. Power of county commissioners.

**9-201. Public cemetery district act.** There is hereby deemed and declared a public cemetery district act for the state of Montana. A cemetery district may contain the entire territory embraced within a county or any portion or subdivision thereof.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-202. Petition to board of county commissioners.** Whenever a petition, signed by not less than twenty (20%) per cent of the citizens who are owners of land located within a proposed cemetery district, whose names appear as such owners of land upon the last completed assessment roll of the county in which said proposed district is situated, which petition shall definitely describe the boundaries of the proposed district and request that the territory within said boundaries be organized into a public cemetery district, the petition shall be presented to the board of county commissioners of the county in which the proposed district is situated, at a regular or special meeting of said board. The said board of county commissioners, by resolution, shall fix a time for the hearing of said petition at not less than two (2) nor more than five (5) weeks from the time of presentation thereof, and shall cause notice to be given of the time and place of said hearing by publication as prescribed by law, for not less than two (2) weeks prior to the time of said hearing. Said notice shall state that any person residing in or owning property within said proposed district or within any existing cemetery district, any part of the territory of which is described in said petition, may appear before said board at the hearing and show cause why the said district should not be created or the proposed boundaries changed.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-203. Hearing.** At the time fixed for said hearing, the board shall determine whether or not it complies with the requirements hereinbefore set forth and whether or not the notice required herein has been published as required, and must hear all competent and relevant testimony offered in support of or in opposition thereto. Said hearing may be adjourned from time to time for the determination of said facts, not to exceed two (2) weeks in all.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-204. Final hearing.** If the board of county commissioners shall determine that the petitioners have complied with the requirements herein set forth and that the notice required has been published, it shall thereupon proceed to a final hearing of the matter. Said board shall make such changes in the boundaries of the proposed district as it may deem advisable and shall define and establish such boundaries, as described in the petition and shall call an election.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-205. Order of board as respects election.** The board, must in its order, designate whether or not a special election shall be held, or whether the matter shall be determined at the next general election. If a special election is ordered, the board must, in its order, specify the time and place for such election, the voting place, and shall in said order appoint and designate judges and clerks therefor. The election shall be held in all respects as nearly as practicable in conformity with the general election laws: and provided, further, that the polls shall be open from eight (8) o'clock A. M. to six (6) P. M., on the day appointed for such election. At such election, the ballots must contain the words "Cemetery District, Yes" and "Cemetery District, No." The judges of the election shall certify to the board of county commissioners the results of said election.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-206. Favorable vote—commissioners to organize district.** In the event that a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the formation of said cemetery district, the board of county commissioners shall proceed with the organization thereof as herein specified.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-207. Government of district — appointment and terms of trustees.** Said cemetery district shall be governed and managed by three (3) trustees, appointed by the board of county commissioners. The trustees shall be appointed from the freeholders residing within said district for terms of one (1), two (2) and three (3) years respectively, and until their successors shall be appointed and qualified. Annually thereafter the board of county commissioners shall appoint one trustee for a term of three (3) years or until his successor shall be appointed and qualified. The trustees at their first meeting shall adopt by-laws for the government and management of the district. They shall serve without pay.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 16, L. 1945.



**9-208. Powers of district.** Said district may maintain a cemetery or cemeteries within said district; may hold title to property by grant, gift, devise, lease, or any other method; and perform all acts necessary or proper for the carrying out of the purposes of this act, including the selling or leasing of burial lots.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-209. Budget and tax levy.** The board of cemetery trustees shall annually present a budget to the board of county commissioners at the regular budget meetings as prescribed by law. The board of county commissioners must annually, at the time of levying county taxes, fix and levy upon all property within said cemetery district, sufficient to raise the amount certified by the board of cemetery trustees to be raised by a tax on the property of said district. The tax so levied shall not exceed two (2) mills on each dollar of taxable valuation on the property of said district. Expenditures made, liabilities incurred, or warrants issued by or in behalf of any cemetery district in excess of the annual budget presented to the board of county commissioners as provided herein and the amount appropriated for and authorized to be expended for each item in the budget shall not be a liability of the cemetery district. Insofar as the same can be made applicable, the county budget system, sections 16-1901 to 16-1911, shall govern the operation of cemetery districts created under this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 16, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 1,  
Ch. 93, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1955.

**9-209.1. Disbursement of tax proceeds.** The proceeds of taxes collected by the county treasurer for the public cemetery fund shall be disbursed to the various cemetery districts upon the submission of a claim by said cemetery districts to the board of county commissioners for their pro rata share of the proceeds of the taxes collected. Upon approval of said claim by the board of county commissioners the county clerk shall issue a trust fund warrant drawn upon the public cemetery fund and payable to each claimant.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 94, L. 1951.

**9-209.2. Validating act.** All warrants heretofore issued by any cemetery district for services actually rendered or goods, wares, merchandise or material actually furnished to said cemetery district are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, notwithstanding any lack of power of such cemetery district to authorize or issue such warrants by reason of non-compliance with any budget act or their being in excess of any cemetery district budget or because of failure to include provision for the same in any cemetery district budget or otherwise and said warrants so issued for value received by said cemetery district shall be binding, legal, valid and enforceable obligations of such cemetery district.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 4, L. 1955.

**9-209.3. Payment of validated warrants.** All cemetery district warrants validated, ratified, approved and confirmed by the provisions of this act shall be paid by the cemetery district which issued the same from any



funds which the cemetery district may have on hand which are not appropriated for other purposes. Any such cemetery district is also authorized and directed to make provision for the payment of said warrants by including in its budget each year in which such warrants remain outstanding an item providing for the payment of such warrants as can be paid within the proceeds of the two (2) mill maximum levy on each dollar of taxable valuation of the property of said district specified in section 9-209, taking into consideration other income of the cemetery district and after having provided for the other budget requirements submitted by the board of cemetery trustees to the board of county commissioners and such maximum two (2) mill levy shall be made annually until said warrants are paid, provided, that no interest or other charges for the use of the money represented by said warrants shall be paid by the cemetery district. All cemetery district warrants validated, ratified, approved and confirmed by the provisions of this act shall be listed by the cemetery district having issued the same in the order in which they were issued by said cemetery district and the warrants shall be paid in the order in which they were issued as funds become available for the payment thereof under the provisions of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 4, L. 1955.

**9-210. Regulations.** The trustees shall make proper rules and regulations for the management of the cemeteries. The procedure of the collecting of the tax and the distribution of the funds shall be in accordance with the existing laws of the state of Montana.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-211. Withdrawal of portion of district, petition for.** Any portion of a public cemetery district may be withdrawn therefrom as in this section provided, upon receipt of a petition signed by fifty (50) or more freeholders residing in, or owning property within the portion desired to be withdrawn by any public cemetery district or by a majority of such freeholders, if there are less than one hundred (100) residing within the portion sought to be withdrawn, on the grounds that such portion will not be benefited by remaining in said district. The board of county commissioners shall fix a time for the hearing of such withdrawal petition which shall not be more than sixty (60) days after the receipt thereof. The said board shall, at least thirty (30) days prior to the time so fixed, publish a notice of such hearing for two (2) issues as provided by law.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-212. Hearing.** Any person interested may appear at said hearing and present objections to the withdrawal of said portion from said district. The board shall consider all objections, pass upon the merits thereof and make an order in accordance therewith. This order is subject to review by any court of competent jurisdiction.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-213. Alteration of boundaries.** The boundaries of any such public cemetery district may be altered and outlying districts be annexed thereto

in the following manner: A petition signed by fifty (50) or more freeholders within the territory proposed to be annexed, or by a majority of such freeholders if there are less than one hundred (100) residing within the portion proposed to be annexed, designating the boundaries of such contiguous territory proposed to be annexed and asking that it be annexed to said public cemetery district, shall be presented to the board of county commissioners of the county in which said public cemetery district is situated.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-214. Notice, publication of.** At the first regular meeting after the presentation of said petition, said board of county commissioners shall cause notice of said petition to be published according to law for two (2) weeks prior to the date to be fixed by said board for the hearing of said petition. Upon the date fixed for such hearing or continuance thereof said board shall take up and consider said petition and any objections which may be filed to the inclusion of any property in said district.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

**9-215. Power of county commissioners.** Said board of county commissioners shall have the power by order entered on its minutes to grant said petition either in whole or in part, and by order entered on its minutes to alter the boundaries of said public cemetery district and to annex thereto, all, or such portion of said territory described in said petition as will be benefited thereby. This territory shall become and be a part of such public cemetery district and shall be taxed, together with the remainder of said district, for all taxes to be thereafter levied by said board of county commissioners for the operation and maintenance of said public cemetery district.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 221, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 16, L. 1945.

## TITLE 11

### CITIES AND TOWNS

#### CHAPTER 2

##### CLASSIFICATION AND ORGANIZATION OF CITIES AND TOWNS

- Section 11-203. Organization of cities and towns—petition and census.  
11-204. Election—how conducted.  
11-205. First election for officers.  
11-206. Officers elected and conduct of election.  
11-209. Old officers continue in office—election.

**11-203. (4961) Organization of cities and towns—petition and census.** Whenever the inhabitants of any part of a county desire to be organized into a city or town, they may apply by petition in writing, signed by not less than fifty qualified electors, residents of the state, and residing within the limits of the proposed incorporation, to the board of county commissioners of the county in which the territory is situated, which petition



must describe the limits of the proposed city or town, and of the several wards thereof, which must not exceed one square mile for each five hundred inhabitants resident therein. The petitioners must annex to the petition a map of the proposed territory to be incorporated, and state the name of the city or town. The petition and map must be filed in the office of the county clerk. Upon filing the petition, the board of county commissioners, at its next regular or special meeting, must appoint some suitable person to take a census of the residents of the territory to be incorporated. After taking the census, the person appointed to take the same must return the list to the board of county commissioners, and the same must be filed by it in the county clerk's office. No municipal corporation must be formed unless the number of inhabitants is three hundred or upwards.

**History:** First general municipal incorporation act was that of Feb. 17, 1881 (L. 1881, pp. 13-38); superseded by Secs. 315-440, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887. Many of the provisions of this act are so different from the present law that exact historical comparisons of the several sections cannot be made. This section en. Sec. 315, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4720, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3208, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 4961, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-204. (4962) Election—how conducted.** After filing the petition and census, if there be the requisite number of inhabitants for the formation of a municipal corporation, as required in the preceding section, the county commissioners must call an election of all the qualified electors residing in the territory, described in the petition. Said election must be held at a convenient place within the territory described in the petition, to be designated by the board, notice of which election must be given by publication in some newspaper published within the limits of the territory to be incorporated, or, if none be published therein, by posting notice in three public places within said limits. The notice must be published thirty days prior to the election, and must specify the time and place when and where the same is held, and contain a description of the boundaries of the city or town. The board must appoint judges and clerks of election, who must qualify as required by law, and after the election they must report the result to the board, together with the ballots cast at said election. The ballots used at the election must be "For incorporation" or "Against incorporation," and all elections must be conducted as provided in Title 23 of this code.

**History:** En. Sec. 316, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2, p. 178, L. 1889; re-en. Sec. 4721, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3209, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4962, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-205. (4963) First election for officers.** When the incorporation of a city or town is completed, the board of county commissioners must give notice for thirty days in a newspaper published within the limits of the city or town, or, if none be published therein, by posting notices in six public places within the limits of the corporation, of the time and place or places of holding the first election for offices of the corporation. At such election all the electors qualified by the general election laws of the state, and who have resided within the limits of the city or town for six months, and within the limits of the ward for thirty days preceding the election, are qualified electors and may choose officers for the city or town, to hold office as prescribed in the next succeeding section.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 318, 5th Div. Comp. 3210, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4963, R. C. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2, p. 178, L. 1889; re-en. Sec. 4722, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**11-206. (4964) Officers elected and conduct of election.** At such election there must be elected, in a city of the first class, a mayor, a police judge, a city attorney, a city treasurer, a city marshal, and two aldermen from each ward into which the city may be divided; in a city of the second class, a mayor, a police judge, a city treasurer, a city marshal, and two aldermen from each ward; in a town, a mayor, and two aldermen from each ward, who hold office until the first Monday of May after the first annual election, and until their successors are elected and qualified. The persons so elected must qualify in the manner prescribed by law for county officers. The board of county commissioners must appoint judges and clerks of election, and canvass and declare the result thereof. The election must be conducted in the manner required by law for the election of county officers.

**History:** En. Sec. 318, 5th Div. Comp. 3211, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4964, R. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 2, p. 178, L. 1889; re-en. Sec. 4723, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. C. M. 1921.

**11-209. (4967) Old officers continue in office—election.** All officers of such city or town holding office at the time of the adoption of this code remain in office until the next annual election and the first Monday of May next ensuing thereafter, and until their successors are elected and qualified. The duties and compensation of such officers and the liabilities of sureties on official bonds remain the same. All elections must be held under the provisions of this code relative to the government of cities and towns.

**History:** En. Sec. 5034, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3483, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4967, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 3

### CHANGES IN CLASSIFICATION OF CITIES AND TOWNS

Section 11-303. New officers—election.

**11-303. (4971) New officers—election.** The first election of officers of the new municipal corporation organized under the provisions of this chapter must be at the first annual municipal election after such proceedings, and the old officers remain in office until the new officers are elected and qualified.

**History:** En. Sec. 4952, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3449, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4971, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 4

### ADDITIONS OF PLATTED TRACTS TO CITIES AND TOWNS

Section 11-405. Election on the question of annexation.

**11-405. (4979) Election on the question of annexation.** When a city or town desires to be annexed to another and contiguous city or town, the council of each thereof must appoint three commissioners to arrange and



report to the municipal authorities respectively, the terms and conditions on which the annexation can be made, and if the city or town council of the municipal corporation to be annexed approves of the terms thereof, it must by ordinance so declare, and thereupon submit the question of annexation to the electors of the respective cities or towns. If a majority of the electors vote in favor of annexation, the council must so declare, and a certified copy of the proceedings for annexation and of the ordinances must be filed with the clerk of the county in which the cities or towns so annexed are situated, and when so filed the annexation is complete, and the city or town to which the annexation is made has power, in addition to other powers conferred by this title, to pass all necessary ordinances to carry into effect the terms of the annexation. Such annexations do not affect or impair any rights, obligations, or liabilities then existing, for or against either of such cities or towns.

**History:** En. Sec. 322, 5th Div. Comp. re-en. Sec. 3215, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 4727, Pol. C. 1895; 4979, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 5

### ALTERATION OF BOUNDARIES, EXCLUSION AND INCLUSION OF TERRITORY

- Section 11-506. Alteration of boundaries of cities and towns—inclusion of territory—petition and election.  
11-507. Submission of question of annexation—election, how conducted and returned—annexation when complete.  
11-508. Territory which may not be annexed.  
11-509. Lands used for certain purposes may not be annexed.  
11-510. Act applicable to cities of what population.

**11-506. Alteration of boundaries of cities and towns—inclusion of territory—petition and election.** (1) The boundaries of any incorporated town or city, whether heretofore or hereafter formed, may be altered and new territory or territories annexed thereto, incorporated and included therein, and made a part thereof, upon proceedings being had and taken as in this act provided. The council, or other legislative body of any such municipal corporation, upon receiving a written petition therefor containing a description of the new territory or territories asked to be annexed to such corporation, and signed by not less than thirty-three and one-third per cent ( $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ ) of the resident free holder electors of the territory proposed to be annexed must, without delay, submit to the electors of such municipal corporation and to the electors residing in the territory or territories proposed by such petition to be annexed to such corporation, the question whether such new territory or territories shall be annexed to, incorporated in, and made a part of said municipal corporation.

(2) Such question may be so submitted at the next general municipal election to be held in such municipal corporation, or it may be so submitted prior to such general election, either at a special election called therein for that purpose, or at any other municipal election therein, except an election at which the submission of such question is prohibited by law; and such council or legislative body is hereby empowered to and it shall be its duty to cause notice to be given of such election by the publication of a notice thereof in a newspaper printed and published in such municipal corporation

at least once a week for a period of three (3) successive weeks next preceding the date of such election, or if there is no newspaper printed in such municipal corporation, then such notice shall be published in like manner for a like period in the nearest town or city in the county in which said territory or territories to be annexed is situated, in which such newspaper is printed. Such notice shall distinctly state the proposition to be submitted, i. e., that it is proposed to annex to, incorporate in, and make a part of such municipal corporation the territory or territories sought to be annexed, specifically describing the boundaries thereof; and in said notice the qualified electors of said municipal corporation, and the qualified electors residing in said territory or territories so proposed to be annexed, shall be invited to vote upon such proposition by placing upon their ballots the words "for annexation" or "against annexation," or words equivalent thereto.

(3) Such council or legislative body is hereby empowered, and it shall be its duty, to establish, and in such notice of election designate the voting precinct or precincts, the date of said election, the place or places at which, and the hours between which the polls will be opened for such election, and such other information regarding said election as the said council or legislative body may deem proper. Such place or places shall be that or those commonly used as voting places within such municipal corporation, and also that or those commonly used by the electors residing in such new territory or territories.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1945.

**11-507. Submission of question of annexation—election, how conducted and returned—annexation when complete.** (1) If the question of annexation is submitted at a special election called for such purpose, the city or town council, or other legislative body, shall fix the hours through which the polls are to be kept open, which shall be not less than eight (8), and which must be stated in the notice of election, and may appoint a smaller number of judges than is required at a general city or town election, but in no case shall there be less than three (3) judges in a precinct and such judges shall act as their own clerks. If the question of annexation is submitted at a general city or town election, the polls shall be kept open during the same hours as are fixed for the general election, and the judges and clerks for such general election shall act as the judges and clerks thereof.

(2) Whenever the question of annexation under this title is submitted at either a general city or town election, or at a special election, separate ballots, white in color and of convenient size, shall be provided therefor. The election shall be conducted, and the returns made in the same manner as other city or town elections; and all election laws governing city and town elections shall govern insofar as they are applicable, but if such question be submitted at a general city or town election, the votes thereon must be counted separately, and separate returns must be made by the judges and clerks at such election. If the said annexation election is held at the same time as a general city or town election, then the returns shall be canvassed by the city or town council at the same time as the returns for such general election; but if the question of annexation is submitted at a special election, then the city or town council shall meet within ten (10)



days after the date of the holding of such special election and canvass the returns.

(3) If it is found that a majority of such votes were cast in favor of the annexation, the city or town council, or other legislative body shall, at a regular or special meeting held within thirty (30) days thereafter, pass and adopt a resolution providing for such annexation. Such resolution shall recite that a petition has been filed with the said council or other legislative body with a sufficient number of signatures of thirty-three and one-third per cent ( $33\frac{1}{3}\%$ ) of the resident free holder electors of the territory proposed to be annexed; a description of the boundaries of the territory or territories to be annexed; a copy of the resolution ordering a general or special election thereof, as the case may be; a copy of the notice of such election; the time and result of the canvass of the votes received in favor of annexation, and the number thereof cast against annexation; and that the boundaries of such city or town, by such resolution, shall be extended so as to embrace and include such territory or territories as the same are described in the petition for annexation, which said resolution shall be incorporated in the minutes of said council or legislative body.

(4) The clerk or other officer performing the duties of clerk of such council or legislative body, shall promptly make and certify under the seal of said municipal corporation, a copy of said record so entered upon said minutes, which document shall be filed with the clerk of the county in which the city or town to which said territory or territories are sought to be annexed, is situated. From and after the date of the filing of said document in the office of the said county clerk, the annexation of such territory or territories so proposed to be annexed shall be deemed and shall be complete and thenceforth such annexed territory or territories shall be, to all intents and purposes, a part of said municipal corporation, and the said city or town to which the annexation is made, has the power to pass all necessary ordinances pertaining thereto.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 168, L. 1945.

**11-508. Territory which may not be annexed.** No territory which, at the time such petition for such proposed annexation is presented to such council or legislative body, forms any part of any incorporated town or city, shall be annexed under the provisions of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 168, L. 1945.

**11-509. Lands used for certain purposes may not be annexed.** No parcel of land which, at the time such petition for such proposed annexation is presented to such council or legislative body, is used in whole or in part for agricultural, mining, smelting, refining, transportation, or any industrial or manufacturing purpose or any purpose incident thereto, shall be annexed under the provisions of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 168, L. 1945.

**11-510. Act applicable to cities of what population.** This act shall not be applicable to cities having a population, as shown by the last preceding federal census of less than twenty thousand (20,000) and not more than thirty-five thousand (35,000) and shall not repeal section 11-403 having reference to extension of the corporate limits of cities of the first, second



and third classes to include contiguous land, but is intended and does provide an alternative method for the annexation of territory or territories to municipal corporations. When any proceedings for annexation of territory or territories to any municipal corporation are commenced under this act the provisions of this act and of such amendments thereto as may thereafter be adopted, and no other, shall apply to such proceedings.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 168, L. 1945.

## CHAPTER 7

### OFFICERS AND ELECTIONS

- Section 11-701. Officers of city of the first class.  
 11-702. Officers of city of second and third classes.  
 11-703. Officers of towns.  
 11-707. City or town to be divided into wards.  
 11-708. Division of cities and towns into wards.  
 11-709. Annual elections in cities and towns—terms of office.  
 11-710. Qualification of mayor.  
 11-711. Terms of aldermen—how decided.  
 11-712. Terms of office—when to begin.  
 11-713. Who eligible.  
 11-714. Qualification of aldermen.  
 11-715. Registration of electors.  
 11-716. Qualifications of electors.  
 11-717. Election judges and clerks—voting places.  
 11-718. Canvass—when and how made.  
 11-719. Oath and bonds—vacancy.  
 11-720. When duties of office begin.  
 11-721. Vacancies—how filled—removal of officer.

**11-701. (4995) Officers of city of the first class.** The officers of a city of the first class consist of one mayor, two aldermen from each ward, one police judge, one city treasurer, who may be ex-officio tax collector, who must be elected by the qualified electors of the city as hereinafter provided. There may also be appointed by the mayor, with the advice and consent of the council, one city attorney, one city clerk, one chief of police, one assessor, one street commissioner, one city jailer, one city surveyor, and whenever a paid fire department is established in such city, a chief engineer and one or more assistant engineers, and any other officers necessary to carry out the provisions of this title. The city council may, by ordinance, prescribe the duties of all city officers and fix their compensation, subject to the limitations contained in this title.

**History:** En. Sec. 4740, Pol. C. 1895;  
 re-en. Sec. 3216, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
 4995, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-702. (4996) Officers of city of second and third classes.** The officers of a city of the second and third classes consist of one mayor, two aldermen from each ward, one police judge, one city treasurer, who may be ex-officio tax collector, who must be elected by the qualified electors of the city as hereinafter provided. There may also be appointed by the mayor, with the advice and consent of the council, one city clerk, who is ex-officio city assessor, one chief of police, one city attorney, and any other officer necessary to carry out the provisions of this title. The city council may prescribe

the duties of all city officers, and fix their compensation, subject to the limitations contained in this title.

**History:** En. Sec. 4741, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 3217, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4996, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-703. (4997) Officers of towns.** The officers of a town consist of one mayor and two aldermen from each ward, who must be elected by the qualified electors of the town as hereinafter provided. There may be appointed by the mayor, with the advice and consent of the council, one clerk, who may be ex-officio assessor and a member of the council, and one treasurer, who may be ex-officio tax collector, and one marshal, who may be ex-officio street commissioner, and any other officers necessary to carry out the provisions of this title. The town council may prescribe the duties of all town officers, and fix their compensation, subject to the limitations contained in this title.

**History:** En. Sec. 4742, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 3218, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4997, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-707. (5001) City or town to be divided into wards.** The first city or town council elected under the provisions of this title must divide the city or town into wards for election and other purposes, having regard to population so as to make them as nearly equal as possible.

**History:** En. Sec. 4746, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 3222, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
5001, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-708. (5002) Division of cities and towns into wards.** Cities of the first class must be divided into not less than four nor more than ten wards; cities of the second class into not less than three nor more than six wards; and cities of the third class into not less than two nor more than four wards; and towns into not less than two nor more than three wards. Provided, however, that the town council may by ordinance reduce the number of wards in a town to only one if it so desires. All changes in the number and boundaries of wards must be made by ordinance, and no new ward must be created unless there shall be within its boundaries one hundred and fifty electors, or more.

**History:** En. Sec. 4747, Pol. C. 1895; Ch. 74, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 5002, R. C. M.  
re-en. Sec. 3223, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 39, L. 1943.

**11-709. (5003) Annual elections in cities and towns—terms of office.** On the first Monday of April of every second year a municipal election must be held, at which the qualified electors of each town or city must elect a mayor and two aldermen from each ward, to be voted for by the wards they respectively represent; the mayor to hold office for a term of two (2) years, and until the qualification of his successor; and each alderman so elected to hold office for a term of two (2) years, and until the qualification of his successor; and also in cities of the first, second and third class, a police judge and a city treasurer, who shall hold office for a term of two (2) years, and until the qualification of their successors; provided, however, that in all cities and towns when the term of office of the incumbent mayor, alderman, police judge or city treasurer will not expire until the first Monday in May, 1936, a special election must be held on the first



Monday in April, 1936, at which election a successor to such mayor, alderman, police judge or city treasurer shall be elected for a term of one (1) year, and thereafter no election shall be held for the election of city officers, except every second year.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 4, p. 122, L. 1893; 3224, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5003, R. amd. Sec. 4748, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 60, L. 1935.

**11-710. (5004) Qualification of mayor.** No person shall be eligible to the office of mayor unless he shall be at least twenty-five years old and a taxpaying freeholder within the limits of the city, and a resident of the state for at least three years, and a resident of the city for which he may be elected mayor two years next preceding his election to said office, and shall reside in the city or town for which he shall be elected mayor during his term of office.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, p. 65, Ex. L. 1887; 3225, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5004, R. C. amd. Sec. 4749, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**11-711. (5005) Terms of aldermen—how decided.** At the first annual election held after the organization of a city or town under this title, the electors of such city or town must elect two aldermen from each ward, who must, at the first meeting of the council, decide by lot their terms of office, one from each ward to hold for a term of two years, and one for the term of one year, and until the qualification of their successors.

**History:** En. Sec. 4750, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3226, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5005, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-712. (5006) Terms of office—when to begin.** The terms of all officers elected at a municipal election are to commence on the first Monday in May after such election.

**History:** En. Sec. 4751, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3227, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5006, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-713. (5007) Who eligible.** No person is eligible to any municipal office, elective or appointive, who is not a citizen of the United States, and who has not resided in the town or city for at least two years immediately preceding his election or appointment, and is not a qualified elector thereof.

**History:** En. Sec. 365, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 4752, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3228, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5007, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-714. (5008) Qualification of aldermen.** No person shall be eligible to the office of alderman unless he shall be a taxpaying freeholder within the limits of a city, and a resident of the ward so electing him for at least one year preceding such election.

**History:** En. Sec. 366, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 4753, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3229, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5008, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-715. (5009) Registration of electors.** The council must provide by ordinance for the registration of electors in any city or town, and may prohibit any person from voting at any election unless he has been registered; but such ordinance must not be in conflict with the general law providing



for the registration of electors, and must not change the qualifications of electors except as in this title provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 4754, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 3230, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
5009, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-716. (5010) Qualifications of electors.** All qualified electors of the state who have resided in the city or town for six months and in the ward for thirty days next preceding the election are entitled to vote at any municipal election.

**History:** En. Sec. 4755, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 3231, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
5010, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-717. (5011) Election judges and clerks—voting places.** The council or other governing body must appoint judges and clerks of election, and places of voting. Where the city or town is divided into wards there must be at least one (1) voting place in each ward and there may be as many more as the council or other governing body shall fix, and the elector must vote in the ward in which he resides. In cities and towns divided into wards the election precincts must correspond with the wards, but a ward may be subdivided into several voting precincts, and when so divided the elector shall vote in the precinct in which he resides. In cities and towns operating under the commission, or the commission-manager plan of municipal government, where there are no wards for election purposes and the officers of the city or town are elected at large, the election precincts shall correspond with the election precincts in such city or town as fixed by the board of county commissioners for state and county elections, but such precincts may be by the city commission divided into as many voting precincts, to facilitate the voting and counting of the vote, as the city commission shall by ordinance provide, and the elector shall vote in the voting precinct so designated, in which he resides. For all municipal elections the city council or other governing body may appoint a second or additional board of election judges for any voting precinct in which there were cast three hundred and fifty (350) or more votes in the last general city election or in which council or other governing body believes as many as three hundred and fifty (350) ballots will be cast in the next general city election, and such additional board of election judges shall have the same powers and duties, and under the same conditions, as the second or additional board of election judges for general elections appointed by boards of county commissioners under the provisions of section 23-601. Provided that in municipal corporations of less than one thousand five hundred (1,500) population, as determined by the last official census, the council or other governing body may by ordinance provide that there shall be but one polling or voting place for municipal elections, notwithstanding the number of wards or precincts in the municipality otherwise provided for. All municipal elections must be conducted in accordance with the general laws of the state of Montana relating to such election.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 187, L. 1907; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 19, L. 1939; amd.  
Sec. 3232, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. Sec. 1, Ch. 86, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch.  
59, L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 5011, R. C. M. 124, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 14, L. 1955.

**11-718. (5012) Canvass—when and how made.** On the Monday following any election, the council must convene and publicly canvass the result, and issue certificates of election to each person elected by a plurality of votes. When two or more persons have received an equal and highest number of votes for any one of the offices voted for, the council must thereafter, at its first regular meeting, decide by vote between the parties which is elected. If the council from any cause fails to meet on the day named, the mayor must call a special meeting of the council within five days thereafter, and, in addition to the notice provided for calling special meetings, must publish the same on two successive days in some newspaper published in such city or town. If the mayor fails to call said meeting within said five days, any three councilmen may call it. At such special meeting all elections, appointments, or other business may be transacted that could have been on the day first herein named.

**History:** En. Sec. 4757, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3233, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5012, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-719. (5013) Oath and bonds—vacancy.** Each officer of a city or town must take the oath of office, and such as may be required to give bonds, file the same, duly approved, within ten days after receiving notice of his election or appointment; or, if no notice be received, then on or before the date fixed for the assumption by him of the duties of the office to which he may have been elected or appointed, but if any one, either elected or appointed to office, fails for ten days to qualify as required by law, or enter upon his duties at the time fixed by law, then such office becomes vacant; or if any officer absents himself from the city or town continuously for ten days without the consent of the council, or openly neglects or refuses to discharge his duties, such office may be by the council declared vacant; or if any officer removes from the city or town, or any alderman from his ward, such office must be by the council declared vacant.

**History:** En. Sec. 4758, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3234, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5013, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-720. (5014) When duties of office begin.** The officers elected enter upon their duties the first Monday of May succeeding their election, and officers appointed by the mayor, with the advice and consent of the council, within ten days after receiving notice of their appointment.

**History:** En. Sec. 4759, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3235, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5014, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-721. (5015) Vacancies—how filled—removal of officer.** When any vacancy occurs in any elective office, the council, by a majority vote of the members, may fill the same for the unexpired term, and until the qualification of the successor. A vacancy in the office of alderman must be filled from the ward in which the vacancy exists, but if the council shall fail to fill such vacancy before the time for the next election, the qualified electors of such city or ward may nominate and elect a successor to such office. The council, upon written charges, to be entered upon their journal, after notice



to the party and after trial by the council, by vote of two-thirds of all the members elect, may remove any officer.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 72, L. 1903;  
re-en. Sec. 3236, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
5015, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 9

### POWERS OF CITY AND TOWN COUNCILS

- Section 11-964. Disposal or lease of city property—approval of electors, when required.  
11-966. Purposes for which indebtedness may be incurred—limitation—additional indebtedness for sewer or water system—procuring water supply and system—jurisdiction of public works appurtenances.  
11-988. Power of cities and towns to acquire natural gas and distributing system therefor.

**11-964. (5039.61) Disposal or lease of city property—approval of electors, when required.** The city or town council has power; to sell, dispose of, or lease any property belonging to a city or town, provided, however, that such lease or transfer be made by ordinance or resolution passed by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the council; and provided further that if such property be held in trust for a specific purpose such sale or lease thereof be approved by a majority vote of taxpayers of such municipality cast at an election called for that purpose; and provided further that nothing herein contained shall be construed to abrogate the power of the board of park commissioners to lease all lands owned by the city heretofore acquired for parks within the limitations prescribed by subdivision 5 of section 62-204.

**History:** En. Subd. 62, Sec. 5039, R. C. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 1927; amd. Sec. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1925; 1, Ch. 35, L. 1937.

**11-966. (5039.63) Purposes for which indebtedness may be incurred—limitation—additional indebtedness for sewer or water system—procuring water supply and system—jurisdiction of public works appurtenances.** The city or town council has power: (1) To contract an indebtedness on behalf of a city or town, upon the credit thereof, by borrowing money or issuing bonds for the following purposes, to-wit: Erection of public buildings, construction of sewers, bridges, docks, wharves, breakwaters, piers, jetties, moles, waterworks, reservoirs and reservoir sites, lighting plants, supplying the city or town with water by contract, the purchase of fire apparatus, street and other equipment, the construction or purchase of canals or ditches and water rights for supplying the city or town with water, to acquire, open and/or widen any street and to improve the same by constructing, reconstructing and repairing pavement, gutters, curbs and vehicle parking strips and to pay all or any portion of the cost thereof, and the funding of outstanding warrants and maturing bonds; provided, that the total amount of indebtedness authorized to be contracted in any form, including the then existing indebtedness, must not, at any time, exceed five per centum (5%) of the total value of the taxable property of the city or town, as ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes, said words "value of the taxable property" being used herein in the same sense as in section 6 of Article XIII of the Constitution; provided, that no money must be borrowed on bonds issued for the construction,



purchase, or securing of a water plant, water system, water supply, or sewerage system, until the proposition has been submitted to the vote of the taxpayers affected thereby of the city or town, and the majority vote cast in favor thereof; and, further provided, that an additional indebtedness shall be incurred, when necessary, to construct a sewerage system or procure a water supply for the said city or town, which shall own or control said water supply and devote the revenue derived therefrom to the payment of the debt.

(2) The additional indebtedness authorized, including all indebtedness theretofore contracted, which is unpaid or outstanding, for the construction of a sewerage system, or for the procurement of a water supply, or for both such purposes, shall not exceed in the aggregate ten per centum (10%) over and above the five per centum (5%) heretofore referred to, of the total valuation of the taxable property of the city or town as ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes; and, provided further, that the above limit of five per centum (5%) shall not be extended, unless the question shall have been submitted to a vote of the taxpayers affected thereby, and carried in the affirmative by a vote of the majority of said taxpayers who vote upon such question.

(3) It is further provided, that whenever a franchise has been granted to, or a contract made with, any person or persons, corporation or corporations, and such person or persons, corporation or corporations, in pursuance thereof, or otherwise, have established or maintained a system of water supply, or have valuable water rights or a supply of water desired by the city or town for supplying the said city or town with water, the city or town granting such franchise or entering in such contract or desiring such water supply, shall, by the passage of an ordinance, give notice to such person or persons, corporation or corporations, that it desires to purchase the plant and franchise and water supply of such person or persons, corporation or corporations, and it shall have the right to so purchase the said plant or water supply, upon such terms as the parties agree; in case they cannot agree, then the city or town shall proceed to acquire the same under the laws relating to the taking of private property for public use, and any city or town acquiring property under the laws relating to the taking of private property for public use, shall make payment to the owner or owners of the plant or water supply of the value thereof legally determined, within six (6) months from and after final judgment is entered in the condemnation proceedings. For the purpose of providing the city or town with an adequate water supply for municipal and domestic purposes, the city or town council shall procure and appropriate water rights and title to the same, and the necessary real and personal property to make said rights and supply available, by purchase, appropriation, location, condemnation, or otherwise.

(4) Cities and towns shall have jurisdiction and control over the territory occupied by their public works, and over and along the line of reservoirs, streams, trenches, pipes, drains, and other appurtenances used in the construction and operation of such works, and also over the source of stream for which water is taken, for the enforcement of its sanitary ordinances, the abatement of nuisances, and the general preservation of the

purity of its water supply, with power to enact all ordinances and regulations necessary to carry the powers hereby conferred into effect. For this purpose the city or town shall be authorized to condemn private property in the manner provided by law, and shall have authority to levy a just and equitable tax on all consumers of water for the purpose of defraying the expenses of its procurement.

**History:** En. Subd. 64, Sec. 5039, R. C. 1, Ch. 35, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 152, M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1925; L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1955. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 20, L. 1927; amd. Sec.

**11-988. (5039.85) Power of cities and towns to acquire natural gas and distributing system therefor.** The city or town council has power to contract an indebtedness of a city or town upon the credit thereof by borrowing money or issuing bonds for the construction, purchase or development of an adequate supply of natural gas, and to construct or purchase a system of gas lines for the distribution thereof to the inhabitants of said city or town or vicinity; provided, that the total amount of indebtedness authorized to be contracted in any form, including the then existing indebtedness must not at any time exceed three per centum (3%) of the total assessed valuation of the taxable property of the city or town as ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes, and provided further, that no money must be borrowed or bonds issued for the purposes herein specified until the proposition has been submitted to the vote of the taxpayers affected thereby of the city or town, and the majority vote cast in favor thereof.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1927.

## CHAPTER 10

### POWERS OF CITY AND TOWN COUNCILS (continued)

Section 11-1008. Public baths.

11-1015. Parking meters in cities or towns of 2,500 population or less.

11-1016. Referendum on parking meters required before ordinance.

11-1017. Existing meters and ordinances unaffected.

11-1019. Operation of bus lines—contracting indebtedness.

11-1021. Contracts with independent carriers of passengers—when authorized—levy of tax.

**11-1008. (5045) Public baths.** All cities or towns incorporated under the laws of the state of Montana, in addition to other powers conferred upon them, are hereby empowered and authorized to establish and maintain a public bathing place within said city or town, and to defray the cost and expense of maintaining said public bathing place, said city or town is hereby authorized and empowered to contract an indebtedness, upon behalf of said city or town, upon the credit thereof, by borrowing money or issuing bonds; provided, that no money may be borrowed, and no bonds may be issued for said purpose, until the proposition has been submitted to the vote of the taxpayers affected thereby of the city or town, and a majority vote be cast therefor.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 12, L. 1905; re-en. Sec. 3294, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5045, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1015. Parking meters in cities or towns of 2,500 population or less.** Any city or town council of any incorporated city or town of twenty-five



hundred (2500) population or less is hereby empowered to enact an ordinance or ordinances:

(a) To purchase, rent, lease or otherwise acquire coin operating parking meters, or other devices, or instruments used for the purpose of measuring the duration of time an automobile or other vehicle is parked.

(b) To install, maintain and operate said meters, devices or instruments at or near any public street, highway, avenue or other public place within the corporate limits of such city or town.

(c) To provide for such regulations as necessary to govern the use of its public streets, highways, avenues or other public places for the purpose of parking automobiles or other vehicles, and the use of said meters, devices or instruments in conjunction therewith, including the establishment and designation of zones or areas where said meters, devices or instruments are to be used.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1949.

**11-1016. Referendum on parking meters required before ordinance.** Provided, however, that no ordinance or ordinances providing for the purchasing, renting, leasing or otherwise acquiring or installing, maintaining, operating or using such parking meters, devices or instruments shall be enacted until and unless the question of whether or not such ordinance or ordinances shall be enacted has been submitted to the qualified electors of such city or town at a general election or special election called for that purpose, and unless at such election a majority of the votes cast for and against the question shall have been in favor of the enacting of said ordinance or ordinances.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 91, L. 1949.

**11-1017. Existing meters and ordinances unaffected.** Nothing herein contained shall affect the validity of any ordinance relating to parking meters or similar devices or instruments heretofore adopted by any city or town, or any extension thereof hereafter made.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 91, L. 1949.

**11-1019. Operation of bus lines—contracting indebtedness.** Whenever a city or town is not being served by a bus company or operator, operating on a regular schedule, and under the jurisdiction of the Montana railroad and public service commission or if such service is to be discontinued in the immediate future, the city or town council of any incorporated city or town shall have the power to contract an indebtedness of any such city or town upon the credit thereof by borrowing money or issuing bonds for the purchase, development, operation or leasing of motor busses and bus lines for the transportation of passengers within the corporate limits of such cities and towns, and to operate the same to any point or points beyond said limits not to exceed eight (8) miles, measured along the route of said bus line; provided that the total amount of indebtedness authorized to be contracted in any form, including the then existing indebtedness must not at any time exceed three per centum (3%) of the total assessed valuation of the taxable property of the city or town as ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes, and provided further, that no money must be borrowed or bonds issued for the purposes herein



specified until the proposition has been submitted to the vote of the taxpayers affected thereby of the city or town, and the majority vote cast in favor thereof.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1951;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 211, L. 1955.

**11-1021. Contracts with independent carriers of passengers — when authorized—levy of tax.** Whenever a city or town is not being served by a bus company or operator, operating on a regular schedule, and under the jurisdiction of the Montana railroad and public service commission or if such service is to be discontinued in the immediate future, the city or town council of any incorporated city or town shall have the power to enter into a contract or contracts with an independent carrier or independent carriers for the transportation of passengers by bus within the corporate limits of such city or town and to and from any point or points beyond said limits not to exceed eight (8) miles measured along the route of said bus line or lines; and for the purpose of raising the necessary moneys to defray the cost of such transportation service pursuant to such contract or contracts with such independent carrier or carriers the city or town council shall have power to annually levy a tax on the taxable value of all taxable property within the limits of such city or town; provided, however, that whenever the council of such city or town shall deem it necessary to raise money by taxation for such purpose in excess of the levy now allowed by law the council of such city or town shall in the manner prescribed by law, submit the question of such additional levy to the legal voters of such city or town who are taxpaying freeholders therein, either at the regular annual election held in said city or town, or at a special election called for that purpose by the council of such city or town; provided, however, that such additional levy in excess of the levy now allowed by law shall not exceed three-fourths ( $\frac{3}{4}$ ) of one (1) mill.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 211, L. 1955.

## CHAPTER 11

### ORDINANCES—INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

- Section 11-1104. Initiative in cities—petition.  
 11-1105. Submission of question at regular election.  
 11-1106. No ordinance to be effective until thirty days after passage.  
 11-1107. Referendum petition.  
 11-1108. Referendum to be had at regular election.  
 11-1109. Special election may be ordered.  
 11-1110. Proclamation of election.  
 11-1111. Ballots and method of voting.  
 11-1112. Qualifications of voters.  
 11-1113. Forms of petitions and conduct of proceedings.  
 11-1114. To what ordinances applicable.

**11-1104. (5058) Initiative in cities—petition.** (1) Ordinances may be proposed by the legal voters of any city or town in this state, in the manner provided in this act. Eight per cent of the legal voters of any city or town may propose to the city or town council an ordinance on the subject within the legislative jurisdiction and powers of such city or town council, or an ordinance amending or repealing any prior ordinance or

ordinances. Such petition shall be filed with the city or town clerk. It shall be the duty of the city or town clerk to present the same to the council at its first meeting next following the filing of the petition. The council may, within sixty days after the presentation of the petition to the council, pass an ordinance similar to that proposed in the petition, either in exact terms or with such changes, amendments, or modifications as the council may decide upon. If the ordinance proposed by the petition be passed without change, it shall not be submitted to the people, unless a petition for referendum demanding such submission shall be filed under the provisions of this act.

(2) If the council shall have made any change in the proposed ordinance, a suit may be brought in the district court in and for the county in which the city or town is situated, to determine whether or not the change is material. Such suit may be brought in the name of any one or more of the petitioners. The city shall be made the party defendant. Any elector of the city or town may appear in such suit in person or by counsel on the hearing thereof, but the court shall have the power to limit the number of counsel who shall be heard on either side, and the time to be allowed for argument. It shall only be necessary to state in the complaint that a petition for an ordinance was filed in pursuance of this act; that the city council passed an ordinance on the subject different from that proposed in the petition; and that the plaintiff desires a construction of the ordinance so passed to determine whether or not it differ materially from that proposed. The petition and the ordinance proposed thereby, and the ordinance actually passed, may be set out in the complaint, or copies thereof annexed to the complaint. The names to the petition need not be set out. Such cases shall be advanced and brought to hearing as speedily as possible, and have precedence over other cases, except criminal and taxation cases.

(3) The court shall have jurisdiction in such cases to determine whether or not the change made by the city council is material, and also whether the petition was regular in form or substance, and shall also have power to decide, if the fact be put in issue by the defendant, whether or not the petition was signed by a sufficient number of voters and was regular in form. If the court shall decide that the change was material and that the petition was regular in form and signed by a sufficient number of legal voters, then the ordinance proposed by the petition shall be submitted to the people as provided in this act. If the court shall decide that the ordinance passed by the council was not materially different from that proposed in the petition, or the petition was not regular in form, or not signed by a sufficient number of legal voters, the ordinance shall not be submitted to the people. If the court shall decide that the changes made by the council were material, but that the petition was irregular for some reason, or not properly or sufficiently signed, a new petition, regular in form, may be presented by the required number of legal voters, asking the council to submit such ordinance to the people, and thereupon the same shall be so submitted as provided in this act.

(4) If the council shall not, within sixty days, pass an ordinance on the subject of the ordinance proposed in the petition, then the ordinance proposed by the petition shall be submitted to the people. Before submitting such ordinance to the people, the mayor or city or town council



may direct that a suit be brought in the district court in and for the county, in the name of the city or town, to determine whether the petition and ordinance are regular in form, and whether the ordinance so proposed would be valid and constitutional. The complaint shall name as defendants not less than ten nor more than twenty of the petitioners. In addition to the names of such defendants, in the caption of the complaint, there shall be added the words, "and all petitioners whose names appear on the petition for an ordinance filed on the ..... day of ....., in the year .....,," stating the date of filing. The summons shall be similarly directed and shall be served on the defendants named therein, and in addition thereto shall be published at least once, at the expense of the city, in at least one newspaper published in the city or town.

(5) In all suits brought under this section the decision of the district court shall be final except in cases where it shall decide that the proposed ordinance would be unconstitutional or invalid as being beyond the powers of the city or town council, and in such excepted cases the petitioners, or any of them, may appeal to the supreme court as in other cases, but shall not be required to give any bond for costs. The decision of the district court holding such ordinance valid or constitutional shall not, however, prevent the question being raised subsequently, if the ordinance shall be passed and go into effect, by anyone affected by the ordinance. No costs shall be allowed to either side in suits or appeals under this section.

(6) If an ordinance shall be repealed pursuant to a proposal initiated by the legal voters of a city or town, as in this section provided, the city or town council may not, within a period of two years thereafter, re-enact such ordinance or any ordinance so similar thereto as not to be materially different therefrom. If during such two-year period the council shall enact an ordinance similar to the one repealed pursuant to initiative of the voters, a suit may be brought to determine whether such new ordinance be a re-enactment without material change of the one so repealed, and the provisions of subsections 2 and 3 hereof shall apply to such suit and determination of the issues arising thereon. Nothing herein contained shall prevent exercise of the initiative herein provided for, at any time, to procure a re-enactment of an ordinance repealed pursuant to initiative of the voters.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; Sec. 3266, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5058, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 24, L. 1951.

**11-1105. (5059) Submission of question at regular election.** Any ordinance proposed by petition as aforesaid, which shall be entitled to be submitted to the people, shall be voted on at the next regular election to be held in the city or town, unless the petition therefor shall ask that the same be submitted at a special election, and such petition be signed by not less than fifteen per cent of the electors qualified to vote at the last preceding municipal election.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; Sec. 3267, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5059, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1106. (5060) No ordinance to be effective until thirty days after passage.** No ordinance or resolution passed by the council of any city or



town shall become effective until thirty days after its passage, except general appropriation ordinances providing for the ordinary and current expenses of the city or town, excepting also emergency measures, and in the case of emergency measures the emergency must be expressed in the preamble or in the body of the measure, and the measure must receive a two-thirds vote of all the members elected. In emergency ordinances the resolutions shall include only such measures as are immediately necessary for the preservation of peace, health, and safety, and shall not include a franchise or license to a corporation or individual, nor any provisions for the sale of real estate, nor any lease or letting of any property for a period exceeding one year, nor the purchase or sale of personal property exceeding five thousand dollars in value.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; Sec. 3268, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5060, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1107. (5061) Referendum petition.** During the thirty days following the passage of any ordinance or resolution, five per cent of the qualified electors of the city or town may, by petition addressed to the council and filed with the clerk of the city or town, demand that such ordinance or resolution, or any part or parts thereof, shall be submitted to the electors of the city or town.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3269, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5061, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1108. (5062) Referendum to be had at regular election.** Any measure on which a referendum is demanded under the provisions of this act shall be submitted to the electors of the city or town at the next municipal election; provided, the petition or petitions shall have been filed with the city clerk at least thirty days before such election. If such petition or petitions be signed by not less than fifteen per cent of the qualified electors of the city or town, the measure shall be submitted at a special election to be held for the purpose.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3270, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5062, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1109. (5063) Special election may be ordered.** The city or town council may in any case order a special election on a measure proposed by the initiative, or when a referendum is demanded, or upon any ordinance passed by the city or town council, and may likewise submit to the electors, at a general election, any ordinance passed by the city or town council.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3271, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5063, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1110. (5064) Proclamation of election.** Whenever a measure is ready for submission to the electors, the clerk of the city or town shall, in writing, notify the mayor thereof, who, forthwith, shall issue a proclamation setting forth the measure and the date of the election or vote to be had thereon. Said proclamation shall be published four days in four consecutive weeks in each daily newspaper in the municipality, if there be such,

otherwise in the weekly newspapers published in the city or town. In case there is no weekly newspaper published, the proclamation and the measure shall be posted conspicuously throughout the city or town.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; re-en.  
Sec. 3272, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5064,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1111. (5065) Ballots and method of voting.** The question to be balloted upon by the electors shall be printed on the initiative or referendum ballot, and the form shall be that prescribed by law for questions submitted at state elections. The referendum or initiative ballots shall be counted, canvassed, and returned by the regular board of judges, clerks, and officers, as votes for candidates for office are counted, canvassed, and returned. The returns for the questions submitted by the voters of the municipality shall be on separate sheets, and returned to the clerk of the municipality. The returns shall be canvassed in the same manner as the returns of regular elections for municipal officers. The mayor of the municipality shall issue his proclamation, as soon as the result of the final canvass is known, giving the whole number of votes cast in the municipality for and against such measure, and it shall be published in like manner as other proclamations herein provided for. A measure accepted by the electors shall take effect five days after the vote is officially announced.

**History:** En. Sec. 167, L. 1907; re-en.  
Sec. 3273, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5065,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1112. (5066) Qualifications of voters.** The qualifications for voting on questions submitted to the electors, under the provisions hereof, shall be the same as those required for voting at municipal elections in the city or town at elections for mayor or aldermen thereof. And where, by the laws of the state, or by ordinance of the city or town made in pursuance thereof, electors are required to register in order to be qualified to vote at municipal elections, the registration book or books shall be prima facie evidence of the right to sign any petition herein provided for.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; re-en.  
Sec. 3274, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5066,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1113. (5067) Forms of petitions and conduct of proceedings.** The form of petitions and the proceedings under this act shall conform as nearly as possible, with the necessary changes as to details, to the provisions of the laws of the state relating to the initiative and referendum, and be regulated by such laws, except as otherwise provided in this act. The city clerk shall perform the duties which, under the state laws, devolve upon the county clerk and secretary of state, insofar as the provisions relating thereto may be made to apply to the case of the city or town clerk; but it shall not be necessary to mail or distribute copies of the petitions or measures to the electors of the city or town.

**History:** En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; re-en.  
Sec. 3275, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5067,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1114. (5068) To what ordinances applicable.** The provisions of this act regarding the referendum shall not apply to ordinances which are re-



quired by any other law of the state to be submitted to the voters or the electors or taxpayers of any city or town.

History: En. Ch. 167, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 3276, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5068, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 12

### CONTRACTS AND FRANCHISES

- Section 11-1206. Franchise, how granted.  
 11-1207. Grant of franchise must be submitted to tax-paying freeholders.  
 11-1208. Same—notice of election.  
 11-1209. When voted, council must pass ordinance.

**11-1206. (5074) Franchise, how granted.** The council must not grant a franchise or special privilege to any person save and except in the manner specified in the next section. The powers of the council are those only expressly prescribed by law and those necessarily incident thereto.

History: En. Sec. 4813, Pol. C. 1895; Ch. 29, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 5074, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 3290, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, 1921.

**11-1207. (5075) Grant of franchise must be submitted to tax-paying freeholders.** No franchise for any purpose whatsoever shall be granted by any city or town, or by the mayor or city council thereof, to any person or persons, association, or corporation, without first submitting the application therefor to the resident freeholders whose names shall appear on the city or county tax-roll preceding such election.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 3291, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5075, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1208. (5076) Same—notice of election.** A notice of such election must be published at least in one daily newspaper, if there be one published in the city or town, and if not, in some weekly newspaper of general circulation, at least once a week for three successive weeks, and such notice must be posted in three public places in the city or town. The notice must state the time and place of holding the election, and the character of any such franchise applied for, and the valuable consideration, if any there be, to be derived by the city. At such election the ballots must contain the words, "For granting franchise," "Against granting franchise," and in voting, the elector must make a cross thus, "X," opposite the answer he intends to vote for. Such election must be conducted and canvassed and the return made in the same manner as other city or town elections.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 85, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 3292, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5076, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-1209. (5077) When voted, council must pass ordinance.** If the majority of the votes cast at the election be "For granting franchise," the mayor and city council must thereupon grant the same by the passage and approval of a proper ordinance.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 85, L. 1903; re-en. Sec. 3293 Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5077, R. C. M. 1921.



## CHAPTER 17

## MUNICIPAL COURTS

Section 11-1703. Election of judges—term of office.

**11-1703. (5094.3) Election of judges—term of office.** There shall be elected at the general city election in the year 1936 in all cities with a population of twenty thousand (20,000) and over, one judge of municipal court. The term of such judge so elected shall commence on the first Monday in May, 1936, and terminate on the first Monday in May, 1938. Thereafter, judges of municipal courts shall be elected at the general city elections in all even numbered years. Such judges shall hold office for the term of two years from the first Monday of May in the year in which they are elected and until their successor is elected and qualified. All elections of municipal judges shall be under and governed by the laws applicable to the election of city officials, except that the names of candidates for municipal judge shall be placed on the ballot to be used at such election without any party designation or any statement, measure or principal which the candidate advocates or any slogan after his name.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 177, L. 1935.

## CHAPTER 20

FIRE PROTECTION IN UNINCORPORATED TOWNS—FIRE WARDENS,  
COMPANIES AND DISTRICTS

Section 11-2010. Trustees of fire districts—appointment—powers.

**11-2010. (5149) Trustees of fire districts—appointment—powers.** (a) Whenever the board of county commissioners shall have established a fire district in any unincorporated territory, town or village, said commissioners shall appoint five qualified trustees to govern and manage the affairs of the fire district, who shall hold office until their successors are elected and qualified, as hereinafter provided. Qualifications of electors and trustees, terms of office, vacancies, manner and date of elections, shall, as far as possible, be the same as provided in the school election laws for school districts of the second class; except, that only electors who are taxpayers affected by the special fire district levies may vote at such elections, and be qualified to serve as trustees; and except, also, there need be no special registration of electors.

(b) Power of trustee. The trustees shall organize by choosing a chairman, and appointing one member to act as secretary. They shall prepare and adopt suitable by-laws; appoint and form fire companies that shall have the same duties, exemptions, and privileges as other fire companies. The trustees shall have the authority to provide adequate and standard fire-fighting apparatus, equipment, housing and facilities for the protection of the district; and shall prepare annual budgets and request special levies therefor. The budget laws relating to county budgets, shall, as far as applicable, apply to fire districts.

(c) The trustees of such fire district may contract with the council of any city or town lying within five (5) miles of the farthest limits of the district, for the extension of fire protection service by such city or town

to property included within the district, and may agree to pay a reasonable consideration therefor, provided, that the owners of ten per cent (10%) of the taxable value of the property in any fire district may elect to make a contract with the city fire department for fire protection, or to be included in the fire district protection facilities. Likewise, the trustees may contract to permit the fire district equipment and facilities to be used by such cities or towns lying within the district.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 1911; L. 1925; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 97, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 19, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 75, L. 1953. 5149, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130,

## CHAPTER 22

### SPECIAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

- Section 11-2217. Cities and towns may establish sewage treatment and disposal plants and systems and water supply and distribution systems.  
 11-2218. May issue bonds—sinking fund—rates for service, etc.  
 11-2271. Loans from revolving fund for paying improvement district warrants—authorization by electors.  
 11-2275. Creation and maintenance of fund.  
 11-2276. Issuance of bonds—submission to electors.

**11-2217. Cities and towns may establish sewage treatment and disposal plants and systems and water supply and distribution systems.** Any city or town may when authorized so to do by a majority vote of the qualified electors voting on the question establish, build, construct, reconstruct and/or extend a storm and/or sanitary sewerage system and/or a plant or plants for treatment or disposal of sewage therefrom, or a water supply and/or distribution system, or any combinations of such systems, and may operate and maintain such facilities for public use, and in addition to all other powers granted to it, such municipality shall have authority, by ordinance duly adopted by the governing body to charge just and equitable rates, charges or rentals for the services and benefits directly or indirectly furnished thereby. Such rates, charges or rentals shall be as nearly as possible equitable in proportion to the services and benefits rendered, and sewer charges may take into consideration the quantity of sewage produced and its concentration and water pollution qualities in general and the cost of disposal of sewage and storm waters. The sewer charges may be fixed on the basis of water consumption or any other equitable basis the governing body may deem appropriate and, if the governing body determines that the sewage treatment and/or storm water disposal prevents pollution of sources of water supply, may be established as a surcharge on the water bills of water consumers or on any other equitable basis of measuring the use and benefits of such facilities and services. In the event of nonpayment of charges for either water or sewer service and benefits to any premises, the governing body may direct the supply of water to such premises to be discontinued until such charges are paid.

In this act "qualified electors" shall mean registered electors of the municipality whose names appear upon the last preceding assessment roll for state and county taxes as taxpayers upon property within the municipality. The question of building, constructing, reconstructing or extending the system, plant or plants and the question of issuing and selling revenue



bonds for such purpose may be submitted as a single proposition or as separate propositions. Any election under this act may be called by a resolution of the governing body which it may adopt without being previously petitioned to do so.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 149, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 98, L. 1955.

**11-2218. May issue bonds—sinking fund—rates for service, etc.** Any such municipality may issue and sell negotiable revenue bonds for the construction of any such water or sewer system or combined water and sewer system when authorized so to do by a majority vote of the qualified electors voting on the question at an election called by the city council or other governing body of the municipality for that purpose, and noticed and conducted in accordance with the provisions of sections 11-2308 to 11-2310, inclusive; which bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates and shall be sold at a price resulting in an average net interest cost, computed to the stated bond maturity dates, of not more than five per cent (5%) per annum and all bonds shall mature within forty (40) years from date of bonds, and may be registered as to ownership of principal only with the treasurer of said municipality, if so directed by the governing body. No bonds shall be sold for less than par, and each of said bonds shall state plainly on its face that it is payable only from a sinking fund, naming said fund and the ordinance and resolution creating it, and that it does not create an indebtedness within the meaning of any charter, statutory or constitutional limitation upon the incurring of indebtedness.

Prior to the issuance of said bonds the city council or other governing body of such municipality shall adopt an ordinance or resolution authorizing the issuance and sale of said bonds.

At the time of, or before the issuance and sale of any such bonds, the governing body must create a sinking fund for the payment of the bonds and the interest thereon and charges of the fiscal agency for making payment of the bonds and interest thereon.

At or before the issuance and sale of any such bonds, the governing body shall, by resolution or ordinance, set aside a sinking fund and pledge to the payment of the bonds and the interest thereon the net income and revenues of the system, including all additions thereto and replacements and improvements thereof subsequently constructed or acquired, up to an amount sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal and the interest on the bonds as such principal and interest shall become due and payable, and to accumulate and maintain reserves securing such payments in such amount as shall be deemed by the governing body to be necessary and expedient.

The said net income and revenues above-mentioned shall be construed to mean all the gross income from said system less normal, reasonable and current expenses of operation and maintenance thereof.

Said payments above-mentioned shall constitute a first and prior charge and lien on the entire net income and revenues derived from the operation of said system, provided that the governing body shall have power from time to time to establish the relative priority of the liens of successive issues



of bonds upon said net income and revenues, subject to any restrictions contained in the ordinances or resolutions authorizing bonds of prior issues.

Any such municipality, by ordinance or resolution adopted by its governing body, and without an election, may issue and sell negotiable revenue bonds to refund bonds previously issued for any of the foregoing purposes, whether issued under authority of this section or any other applicable law.

Any municipality having issued bonds payable from net revenues of its water and sewer system or combined water and sewer system, whether under authority of this section or otherwise, may issue additional bonds after authorization by the qualified electors in the manner hereinabove provided, to finance the reconstruction and improvement of such system and the construction of additions thereto, and may provide that such additional bonds shall be payable from said net revenues on a parity with the outstanding bonds of such previous issues, subject to any restrictions upon such issuance which may be imposed by the resolutions or ordinances authorizing said outstanding bonds; or the governing body may provide for the issuance of refunding bonds, without an election, to retire such outstanding bonds and may, if desired, combine such refunding issue with the issue authorized by the electors for reconstruction, improvements and additions, or may include the amount required for such refunding in the amount of such additional issue when submitted to the electors. Said refunding bonds, or any bonds of any such combined issue, may be exchanged at par and accrued interest for all or part of said outstanding bonds, with the consent of the holders thereof, or may be deposited in escrow for the purpose of such exchange with a suitable bank or trust company within or without the state; or proceeds of the sale of the refunding or combined issue may be similarly deposited in escrow and applied to the redemption of all or part of the outstanding bonds at maturity or when the same are next prepayable according to their terms, and to the payment of accrued interest thereon and of any premium payable for redemption prior to maturity, and to the purchase and retirement of any outstanding bonds which can be so purchased at a price less than par plus interest to accrue to maturity or, if prepayable, at a price less than par plus interest to accrue to their earliest possible redemption date plus any premium payable upon redemption prior to maturity; and any revenue bond proceeds so deposited in escrow may be invested in general obligations of the United States pending the use thereof for the purposes herein authorized, and any such investments shall be deposited with the escrow agent for safekeeping. Nothing herein shall, however, be deemed to authorize the refunding of any matured bonds for the payment of which net revenues on hand are sufficient, or to authorize the refunding of any outstanding bonds at a higher rate of interest unless available net revenues are insufficient to pay principal and interest due thereon, or unless the refunding is authorized simultaneously with the issuance of additional bonds for reconstruction, improvements or additions, which, according to the terms of the outstanding bonds, must be junior and subordinate to the lien of such outstanding bonds upon the net revenues.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 149, L. 1943;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 146, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 2,  
Ch. 98, L. 1955.

**11-2271. (5277.3) Loans from revolving fund for paying improvement district warrants—authorization by electors.** (1) Whenever any special improvement district bond or warrant, or any interest thereon, shall be, at the time of the passage of this act, or shall thereafter become due and payable, and there shall then be either no money or not sufficient money in the appropriate district fund with which to pay the same, an amount sufficient to make up the deficiency may, by order of the council, be loaned by the revolving fund to such district fund, and thereupon such bond or warrant or such interest thereon, or in case of such bonds or warrants due at the time of the passage of this act, such part of the amount due on such bond or warrant, whether it be for principal or for interest or for both as the council may in its discretion elect or determine, shall be paid from the money so loaned or from the money so loaned when added to such insufficient amount, as the case may require; provided, however, that the above provisions of sections 11-2269, 11-2270 and 11-2271 of this code shall not apply to any district or districts heretofore created, unless and until, at an election, either the regular annual municipal election or a special election called by the council, a majority of the electors whose names appear as the owners of property in the city or town on the last completed tax roll of the county in which the city or town is situated, shall authorize the city or town council to proceed thereunder, such election to be called and conducted in the manner and under such regulations as the council may provide. At such election no person other than such qualified elector and taxpayer shall vote on said question, and a majority of those voting thereat shall be sufficient to determine, and shall determine, the question whether the council be authorized or not to proceed under sections 11-2269, 11-2270 and 11-2271 of this code.

(2) In connection with any public offering of special improvement district bonds or warrants, the city or town council may undertake and agree to issue orders annually authorizing loans or advances from the revolving fund to the district fund involved in amounts sufficient to make good any deficiency in the bond and interest accounts thereof to the extent that funds are available, and may further undertake and agree to provide funds for such revolving fund pursuant to the provisions of section 11-2270 by annually making such tax levy (or, in lieu thereof, such loan from the general fund) as the city or town council may so agree to and undertake, subject to the maximum limitations imposed by said section 11-2270, which said undertakings and agreements shall be binding upon said city or town so long as any of said special improvement district bonds or warrants so offered, or any interest thereon, remain unpaid.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 24, L. 1929;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 179, L. 1945.

**11-2275. Creation and maintenance of fund.** A supplemental revolving fund may be created by ordinance subject to the approval of a majority of the qualified electors voting upon the question at a general or special election. As used in this act "qualified electors" shall mean registered electors whose names appear upon the last preceding assessment roll for state and county taxes as taxpayers upon property within the municipality. The supplemental revolving fund shall be created and maintained solely from



the net revenues of parking meters and the ordinance may pledge to said fund all or any part of the said net revenues of parking meters which may be then owned or leased or rented or thereafter acquired by the city or town. Said ordinance shall contain such provisions in respect to the purchase, control, operation, repair and maintenance of parking meters, including rates to be charged, and the application of the net revenues therefrom and the management and use of the supplemental revolving fund as the council shall deem necessary.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 260, L. 1947.

**11-2276. Issuance of bonds—submission to electors.** At any time after the award of the contract for any of the improvements described in section 11-2274 and prior to the issuance of bonds or warrants therefor under the provisions of section 11-2231 the council may by resolution determine that such improvement is of a character that bonds may be issued hereunder in lieu of bonds under said section 11-2231, and may submit to the qualified electors of the city or town the question whether such bonds shall be issued. The proposal to issue bonds may be submitted at the same election as the proposal to create the supplemental revolving fund and must be approved by a majority of the qualified electors voting on the question.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 260, L. 1947.

## CHAPTER 23

### MUNICIPAL BONDS AND INDEBTEDNESS

- Section 11-2301. Creation of indebtedness—submission to taxpayers.  
 11-2306. Petition for election—form—proof.  
 11-2307. Consideration of petition—calling election.  
 11-2308. Notice of election—election hours—election officers.  
 11-2309. Form of ballots and conduct of election.  
 11-2310. Who are entitled to vote—registration of electors.  
 11-2311. Percentage of voters required to authorize the issuing of bonds.  
 11-2312. Canvass of election returns—resolution for bond issue.

**11-2301. (5278.1) Creation of indebtedness—submission to taxpayers.** Whenever the council or commission of any city or town having a corporate existence in this state, or hereafter organize under any of the laws thereof, shall deem it necessary to issue bonds for any purpose whatever, under its powers as set forth in any statute or statutes of this state, or amendments thereto, the question of issuing such bonds shall first be submitted to the electors of such city or town who are qualified to vote on such question, in the manner hereinafter set forth; provided, however, that it shall not be necessary to submit to such electors the question of issuing refunding bonds to refund bonds theretofore issued and then outstanding: provided further that no refunding bonds shall be issued unless such refunding bonds shall bear interest at a rate of at least one-half of one per cent ( $\frac{1}{2}$  of 1%) less than the interest rate of the outstanding bonds to be refunded. In order to issue bonds to refund bonds theretofore issued and outstanding it shall only be necessary for the council, at a regular or duly called special meeting, to pass and adopt a resolution setting forth the facts with regard to the indebtedness to be refunded, showing the reason for issuing such refunding bonds, and fixing and determining the details thereof, giving notice of sale thereof in the same manner that notice is required to be given of sale of



bonds authorized at an election and then following the procedure in this act for the sale and issuance of such bonds.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 1931; 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1943; amd. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 100, L. 1933; amd. Sec. 1, Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1945. Ch. 12, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 108, L.

**11-2306. (5278.6) Petition for election—form—proof.** No bonds shall be issued by a city or town for any purpose, except to fund or refund warrants or bonds issued prior to and outstanding on July first, 1942, as authorized in section 11-2301, unless authorized at a duly called special or general election at which the question of issuing such bonds was submitted to the qualified electors of the city or town, and approved, as hereinafter provided, and no such election shall be called unless there has been presented to the city or town council a petition, asking that such election be held and question submitted, signed by not less than twenty per centum (20%) of the qualified electors of the city or town who are taxpayers upon property within such city or town and whose names appear on the last completed assessment roll for state and county taxes, as taxpayers within such city or town. Every petition for the calling of an election to vote upon the question of issuing bonds shall plainly and clearly state the purpose or purposes for which it is proposed to issue such bonds, and shall contain an estimate of the amount necessary to be issued for such purpose or purposes. There may be a separate petition for each purpose, or two (2) or more purposes may be combined in one (1) petition, if each purpose with an estimate of the amount of bonds to be issued therefor is separately stated in such petition. Such petition may consist of one (1) sheet, or of several sheets identical in form and fastened together, after being circulated and signed, so as to form a single complete petition before being delivered to the city or town clerk, as hereinafter provided. The petition shall give the street and house number, if any, and the voting precinct of each person signing the same.

Only persons who are qualified to sign such petitions shall be qualified to circulate the same, and there shall be attached to the completed petition the affidavit of some person who circulated, or assisted in circulating, such petition, that he believes the signatures thereon are genuine and that the signers knew the contents thereof before signing the same. The completed petition shall be filed with the city or town clerk who shall, within fifteen (15) days thereafter, carefully examine the same and the county records showing the qualifications of the petitioners, and attach thereto a certificate, under his official signature, which shall set forth:

(1) The total number of persons who are registered electors and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll for state and county taxes, as taxpayers within such city or town.

(2) Which, and how many of the persons whose names are subscribed to such petition, are possessed of all of the qualifications required of signers to such petition.

(3) Whether such qualified signers constitute more or less than twenty per centum (20%) of the registered electors whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll for state and county taxes, as taxpayers within such city or town.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 160, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 108, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 15, L. 1943.

**11-2307. (5278.7) Consideration of petition — calling election.** When such petition has been filed with the city or town clerk and he has found it has a sufficient number of signers qualified to sign the same, he shall place the same before the city or town council at its first meeting held after he has attached his certificate thereto. The council shall thereupon examine such petition and make such other investigation as it may deem necessary.

If it is found the petition is in proper form, bears the requisite number of signatures of qualified petitioners, and is in all other respects sufficient, the council shall pass and adopt a resolution which shall recite the essential facts in regard to the petition and its filing and presentation, the purpose or purposes for which the bonds are proposed to be issued, and fix the exact amount of bonds to be issued for each purpose, which amount may be less than but must not exceed the amount set forth in the petition, determine the number of years through which such bonds are to be paid, not exceeding the limitations fixed in section 11-2303, and making provision for having such question submitted to the qualified electors of the city or town at the next general city or town election, or at a special election which the council may call for such purpose.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 160, L. 1931.

**11-2308. (5278.8) Notice of election—election hours—election officers.** Whether such election is held at the general city or town election, or at a special election, separate notice shall be given thereof. Such notice shall state the date when such election will be held, the hours between which the polls will be open, the amount of bonds proposed to be issued, the purpose thereof, the term of years through which the bonds will be paid, and such other information regarding the election and the proposed bonds as the board may deem proper. If the bonds proposed to be issued are for two (2) or more purposes, each purpose and the amount thereof must be separately stated. Such notice shall be posted in each voting precinct in the city or town at least ten (10) days prior to the date for holding such election, and must also be published once a week for a period of not less than two (2) consecutive weeks immediately preceding the date for holding such election in some newspaper published in the city or town, if there be one, and if not then in a newspaper published in the state at a point in the state nearest to the city or town, and designated by the city or town council.

If the question of issuing bonds is submitted at a special election called for such purpose, the city or town council shall fix the hours through which the polls are to be kept open, which shall be not less than eight (8), and which must be stated in the notice of election, and may appoint a smaller number of judges than is required at a general city or town election, but in no case shall there be less than three (3) judges in a precinct and such judges shall act as their own clerks.

If the question of issuing bonds is submitted at a general city or town election, the polls shall be kept open during the same hours as are fixed for the general election and the judges and clerks for such general election shall act as the judges and clerks thereof.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 160, L. 1931.



**11-2309. (5278.9) Form of ballots and conduct of election.** Whenever the question of issuing bonds is submitted at either a general city or town election, or at a special election, separate ballots shall be provided therefor. Such ballots shall be white in color and of convenient size, being only large enough to contain the printing herein required to be done and placed thereon, and shall have printed thereon in fair-sized, legible type and black ink, in one (1) line or more, as required, the word "FOR" (stating the proposition and the terms thereof explicitly and at length), and thereunder the word "AGAINST" (stating the proposition and terms in like manner as above); and there shall be before the word "FOR" and before the word "AGAINST," each, a square space of sufficient size to place a plain cross or X therein, and such arrangement shall be in the following manner:

☐ FOR (stating the proposition)

☐ AGAINST (stating the proposition)

If bonds are sought to be issued for two (2) or more separate purposes, then separate ballots must be provided for each purpose or proposition.

The election shall be conducted, and the returns made, in the same manner as other city or town elections; and all election laws governing city and town elections shall govern, insofar as they are applicable, but if such question be submitted at a general city or town election the votes thereon must be counted separately and separate returns must be made by the judges and clerks at such election. Returns must be made separately for each proposition or question submitted at such election.

**History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 160, L. 1931.**

**11-2310. (5278.10) Who are entitled to vote—registration of electors.** Only such registered electors of the city or town whose names appear upon the last preceding assessment roll for state and county taxes, as taxpayers upon property within the city or town, shall be entitled to vote upon any proposition of issuing bonds by the city or town. Upon the adoption of the resolution calling for the election the city or town clerk shall notify the county clerk of the date on which the election is to be held and the county clerk must cause to be published in the official newspaper of the city or town, if there be one, and if not in a newspaper circulated generally in the said city or town and published in the county where the said city or town is located, a notice signed by the county clerk stating that registration for such bond election will close at noon on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the date for holding such election and at that time the registration books shall be closed for such election. Such notice must be published at least five (5) days prior to the date when such election books shall be closed.

After the closing of the registration books for such election the county clerk shall promptly prepare lists of the qualified electors of such city or town who are taxpayers upon property therein and whose names appear on the last completed assessment roll for state, county and school district taxes and who are entitled to vote at such election and shall prepare poll books for such election as provided in section 23-515 and deliver the same to the city or town clerk who shall deliver the same to the judges of election prior to the opening of the polls. It shall not be necessary to publish or post such lists of qualified electors.

**History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 160, L. 1931;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1939.**



**11-2311. (5278.11) Percentage of voters required to authorize the issuing of bonds.** Wherever the question of issuing bonds for any purpose is submitted to the qualified electors of a city or town, at either a general or special election, not less than forty per centum (40%) of the qualified electors entitled to vote on such proposition or question must vote thereon, otherwise such proposition shall be deemed to have been rejected; provided, however, that if forty per centum (40%) or more of such qualified electors do vote on such proposition or question at such election, and a majority of such votes shall be cast in favor of such question or proposition, then such proposition or question shall be deemed to have been adopted and approved.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 160, L. 1931.

**11-2312. (5278.12) Canvass of election returns — resolution for bond issue.** If the bonding election is held at the same time as a general city or town election, then the returns shall be canvassed by the city or town council at the same time as the returns from such general election; but if the question of issuing bonds is submitted at a special election then the city or town council shall meet within ten (10) days after the date of holding such special election and canvass the returns. If it is found that at such election forty per centum (40%) or more of the qualified electors of the city or town entitled to vote on such question or proposition voted thereon, and that a majority of such votes were cast in favor of the issuing of such bonds, the city or town council shall, at a regular or special meeting held within thirty (30) days thereafter, pass and adopt a resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds. Such resolution shall recite the purpose for which such bonds are to be issued, the amount thereof, the maximum rate of interest the bonds may bear, the date they shall bear, the period of time through which they shall be payable, and that any thereof may be redeemed in full, at the option of the city or town, on any interest payment date from and after ten (10) years from the date of issue; and provide for the manner of the execution of the same. It shall provide that preference shall be given amortization bonds but shall fix the denomination of serial bonds in case it shall be found advantageous to issue bonds in that form, and shall adopt a form of notice of the sale of the bonds.

The board may, in its discretion, provide that such bonds may be issued and sold in two (2) or more series or installments.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 160, L. 1931.

## CHAPTER 24

### MUNICIPAL REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1939

Section 11-2404. Authorization of undertaking—form and contents of bonds.

**11-2404. Authorization of undertaking—form and contents of bonds.** The acquisition, purchase, construction, reconstruction, improvement, betterment or extension of any undertaking may be authorized under this (act) chapter, and bonds may be authorized to be issued under this (act) chapter by resolution or resolutions of the governing body of the municipality, when authorized by a majority of the taxpayers voting upon such question at a special election noticed and conducted as provided in (section 23-202) sections 11-2308 to 11-2310, inclusive, and said special election shall

be held not later than the next municipal election held after the council or governing body of the municipality has by resolution or resolutions approved the acquisition, purchase, construction, reconstruction, improvement, betterment or extension of any undertaking as in this act provided and ordered said special election; provided, that the issuance of refunding revenue bonds may be authorized by resolution or resolutions of the governing body of the municipality without an election.

Said bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding five (5) per centum per annum, payable semi-annually, may be in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty (40) years from their respective dates, may be payable in such place or places, may carry such registration privileges, may be subject to such terms of redemption, may be executed in such manner, may contain such terms, covenants and conditions, and may be in such form, either coupon or registered, as such resolution or subsequent resolutions may provide. Said bonds shall be sold at not less than par. Said bonds may be sold at private sale to the United States of America or any agency, instrumentality or corporation thereof. Unless sold to the United States of America or agency, instrumentality or corporation thereof, said bonds shall be sold at public sale after notice of such sale published once at least five (5) days prior to such sale in a newspaper circulating in the municipality and in a financial newspaper published in the city of New York, New York, or the city of Chicago, Illinois, or the city of San Francisco, California. Pending the preparation of the definitive bonds, interim receipts or certificates in such form and with such provisions as the governing body may determine may be issued to the purchaser or purchasers of bonds sold pursuant to this act. Said bonds and interim receipts or certificates shall be fully negotiable within the meaning of and for all the purposes of the negotiable instruments law.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 126, L. 1939;  
amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 145, L. 1951.

## CHAPTER 25

### ABATEMENT OF SMOKE NUISANCE

- Section 11-2504. Bonds.  
11-2505. Election.  
11-2506. Notice of election.  
11-2511. Provisions concerning election.

**11-2504. (5292) Bonds.** For the purpose of raising moneys to meet the payments under the terms and conditions of said contract, and other necessary and proper expenses in and about the same, and the approval or disapproval thereof, it shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners, if the petition be presented to it within thirty days thereafter, to ascertain the existing indebtedness of the county in the aggregate, and within sixty days after ascertaining the same to submit to the electors of such county the proposition to approve or disapprove the said contract, and the issuance of bonds necessary to carry out the same, which shall not exceed five per centum of the value of the taxable property therein, inclusive of the existing indebtedness thereof, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes previous to the issuance of said bonds and incurring said



indebtedness; and if said petition be presented to the council of any incorporated city or town, then within thirty days thereafter they shall ascertain the aggregate indebtedness of such city or town, and, within sixty days after ascertaining the same, submit to the electors of such city or town the proposition to approve or disapprove said contract, and the issuance of bonds necessary to carry out the same, which shall not exceed three per centum of the value of the taxable property therein, inclusive of the existing indebtedness thereof, to be ascertained in the manner hereinbefore provided, and if disapproved, the expenses of such election shall be paid out of the general fund of such county, city, or town, as the case may be.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, p. 143, L. 1893; 3433, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5292, R. C. re-en. Sec. 4834, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**11-2505. (5293) Election.** The vote upon such proposition shall be had at an election for that purpose to be held, conducted, counted, and results ascertained and determined in the manner and by the same officers provided by law for general elections, except as otherwise herein provided, and the proposition to be submitted shall be upon printed tickets or ballots, upon each of which shall be printed the following: "For the contract and bonds," "Against the contract and bonds," the former above the latter, and the elector shall indicate his vote by a cross opposite the one or the other for which he votes; and if it appears from the result of such election that a majority of the votes cast were "For the contract and bonds," then said contract shall be in full force and effect, and the said bonds shall be issued and disposed of in the manner hereinafter provided. If it shall appear from the result of such election that there was a tie, or a majority of said votes were cast "Against the contract and bonds," then the said contract and bond given for its fulfilment shall be null and void and of no effect, and said bonds and none thereof shall be issued.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, p. 144, L. 1893; 3434, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5293, R. C. re-en. Sec. 4835, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**11-2506. (5294) Notice of election.** The board of county commissioners of the county in which such election is to be held, or the council of the incorporated city or town, as the case may be, shall give notice of such election, stating the objects thereof, the time and place of holding the same, such conditions of the contract as in their judgment are proper and necessary to enable the electors to vote intelligently upon the proposition submitted to them, the amount of bonds proposed to be issued, when payable, and the interest they are to bear, with a description of the tickets or ballots to be used, in some newspaper printed and published and circulated in the county, or city, or town, as the case may be, in which such election shall be held, at least three times a week for at least six consecutive weeks next preceding such election, and if no newspaper be printed, published, and circulated therein, then in some newspaper printed and published in some county nearest thereto.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, p. 144, L. 1893; 3435, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5294, R. C. re-en. Sec. 4836, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**11-2511. (5299) Provisions concerning election.** No registration under the election laws of this state shall be required for the purposes of the elec-

tion herein provided for, and the registration had at the last election preceding the same shall govern and control as if especially had and done for the purposes of the election to be held under this act.

History: En. Sec. 11, p. 146, L. 1893; 3440, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5299, R. C. re-en. Sec. 4841, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 31

### COMMISSION FORM OF GOVERNMENT

- Section 11-3101. Any city may reorganize under commission form.  
 11-3102. Submission to electors—petition and order of election.  
 11-3103. Proclamation of election.  
 11-3104. Ballots—form.  
 11-3105. Certificate of result of election—no further election for two years.  
 11-3106. Calling of election to elect city officers.  
 11-3107. Manner of conducting election—canvassing votes.  
 11-3108. Laws governing city—ordinances—territorial limits and property.  
 11-3109. Number of councilmen—vacancies, how filled.  
 11-3110. Beginning of term of office.  
 11-3111. Tenure of office—expiration of term.  
 11-3112. Nomination of candidates—primary election.  
 11-3113. Receipt of majority of all votes cast at primary election elects candidate and dispenses with general election, when.  
 11-3114. Penalty for working for candidate.  
 11-3115. Fees for filing for office.  
 11-3116. Bribery—false answers concerning qualifications of elector—voting by disqualified person.  
 11-3126. Ordinances and franchises—how adopted or granted.  
 11-3127. Officers not to be interested in contracts, receive passes, or do electioneering.  
 11-3128. Civil service.  
 11-3132. Recall of elective officers.  
 11-3133. Ordinance—how submitted—petition and election.  
 11-3134. Taking effect and suspension of ordinances.  
 11-3135. Abandonment of commission form.  
 11-3136. Requirements of petitions.  
 11-3137. Effect of act upon existing laws.

**11-3101. (5366) Any city may reorganize under commission form.**  
 Any city may abandon its organization and reorganize under the provisions of this act, by proceeding as hereinafter provided.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
 re-en. Sec. 5366, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3102. (5367) Submission to electors—petition and order of election.**  
 Upon a petition being filed with the city council, signed by not less than twenty-five per cent of the qualified electors of such city registered for the last preceding general city election, praying that the question of reorganization under this act be submitted to the qualified electors of such city, said city council shall thereupon, and within thirty days thereafter, order a special election to be held, at which election the question of reorganization of such city, under the provisions of this act, shall be submitted to the qualified electors of such city.

Such order of the city council shall specify therein the time when such election shall be held, which must be within ninety days from the date of the filing of such petition.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
 amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 2, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 5367, R. C. M. 1921.



**11-3103. (5368) Proclamation of election.** Upon the city council ordering such special election to be held, the mayor of such city shall issue a proclamation setting forth the purpose for which such special election is called, and the date of holding such special election, which proclamation shall be published for ten consecutive days in each daily newspaper published in said city, if there be such, otherwise once a week for two consecutive weeks in each weekly newspaper published therein, and such proclamation shall also be posted in at least five public places within such city.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5368, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3104. (5369) Ballots—form.** At such election the ballots to be used shall be printed upon plain, white paper, and shall be headed "Special election for the purpose of submitting to the qualified electors of the city of .....the question of reorganization of the city of .....under chapter (name of chapter containing this act) of the acts of the twelfth legislative assembly," and shall be substantially in the following form:

For reorganization of the city of ..... under chapter (name of chapter containing this act) of the act of the twelfth legislative assembly.

Against reorganization of the city of .....under chapter (name of chapter containing this act) of the acts of the twelfth legislative assembly.

Such election shall be conducted and vote canvassed and result declared in the same manner as provided by law in respect to other city elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5369, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3105. (5370) Certificate of result of election—no further election for two years.** If such proposition is adopted, the mayor shall transmit to the governor, to the secretary of state, and to the county clerk and recorder, each, a certificate stating that such proposition was adopted.

If such proposition shall not be adopted at such special election, such proposition shall not again be submitted to the electors of such city within a period of two years thereafter.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5370, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3106. (5371) Calling of election to elect city officers.** If a majority of the votes cast at such election shall be in favor of such proposition, the city council must, at its first regular meeting held thereafter, order a special election to be held for the purpose of electing a mayor and the number of councilmen to which such city shall be entitled, which order shall specify the time of holding such election, which must be within ninety days after the making of said order, and the mayor shall thereupon issue a proclamation setting forth the purposes for which such special election is called and the day of holding the same, which proclamation shall be published for ten successive days in each daily newspaper published in such city, if there be such, otherwise once a week for two consecutive weeks in each weekly newspaper published therein, and a copy thereof shall also be posted at each

voting place within said city, and also in at least ten of the most public places in said city.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 2, L. 1915; re-en. Sec.  
5371, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3107. (5372) Manner of conducting election — canvassing votes.** Such election shall be conducted, the vote canvassed, and result declared in the same manner as provided by law in respect to other city elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5372, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3108. (5373) Laws governing city—ordinances—territorial limits and property.** All laws governing cities of the first, second, and third classes, and not inconsistent with the provisions of this act, shall apply to and govern cities organized under this act. All by-laws, ordinances, and resolutions lawfully passed and in force in any such city under its former organization shall remain in force until altered or repealed by the council elected under the provisions of this act. The territorial limits of such city shall remain the same as under the former organization, and all rights and property of every description, which were vested in any such city under its former organization, shall vest in the same under the organization herein contemplated, and no right or liability either in favor of or against it, existing at the time, and no suit or prosecution of any kind shall be affected by such change, unless otherwise provided for in this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5373, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3109. (5374) Number of councilmen—vacancies, how filled.** In every city of the third class, there shall be a mayor and two councilmen; in every city of the second class, a mayor and two councilmen; in every city of the first class having a population of less than twenty-five thousand (25,000), a mayor and two (2) councilmen, and in every city of the first class having a population of twenty-five thousand (25,000), or more, a mayor and four (4) councilmen, and the mayor and all councilmen shall be elected at large.

Vacancies in the office of mayor or councilmen shall be filled by appointment made by a majority vote of the remaining members of the council, and if, in filling such vacancy, a tie vote should occur, then the person to fill said vacancy shall be determined by lot in such manner as said council may provide. A person appointed to fill any such vacancy shall hold his office until the next general election and until his successor is elected and qualified. A person elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which the person he succeeds was elected.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5370, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
1, Ch. 18, L. 1945.

**11-3110. (5375) Beginning of term of office.** The mayor and councilmen elected at such special election shall qualify, and their terms of office shall begin on the first Monday after their election, and the terms of office of the mayor and councilmen or aldermen in such city in office at the beginning of the term of office of the councilmen first elected under the provisions



of this act shall then cease and determine, and the terms of office of all their appointed officers in force in such city, except as hereinafter provided, shall cease and determine as soon as the council shall by resolution declare.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5375, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3111. (5376) Tenure of office — expiration of term.** The terms of office of the mayor and all councilmen elected at such special election shall expire on the first Monday in May of the year following their election. At the first regular city election held in the year in which the terms of office of the mayor and councilmen elected at such special election shall expire, a mayor and two councilmen shall be elected in cities having a population of less than twenty-five thousand. The mayor elected at such first general city election shall hold office for two years; one of the councilmen elected at such first city election shall hold office for one year; and the other of such councilmen elected at such first general city election shall hold office for two years, beginning with the first Monday in May of that year; a mayor and four councilmen shall be elected in cities having a population of twenty-five thousand or more; and the mayor elected at such first general city election shall hold office for two years. Two of the councilmen elected at such first general city election shall hold office for one year, and the other two of the councilmen elected at such first general city election shall hold office for two years, beginning with the first Monday in May of that year; and the terms of office of the mayor and all councilmen thereafter elected shall be two years.

The councilmen elected at the first general city election shall decide by lot in such manner as they may select, which thereof shall hold the office of councilman the term of which expires one year thereafter, and which thereof shall hold the office of councilman, the term of which expires two years thereafter.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5376, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3112. (5377) Nomination of candidates — primary election.** (1) Candidates to be voted for at all general municipal elections at which a mayor or councilmen are to be elected under the provisions of this act shall be nominated by a primary election, and no other names shall be placed upon the general ballot except those selected in the manner hereinafter prescribed. The primary election for such nominations shall be held on the second Monday preceding the municipal election. The judges of election appointed for the municipal election shall be the judges of the primary election, and it shall be held at the same places, as far as possible, and the polls shall be opened and closed at the same hours, with the same clerks as are required for said general municipal election.

(2) Any qualified elector of said city who is the owner of any real estate situated therein, desiring to become a candidate for mayor or councilman, shall, at least ten days prior to said primary election, file with the city clerk a statement of such candidacy in substantially the following form:

State of Montana, }  
 County of ..... } ss.

I, ....., being first duly sworn, say that I reside at ..... street, city of ....., county of ..... state of Montana; that I am a qualified voter therein; that I am a candidate for nomination to the office of (mayor or councilman) to be voted upon at the primary election to be held on the ..... Monday of ....., 19....., and I hereby request that my name be printed upon the official primary ballot for nomination by such primary election for such office.

(Signed).....

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me by ..... on this ..... day of ....., 19.....

(Signed).....

and shall at the same time file therewith the petition of at least twenty-five qualified voters requesting such candidacy. Each petition shall be verified by one or more persons as to qualifications and residence, with street number, of each of the persons so signing the said petition, and the said petition shall be in substantially the following form:

(3) Petition accompanying nominating statement.

The undersigned, duly qualified electors of the city of....., and residing at the places set opposite our respective names hereto, do hereby request that the name of (name of candidate) be placed in the ballot as a candidate for nomination for (name of office) at the primary election to be held in such city on the ..... Monday of ....., 19..... We further state that we know him to be a qualified elector of said city and a man of good moral character, and qualified, in our judgment, for the duties of such office.

| Names of qualifying electors. | Number. | Street. |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| .....                         | .....   | .....   |
| .....                         | .....   | .....   |

(4) Each signer of a nomination paper shall sign but one such nomination paper for the same office, except where more than one officer is to be elected to the same office, in which case he may sign as many nomination papers as there are officers to be elected, and only one candidate shall be petitioned for or nominated in the same nomination paper.

(5) Immediately upon the expiration of the time of filing the statements and petitions for candidates, the said city clerk shall cause to be published for three consecutive days in all the daily newspapers published in the city, in proper form, the names of the persons as they are to appear upon the primary ballots, and if there be no daily newspaper, then in two issues of any other newspapers that may be published in said city; and the said clerk shall thereupon cause the primary ballots to be printed, authenticated with a facsimile of his signature. Upon the said ballot the names of the candidates for mayor, arranged alphabetically, shall first be placed, with a square at the left of each name, and immediately below the words, "Vote for one." Following these names, likewise arranged in alphabetical order, shall appear the names of the candidates for councilmen, with



a square at the left of each name, and below the names of such candidates shall appear the words, "Vote for (giving the number of persons to be voted for)." The ballot shall be printed upon plain substantial, white paper, and shall be headed:

Candidates for nomination for mayor and councilmen of the city of ..... at the

Primary Election;

but shall have no party designation or mark whatever. The ballots shall be in substantially the following form: (Place a cross in the square preceding the names of the parties you favor as candidates for the respective positions).

Official Primary Ballot.

Candidates for nomination for mayor and councilmen of the city of ..... at the

Primary Election.

For Mayor.

(Name of candidate.)

(Vote for one.)

For councilman.

(Name of candidate.)

(Vote for ..... (Giving number to be voted for).

Official ballot attest:

(Signature) .....

City Clerk.

(6) Having caused said ballots to be printed, the said city clerk shall cause to be delivered at each polling place a number of said ballots equal to twice the number of such voters registered in such polling place at the last general municipal election. The persons who are qualified to vote at the general election shall be qualified to vote at such primary election and any person offering to vote may be orally challenged by any elector of the city upon any or all of the grounds set forth and specified in section 23-1220 of these codes, and the provisions of sections 23-1221 to 23-1228, inclusive, of these codes shall apply to all challenges made at such election. Judges of election shall immediately upon the closing of the polls count the ballots and ascertain the number of votes cast in such precinct for each of the candidates for mayor and councilman, and make return thereof to the city clerk upon the proper blanks to be furnished by the city clerk within six hours of the closing of the polls. On the day following the primary election the city clerk shall canvass said returns so received from all the polling precincts, and shall make and publish in all the newspapers in said city, at least once, the result thereof. Said canvass by the city clerk shall be publicly made.

(7) If a mayor is to be elected at such municipal election, the two persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be the candidates for mayor. If one councilman is to be elected at such municipal election, the two persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be the candidates for councilmen. If two councilmen are to be elected at such general municipal election, the four persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be the candidates for councilmen, and if three councilmen are to be elected at such

municipal election, the six persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be the candidates for councilmen, and if four councilmen are to be elected at such general municipal election, the eight persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be candidates for councilmen at such general election, and these shall be the only candidates for mayor and councilmen at such general election.

(8) All electors of cities under this act, who, by ordinances governing cities incorporated under the general municipal incorporation law, or by charter, would be entitled to vote for the election of officers at any general municipal election in such cities, shall be qualified to vote at all elections under this act; and the ballots to be used at such general municipal election shall be in the same general form as for such primary elections so far as applicable, and in all elections in such cities the election precincts, voting places, method of conducting the elections, canvassing of votes, and announcing the results shall be the same as by law provided for the election of officers in such cities so far as the same are applicable and not inconsistent with the provisions of this act.

(9) Every person who has been declared elected mayor or councilman, shall, within ten days thereafter, take and file with the city clerk his oath of office in the form and manner provided by law, and shall execute and give sufficient bond to the municipal corporation in the sum of ten thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office, which bond shall be approved by the judge of the district court of the county in which such city is situated, and filed with the clerk and recorder of the county in which such city is situated.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 57, L. 1911; the bonds of mayor and councilmen at re-en. Sec. 5377, R. C. M. 1921. \$10,000.00 is superseded by Sec. 1, Ch. 9,

NOTE.—Par. 9 of this section fixing Laws 1943 (11-3124) fixing them at \$5,000.

**11-3113. (5377.1) Receipt of majority of all votes cast at primary election elects candidate and dispenses with general election, when.** Whenever, in any city operating under a commission form of government, at a primary election held in accordance with section 11-3112, a councilman or councilmen or a mayor and councilman or councilmen are to be elected, one person or candidate for any office to be filled shall receive a majority of all votes cast for such office, then such person or persons shall be deemed duly elected to the respective office or offices for which he or they receive such majority vote. If at such primary election more than two (2) persons are candidates for the same office and no one person receives a majority of all votes cast for such office then the names of the two persons receiving the highest number of votes shall be placed upon the general municipal election ballot under the provisions of section 11-3112. If, in any year, all officers to be elected are thus elected by a majority vote at such primary election, then, in that event, no general municipal election shall be held in said city for said year.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 13, L. 1933.

**11-3114. (5378) Penalty for working for candidate.** Any person who shall agree to perform any services in the interest of any candidate for any office provided in this act, in consideration of any money or other valuable thing for such services performed in the interest of any candidate, shall



be punished by a fine not exceeding three hundred dollars or be imprisoned in the county jail not exceeding thirty days.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5378, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3115. (5378.1) Fees for filing for office.** Every candidate for mayor and every candidate for councilman in cities operating under the commission form of government shall, at the time of filing his nominating petition pay the following fees to the city clerk as filing fee: A candidate for mayor shall pay twenty dollars (\$20.00), and a candidate for councilman shall pay fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L. 1933.

**11-3116. (5379) Bribery — false answers concerning qualifications of elector—voting by disqualified person.** Any person offering to give a bribe, either in money or other consideration, to any elector, for the purpose of influencing his vote at any election provided in this act, or any elector entitled to vote at any such election receiving and accepting such bribe or other consideration; any person who agrees, by promise or written statement, that he will do, or will not do, any particular act or acts, for the purpose of influencing the vote of any elector or electors at any election provided in this act; any person making false answer to any of the provisions of this act relative to his qualifications to vote at such election; any person wilfully voting or offering to vote at such election who has not been a resident of this state for one year next preceding said election, or who is not twenty-one years of age, or is not a citizen of the United States, or knowing himself not to be a qualified elector of such precinct where he offers to vote; any person knowingly procuring, aiding, or abetting any violation hereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction, shall be fined in a sum not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars; and be imprisoned in the county jail not less than ten nor more than ninety days.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5379, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3126. (5388) Ordinances and franchises—how adopted or granted.** Every ordinance or resolution appropriating money, or ordering any street improvement or sewer, or making or authorizing the making of any contract, or granting any franchise or right to occupy or use the streets, highways, bridges, or public places in the city for any purpose, shall be complete in the form in which it is finally passed, and remain on file with the city clerk for public inspection at least one week before the final passage or adoption thereof. No franchise or right to occupy or use the streets, highways, bridges, or public places in any such city shall be granted, renewed, or extended, except by ordinance, and every franchise or grant for interurban or street railways, gas, or water-works, electric light, or power plant, heating plant, telegraph or telephone systems, or other public service utilities, or renewal or extension of any such franchise or grant within such city, must be authorized or approved by a majority of the electors voting thereon at a general or special election, as provided in sections 11-1207, 11-1208 and 11-1209 of this code.

**History:** En. Sec. 23, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5388, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3127. (5389) Officers not to be interested in contracts, receive passes, or do electioneering.** No officer or employee elected or appointed in any such city shall be interested, directly or indirectly, in any contract or job for work or materials, or the profits thereof, or materials, supplies, or services to be furnished or performed for the city; and no such officer or employee shall be interested, directly or indirectly, in any contract or job for work or materials, or the profits thereof, or services to be furnished or performed for any person, firm, or corporation operating interurban railway, street railway, gas-works, water-works, electric light or power plant, heating plant, telegraph line, telephone exchange, or other public utility within the territorial limits of said city. No such officer or employee shall accept or receive, directly or indirectly, from any person, firm, or corporation operating within the territorial limits of said city, any interurban railway, street railway, gas-works, water-works, electric light or power plant, heating plant, telegraph line, or telephone exchange, or other business using or operating under a public franchise, any frank, free pass, free ticket, or free service, or accept or receive, directly or indirectly, from any such person, firm, or corporation, any other service upon terms more favorable than is granted to the public generally. Any violation of the provisions of this section shall be a misdemeanor, and every such contract and agreement shall be void.

Such prohibition of free transportation shall not apply to policemen or firemen in uniform; nor shall any free service to the city officials heretofore provided by any franchise or ordinance be affected by this section. Any officer or employee of such city who, by solicitation or otherwise, shall exert his influence, directly or indirectly, to influence other officers or employees of such city to adopt his political views, or to favor any particular person or candidate for office, or who shall in any manner contribute money, labor, or other valuable thing to any person for election purposes, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding three hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding thirty days.

**History:** En. Sec. 24, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5389, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3128. (5390) Civil service.** (1) Immediately after organizing, the council shall, by ordinance, appoint three civil service commissioners, who shall hold office, one until the first Monday in April in the second year, one until the first Monday in April of the fourth year, and one until the first Monday in April of the sixth year after his appointment. Each succeeding council shall, as soon as practicable after organizing, appoint one commissioner for six years, who shall take the place of a commissioner whose term of office expires. The chairman of the commission for each biennial period shall be the member whose term first expires. No person while on the said commission shall hold or be a candidate for any office of public trust. Two of said members shall constitute a quorum to transact business. The commissioners must be citizens of Montana and residents of the city for more than three years next preceding their appointment.

(2) The council may remove any of said commissioners during their term of office for cause, a majority of councilmen voting in favor of such



removal, and shall fill any vacancy that shall occur in said commission for the unexpired term. The city council shall provide suitable rooms in which the said civil service commission shall hold its meetings; it shall have a clerk, who shall keep a record of all its meetings, such city to supply the said commission with all necessary equipment to properly attend to such business.

(3) Before entering upon the duties of his office, each of said commissioners shall take and subscribe an oath, which shall be filed and kept in the office of the city clerk, to support the constitution of the United States and of the state of Montana, and to obey the laws, and to aid to secure and maintain an honest and efficient force, free from partisan distinction or control, and to perform the duties of his office to the best of his ability.

(4) Said commission shall, on the first Monday of April and October of each year, or oftener if it shall be deemed necessary, under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the council, hold examinations for the purpose of determining the qualifications of applicants for positions, which examination shall be practical, and shall fairly test the fitness of the persons examined to discharge the duties of the position to which they seek to be appointed. Such commission shall, as soon as possible after such examination, certify to the council double the number of persons necessary to fill vacancies, who, according to the records, have the highest standing for the position they seek to fill as a result of such examination, and all vacancies which occur that come under the civil service, prior to the date of the next regular examination, shall be filled from said list so certified; provided, however, that should the list for any cause be reduced to less than three for any division, then the council or the head of the proper department may temporarily fill a vacancy, but not to exceed thirty days.

(5) All persons subject to such civil service examination shall be subject to removal from office or employment by the council for misconduct or failure to perform their duties under such rules and regulations as it may adopt, and the chief of police, chief of the fire department, or any superintendent or foreman in charge of municipal work, may peremptorily suspend or discharge any subordinate then under his direction for neglect of duty or disobedience of his orders, but shall, within twenty-four hours thereafter, report such suspension or discharge, and the reason therefor, to the superintendent of his department, who shall thereupon affirm or revoke such discharge or suspension, according to the facts. Such employee (or the officer discharging or suspending him) may, within five days of such ruling, appeal therefrom to the council, which shall fully hear and determine the matter.

(6) The council shall have the power to enforce the attendance of witnesses, the production of books and papers, and power to administer oaths in the same manner and with like effect, and under the same penalties, as in the case of magistrates exercising criminal or civil jurisdiction under the statutes of Montana.

(7) Said commissioners shall make an annual report to the council, and it may require a special report from said commissioners at any time; and said council may prescribe such rules and regulations for the proper con-

duct of the business of the said commission as shall be found expedient and advisable, including restrictions on appointment, promotions, removals for cause, roster of employees, certificates of records to the auditors, and restrictions on payment to persons improperly employed.

(8) The council of such city shall have power to pass ordinances imposing suitable penalties for the punishment of persons violating any of the provisions of this act relating to the civil service commission.

(9) The provisions of this section shall apply to all appointive officers and employees of such city, except those especially named in section 11-3121 of this code, commissioners of any kind, laborers whose occupation requires no special skill or fitness, election officials, and mayor's secretary and assistant attorney, where such officers are appointed.

(10) All officers and employees in any said city shall be elected or appointed with reference to their qualifications and fitness, and for the good of the public service, and without reference to their political faith or party affiliations.

(11) It shall be unlawful for any candidate for office in any such city, directly or indirectly, to give or promise any person or persons any office, position, employment, benefit, or anything of value for the purpose of influencing or obtaining the political support, aid, or vote of any person or persons.

(12) Every elective officer in any such city shall, within thirty days after qualifying, file with the city clerk, and publish at least once in the daily newspaper of general circulation, or weekly, if there be no daily newspaper published, his sworn statement of all his election and campaign expenses, and by whom such funds were contributed.

Any violation of the provisions of this section shall be a misdemeanor, and give ground for the removal from office.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5390, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3132. (5394) Recall of elective officers.** (1) The holder of any elective office may be removed at any time by the electors qualified to vote for a successor of such incumbent. The procedure to effect the removal of an incumbent of an elective office shall be as follows: A petition signed by twenty-five per cent of all qualified electors registered for the last preceding general municipal election, demanding an election of a successor of the person sought to be removed, shall be filed with the city clerk, which petition shall contain a general statement of the grounds for which the removal is sought. The signatures to the petition need not be appended to one paper, but each signer shall add to his signature his place of residence, giving the street and number. One of the signers of such paper shall make oath before an officer competent to administer oaths that the statements therein are true as he believes, and that each signature to the paper appended is the genuine signature of the person whose name it purports to be.

(2) Within ten days from the date of filing such petition the city clerk shall examine, and from the voters' register ascertain whether or not said petition is signed by the requisite number of qualified electors, and, if necessary, the council shall allow him extra help for that purpose; and he



shall attach to said petition his certificate, showing the result of said examination. If, by the clerk's certificate, the petition is shown to be insufficient, it may be amended within ten days from the date of said certificate. The clerk shall, within ten days after such amendment, make like examination of the amended petition, and if his certificate shall show the same to be insufficient, it shall be returned to the person filing the same; without prejudice, however, to the filing of a new petition to the same effect. If the petition shall be deemed to be sufficient, the clerk shall submit the same to the council without delay. If the petition shall be found to be sufficient, the council shall order and fix a date for holding said election, not less than seventy days nor more than eighty days from the date of the clerk's certificate to the council that a sufficient petition is filed.

(3) The council shall make, or cause to be made, publication of notice and all arrangements for holding such election, and the same shall be conducted, returned, and the result thereof declared, in all respects as are other elections.

(4) As far as applicable, except as otherwise herein provided, nominations hereunder shall be made without the intervention of a primary election by filing with the clerk, at least ten days prior to said special election, a statement of candidacy accompanied by a petition signed by electors entitled to a vote at said special election, equal in number to at least ten per cent of the entire number of persons registered to vote at the last preceding general municipal election, which said statement of candidacy and petition shall be substantially in the form set out in section 11-3112 of this code, so far as the same is applicable, substituting the word "special" for the word "primary" in such statement and petition, and stating therein that such person is a candidate for election instead of nomination.

(5) The ballot for such special election shall be in substantially the following form:

Official Ballot.

Special election for the balance of the unexpired term of.....  
as ..... for .....

(Vote for one only.)

(Name of candidates.)

Name of present incumbent.

Official ballot attest.

(Signature).....,

City Clerk.

(6) The successor of any officer so removed shall hold office during the unexpired term of his predecessor. Any person sought to be removed may be a candidate to succeed himself, and unless he requests otherwise in writing, the clerk shall place his name on the official ballot without nomination. In any such removal election, the candidate receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared elected. At such election, if some other person than the incumbent receives the highest number of votes, the incumbent shall thereupon be deemed removed from the office upon the qualification of his successor. In case the party who receives the highest number of votes should fail to qualify within ten days after receiving notification of the election, the office shall be deemed vacant. If the in-

cumbent receive the highest number of votes, he shall continue in office. The said method of removal shall be cumulative, and additional to the methods heretofore provided by law.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 2, L. 1915; re-en. Sec.  
5394, R. C. M 1921.

**11-3133. (5395) Ordinance — how submitted — petition and election.**

Any proposed ordinance may be submitted to the council by petition signed by electors of the city equal in number to the percentage hereinafter required. The signature, verification, inspection, certification, amendment, and submission of such petition shall be the same as provided for petition under the preceding section. If the petition accompanying the proposed ordinance be signed by electors equal in number to twenty-five per centum of the entire number of persons registered to vote at the last preceding general election, and contains a request that the said ordinance be submitted to a vote of the people, if not passed by the council, such council shall either:

- (a) Pass each ordinance without alteration within twenty days after the attachment of the clerk's certificate to the accompanying petition; or,
- (b) Forthwith, after the clerk shall attach to the petition accompanying such ordinance his certificate of sufficiency, the council shall call a special election, unless a general municipal election is fixed by law within thirty days thereafter, and at such special or general municipal election, if one is so fixed, such ordinance shall be submitted to the vote of the electors of such city.

But if the petition is signed by not less than ten nor more than twenty-five per centum of the electors, as above defined, then the council shall, within twenty days, pass said ordinance without change, or submit the same at the next general city election occurring after the clerk's certificate of sufficiency is attached to said petition.

The ballots used when voting upon said ordinance shall contain these words: "For the ordinance" (stating the nature of the proposed ordinance), and "Against the ordinance" (stating the nature of the proposed ordinance). If a majority of the qualified electors voting on the proposed ordinance shall vote in favor thereof, such ordinance shall thereupon become a valid and binding ordinance of the city; and any ordinance proposed by the petition of which shall be adopted by a vote of the people cannot be repealed or amended except by a vote of the people.

Any number of proposed ordinances may be voted upon at the same election, in accordance with the provisions of this section; but there shall not be more than one special election in any period of six months for such purposes.

The council may submit a proposition for the repeal of any such ordinance, or for amendments thereto, to be voted upon at any succeeding general city election; and should such proposition so submitted receive a majority of the votes cast thereon at such election, such ordinance shall thereby be repealed or amended accordingly. Whenever any ordinance or proposition is required by this act to be submitted to the voters of the city at any election, the city clerk shall cause such ordinance or proposition to be published once in each of the daily newspapers published in such city,



and if there be none, then one time in each weekly newspaper published therein; such publication to be not more than twenty nor less than five days before the submission of such proposition or ordinance to be voted on.

**History:** En. Sec. 30, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5395, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3134. (5396) Taking effect and suspension of ordinances.** No ordinance passed by the council, except when otherwise required by the general laws of this state or the provisions of this act, except an ordinance for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, which contains a statement of its urgency, and is passed by a two-thirds vote of the council, shall go into effect before ten days from the time of its final passage; and if, during said ten days, a petition signed by electors of the city equal in number to at least twenty-five per centum of the entire number of persons registered to vote at the last preceding general municipal election, protesting against the passage of such ordinance, be presented to the council, the same shall thereupon be suspended from going into operation, and it shall be the duty of the council to reconsider such ordinance; and if the same is not entirely repealed, the council shall submit the ordinance, as is provided by subdivision (b) of the preceding section, to the vote of the electors of the city, either at a general election or at a special municipal election to be called for that purpose; and such ordinance shall not go into effect or become operative unless a majority of the qualified electors voting on the same shall vote in favor thereof. Said petition shall be in all respects in accordance with the provisions of the preceding section, except as to the percentage of signers, and be examined and certified to by the clerk in all respects as therein provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 31, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5396, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3135. (5397) Abandonment of commission form.** Any city which shall have operated for more than one year under the provisions of this act may abandon such organization hereunder and accept the provisions of the general law of the state then applicable to cities of its population.

Upon the petition of not less than ten per cent (10%) of the electors of such city registered for the last preceding general election, the following proposition shall be placed upon the ballot at the next regular city election, provided the petition be filed at least sixty (60) days prior to the date of such election:

“Shall the city of (name of city) abandon its organization under chapter 57 of the acts of the twelfth legislative assembly and become a city under the general law governing cities of like population; or if formerly organized under special charter shall resume said special charter?”

If the majority of the votes cast at such election be in favor of such proposition, the officers elected at the next succeeding biennial election shall be those then prescribed by the general law of the state for cities of like population, and upon the qualification of such officers such city shall become a city under such general law of the state, but such change shall not in any manner or degree affect the property, rights, or liabilities of any nature of such city, but shall merely extend to each change in its form of government.

The sufficiency of such petition shall be determined, the election ordered and conducted, and the results declared, generally as provided for by section 11-3132 of this code, insofar as the provisions thereof are applicable; or if now organized under special charter, may resume said special charter. Whenever the form of government of any city is determined by a vote of the people under the provision of this section, the same question shall not be submitted again for a period of two (2) years, and any ordinance adopted by a vote of the people shall not be repealed or the same question submitted for a period of two (2) years.

**History:** En. Sec. 32, Ch. 57, L. 1911; 5397, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 128, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. L. 1951.

**11-3136. (5398) Requirements of petitions.** Petitions provided for in this act shall be signed by none but legal voters of the city. Each petition shall contain, in addition to the names of the petitioners, the street and house number in which the petitioner resides, his length of residence in the city. It shall also be accompanied by the affidavit of one or more legal voters of the city, stating that the signers thereof were, at the time of signing, legal voters of said city, and the number of signers at the time the affidavit was made.

**History:** En. Sec. 33, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5398, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
2, Ch. 105, L. 1951.

**11-3137. (5399) Effect of act upon existing laws.** All acts and parts of acts, and all laws, not inconsistent with any of the provisions of this act, now in force or hereafter enacted relative to municipal corporations, are hereby continued in full force and effect, and shall be considered and construed as not repealed by this act, except insofar as the same may be in conflict or inconsistent with the provisions of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 34, Ch. 57, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 5399, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 32

### COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT

- Section 11-3201. Any city may reorganize under commission-manager form.  
 11-3202. Submission of question to electors—petition and order of election.  
 11-3203. Proclamation of election.  
 11-3204. Ballots—form.  
 11-3205. Certificate of result of election—election not to be held within two years after failure to adopt.  
 11-3206. Special election for electing commissioners.  
 11-3207. Manner of conducting election—canvassing votes.  
 11-3208. Laws governing city—ordinances—territorial limits and property.  
 11-3209. Organization of communities or groups of communities as municipality—election proclamation—election of commissioners.  
 11-3210. Powers of municipalities under commission-manager plan.  
 11-3211. Form of government to be known as commission-manager plan—composition of commission—powers.  
 11-3212. Qualification of commissioners—tenure of office—expiration of terms.  
 11-3213. Filling of vacancies in commission.  
 11-3214. Qualifications of commissioners—holding other public office forbidden—interest in contracts not allowed—accepting gratuities forbidden.  
 11-3215. Nomination of candidates—primary election.  
 11-3216. Ballots—form, contents and distribution—qualification of electors—conduct of election.



- 11-3217. Arrangement of names of candidates on ballot.
- 11-3218. Date of holding regular elections—special elections.
- 11-3218.1. Dispensing of general election.
- 11-3219. Filing of election expenses of candidates—penalty for violations.
- 11-3220. Recall of commissioners—petition for recall.
- 11-3221. Issuance of petition papers.
- 11-3222. Signatures and affidavit to petition papers.
- 11-3223. Assembling and filing of petition papers.
- 11-3224. Notification of officer—recall election.
- 11-3225. Ballots at recall election—requirements—nomination of candidates to fill vacancies.
- 11-3226. Effect of majority vote for or against recall.
- 11-3227. Limitation upon time of filing recall petition.
- 11-3228. Working for candidate forbidden.
- 11-3229. Bribery—false answers concerning qualifications of elector—voting by disqualified person.
- 11-3230. Proposed ordinances—how submitted—requirements of petition to submit.
- 11-3231. Signatures and affidavit to petitions.
- 11-3232. Assembling and filing of petition papers—hearing upon proposed ordinances—submission to electors.
- 11-3233. Submission of petition and proposed ordinance to clerk.
- 11-3234. When proposed ordinance is to be submitted to electors.
- 11-3235. Contents of ballot—when proposed ordinance becomes effective.
- 11-3236. Repealing ordinances—publication, amendment and repeal of initiated ordinances.
- 11-3237. When ordinances of commission take effect—petition for repeal suspends effect unless law is complied with.
- 11-3238. Reconsideration of ordinance—submission to electors—failure to approve operates as repeal.
- 11-3239. Contents and requirements of referendum petitions—ballots.
- 11-3240. Other ordinances subject to referendum.
- 11-3241. Highest affirmative vote prevails when referendum ordinances conflict.
- 11-3242. Emergency ordinances subject to referendum—rules applicable.
- 11-3243. Ordinances providing for expenditures, bond issues, public improvements submitted to electors—preliminary steps prior to election—qualifications of electors.
- 11-3244. Oath and bond of commissioners.
- 11-3245. Designation of mayor—procedure in case of tie vote—vacancy in office of mayor—powers and duties of mayor.
- 11-3246. Selection of successor to mayor in event of his recall—mayor when all commissioners are recalled.
- 11-3247. Quorum of commissioners—recording votes and proceedings.
- 11-3248. Compensation of commissioners and mayor.
- 11-3249. Meetings of commission—unauthorized absence creates vacancy—meetings and minutes to be public—rules and order of business.

**11-3201. (5400) Any city may reorganize under commission-manager form.** Any municipality may abandon its organization and reorganize under the provisions of this act, by proceeding as hereinafter provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5400, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3202. (5401) Submission of question to electors—petition and order of election.** Upon a petition being filed with the city or town council, signed by not less than twenty-five per cent of the qualified electors of such municipality registered for the last preceding general municipal election, praying that the question of reorganization under this act be submitted to the qualified electors of such municipality, said city or town council shall thereupon, and within thirty days thereafter, order a special election to be held, at which election the question of reorganization of such municipality under the provisions of this act shall be submitted to the qualified electors of such municipality.

Such order of the city or town council shall specify therein the time when such election shall be held, which must be within ninety days from the date of filing of such petition.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5401, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3203. (5402) Proclamation of election.** Upon the city or town council ordering such special election to be held, the mayor of such municipality shall issue a proclamation setting forth the purpose for which such special election is held, and the date of holding such special election, which proclamation shall be published for ten consecutive days in each daily newspaper published in said municipality, if there be such, otherwise once a week for two consecutive weeks in each weekly newspaper published therein, and such proclamation shall also be posted in at least five public places within such municipality.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5402, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3204. (5403) Ballots—form.** At such election, the ballots to be used shall be printed on plain white paper, and shall be headed "Special election for the purpose of submitting to the qualified electors of (city, town) of (name of city or town) under chapter (name of chapter containing this act) of the acts of the fifteenth legislative assembly," and shall be substantially in the following form:

For reorganization of the (city, town) of (name of city or town) under chapter (name of chapter containing this act) of the acts of the fifteenth legislative assembly.

Against reorganization of the (city, town) of (name of city or town) under chapter (name of chapter containing this act) of the acts of the fifteenth legislative assembly.

Such election shall be conducted, and vote canvassed and result declared in the same manner as provided by law in respect to other municipal elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5403, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3205. (5404) Certificate of result of election—election not to be held within two years after failure to adopt.** If such proposition is adopted, the mayor shall transmit to the governor, to the secretary of state and to the county clerk and recorder, each a certificate stating that such proposition was adopted. If such proposition shall not be adopted at such special election, such proposition shall not again be submitted to the electors of such municipality within a period of two years from the date of the last submission.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5404, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
1, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

**11-3206. (5405) Special election for electing commissioners.** If the majority of the votes cast at such election shall be in favor of such proposition, the city or town council must hold a meeting within one week thereafter and at such meeting order a special election to be held for the purpose of electing the number of commissioners to which such municipality shall



be entitled, which order shall specify the time of holding such election, which must be within ninety days after the making of such order, and the mayor shall thereupon issue a proclamation setting forth the purpose for which such special election is held and the day of holding the same, which proclamation shall be published for ten successive days in each daily newspaper published in such municipality if there be such, otherwise for two successive weeks in each weekly newspaper published therein, and a copy thereof shall also be posted at each voting place within said municipality and also in five of the most public places in said municipality.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5405, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
2, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

**11-3207. (5406) Manner of conducting election — canvassing votes.** Such election shall be conducted, the vote canvassed, and the result declared in the same manner as provided by law in respect to other municipal elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5406, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3208. (5407) Laws governing city — ordinances — territorial limits and property.** All laws governing municipalities of like population, and not inconsistent with the provisions of this act, shall apply to and govern municipalities organized under this act. All by-laws, ordinances, and resolutions lawfully passed and in force in any such municipality under its organization, not in conflict herewith, shall remain in force until altered or repealed by the commission under the provisions of this act. The territorial limits of such municipality shall remain the same as under the former organization, and all rights and property of every description which were vested in any such municipality under its former organization shall vest in the same under the organization herein contemplated, and no right or liability either in favor of or against it, existing at the time, and no suit or prosecution of any kind, shall be affected by such change, unless otherwise provided for in this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5407, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3209. (5408) Organization of communities or groups of communities as municipality—election proclamation—election of commissioners.** Whenever the inhabitants of any community or group of communities in any county, whether separately incorporated in whole or in part, or unincorporated, which are situated in such proximity or location with reference to each other as to make single municipal control necessary or desirable, shall desire to be organized into or annexed to an incorporated city or town under the provisions of this act, the board of county commissioners of such county may, or upon the presentation of a petition signed by not less than twenty-five per cent of the qualified electors in such community or group of communities must, issue a proclamation ordering a special election to be held, at which election the question of the organization of such community or group of communities as a municipality under the provisions of this act shall be submitted to the qualified electors within the proposed municipal district. Said proclamation shall specify the time when

and the places where such election shall be held, which must be within ninety days from the date of filing such petition, and shall define the boundaries of said proposed municipal district, which shall include all such communities and cities, and such additional adjacent territory as shall, in the judgment of the board of county commissioners, provide for future urban growth.

If a majority of the legal voters at said election vote in favor of the organization of such municipal district, or in favor of annexation to an incorporated city or town, then the board of county commissioners shall declare the result of said elections, and immediately thereafter shall give notice for thirty days in a newspaper published within the proposed municipal district, or if none be published therein, by posting notices in six public places within the limits of said district of the time and place or places of holding the first election for commissioners of such municipal district under this law. At such election all electors qualified by the general election laws of the state who have resided within the limits of the municipal district for six months are qualified electors. The board of county commissioners must appoint judges and clerks of election, and canvass and declare the result thereof. The election must be conducted in the manner prescribed by law for the election of county officers, and the commissioners so elected must qualify in the manner prescribed by law for county officers.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 44, L. 1919; re-en. Sec.  
5408, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3210. (5409) Powers of municipalities under commission-manager plan.** The inhabitants of any municipality, coming under the provisions of this act, as its limits now are, or may hereafter be, shall be a body politic and corporate and have a corporate name, and as such shall have perpetual succession, and may use a corporate seal. Through its duly elected officers, it may sue and be sued; may acquire property in fee simple or lesser interest, or estate by purchase, gift, devise, appropriation, lease, or lease with the privilege to purchase for any municipal purpose; may sell, lease, hold, manage, and control such property, and make any and all rules and regulations by ordinance or resolution which may be required to carry out fully all provisions of any conveyance, deed, or will, in relation to any gift or bequest, or the provisions of any lease by which it may acquire property; may acquire, construct, own, lease, and operate and regulate public utilities; may assess, levy, and collect taxes for general and special purposes on all the subjects or objects which the municipality may lawfully tax; may borrow money on the faith and credit of the municipality by the issue or sale of bonds or notes of the municipality; may appropriate money of the municipality for all lawful purposes; may create, provide for, construct, regulate and maintain all things of nature of public works and improvements; may levy and collect assessments for improvement districts and other local improvements; may license and regulate persons, corporations, and associations engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade; may define, prohibit, abate, suppress, and prevent all things detrimental to the health, morals, comfort, safety, convenience, and welfare of the inhabitants of the municipality, and all nuisances and the causes thereof; may



regulate the construction, height, and the material used in all buildings, and the maintenance and occupancy thereof; may regulate and control the use, for whatever purpose, of the streets and other public places; may create, establish, abolish, and organize offices, and fix the salaries and compensations of all officers and employees; may make and enforce local sanitary and police and other regulations; and may pass such ordinances as may be expedient for maintaining and promoting peace, good government, and welfare of the municipality, and for the performance of the functions thereof. The municipality shall have all powers that now are or hereafter may be granted to municipalities by the constitution or laws of Montana; and all such powers, whether expressed or implied, shall be exercised and enforced in the manner prescribed by this act, or when not prescribed therein, in such manner as shall be prescribed by the ordinances or resolutions of the commission.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5409, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3211. (5410) Form of government to be known as commission-manager plan—composition of commission—powers.** The form of government provided for in this chapter shall be known as the “commission-manager plan,” and shall consist of a commission of citizens, who shall be elected at large in the manner hereinafter provided. The commission shall consist of three (3) commissioners for all municipalities having a population of less than fifteen thousand (15,000) and five (5) commissioners for all cities having a population of fifteen thousand (15,000) or more. The commission shall constitute the governing body, with powers as hereinafter provided, to pass ordinances, adopt regulations and appoint a chief administrative officer to be known as the “city manager,” and exercise all powers as hereinafter provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5410, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
1, Ch. 60, L. 1943.

**11-3212. (5411) Qualification of commissioners—tenure of office—expiration of terms.** The commissioners elected at the first election shall qualify and their terms of office shall begin on the first Monday after their election, and the terms of office of the mayor and councilmen or aldermen in such city or town in office at the beginning of the term of office of the commissioners first elected under the provisions of this act shall cease and terminate, and the terms of office of all their appointed officers, and of all of the employees of such city or town, shall cease and terminate as soon as the commissioners shall by resolution declare.

All commissioners shall serve for a term of four years and until their successors are elected and have qualified; except that at the first election the two candidates having the highest number of votes shall hold office for a period of four years, less the time elapsed since the 31st day of December of the odd numbered year last preceding. The terms of office of all other candidates shall expire on the 31st day of December in any odd numbered year following the special election provided for in this act, at which the first commissioners are elected.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5411, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
3, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5412, R. C. M. 1921.

No commissioner or other officer or employee of said city or town shall accept any frank, free ticket, pass or service directly or indirectly, from any person, firm or corporation upon terms more favorable than are granted to the public generally. Any violation of the provisions of this section shall be a misdemeanor and shall also be sufficient cause for the summary removal or discharge of the offender. Such provisions for free service shall not apply to policemen or firemen in uniform or wearing their official badges, where the same is provided by ordinance, nor to any commissioner, nor to the city manager, nor to the city attorney, upon official business, nor to any other employee or official of said city on official business who exhibits written authority signed by the city manager.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 152, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 5413, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

(2) Any qualified elector of the municipality, who is the owner of real estate situated therein to the value of not less than one thousand dollars, desiring to become a candidate for commissioner, shall, at least ten days prior to said primary election, file with the clerk of the commission a statement of such candidacy in substantially the following form:

State of Montana, }  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ } ss.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being first duly sworn, say that I reside  
at \_\_\_\_\_ street, (city, town) of \_\_\_\_\_, county



of \_\_\_\_\_, state of Montana; that I am a qualified voter therein; that I am a candidate for nomination to the office of commissioner to be voted upon at the primary election to be held on the last Tuesday of August, 19\_\_\_\_\_, and I hereby request that my name be printed upon the official primary ballot for nomination by such primary election for such office.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me by \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

And shall at the same time file therewith the petition of at least twenty-five qualified voters requesting such candidacy. Each petition shall be verified by one or more persons as to qualifications and residence, with street number, of each of the persons so signing the said petition, and the said petition shall be in substantially the following form:

(3) Petition Accompanying Nominating Statement.

The undersigned duly qualified electors of the (city, town) of \_\_\_\_\_, and residing at the places set opposite our respective names hereto, do hereby request that the name of (name of candidate) be placed on the ballot as a candidate for nomination to the office of commissioner at the primary election to be held on the last Tuesday of August, 19\_\_\_\_\_. We further state that we know him to be a qualified elector of said (city, town), and a man of good moral character, and qualified, in our judgment, for the duties of such office, and we individually certify that we have not signed similar petitions greater in number than the number of commissioners to be chosen at the next general municipal election.

|                               |         |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Names of Qualifying Electors. | Number. | Street. |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------|

(Space for Signatures.)

State of Montana,

} ss.

County of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, being duly sworn, deposes and says, that he knows the qualifications and residence of each of the persons signing the appended petition, and that such signatures are genuine, and the signatures of the persons whose names they purport to be.

(Signed) \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_,  
Notary Public.

This petition, if found insufficient, shall be returned to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ at No. \_\_\_\_\_ street,  
\_\_\_\_\_, Montana.

(4) Immediately upon the expiration of the time of filing the statements and petition for candidates, the clerk of the commission shall cause to be published for three consecutive days in all the daily newspapers published in the municipality in proper form, the names of the persons that are to appear upon the primary ballots, and if there be no daily news-

paper, then in two issues of any other newspaper that may be published in said municipality, and the said clerk shall thereupon cause the primary ballots to be printed, and authenticated with a facsimile of his signature.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5414, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3216. (5415) Ballots—form, contents and distribution—qualification of electors—conduct of election.** (1) All ballots used in all elections held under authority of this act shall be without party mark or designation. The ballots shall be printed on plain, substantial white paper.

(2) Except that the crosses here shown shall be omitted, and that in place of the names of persons here shown, there shall appear the names of the persons who are candidates for nomination, the primary ballots shall be substantially as hereinafter designated. Primary, regular and special election ballots provided under authority of this act for the nomination or election of commissioners shall not bear the name of any person or persons or any issue other than those of candidates for the nomination or election to the office of commissioner.

Official Primary Ballot.

Vote for (insert here a number equal to the number of persons to be elected to the office of commissioner at the next regular municipal election.)

If you wrongly mark, tear or deface this ballot, return it and obtain another.

Candidates for nomination to the office of commissioner at the primary election.



John Doe



Henry Smith



George Jones



James Richards



Richard Doe

---

Official Ballot Attest:

(Signature) .....

Clerk of the Commission.

---

(3) Having caused said ballots to be printed, the clerk of the commission shall cause to be delivered at each polling place a number of said ballots, ten per cent in excess of the number of such voters registered in such polling place at the last general municipal election. The persons who are qualified to vote at the general election, shall be qualified to vote at such primary election, and any person offering to vote, may be orally challenged by any elector of the municipality upon any or all grounds set forth and specified in section 23-1220, and the provisions of sections 23-1221 to



23-1228, inclusive, shall apply at all challenges made at such election. Judges of election shall immediately upon the closing of the polls, count the ballots and ascertain the number of such votes cast in such precinct for each of the candidates, and make return thereof to the clerk of the commission upon proper blanks to be furnished by the clerk of the commission within twelve hours of the closing of the polls. Not later than the first legal day after he shall have received such returns, the clerk of the commission shall canvass said returns so received from all the polling precincts and shall make and publish in all the newspapers in said municipality, at least once, the result thereof. Said canvass by the clerk of the commission shall be made publicly.

(4) The candidates for nomination to the office of commissioner who shall have received the greatest vote in such primary election shall be placed on the ballot at the next regular municipal election, in number not to exceed double the number of vacancies in the commission to be filled.

(5) Except as otherwise in this act provided all electors of municipalities under this act, who, by ordinances governing cities and towns incorporated under the general municipal incorporation law, or by charter, would be entitled to vote for the election of officers at any general municipal election in such cities or towns, shall be qualified to vote at all elections under this act; and the ballots to be used at such general municipal elections, shall be in the same general form as for such primary election so far as applicable, and in all elections in such municipalities, the election precincts, voting places, method of conducting the elections, canvassing of votes and announcing the results, shall be the same as by law provided for the election of officers in such cities or towns so far as the same are applicable and not inconsistent with the provisions of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 17, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5415, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
5, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

**11-3217. (5416) Arrangement of names of candidates on ballot.** The names of candidates on all ballots used in any election held under the authority of this act shall be printed in rotation, as follows:

The ballot shall be printed in as many series as there are candidates for the office of commissioner. The whole number of ballots to be printed shall be divided by the number of series, and the quotient so obtained shall be the number of ballots in each series. In printing the first series of ballots, the names of candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order. After printing the first series, the first name shall be placed last and the next series printed, and the process shall be repeated until each name in the list shall have been printed first an equal number of times. The ballots so printed shall then be combined in tablets, so as to have the fewest possible ballots having the same order of names printed thereon together in the same tablet.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5416, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3218. (5417) Date of holding regular elections—special elections.** A regular election for the choice of commissioners, provided for in this act, shall be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of

any odd-numbered year, and on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November in each second year thereafter. Elections so held shall be known as regular municipal elections. All other elections held under the provisions of this act, excepting those for the nomination of candidates for the office of commissioner, shall be known as special municipal elections.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5417, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3218.1. Dispensing of general election.** Whenever, in any city operating under a commission-manager form of government at a primary election held in accordance with section 11-3215, the number of nominees shall not exceed the number of officers to be elected, then such nominees shall be deemed duly elected to the respective offices. Then, in that event, no general municipal election shall be held in said city for said year. All matters, other than the election of officers, upon which the general public shall vote shall be disposed of at the primary election unless a special election is held for that purpose.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 75, L. 1955.

**11-3219. (5418) Filing of election expenses of candidates—penalty for violations.** Every candidate for commissioner shall, within thirty (30) days after the election, file with the clerk of the commission his sworn statement of all his election and campaign expenses, and by whom such funds were contributed.

Any violation of the provisions of this section, shall be a misdemeanor and if committed by a successful candidate, give ground for the removal from office.

History: En. Sec. 20, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5418, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

**11-3220. (5419) Recall of commissioners—petition for recall.** Any or all of the commissioners provided for in this act may be removed from office by the electors. The procedure to effect such removal, shall be as follows:

A petition demanding that the question of removing such officers be submitted to the electors shall be filed with the clerk of the commission.

Such petition for the recall of any or all of the commissioners shall be signed by at least twenty-five per cent of the total number of registered voters in the municipality.

The signature to such petition need not be appended to any one paper.

History: En. Sec. 21, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5419, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3221. (5420) Issuance of petition papers.** Petition papers shall be procured only from the clerk of the commission, who shall keep a sufficient number of such blank petitions on file for distribution as herein provided. Prior to the issuance of such petition papers, an affidavit shall be made by one or more qualified electors and filed with the clerk of the commission, stating the name and the office of the officer or officers sought to be removed. The clerk of the commission, upon issuing any such petition papers to an elector, shall enter in a record, to be kept in his office, the name of the elector to whom issued, the date of such issuance, and the number of



papers issued, and shall certify on such papers the name of the elector to whom issued, and the date issued. No petition papers so issued shall be accepted as part of the petition unless it bears such certificate of the clerk of the commission, and unless it be filed as provided herein.

History: En. Sec. 22, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5420, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3222. (5421) Signatures and affidavit to petition papers.** Each signer of a recall petition shall sign his name in ink or indelible pencil, and shall place thereon, after his name, his place of residence by street and number. To each such petition paper there shall be attached an affidavit of the circulator thereof, stating the number of signers to such part of the petition, and that each signature appended to the paper was made in his presence and is the genuine signature of the person whose name it purports to be.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5421, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3223. (5422) Assembling and filing of petition papers.** All papers comprising a recall petition shall be assembled and filed with the clerk of the commission as one instrument within thirty days after the filing with the clerk of the commission of the affidavit stating the name and the office of the officer sought to be removed.

History: En. Sec. 24, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5422, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3224. (5423) Notification of officer—recall election.** The clerk of the commission shall at once submit the recall petition to the commission, and shall notify the officer sought to be recalled of such action. If the official whose removal is sought does not resign within five days after such notice, the commission shall thereupon order and fix a day for holding a recall election. Any such election shall be held not less than seventy nor more than eighty days after the petition has been presented to the commission, at the same time as any other general or special election held within such period; but if no such election be held within such period, the commission shall call a special recall election to be held within the time aforesaid.

History: En. Sec. 25, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5423, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3225. (5424) Ballots at recall election—requirements—nomination of candidates to fill vacancies.** The ballots at such recall election shall conform to the following requirements:

With respect to each person whose removal is sought, the question shall be submitted, "Shall (name of person) be removed from the office of (name of office) by recall?"

Immediately following each such question, there shall be printed on the ballots the two propositions, in the order set forth:

"For the recall (name of person).

Against the recall (name of person)."

Immediately to the left of the proposition shall be placed a square in which the electors, by making a cross mark (X), may vote for either of such propositions. Under said questions shall be placed the names of candidates to fill the vacancy or vacancies. The name of the officer or officers

whose removal is sought shall not appear on the ballot as a candidate or candidates to succeed himself or themselves.

Before any such recall election for the removal of commissioners shall be had, there shall be nominated candidates to fill the vacancy or vacancies, the nominations therefor to be made by petition, which petition for each candidate shall be signed by at least twenty-five registered electors, and shall be filed at least thirty days prior to the date fixed for holding such recall election; and the form and requirements for said petition shall be the same as hereinbefore provided in the case of primary nominations.

**History:** En. Sec. 26, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5424, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3226. (5425) Effect of majority vote for or against recall.** Should a majority of the votes cast at a recall election be against the recall of the officer named on the ballot, such officer shall continue in the office for the remainder of his unexpired term, subject to recall as before. If a majority of the votes cast at a recall election shall be for the recall of the officer named on the ballot, he shall, regardless of any technical defects in the recall petition, be deemed removed from office.

**History:** En. Sec. 27, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5425, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3227. (5426) Limitation upon time of filing recall petition.** No recall petition shall be filed against a commissioner within six months after he takes his office, nor, in case of an officer reelected in a recall election, until six months after that election.

**History:** En. Sec. 28, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5426, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3228. (5427) Working for candidate forbidden.** Any person who shall agree to perform any services in the interest of any candidate for any office provided in this act, in consideration of any money or other valuable thing for such services performed in the interest of any candidate, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding three hundred dollars, or be imprisoned in the county jail not exceeding thirty days, or both such fine and imprisonment.

**History:** En. Sec. 29, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5427, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3229. (5428) Bribery — false answers concerning qualifications of elector—voting by disqualified person.** Any person offering to give a bribe, either in money or other consideration, to any elector for the purpose of influencing his vote at any election provided in this act, or any elector entitled to vote at any such election receiving and accepting such bribe or other consideration; any person who agrees, by promise or written statement, that he will do, or will not do, any particular act or acts, for the purpose of influencing the vote of any elector or electors at any election provided in this act; any person making false answer to any of the provisions of this act relative to his qualifications to vote at such election; any person wilfully voting or offering to vote at such election, who has not been a resident of this state for one year next preceding said election, or who is not twenty-one years of age, or is not a citizen of the United States, or knowing himself not to be a qualified elector of such precinct where he



offers to vote; any person knowingly procuring, aiding, or abetting any violation hereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction, shall be fined a sum of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars, or be imprisoned in the county jail not less than ten nor more than ninety days, or both such fine and imprisonment.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5428, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3230. (5429) Proposed ordinances—how submitted—requirements of petition to submit.** Any proposed ordinance may be submitted to the commission by petition signed by at least ten per cent of the total number of registered voters in the municipality. All petition papers circulated with respect to any proposed ordinance shall be uniform in character and shall contain the proposed ordinance in full, and have printed or written thereon the names and addresses of at least five electors who shall be officially regarded as filing the petition, and shall constitute a committee of the petitioners for the purposes hereinafter named.

History: En. Sec. 31, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5429, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3231. (5430) Signatures and affidavit to petitions.** Each signer of a petition shall sign his name in ink or indelible pencil, and shall place on the petition papers, after his name, his place of residence by street and number. The signatures of any such petition papers need not all be appended to one paper, but to each such paper there shall be attached an affidavit by the circulator thereof, stating the number of signers to such part of the petition, and that each signature appended to the paper is the genuine signature of the person whose name it purports to be, and was made in the presence of the affiant.

History: En. Sec. 32, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5430, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3232. (5431) Assembling and filing of petition papers—hearing upon proposed ordinances—submission to electors.** All papers comprising a petition shall be assembled and filed with the clerk of the commission as one instrument, and when so filed, the clerk of the commission shall submit the proposed ordinance to the commission at its next regular meeting. Provision shall be made for public hearings upon the proposed ordinances.

The commission shall at once proceed to consider it, and shall take final action thereon within thirty days from the date of submission. If the commission rejects the proposed ordinance, or passes it in a different form from that set forth in the petition, the committee of the petitioners may require it to be submitted to a vote of the electors in its original form, or that it be submitted to a vote of the electors with any proposed change, addition, or amendment, if a petition for such election is presented bearing additional signatures of fifteen per cent of the electors of the city or town.

History: En. Sec. 33, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5431, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3233. (5432) Submission of petition and proposed ordinance to clerk.** When an ordinance proposed by petition is to be submitted to a vote of the electors, the committee of the petitioners shall certify that fact and the

proposed ordinance to the clerk of the commission within twenty days after the final action on such proposed ordinance by the commission.

History: En. Sec. 34, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5432, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3234. (5433) When proposed ordinance is to be submitted to electors.** Upon receipt of the certificate and certified copy of the proposed ordinance, the clerk shall certify the fact to the commission at its next regular meeting. If an election is to be held not more than six months nor less than thirty days after the receipt of the clerk's certificate by the commission, such proposed ordinance shall then be submitted to a vote of the electors. If no such election is to be held within the time aforesaid, the commission shall provide for submitting the proposed ordinance to the electors at a special election.

History: En. Sec. 35, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5433, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3235. (5434) Contents of ballot—when proposed ordinance becomes effective.** The ballots used when voting upon any such proposed ordinance shall state the title of the ordinance to be voted on, and below it the two propositions, "For the ordinance," and "Against the ordinance." Immediately at the left of each proposition there shall be a square, in which, by making a cross (X), the voter may vote for or against the proposed ordinance. If a majority of the electors voting on any such proposed ordinance shall vote in favor thereof, it shall thereupon become an ordinance of the municipality.

History: En. Sec. 36, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5434, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3236. (5435) Repealing ordinances—publication, amendment and repeal of initiated ordinances.** Proposed ordinances for repealing any existing ordinance or ordinances, in whole or in part, may be submitted to the commission as provided in the preceding section for initiating ordinances. Initiated ordinances adopted by the electors shall be published and may be amended or repealed by the commission as in the case of other ordinances.

History: En. Sec. 37, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5435, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3237. (5436) When ordinances of commission take effect—petition for repeal suspends effect unless law is complied with.** No ordinance passed by the commission, unless it be an emergency measure, shall go into effect until thirty days after its final passage by the commission. If at any time within the said thirty days, a petition signed by twenty-five per cent of the total number of registered voters in the municipality be filed with the clerk of the commission, requesting that any such ordinance be repealed or submitted to a vote of the electors, it shall not become operative until the steps taken herein shall have been taken.

History: En. Sec. 38, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5436, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3238. (5437) Reconsideration of ordinance—submission to electors—failure to approve operates as repeal.** The clerk of the commission shall



deliver the petition to the commission, which shall proceed to reconsider the ordinance. If, upon such reconsideration, the ordinance be not entirely repealed, the commission shall provide for submitting to a vote of the electors, and in so doing, the commission shall be governed by the provisions herein contained, respecting the time of submission and manner of voting on ordinances proposed to the commission by petition. If, when submitted to a vote of the electors, any such ordinance be not approved by a majority of those voting thereon, it shall be deemed repealed.

**History:** En. Sec. 39, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5437, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3239. (5438) Contents and requirements of referendum petitions—ballots.** Referendum petitions need not contain the text of the ordinance, the repeal of which is sought, but shall be subject in all other respects to the requirements for petitions submitting proposed ordinances to the commission. Ballots used in referendum elections shall conform in all respects to those provided for in section 11-3235 of this code.

**History:** En. Sec. 40, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5438, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3240. (5439) Other ordinances subject to referendum.** Ordinances submitted to the commission by initiative petition and passed by the commission without change, or passed in an amended form and not required to be submitted to a vote of the electors by the committee of the petitioners, shall be subject to a referendum in the same manner as other ordinances.

**History:** En. Sec. 41, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5439, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3241. (5440) Highest affirmative vote prevails when referendum ordinances conflict.** If the provisions of two or more ordinances adopted or approved at the same election conflict, the ordinance receiving the highest affirmative vote shall prevail.

**History:** En. Sec. 42, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5440, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3242. (5441) Emergency ordinances subject to referendum—rules applicable.** Ordinances passed as emergency measures shall be subject to a referendum in like manner as other ordinances, except that they shall go into effect at the time indicated in such ordinances. If, when submitted to a vote of the electors, an emergency measure be not approved by a majority of those voting thereon, it shall be considered repealed as regards any further action thereunder; but such measure so repealed shall be deemed sufficient authority for payment, in accordance with the ordinance, of any expense incurred previous to the referendum vote thereon.

**History:** En. Sec. 43, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5441, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3243. (5442) Ordinances providing for expenditures, bond issues, public improvements submitted to electors—preliminary steps prior to election—qualifications of electors.** In case a petition be filed requiring that a measure passed by the commission providing for an expenditure of money, a bond issue, or a public improvement be submitted to a vote of the electors, all steps preliminary to such expenditure, actual issuance of the

bonds, or actual execution of the contract for such improvement, may be taken prior to the election; and at such election only resident taxpayers of such city or town whose names as such appear upon the assessment roll and who are also qualified electors of said city or town, shall be entitled to vote at such election. And at any and all elections in such city or town at which questions relating to bond issues, tax levies, or the expenditure of money shall be submitted, no person shall be entitled to vote unless qualified as in this section provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 44, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5442, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
7, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

**11-3244. (5443) Oath and bond of commissioners.** Every person who has been declared elected commissioner, shall within ten (10) days thereafter take and file with the clerk of the commission his oath of office in the form and manner provided by law, and shall execute and give sufficient bond to the municipal corporation in such sum as the judge of the district court of the county in which such municipality is situated, not, however, exceeding \$5000.00 for commissioners in cities of the first class and \$3000.00 for commissioners in all other cities and towns, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office, which bond shall be filed with the clerk and recorder of the county in which such municipality is situated. The premium on such bond as may be required, shall be paid by the municipality.

**History:** En. Sec. 45, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5443, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
8, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

**11-3245. (5444) Designation of mayor—procedure in case of tie vote—vacancy in office of mayor—powers and duties of mayor.** The mayor shall be that member of the commission, who, at the regular municipal election at which the commissioners were elected, received the highest number of votes. In case two candidates receive the same number of votes, one of them shall be chosen mayor by the remaining members of the commission. In event of a vacancy in the office of the mayor, by the expiration of his term of office, the holdover commissioner having received the highest number of votes shall be the mayor. In the event there is a vacancy in the office of the mayor for any other cause, the remaining members of the commission shall choose his successor for the unexpired term from their own number by lot. The mayor shall be the presiding officer, except that in his absence, a president pro tempore may be chosen. The mayor shall exercise such powers conferred, and perform all duties imposed upon him by this act, the ordinances of the municipality and the laws of the state, except that he shall have no power to veto any measure. He shall be recognized as the official head of the municipality by the courts for the purpose of serving civil processes, by the governor for the purposes of the military law, and for all ceremonial purposes.

**History:** En. Sec. 46, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5444, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
9, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

**11-3246. (5445) Selection of successor to mayor in event of his recall—mayor when all commissioners are recalled.** In the event that the commis-



sioner who is acting as mayor shall be recalled, the remaining members of the commission shall select one of their number to serve as mayor for the unexpired term. In the event of the recall of all the commissioners, the person receiving the highest number of votes at the election held to determine their successor shall serve as the mayor.

History: En. Sec. 47, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5445, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3247. (5446) Quorum of commissioners—recording votes and proceedings.** In municipalities having three commissioners, two commissioners shall constitute a quorum; and the affirmative vote of two commissioners shall be necessary to adopt or reject any motion, resolution, or ordinance, or pass any measure unless a greater number is provided for in this act. In municipalities having five commissioners, three commissioners shall constitute a quorum, and the affirmative vote of three commissioners shall be necessary to adopt or reject any motion, resolution, or ordinance, or pass any measure unless a greater number is provided for in this act. Upon every vote, the ayes and the nays shall be called and recorded, and every motion, resolution, or ordinance shall be reduced to writing and read before the vote is taken thereon.

History: En. Sec. 48, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5446, R. C. M. 1921.

**11-3248. (5447) Compensation of commissioners and mayor.** The salary of each commissioner shall be as follows: For each meeting attended, cities or towns with less than twenty-five thousand inhabitants, ten dollars (\$10.00); cities with more than twenty-five thousand inhabitants, not to exceed twenty dollars (\$20.00); provided, that not more than one fee shall be paid for any one day. The salary of the commissioner acting as mayor shall be one and one-half times that of the other commissioners.

History: En. Sec. 49, Ch. 152, L. 1917; 5447, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 10, L. amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 44, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 1949.

**11-3249. (5448) Meetings of commission—unauthorized absence creates vacancy—meetings and minutes to be public—rules and order of business.** At ten o'clock a. m. on the first Monday after the first day of January, following a regular municipal election, the commission shall meet at the usual place for holding the meetings of the legislative body of the municipality, at which time the newly elected commissioners shall assume the duties of their office. Thereafter, the commissioners shall meet at such times as may be prescribed by ordinance or resolution, except that in municipalities having less than five thousand inhabitants, they shall meet regularly at least once and not more than four times per month, and in municipalities having more than five thousand inhabitants, they shall meet not less than once every two weeks. Absence from five (5) consecutive regular meetings shall operate to vacate the seat of a member, unless such absence be authorized by the commission.

The commissioner acting as mayor, any two members of the commission or the city manager, may call special meetings of the commission upon at least twelve (12) hours written notice to each member of the commission, served personally on each member or left at his usual place of residence. All meetings of the commission shall be public and any citizen shall have

access to the minutes and records thereof at all reasonable times. The commission shall determine its own rules and order of business and shall keep a journal of its proceedings.

**History:** En. Sec. 50, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5448, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
10, Ch. 31, L. 1923.

## CHAPTER 33

### COMMISSION-MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT (continued)

Section 11-3330. Abandonment of commission-manager plan—proceedings.

**11-3330. (5514) Abandonment of commission-manager plan—proceedings.** Any municipality which shall have operated for more than two years under the provisions of this act, may abandon such organization hereunder, and accept the provisions of the general law of the state applicable to municipalities of its population.

Upon the petition of not less than twenty-five per cent of the electors of such municipality registered for the last preceding general election, a special election shall be called, at which the following proposition only shall be submitted:

“Shall the (city or town) of (name of city or town) abandon its organization under (name of this act) and become a (city or town) under the general law governing (cities or towns) of like population; or if formerly organized under special charter, shall resume said special charter?”

If the majority of the votes cast at such special election be in favor of such proposition, the officers elected at the next succeeding biennial election shall be those then prescribed by the general laws of the state for municipalities of like population, and upon the qualification of such officers, such municipality shall become a municipality under such general law of the state, but such change shall not in any manner or degree affect the property, rights, or liabilities of any nature of such municipality, but shall merely extend to each change in its form of government.

The sufficiency of such petition shall be determined, the election ordered and conducted, and the results declared, as provided for by the provisions of this act, in so far as the provisions thereof are applicable. Whenever the form of government of a municipality is determined by a vote of the people under the provisions of this section, the same question shall not be submitted again for a period of two years, and any ordinance adopted by the vote of the people shall not be repealed or the same question submitted for a period of two years.

**History:** En. Sec. 117, Ch. 152, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 5514, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 34

### CITY AND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT

- Section 11-3401. Consolidated county and city government authorized.  
11-3402. Petition—signatures required.  
11-3403. Form of petition—certificate of county clerk—special election—notice.  
11-3404. Form of ballot.  
11-3405. Special election of commission—proclamation—nominations—conduct of election.



- 11-3417. Effective date of ordinances—emergencies—submission to electors of measures concerning franchises or special privileges.
- 11-3418. Recording and publishing of resolutions and ordinances.
- 11-3419. Initiative measures—petition.
- 11-3420. Action of commission on initiative petitions.
- 11-3421. Submission of initiative measure to electors.
- 11-3422. Time for submitting to electors—adoption on favorable vote.
- 11-3423. Effective date of initiative measure.
- 11-3424. Repealing ordinances may be initiated—publication, amending and repealing of initiative measures by commission.
- 11-3425. Referendum—petition.
- 11-3426. Reconsideration of measure by commission—reference to electors.
- 11-3427. Voting on initiative or referendum measures—ballots.
- 11-3428. Preliminary acts authorized prior to submission of ordinance to electors.
- 11-3429. Petitions for initiative, referendum or recall—signatures—affidavit.
- 11-3430. Petitions, assembling of papers comprising—clerk's certificate.
- 11-3431. Petitions—amendments—filing new petition not precluded by finding of insufficiency.
- 11-3458. Tax levy for special services—limitation on.

**11-3401. (5520.1) Consolidated county and city government authorized.** The separate corporate existence and government of any county and of each and every city and town therein may be abandoned and terminated and such county and each and all of the cities and towns therein may be consolidated and merged into one municipal corporation and government under this act by proceeding as hereinafter provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3402. (5520.2) Petition—signatures required.** The question of the abandonment and termination of the separate corporate existence and government of a county and of each and every city and town therein and the consolidation and merging of the existence and government of such county and each and all of the cities and towns therein into one municipal corporation and government, under the provisions of this act, shall be submitted to the qualified electors of such county if a petition be filed in the office of the county clerk of such county, signed by at least twenty per centum (20%) of the electors of said county whose names appear on the official register of voters of the county on the date of the filing of such petition, requesting that such question be submitted to the qualified electors of the county.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3403. (5520.3) Form of petition—certificate of county clerk—special election—notice.** Such petition shall be substantially in the form and shall be signed, verified and filed in the manner prescribed in this act for initiative, referendum and recall petitions, and shall designate therein the name by which such consolidated government is to be known, which must be either that of the county or of some one of the cities or towns therein. If the county clerk shall find that such petition, or amended petition, so filed, is signed by the required number of qualified electors he shall so certify to the board of county commissioners of such county at their next regular meeting, and such board shall thereupon, and within ten days after receiving the clerk's certificate, order a special election to be held at which election such question shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the county. Such order shall specify the time when such election shall be held, which

shall be not less than ninety nor more than one hundred and twenty days from and after the day when such order is made, and the board of county commissioners shall immediately upon making such order issue a proclamation setting forth the purpose for which such special election is held and the date of holding the same, which proclamation must be published and posted in the manner prescribed by section 23-105.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3404. (5520.4) Form of ballot.** At such election the ballots to be used shall be printed on plain white paper, shall conform as nearly as possible to the ballots used on general elections, and shall have printed thereon the following.

“Shall the corporate existence and government of the County of.....  
..... and of each and every city and town therein be consolidated and merged into one municipal corporation and government under the provisions of Chapter (giving the number of this act), Acts of the Eighteenth Legislative Assembly of the State of Montana, to be known and designated as ‘City and County of.....?’”

☐ YES.

☐ NO.

Such election shall be conducted, vote returned and canvassed and result declared in the same manner as provided by law in respect to general elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3405. (5520.5) Special election of commission—proclamation—nominations—conduct of election.** If the majority of the votes cast at such election shall be in favor of such consolidation and merging, the board of county commissioners of such county must, within two weeks after such election returns have been canvassed, order a special election to be held for the purpose of electing the number of members of the commission to which such consolidated municipality shall be entitled, which order shall specify the time when such election shall be held, which shall be not less than ninety nor more than one hundred and twenty days from and after the day when such order is made, and the board of county commissioners, immediately upon making such order, shall issue a proclamation setting forth the purpose for which such special election is held and the date of holding the same, which proclamation must be published and posted in the manner prescribed by section 23-105, provided, however, that if any general election is to be held in such county after three months but within six months from the date of the making of such order then such order shall require such special election to be held at the same time as such general election. No primary election shall be held for the purpose of nominating candidates for members of the commission hereinafter provided for, to be voted for at such special election, but such candidates shall be nominated directly by petition which shall be in substantially the same form and be signed by the same number of signers as hereinafter required for primary nominating petitions. Such election shall be conducted, vote returned and canvassed and result declared in the same manner as provided by law in respect to general elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 121, L. 1923.



**11-3417. (5520.17) Effective date of ordinances—emergencies—submission to electors of measures concerning franchises or special privileges.** Ordinances making the annual tax levy, ordinances and resolutions providing for local improvements and assessments, and emergency measures shall take effect at the time indicated therein. All other ordinances and resolutions enacted by the commission shall be in effect from and after thirty days from the date of their passage. Ordinances adopted by the electors shall take effect at the time fixed therein, or, if no time is specified, thirty days after the adoption thereof. An emergency measure is an ordinance or resolution to provide for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety, in which the emergency claimed is set forth and defined in a preamble thereto. The affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the members of the commission shall be required to pass an emergency ordinance or resolution. No measure making or amending a grant, renewal or extension of a franchise or other special privilege shall ever be passed without first submitting the application therefor to the resident freeholders in the manner provided by sections 11-1207 and 11-1208.

**History:** En. Sec. 17, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3418. (5520.18) Recording and publishing of resolutions and ordinances.** Every ordinance or resolution upon its final passage shall be recorded in a book kept for that purpose and shall be authenticated by the signatures of the president and clerk. Within ten days after its final passage each ordinance or resolution shall be published at least once in such manner as the commission may by ordinance provide.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3419. (5520.19) Initiative measures—petition.** Any proposed ordinance, except an ordinance making a tax levy or appropriation, may be submitted to the commission by petition signed by ten per centum (10%) of the qualified electors of the municipality whose names appear on the register of voters on the date when the proposed ordinance is submitted to the commission. All petition papers circulated with respect to any proposed ordinance shall be uniform in character and shall contain the proposed ordinance in full.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3420. (5520.20) Action of commission on initiative petitions.** If an initiative petition, or amended petition be found sufficient by the clerk he shall so certify and shall submit the ordinance therein set forth to the commission at its next meeting, and the commission shall at once read and refer it to an appropriate committee, which may be a committee of the whole. Provision shall be made for public hearings upon the proposed ordinance before the committee to which it is referred. Thereafter the committee shall report the ordinance to the commission, with its recommendations thereon, not later than sixty days after the date on which such ordinance was submitted to the commission by the clerk. Upon receiving the ordinance from the committee the commission shall proceed at once to consider it and shall take final action thereon within thirty days from the date of such committee report.

**History:** En. Sec. 20, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3421. (5520.21) Submission of initiative measure to electors.** If the commission fail to pass an ordinance proposed by initiative petition, or pass it in a form different from that set forth in the petition therefor, the committee of the petitioners hereinafter provided for may require that it be submitted to a vote of the electors either in its original form or with any change or amendment presented in writing either at a public hearing before the committee to which the proposed ordinance was referred or during the consideration thereof by the commission. If the committee of petitioners require the submission of a proposed ordinance to a vote of the electors they shall certify that fact to the clerk and file in his office a certified copy of the ordinance, in the form in which it is to be submitted, within ten days after final action on such ordinance by the commission.

**History:** En. Sec. 21, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3422. (5520.22) Time for submitting to electors—adoption on favorable vote.** Upon receipt of the certified copy of a proposed ordinance from the committee of the petitioners the clerk shall certify the fact to the commission at its next regular meeting. If a municipal election is to be held within six months but more than ninety days after the receipt of the clerk's certificate by the commission, such proposed ordinance shall be submitted to a vote of the electors at such election. If no such election is to be held within the time aforesaid the commission may provide for submitting the proposed ordinance to the electors at a special election to be held not sooner than ninety days after receipt of the clerk's certificate. If no municipal election be held within six months as aforesaid, and the commission does not provide for a special election, the proposed ordinance shall be submitted to the electors at the first election held after the expiration of such six months. If, when submitted to the electors, a majority of those voting on a proposed ordinance shall vote in favor thereof, it shall thereupon be an ordinance of the municipality.

**History:** En. Sec. 22, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3423. (5520.23) Effective date of initiative measure.** When an ordinance proposed by initiative petition is passed by the commission in a changed or amended form, and the committee of the petitioners require that such proposed ordinance be submitted to a vote of the electors as hereinbefore provided, the ordinance as passed by the commission shall not take effect until after such vote, and, if the proposed ordinance so submitted, be approved by a majority of the electors voting thereon, the ordinance as passed by the commission shall be deemed repealed.

**History:** En. Sec. 23, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3424. (5520.24) Repealing ordinances may be initiated—publication, amending and repealing of initiative measures by commission.** Proposed ordinances for repealing any existing ordinance or ordinances, in whole or in part, may be submitted to the commission as provided in the preceding sections for initiating ordinances. Initiated ordinances adopted by the electors shall be published, and may be amended or repealed by the commission, as in the case of other ordinances.

**History:** En. Sec. 24, Ch. 121, L. 1923.



**11-3425. (5520.25) Referendum — petition.** The electors shall have power to approve or reject at the polls any ordinance passed by the commission, except an ordinance making a tax levy or an emergency measure, such power being known as the referendum. Ordinances submitted to the commission and passed by the commission without change, or passed in an amended form and not required by the committee of the petitioners to be submitted to a vote of the electors, shall be subject to the referendum in the same manner as other ordinances. If, within thirty days after the final passage of an ordinance, a petition signed by ten per centum (10%) of the qualified electors whose names appear on the register of voters on the date when such petition is filed, shall be filed with the clerk requesting that the ordinance, or any specified part thereof, be either repealed or submitted to a vote of the electors, it shall not become operative until the steps indicated herein have been taken. Referendum petitions shall contain the text of the ordinance, or part thereof, the repeal of which is sought.

**History:** En. Sec. 25, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3426. (5520.26) Reconsideration of measure by commission—reference to electors.** If a referendum petition, or amended petition, be found sufficient by the clerk he shall certify that fact to the commission at its next regular meeting and the ordinance or part thereof set forth in the petition shall not go into effect, or further action thereunder shall be suspended if it shall have gone into effect, until approved by the electors as hereinafter provided. Upon receipt of the clerk's certificate the commission shall proceed to reconsider the ordinance or part thereof and its final vote upon such reconsideration shall be upon the question "Shall the ordinance (or part of the ordinance) set forth in the referendum petition be repealed?" If upon such reconsideration the ordinance, or part thereof, be not repealed it shall be submitted to the electors at the next municipal election held not less than ninety days after such final vote by the commission. The commission by vote of not less than two-thirds of its members may submit the ordinance, or part thereof, to the electors at a special election to be held not sooner than the time aforesaid. If when submitted to the electors any ordinance, or part thereof, be not approved by a majority of those voting thereon it shall be deemed repealed.

**History:** En. Sec. 26, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3427. (5520.27) Voting on initiative or referendum measures—ballots.** Ordinances, or parts thereof, submitted to vote of the electors in accordance with the initiative and referendum provisions of this act shall be submitted by ballot title which shall be prepared in all cases by the director of law. The ballot title may be distinct from the legal title of any such proposed or referred ordinance and shall be a clear, concise statement, without argument or prejudice, descriptive of the substance of such ordinance or part thereof. The ballot used in voting upon any ordinance, or part thereof, shall have below the ballot title the two following propositions, one above the other, in the order indicated: "For the ordinance" and "Against the ordinance." Immediately at the left of each proposition there shall be a square in which by making a cross mark (X) the elector may vote for or against the ordinance or part thereof. Any number of ordinances, or parts

thereof, may be voted upon at the same election and may be submitted on the same ballot, but the ballot used for voting thereon shall be for that purpose only.

History: En. Sec. 27, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3428. (5520.28) Preliminary acts authorized prior to submission of ordinance to electors.** In case a petition be filed requiring that an ordinance passed by the commission providing for the expenditure of money, a bond issue, or a public improvement be submitted to a vote of the electors, all steps preliminary to such actual expenditure, actual issuance of bonds, or actual execution of the contract for such improvement, may be taken prior to the election.

History: En. Sec. 28, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3429. (5520.29) Petitions for initiative, referendum or recall—signatures—affidavit.** The signatures to initiative, referendum or recall petitions need not all be appended to one paper, but to each separate petition paper there shall be attached an affidavit of the circulator thereof as provided by this section. Each signer of any such petition paper shall sign his name in ink or indelible pencil and shall indicate after his name his place of residence by street and number, or other description sufficient to identify the place. There shall appear on each petition paper the names and addresses of five electors of the municipality, who, as a committee of the petitioners, shall be regarded as responsible for the circulation and filing of the petition. The affidavit attached to the petition paper shall be as follows:

State of Montana, city and county of.....,  
....., being duly sworn, deposes and  
says that he is the circulator of the foregoing paper and that the signatures  
appended thereto were made in his presence and are the genuine signatures  
of the persons whose names they purport to be.

Signed.....

Subscribed and sworn to before me this.....day of  
....., 19.....

.....  
Notary public for the state of Montana.  
Residing at ....., Montana.  
My commission expires .....

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3430. (5520.30) Petitions, assembling of papers comprising—clerk's certificate.** All petition papers comprising an initiative, referendum or recall petition shall be assembled and filed with the clerk as one instrument. Within ten days after a petition is filed the clerk shall determine whether it is signed by a sufficient number of electors and shall attach thereto a certificate showing the result of his examination. If he shall certify that the petition is insufficient he shall set forth in his certificate the particulars in which it is defective and shall at once notify the committee of the petitioners of his findings.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3431. (5520.31) Petitions — amendments — filing new petition not precluded by finding of insufficiency.** An initiative, referendum or recall



petition may be amended at any time within ten days after the making of a certificate of insufficiency by the clerk, by filing a supplementary petition upon additional papers signed and filed as provided in case of an original petition. The clerk shall, within five days after such amendment is filed, make examination of the amended petition and, if his certificate shall show the petition still to be insufficient, he shall file it in his office and notify the committee of the petitioners of his findings and no further action shall be had on such insufficient petition. The finding of the insufficiency of a petition shall not prejudice the filing of a new petition for the same purpose.

**History:** En. Sec. 31, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3458. (5520.58) Tax levy for special services—limitation on.** The commission may by ordinance designate clearly specified districts in or for which special services are to be performed and may levy upon the property in any such district such tax, in addition to any taxes authorized by section 11-3455 as may be necessary to pay the cost of such special service or services. Any such additional tax levied under the authority of this section upon the property within any district shall not exceed fifteen mills unless the question of levying a higher rate for a specified year or years shall have been submitted to the electors of the district and approved by a majority of those voting therein; but in no case shall such additional levy be more than twenty mills.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 162, L. 1925.

## CHAPTER 35

### CITY AND COUNTY CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT (continued)

- Section 11-3530. Elections—officers to act.  
 11-3531. Municipal primary election—when held—nominees, majority vote elects—time for polls to be open—conduct of election.  
 11-3532. Nominating petitions.  
 11-3533. Form of nominating petition.  
 11-3534. Filing of petitions—notification of nominees—entry of names on ballot.  
 11-3535. Ballots—party designation forbidden—form.  
 11-3536. Ballot—order of names.  
 11-3537. Ballots—blank spaces.  
 11-3538. Notices—primary election—municipal election—publication.  
 11-3539. Ballots at municipal election—what names to appear.  
 11-3540. Removal of commissioners—recall petitions.  
 11-3541. Recall petitions—signatures—filing—amendment.  
 11-3542. Recall election—notice to officer whose removal sought—time for holding.  
 11-3543. Separate removals require separate petitions—nomination of successors.  
 11-3544. Recall elections—voting machines not used—form of ballots.  
 11-3545. Result of votes—removal—designation of successor.  
 11-3546. Resignation pending recall election, result of.  
 11-3547. Limitation on filing recall petitions.  
 11-3549. Political participation by appointees forbidden.  
 11-3550. Penalizing appointees for not participating in politics forbidden—appointees not to act as officers of political organization or circulate petitions.  
 11-3551. Penalty for violations.  
 11-3559. Resolution declaring creation of consolidated government—effective date of merger—legal status.

**11-3530. (5520.90) Elections—officers to act.** For any election held on the question of the adoption of this act, and for the first election of members of the commission thereunder, if adopted the county clerk and board of

county commissioners shall exercise the powers and perform the duties respecting elections prescribed for county clerks and boards of county commissioners by the general laws of the state. After the adoption of this act by the electors of the county, and the election and qualification of a commission thereunder, the powers and duties of county clerks and boards of county commissioners under the general election laws of the state shall devolve upon the clerk and commission of the municipality and, except as otherwise provided in this act, the provisions of such laws shall continue to apply to all elections held within the municipality.

**History:** En. Sec. 89, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3531. (5520.91) Municipal primary election—when held—nominees, majority vote elects—time for polls to be open—conduct of election.** A municipal primary election for the choice of members of the commission shall be held on the last Tuesday in April in each year in which members of the commission are to be elected. All candidates for the commission receiving a majority of the votes cast at the municipal primary election shall be deemed and declared elected to the commission. If candidates equal to the number of members of the commission to be elected do not receive a majority of the votes cast at such primary election, a municipal primary election shall be held on the first Tuesday in June next following the election. At all municipal elections the polls shall be open from 8 a. m. to 6 p. m. The time, manner and method of establishing election precincts and polling places and appointment of judges of election and the method of conducting election, registering voters therefor, counting the votes cast thereat, and canvassing the returns thereof, shall be as prescribed by the general election laws of the state.

**History:** En. Sec. 90, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3532. (5520.92) Nominating petitions.** Any elector of the municipality eligible to membership in the commission may be placed in nomination therefor by petition filed with the clerk and signed by at least two per centum (2%) of the qualified electors whose names appear upon the official register of voters of the municipality. The signatures to a nominating petition need not all be appended to one paper, but to each separate leaf of the petition there shall be attached an affidavit of the circulator thereof stating that each signature appended thereto was made in his presence and is the genuine signature of the person whose name it purports to be. Each signer of a petition shall sign his name in ink or indelible pencil and, after his name, shall designate his residence by street and number or other description sufficient to identify the place, and give the date when his signature was made. No elector shall sign petitions for more candidates for the commission than the number of places to be filled therein at the forthcoming primary election.

**History:** En. Sec. 91, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3533. (5520.93) Form of nominating petition.** The form of nominating petition papers shall be substantially as follows:

We, the undersigned electors of the city and county of \_\_\_\_\_,  
hereby nominate \_\_\_\_\_ whose residence is \_\_\_\_\_  
for the office of commissioner, to be voted for at the primary election to



be held on the last Tuesday of April, 19....., and we individually certify that we are qualified to vote for candidates for the above office and that we have not signed nominating petitions for more than ..... candidates for the commission.

Residence (street and number) or description to identify place.

Name.

Date.

.....  
 .....  
 .....

State of Montana, city and county of ..... ss.

....., being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the circulator of this petition paper; that the signatures appended thereto were made in his presence and are the genuine signatures of the persons whose names they purport to be.

Signed.....

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19.....

Notary public for the state of Montana, residing at ....., Montana. My commission expires ....., 19.....

**History: En. Sec. 92, Ch. 121, L. 1923.**

**11-3534. (5520.94) Filing of petitions—notification of nominees—entry of names on ballot.** All separate leaves comprising a nominating petition shall be assembled and filed with the clerk as one instrument at least thirty days prior to the next succeeding last Tuesday in April. Within five days after the filing of the nomination petition the clerk shall notify the person named therein as a candidate whether such petition is signed by the required number of qualified electors. Any eligible person placed in nomination as hereinbefore provided shall have his name printed on the ballots and placed upon any voting machine used at the primary election, if within five days after such nomination, he shall have filed with the clerk a written acceptance of the nomination.

**History: En. Sec. 93, Ch. 121, L. 1923.**

**11-3535. (5520.95) Ballots — party designation forbidden — form.** No party mark or designation shall appear on the ballots, or in connection with the names of candidates on any voting machine, used in the election of members of the commission. Each elector may vote for as many candidates for the commission as there are places to be filled therein; but any ballot marked for more candidates than the number of places to be filled shall not be counted for any of the candidates for which marked. The ballots shall be in form substantially as follows:

#### MUNICIPAL ELECTION

City and county of .....

(Month and day of month), 19.....

#### FOR COMMISSIONERS

Do not vote for more than .....

.....  
 .....  
 .....

**History: En. Sec. 94, Ch. 121, L. 1923.**

**11-3536.** (5520.96) **Ballot—order of names.** At 2 o'clock p. m. on the tenth day before any election at which members of the commission are to be nominated and elected, the clerk shall publicly determine by lot the order in which the names of candidates for election to the commission shall be printed on the ballots, or appear on any voting machine, to be used at such election.

**History:** En. Sec. 95, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3537.** (5520.97) **Ballots—blank spaces.** As many blank spaces shall be left on the ballots below the printed names of candidates for the commission as there are places to be filled therein. In any such space an elector may write the name of any eligible person, and a vote cast for such person shall be counted as though for a candidate whose name is printed on the ballots.

**History:** En. Sec. 96, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3538.** (5520.98) **Notices — primary election — municipal election — publication.** On the tenth day prior to the municipal primary election the clerk shall cause notice thereof to be published in such daily newspaper or newspapers, printed and published within and of general circulation in the municipality as the commission may have designated, and if there be no daily newspaper then in such weekly newspaper or newspapers as may be so designated. In case the commission fail to designate such newspaper or newspapers, the clerk shall cause the notice to be published in such newspaper or newspapers printed and published within and of general circulation in the municipality as he may select. Such published notice shall contain a list of the candidates for the commission nominated as hereinbefore provided, and state the time of holding the election. On the tenth day prior to a municipal election held on the first Tuesday in June the clerk, under like conditions, shall cause a similar notice to be published concerning that election. The commission may also provide for giving notice of such elections by other means.

**History:** En. Sec. 97, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3539.** (5520.99) **Ballots at municipal election—what names to appear.** At any municipal election held for the choice of members of the commission on the first Tuesday in June following a municipal primary election there shall be printed on the ballots and placed on the voting machines the names of the candidates receiving the highest number of votes at the municipal primary election, except the names of those elected to the commission thereat, and the number of names so printed on the ballots and placed on the voting machines shall be equal to double the number of places remaining to be filled in the commission. If, by reason of their having received the same number of votes, it cannot be determined which of two or more candidates shall have his name, or their names, printed on the ballots and placed on the voting machines, then, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section the names of all such candidates receiving the same number of votes shall be printed on the ballots and placed on the voting machines. The candidates for the commission at an election held on the first Tuesday in June, equal in number to the places remaining to be filled in the commission, who receive the highest number of votes shall be declared



elected. A tie between two or more candidates shall be decided by lot in the presence of such candidates and under the direction of the clerk.

**History:** En. Sec. 98, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3540. (5520.100) Removal of commissioners—recall petitions.** Any member of the commission may be removed from office by the electors of the municipality. The procedure for effecting such a removal shall be as follows:

Any elector of the municipality may make and file an affidavit with the clerk requesting that petition be issued demanding an election for the recall of any member of the commission. Any such affidavit shall state the name of the person whose removal from the commission is sought and the grounds alleged for such removal. Upon the filing of such an affidavit the clerk shall deliver to the elector making the affidavit copies of petition papers for demanding such an election, printed copies of which the clerk shall keep on file for distribution as herein provided. In issuing any such petition paper the clerk shall enter in a record to be kept in his office the name of the elector to whom issued, the date of issuance, the number of papers issued, and shall certify on each paper the name of the elector and the date of issuance. No petition paper shall be accepted as part of a petition unless it bear such certification of the clerk and unless filed as hereinafter provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 99, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3541. (5520.101) Recall petitions — signatures — filing — amendment.** A petition for a recall election to be effective must be returned and filed with the clerk within thirty days after the filing of the affidavit as provided in last preceding section, and to be sufficient must be signed by at least twenty per centum (20%) of the qualified electors of the municipality whose names appear on the official register of voters of the municipality on the date when such petition is returned and filed with the clerk. If any such petition is insufficient as originally filed it may be amended as provided in this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 100, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3542. (5520.102) Recall election—notice to officer whose removal sought—time for holding.** If a petition for a recall election, or an amended petition, shall be certified by the clerk to be sufficient, he shall at once submit it to the commission with his certificate to that effect and shall notify the member of the commission whose removal is sought of such action. Unless the member whose removal is sought resign within five days after such notice, the commission shall thereupon order and fix a day for holding a recall election. Any such election shall be held not less than ninety nor more than one hundred and twenty days after the petition has been presented to the commission and may be held at the same time as any other election held within such period; but, if no other election be held within such period, the commission shall call a special recall election to be held within the time aforesaid.

**History:** En. Sec. 101, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3543. (5520.103) Separate removals require separate petitions—nomination of successors.** The question of recalling any number of mem-

bers of the commission may be submitted at the same election, but as to each member whose removal is sought a separate petition shall be filed and provision shall be made for an entirely separate printed ballot. Candidates to succeed any person whose removal is sought shall be placed in nomination by petition signed, filed and verified as provided for nominating petitions for a municipal primary election; except that each petition paper shall specify that the candidate named therein is a candidate to succeed a particular person whose removal is sought.

History: En. Sec. 102, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3544. (5520.104) Recall elections—voting machines not used—form of ballots.** Voting machines shall not be used in recall elections, and the printed ballots shall be in form substantially as follows:

RECALL ELECTION

City and County of.....  
(Month and day of month) 19.....

SHALL (name of person) BE REMOVED FROM THE COMMISSION  
BY RECALL?

FOR THE RECALL OF  
(Name of Person.)

AGAINST THE RECALL OF  
(Name of Person.)

CANDIDATE

To succeed (name of person) if recalled. Vote for but one.

.....  
.....  
.....

History: En. Sec. 103, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3545. (5520.105) Result of votes—removal—designation of successor.** If a majority of the votes cast on the question of recalling a member of the commission as hereinbefore provided be against his recall he shall continue in office for the remainder of his unexpired term, but subject to recall as before. If a majority of such votes be for the recall of such member he shall, regardless of any defect in the recall petition, be deemed removed from office. When a member is removed from the commission by recall the candidate to succeed such member who receives the highest number of votes shall succeed the member so removed for the unexpired term.

History: En. Sec. 104, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3546. (5520.106) Resignation pending recall election, result of.** If a person in regard to whom a recall petition is submitted to the commission shall resign from office after notice thereof no election shall be held and some eligible person shall be chosen by a majority vote of the remaining members to fill the place for the unexpired term; but the member so resigning shall not be chosen by the commission to succeed himself.

History: En. Sec. 105, Ch. 121, L. 1925.



**11-3547. (5520.107) Limitation on filing recall petitions.** No recall petition shall be filed in respect to any member of the commission within three months after he takes office nor in case of a member subjected to a recall election and not removed thereby, until at last six months after that election.

**History:** En. Sec. 106, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3549. (5520.109) Political participation by appointees forbidden.** No person holding an appointive office or position in the municipal government shall directly or indirectly solicit or receive, or be in any manner concerned in soliciting or receiving, any assessment, subscription or contribution for any political party or purpose whatever. No person shall orally or by letter solicit, or be in any manner concerned in soliciting, any assessment, subscription or contribution for any political party or purpose from any person holding an appointive office or position in the municipal government. No person shall use or promise to use his influence or official authority to secure any appointment, or prospective appointment to any position in the service of the municipality as a reward or return for personal or partisan political service. No person shall take part in preparing any political assessment, subscription or contribution with the intent that it should be sent or presented to or collected from any person in the service of the municipality, nor shall he knowingly send or present directly or indirectly, in person or otherwise, any political assessment, subscription or contribution to, or request its payment by any person in such service.

**History:** En. Sec. 108, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3550. (5520.110) Penalizing appointees for not participating in politics forbidden—appointees not to act as officers of political organization or circulate petitions.** No person in the service of the municipality shall discharge, suspend, lay off, reduce in grade, or in any manner change the official rank or compensation of any person in such service or threaten to do so, for withholding or neglecting to make any contribution of money or service or any valuable thing for any political service. No person holding an appointive office or place in the municipal government shall act as an officer in a political organization, or serve as a member of a committee of any such organization, or circulate or seek signatures for any petition provided for by primary or election laws.

**History:** En. Sec. 109, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3551. (5520.111) Penalty for violations.** Any person who, by himself or in cooperation with one or more persons, wilfully or corruptly violates any of the provisions of sections 11-3549 and 11-3550 of this act shall be guilty of misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and if he be an officer or employee of the municipality he shall immediately forfeit his office or employment.

**History:** En. Sec. 110, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

**11-3559. (5520.119) Resolution declaring creation of consolidated government—effective date of merger—legal status.** At the first meeting of the commission whose members are first elected under the provisions of this

act, such commission shall adopt a resolution reciting the filing of the petition provided for in section 11-3402, the ordering and holding of a special election as requested in such petition, the result of such election, and the holding of the special election for and the election of the members of the first commission, and the name and designation of the consolidated municipality, which resolution must be in duplicate, and signed by all of the members of the commission and also entered at length on the journal of the commission. One copy of such commission must be filed in the office of the clerk of the commission and the other copy thereof must be transmitted to and filed in the office of the secretary of state. Immediately upon the adoption of such resolution by the commission the separate corporate existence of the county and of each and every city and town therein shall be deemed to be consolidated and merged into one municipal corporation under the name selected, designated and adopted as provided in this act, and such consolidated municipality shall thereupon be deemed to have succeeded to, and to possess and own all of the property and assets of every kind and description and shall, save as herein otherwise provided, become responsible for all of the obligations and liabilities of the county, cities and towns so consolidated and merged. As a political subdivision of the state, such consolidated municipality shall have the status of a county, and for the purpose of representation in the legislative assembly, as provided by the constitution and laws of this state, and for all other purposes, it shall replace and be the successor of the county and shall be attached to the same judicial district.

**History:** En. Sec. 118, Ch. 121, L. 1923.

## CHAPTER 36

### METROPOLITAN SANITARY DISTRICTS

- Section 11-3601. Petition for creation of sanitary district—contents and filing.  
11-3602. Order fixing time of hearing—notice of hearing—contents thereof.  
11-3603. Hearing on petition—order of court.  
11-3604. Submission of question for election—duties of clerk of county, city or town.

**11-3601. Petition for creation of sanitary district—contents and filing.** Whenever the inhabitants of any county, city or town, or a combination of county and one or more cities or towns within such county desire to combine for the purpose of organizing a metropolitan sanitary district to serve such county, city or town, or both, such inhabitants may file a petition in the district court of the county wherein such district is to be organized, signed by five (5%) per cent of the registered electors of each such county, city or town, whose names appear upon the last preceding assessment roll of such county for state and county purposes and upon the last preceding assessment roll of such city or town, upon real property lying or being within the boundaries of such county, city or town. Said petition shall be addressed to the said district court and shall set forth:

1. The proposed name of said sanitary district.
2. The necessity for the proposed district.
3. A general description of the territory or lands to be included within said district, giving the boundaries thereof.



4. A prayer for the organization of the district comprising and embracing the lands and territory described, and for a hearing on said petition according to the provisions of this act.

The petition shall be accompanied by a map or plat of the proposed district, but mere error or omission in the description of any lands or boundaries, or in the map accompanying the petition shall not render invalid any proceedings under this act, or deprive the district court of jurisdiction. The petition shall also be accompanied by the certificate of the county clerk, showing that said petition contains the names of the required number of qualified electors as herein provided.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 292, L. 1947.

**11-3602. Order fixing time of hearing—notice of hearing—contents thereof.** On such petition being filed, the district court or judge thereof shall make an order fixing the time and place of hearing on petition and directing that notice thereof be given. Thereupon the clerk of said court shall cause to be published at least once a week for two successive calendar weeks in some newspaper published in the county, such notice, which notice shall state the time and place, by the said district court fixed, when and where the hearing on said petition will be had, together with the description of the lands or territory of the proposed district and the purpose as stated in the prayer of said petition, and directing all persons interested to appear and be heard for or against the organization of said sanitary district. If there be no newspaper published in such county, said notice may be published in an adjoining county. The first publication of said notice shall be not less than thirty (30) days prior to the time mentioned in said notice for said hearing.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 292, L. 1947.

**11-3603. Hearing on petition—order of court.** At the time specified in the notice mentioned in the preceding section, the district court in which the petition is filed, or a judge thereof, shall hear the petition, but may adjourn such hearing from time to time, not exceeding three (3) weeks in all, and may continue the hearing for want of sufficient notice or other good cause. The court, upon application of the petitioners, or any person or persons interested, may permit the petition to be amended, and may order further or additional notice to be given. Upon such hearing all persons interested, whose property or rights may be damaged or benefited by the organization of the district, or the property, works or improvements therein to be acquired or constructed as hereinafter set forth, may appear and contest the necessity or utility of the proposed district, or any part thereof, and the contestants and petitioners may offer any competent evidence in regard thereto.

It shall be the duty of the court to hear and determine whether the requirements of sections 11-3601 and 11-3602 as to sufficiency of the petition and notice and requisite number of names on said petition have been complied with. The court may make such changes in the proposed district as may be deemed advisable, or as fact, right and justice may require.

If on final hearing, it is found by the court that the petition does not substantially comply with the aforesaid requirements of this act, or that the facts therein are not sustained by the evidence, or that said proposed

district is not practical or feasible then the court shall dismiss the petition, and shall make and enter an order to that effect; but if it is found that said petition substantially complies with said requirements, and that the facts therein stated are sustained by the evidence and that there exists a necessity for said district, and that the same is feasible and practical and for the benefit, health and welfare of the inhabitants residing within the proposed district, then the court shall make and enter an order:

- (a) Setting forth said findings and allowing said petition;
- (b) Giving accurate description and boundaries of said proposed district;
- (c) Directing that the question of establishing said district be submitted to the qualified electors of the county, city or town as hereinafter provided, at the next general election held in the county at which county officers are to be elected, if said proposed district embraces only property outside the boundaries of any incorporated city or town, or property within any incorporated city or town and said county; and if said proposed district embraces only property within an incorporated city or town, then said question shall be ordered submitted at the next general election in such city or town at which city or town officers are to be elected.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 292, L. 1947.

**11-3604. Submission of question for election—duties of clerk of county, city or town.** At the next general election immediately after the entry of the order mentioned in section 11-3603, the county clerk or the city or town clerk as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of section 11-3603, shall submit the question of establishing said district in the manner provided by law for the submission of questions relating to issuance of bonds of the county and all of such provisions shall be applicable hereto and shall be complied with.

The question to be submitted at such election shall be placed on the ballot in substantially the following form:

"Shall there be established in.....

Name of county,  
or city, or town

(or in .....)

Name of county and city or town

the Metropolitan Sanitary District to be known as the .....

Name of District as appears in the petition

in accordance with the law applicable thereto.

☐ For the establishment of the .....  
Name of District

☐ Against the establishment of the .....  
Name of District

All the provisions of law relating to elections and canvassing of votes shall apply to the election provided in this act.

At said election not less than forty (40) per centum of the qualified electors entitled to vote on such question at such election must vote thereon, otherwise such question shall be deemed to have been rejected; provided, however, that if forty (40) per centum or more of such qualified electors do vote on such question at such election and a majority of such votes shall



be cast in favor of such proposition, then such proposition shall be deemed to have been approved and adopted.

If the vote as canvassed shall show that such proposition has been approved and adopted, the county commissioners shall so certify to the district court.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 292, L. 1947.

## CHAPTER 37

### OFF-STREET PARKING FACILITIES

Section 11-3703. Creation of parking commissions—revenue bonds.

**11-3703. Creation of parking commissions—revenue bonds.** A city may create, as provided for in this section, a public body corporate and politic to be known as the “parking commission” of the city. The commission of any city shall not transact any business or exercise any powers under this act unless and until the legislative body of the city shall by resolution declare at any time hereafter that there is need for a parking commission to function in such city. The determination as to whether there is need for a commission to function may be made by the legislative body on its own motion or upon the filing of a petition signed by one hundred (100) residents of the city, asserting that there is need for a commission to function in such city and requesting that the legislative body so declare.

In any suit, action or proceeding by or against or in any manner relating to a parking commission, the commission shall be conclusively deemed to have become established and authorized to transact business and exercise its powers upon proof of the adoption of a resolution by the legislative body declaring the need for the commission to function. A city shall not transact any business or exercise any powers of this act unless and until the legislative body of the city shall by resolution declare that there is need for such city to exercise the powers of a parking commission as provided in this act.

Either or both such resolutions may be adopted by the legislative body of a city. If both such resolutions are adopted they shall clearly specify areas within the city less than the whole thereof, within which, or projects over which, the commission and the city, respectively, are to have jurisdiction and control. The division of such jurisdiction and control shall be as so specified, but may be changed from time to time by action of both the legislative body and the commission, to such extent as may be consistent with obligations to bondholders assumed under this act.

The power to issue revenue bonds as provided in this act shall not be operative in any city until the legislative body, either at a general or a special election, shall submit to the electors, whose qualifications shall be the same as those required for voting at municipal elections in the city for elective officers thereof, the question as to whether the legislative body, or the commission, or both, shall be authorized to adopt the revenue bond method of financing projects provided for herein. Such question may be placed before the electors and notice thereof given in the same manner as provided by law for referring ordinances of the city to the electors. The provisions relating to the qualifications of electors and manner of submis-

sion of the question to the electors for the purposes of this act shall govern and be controlling, any provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 223, L. 1951;  
amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 127, L. 1955.

## TITLE 16

## COUNTIES

---

### CHAPTER 3

#### REMOVAL OF COUNTY SEATS

- Section 16-301. Removal of county seat—petition.  
16-302. Submission to electors—who are taxpayers.  
16-303. Election, notice of, how held and conducted.  
16-304. Voter to vote for place he prefers.  
16-305. Publication of result.  
16-306. Place chosen to be county seat.  
16-307. Statement of result and notice transmitted.  
16-308. No second election to be held within four years.  
16-309. County seat may be removed from time to time.

**16-301. (4369) Removal of county seat—petition.** Whenever the inhabitants of any county of this state desire to remove the county seat of a county from the place where it is fixed by law, or otherwise, to another place, they may present a petition to the board of county commissioners of their county praying such removal, such place to be named in the petition, and that an election be held to determine whether or not such removal must be made. The petition to remove the county seat of the county from the place where it is fixed by law to another place must be presented to the board of county commissioners at least sixty days prior to any action thereon being taken by the board of county commissioners, and action on said petition by the board of county commissioners must be had at a regular meeting of said board of county commissioners. Such petition must be filed with the county clerk, and the county clerk, immediately upon the filing of said petition, must cause to be printed in every newspaper published within said county a notice to the effect that a petition praying for the removal of said county seat has been filed with the county clerk, and that said petition is open to the inspection of any and all persons interested therein, and that said petition will be presented to the board of county commissioners at its next regular session for action thereon. No other or additional petition than the one originally filed shall be considered by the board of county commissioners, except that at any time on or before the date fixed for the hearing, any person having signed the original petition for the removal of the county seat may file a statement in writing with the county clerk that he desires to have his name withdrawn from such petition; provided, that not more than one withdrawal shall be permitted by the same person.

History: En. Sec. 4157, Pol. C. 1895; 1915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 10, L. 1919; re-en. amd. Sec. 1, p. 145, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. Sec. 4369, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 2851, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 3976.



**16-302. (4370) Submission to electors—who are taxpayers.** If the petition is signed by sixty-five per cent of the taxpayers of such county, the board of county commissioners must at the next general election submit the question of removal to the electors of the county; provided, that the term “taxpayers” used in this section shall be deemed to mean “ad valorem taxpayers,” and that for the purpose of testing the sufficiency of any petition which may be presented to the county commissioners as provided in this section, the county commissioners shall compare such petition with the poll-books in the county clerk’s office constituting the returns of the last general election held in their county, for the purpose of ascertaining whether such petition bears the names of sixty-five per cent of the tax-paying voters listed therein; and they shall make a similar comparison of the names signed to the petition with those appearing upon the listed assessment roll of the county for the purpose of ascertaining whether the petition bears the names of sixty-five per cent of the ad valorem taxpayers as listed in said assessment roll; and if such petition then shows that it has not been signed by sixty-five per cent of the voters of the county who are ad valorem taxpayers thereof, after deducting from the said original petition the names of all persons who may have signed such original petition, and who may have filed, or caused to be filed, with the county clerk of said county or the board of county commissioners, on or before the date fixed for the hearing, their statement in writing of the withdrawal of their names from the original petition, it shall be deemed insufficient, and the question of the removal of the county seat shall not be submitted.

**History:** En. Sec. 4158, Pol. C. 1895; 1919; re-en. Sec. 4370, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. amd. Sec. 2, p. 146, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. Pol. C. Sec. 3977. 2852, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 10, L.

**16-303. (4371) Election, notice of, how held and conducted.** Notice of such election, clearly stating the object, must be given, and the election must be held and conducted, and the returns made, in all respects in the manner prescribed by law in regard to the submitting of questions to the electors of a locality under the general election law.

**History:** En. Sec. 4159, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2853, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4371, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3979.

**16-304. (4372) Voter to vote for place he prefers.** In voting on the question, each elector must vote for the place in the county which he prefers, by placing opposite the name of the place the mark X.

**History:** En. Sec. 4160, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2854, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4372, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3980.

**16-305. (4373) Publication of result.** When the returns have been received and compared, and the results ascertained by the board, if a majority of the qualified electors of the county have voted in favor of any particular place, the board must give notice of the results by posting notices thereof in all the election precincts of the county, and by publishing a like notice in a newspaper printed in the county at least once a week for four weeks.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, p. 146, L. 1901; Ch. 27, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 4373, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 2855, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3981.

**16-306. (4374) Place chosen to be county seat.** In the notice provided for in the next preceding section, the place selected to be the county seat of the county must be so declared from a day specified in the notice not more than ninety days after the election. After the day named in the notice, the place chosen is the county seat of the county.

History: En. Sec. 4162, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2856, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4374, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3982.

**16-307. (4375) Statement of result and notice transmitted.** Whenever any election has been held, as provided for in the preceding sections of this chapter, the statement made by the board of county commissioners, showing the result thereof, must be deposited in the office of the county clerk, and whenever the board gives the notice prescribed by section 16-306 of this code, they must transmit a certified copy thereof to the secretary of state.

History: En. Sec. 4163, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2857, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4375, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3983.

**16-308. (4376) No second election to be held within four years.** When an election has been held and a majority of the votes are not cast for some other place than that fixed by law as the former county seat, no second election for the removal thereof must be held within four years thereafter.

History: En. Sec. 4164, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2858, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4376, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3984.

**16-309. (4377) County seat may be removed from time to time.** When the county seat of a county has been once removed by a popular vote of the people of the county, it may be again removed from time to time in the manner provided by this chapter.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 146, L. 1901;  
re-en. Sec. 2859, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4377, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 3985.

## CHAPTER 4

### LOCATION OF COUNTY SEATS

- Section 16-401. Meeting and organization of board of commissioners on creation of new county—county clerk.
- 16-402. Designation of temporary county seat—special election.
- 16-403. Proceedings after petition for county seat election.
- 16-404. Division of county into registration and polling precincts.
- 16-405. Registration of voters.
- 16-406. Judges of election—ballots, books and records.
- 16-407. Applicability of general election laws.
- 16-408. Form of ballot.
- 16-409. Canvass of returns—result of election.
- 16-410. Re-election in case of failure to select county seat.
- 16-411. Applicability of general laws to new counties and officers.
- 16-412. Submission of question of locating permanent county seat to voters—elections.

**16-401. (4378) Meeting and organization of board of commissioners on creation of new county—county clerk.** Whenever a county is created hereafter in this state by legislative enactment, it shall be the duty of the persons appointed to the office of county commissioners of such county by the



act creating it, to meet at some place in the county, to be agreed upon by a majority of said county commissioners, within fifteen days after the passage of the act creating the county, and then and there organize as a board of county commissioners by electing one of their number chairman.

The person appointed to the office of county clerk in the bill creating the county shall be notified in writing by the county commissioners, or some one of them, of the time and place of said meeting, and he must attend the meeting and act as the clerk thereof and keep a record of the proceedings. If no person is appointed to the office of county clerk by the act creating the county, the commissioners shall at such meeting select some person qualified to hold office of county clerk to act as clerk of of such meeting.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4378, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-402. (4379) Designation of temporary county seat—special election.**

(1) Immediately after the organization of the board of county commissioners, as provided in the preceding section, said board shall, by a resolution spread upon the minutes of its proceedings, designate some place within said county as and to be the temporary county seat until the permanent county seat shall be located as hereinafter in this act provided. The place so designated shall be the temporary county seat of said county until the permanent county seat is located by the electors of said county at the general election to be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday of November of the next even-numbered year after the creation of the county, or at a special election as hereinafter provided.

(2) In the event of a majority of the county commissioners failing to agree upon the location of the temporary county seat, then each county commissioner shall write the name of the place he favors as the temporary county seat on a slip of paper and said slips be inclosed in envelopes of the same size, color, and texture, and shall be deposited in a box or other suitable receptacle, and the county clerk, in the presence of said commissioners, shall draw out one of the said slips. Thereupon the county commissioners shall, by resolution spread upon the minutes, declare the place named on the slip so drawn by the county clerk to be the temporary county seat of said county.

(3) At said first general election after the creation of the county, it shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners and county clerk to have separate official ballots printed and distributed for the use of the electors at said election; which ballots shall be in the form and contain the same matter as the ballots provided for in section 16-408 of this code, and the provisions of section 16-409 of this code shall apply to and govern the manner of voting and of canvassing said ballots, and the board of county commissioners shall declare the result of such election and the location of the permanent county seat, and said county seat shall be located in the manner and according to the provisions of said section 16-409.

(4) Provided, however, that at any time within six months after the passage of an act creating a new county, a petition or petitions may be filed with the county clerk of the board of county commissioners of such county

asking the board to submit the question of the location of the permanent county seat to the electors of the county at a special election to be called and held in the manner hereinafter in this act provided. Said petition or petitions must contain in the aggregate the names of at least one hundred taxpayers, whose names appear upon the assessment-books containing the last assessment of the property situated in such new county, and whose names also appear as registered electors in some registration district established and existing in the territory embraced in the new county at the last general election held therein.

(5) The petition or petitions when filed with the board must also have certificates attached thereto from the county clerk of the county in which the person or persons signing the petition resided before the creation of the new county, certifying that the names of the person signing said petition or petitions appear in the last assessment-books of his county, and also in the registration-books of his county containing the names of the electors registered in the last general election in the districts now embraced in the new county.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4379, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-403. (4380) Proceedings after petition for county seat election.** Upon filing said petition or petitions, duly certified to as provided in the preceding section, with the county clerk of the new county, he must immediately notify the chairman of the board of county commissioners who, upon receipt of such notice, must call a meeting of the board to be held within ten days after the filing of said petition, for the purpose of considering the same. If the board at such meeting finds that said petition conforms to the requirements of and is in accordance with the provisions of the preceding section, it shall at said meeting, by a resolution spread upon its minutes, call a special election of the qualified electors of said county for the purpose of voting upon the question of the location of the permanent county seat.

Said election shall be held on Tuesday and not less than forty nor more than sixty days after the date of calling the same. The board must issue an election proclamation containing a statement of the time of the election and the question to be submitted. A copy of this proclamation must be published in some newspaper printed in the county, if any, and posted at each place of election at least ten days before the election.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4380, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-404. (4381) Division of county into registration and polling precincts.** At the meeting of the board at which the special election is called for the purpose of locating the permanent county seat, the board shall, by resolution spread upon its minutes, divide the county into registration districts and establish polling precincts in the manner provided by law. It must also, at such meeting, make an order designating the house or place within each precinct where the election shall be held. It must also at the same session of the board appoint registry agents for the several registration districts established by it, who must possess the qualifications required by law for registry agents. The county clerk must furnish the said registry



agents with books, blanks, and other stationery required for the proper performance of their duties.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4381, R. C. M. 1921.

tors held impliedly repealed by Ch. 122,  
Laws of 1915, sections 23-501 to 23-534  
(553 to 586). Opinions of Attorney General  
Vol. 8, Pg. 247.

**NOTE.**—Sections 16-404 (4381) and 16-  
405 (4382) relating to registration of elec-

**16-405. (4382) Registration of voters.** The period for the registration of electors shall be between the hours of nine a. m. and nine p. m. on all legal days from nine a. m. of the fourth Monday prior to the date of said election to nine p. m. of the second following Saturday. It shall be the duty of each registry agent to publish and post notices of the time and places of registration in the manner provided by law for the publication of notices of registration for general elections. No person shall be entitled to register and vote at such special election unless he is a qualified voter of the state of Montana of the age of twenty-one years, and will have been a resident of Montana one year and of the territory embraced within the boundaries of the new county for a period of one hundred and eighty days on the day next preceding the day of such election, and also takes and subscribes to the oath provided in section 479, Revised Codes of Montana.

The general election laws of this state governing the registration of electors and defining the duties of the registry agents shall apply to and govern the registration of electors in elections held under this act insofar as the same do not conflict herewith.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4382, R. C. M. 1921.

was repealed by chapter 113, Laws of 1911.  
This section held impliedly repealed, see  
note to sec. 16-404.

**NOTE.**—Section 479, referred to above,

**16-406. (4383) Judges of election—ballots, books and records.** At the same meeting of the board of county commissioners at which the special election for the location of the permanent county seat is called, the board shall appoint three judges of election for each precinct in the county who shall act as the judges at said election. It shall be the duty of the county clerk to have printed and distributed to the judges of election the necessary ballots, the form of which shall be as provided in sections 16-402, 16-408, and 16-410 of this code, and also supply the judges with the necessary books, records, stationery and ballot-boxes required to hold such election in the manner provided by law.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4383, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-407. (4384) Applicability of general election laws.** The judges appointed for said special election must qualify as required by the general election law, and the polls must be opened and closed, the voting done, the ballots counted, returns made to the board of county commissioners, and all other matters connected with said election carried on and conducted in accordance with and as provided by the general election laws of this state.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4384, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-408. (4385) Form of ballot.** The form of the ballot used at such elections shall be as follows: There shall be a stub across the top of each ballot, and separated therefrom by a perforated line. The part above the

perforated line, designated as the stub, shall extend the entire width of the ballot, and shall have a depth of not less than two inches. Upon the face of the stub there shall be printed in what is known as brevier capitals the following instructions:

“To vote this ballot the elector will write in the blank space on the ballot the name of the town or place at which he desires the permanent county seat to be located.”

The ballot below the perforated line shall be in the following form:

“For the permanent county seat of.....county my choice is .....”; (here insert name of county)

Provided, that any person who, from any cause, is unable to write, may have one of the judges in the presence of another judge write his choice on the ballot.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4385, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-409. (4386) Canvass of returns—result of election.** When the name of a town or place in a county shall be so inserted in the blank space on such ballot by an elector, and the ballot has been cast as provided by law, the same shall be deemed a vote for the designated town or place as the location of the permanent county seat of said county. The board of county commissioners of said county shall canvass the returns of said election in the manner provided by law for the canvassing of election returns, and upon such canvassing of returns the town or place found to have received a majority of all votes cast on such questions shall be declared by the board the permanent county seat of the county. The order declaring the result of such election shall be entered of record in the minutes of the proceedings of the board of county commissioners by the county clerk, and from the date of the declaration of the results of the election the town or place selected shall be and remain, until lawfully changed in the manner provided by law, the permanent county seat of such county. Within ten days after the declaration of the result of such election, all records and county offices of the county, if elsewhere located, must be moved to and remain at the place declared the permanent county seat.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4386, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-410. (4387) Re-election in case of failure to select county seat.** If no town or place receives a majority of all votes cast on such question, then the town or place receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared by the board and immediately become the temporary county seat of the county, and at the next general election the two towns or places receiving the greatest number of votes at said first election shall be the candidates for the permanent county seat. At said next general election, the county clerk shall have separate ballots in the form provided for in section 16-408 of this code printed and distributed as provided by law containing the names of said candidates for the permanent county seat. On the stub of such ballots shall be printed the following instructions:

“To vote this ballot the elector will place an X in the square before the name of the town he intends to vote for.”



The form of such ballots below the perforated line shall be as follows:

☐

.....for the permanent county seat

☐

.....for the permanent county seat

Of said towns or places the one receiving a majority of all the votes cast on such question shall be declared the permanent county seat, and the board of county commissioners must canvass the returns and declare the result, and the county seat must be located in accordance with the provisions of this act.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4387, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-411. (4388) Applicability of general laws to new counties and officers.** All laws of general nature applicable to the several counties of the state of Montana and to the officers thereof, and to their powers and duties, shall be applicable to a new county and the officers thereof from and after the creation of the county, except as otherwise provided in this act, or the act creating the county.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4388, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-412. (4389) Submission of question of locating permanent county seat to voters—elections.** Any county heretofore created, in which the permanent county seat has not been located by valid election held for the purpose of locating the permanent county seat of said county, may have a special election, for the purpose of voting on such question, called and held under the provisions of this act, or if no special election is held for such purpose, then said question shall be submitted by the county commissioners at the next general election after the passage of this act and in the manner provided herein for the submission of such questions at general elections; provided, however, that no special election shall be called for the purpose of submitting such question unless a petition or petitions containing in the aggregate the names of one hundred taxpaying electors of such county, whose names appear upon the last assessment book, and also on the last registration-books of said county, are filed with the clerk of the board of county commissioners within six months after the passage and approval of this act.

Upon the filing of such petition or petitions within said time, containing the requisite number of taxpaying electors, which must be ascertained by the board from the records of said county, said board must immediately call such special election as herein provided.

If registration districts and polling precincts have already been established in said county, they shall remain the same for such special election, but a new registration shall be had and said special election conducted and the result determined as in this act provided.

The provisions of this section shall not apply in any case where there has been a permanent county seat located and maintained for a period of three years from the date immediately subsequent to the date of the approval of this act, whether the same was located by a legal election or otherwise.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 135, L. 1911;  
re-en. Sec. 4389, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 5

## CREATION OF NEW COUNTIES BY PETITION AND ELECTION

- Section 16-501. Creation of new counties—debts and assets prorated—minimum area and valuation.
- 16-502. Basis of taxation upon creation of new county—terms used in law defined.
- 16-503. Cities and towns eligible for county seat.
- 16-504. Petition for creation of new county—attached affidavits—notice and hearing.
- 16-505. Duty of commissioners when findings justify new county—division into township, road and school districts—change of boundaries of election precincts—election—temporary county seat.
- 16-506. Measures to be taken after election—officers—effect of adverse vote.
- 16-507. Officers of new county—judicial district.
- 16-508. State senator to be elected.
- 16-509. Board of county commissioners to be elected.
- 16-517. Publication by posting of notice.
- 16-518. State senator and member of house of new county.
- 16-519. Misdemeanor and malfeasance in office.
- 16-520. Repealing and saving clause.

**16-501. (4390) Creation of new counties—debts and assets prorated—minimum area and valuation.** New counties may from time to time be formed and created in this state from portions of one or more counties, which shall have been created and in existence for a period of more than two years, in the manner set forth and provided in this act; provided, however, that no new county shall be established which shall reduce any county to an assessed valuation of less than twelve million dollars (\$12,000,000.00), inclusive of all assessed valuation as shown by the last preceding assessment; nor shall any new county be established which shall reduce the area of any existing county from which territory is taken to form such new county, to less than twelve hundred square miles of surveyed land, exclusive of all forest reserve and Indian reservations within old counties nor shall any new county be formed which contains an assessed valuation of property less than ten million dollars (\$10,000,000.00), inclusive of all assessed valuation as shown by the last preceding assessment, of the county or counties from which such new county is to be established, nor shall any new county be formed which contains less than one thousand square miles of surveyed land exclusive of all forest reserve land or Indian reservations, not open for settlement, nor shall any line thereof pass within fifteen miles of the court house situate at the county seat of the county sought to be divided; provided, that such county line may be run within a distance of ten miles of a county seat in cases where the natural contour of the county, by reason of mountain ranges or other topographical conditions, is such as to make it difficult to reach the county seat, and in such cases a petition, signed by at least fifty-eight per centum (58%), of the voters in the proposed new county, shall be presented to the judge of the district court in which the county affected is located, asking for the appointment of a commission of five (5) disinterested persons, who shall determine if the topographical conditions are such as to warrant the fixing of the county division lines closer than at fifteen miles from the county seat, as such boundaries are legally fixed and determined at the date of the filing of the petition or petitions referred to in section 16-504 of this code.

Every county which shall be enlarged or created from the territory taken from any other county or counties shall be liable for a prorata pro-



portion of the existing debts and liabilities of the county or counties from which such territory shall be taken, and shall be entitled to a prorata proportion of the assets of the county or counties from which such territory is taken, to be determined as provided by section 16-502, 16-503 and 16-511.

**History:** The first new county act was Ch. 112, L. 1911. The first four sections of this act were amended and the rest re-enacted by Ch. 133, L. 1913; Sec. 7 of the act was also amended by Ch. 135, L. 1913. All these acts were repealed and a com-

plete new county law enacted by Ch. 139, L. 1915, which was repealed by Ch. 226, L. 1919. This section en. Sec. 1, Ch. 226, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 4390, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 106, L. 1929.

**16-502. (4391) Basis of taxation upon creation of new county—terms used in law defined.** For the purposes of this act the assessed valuation of all property, whether included within the boundaries of a proposed new county, or remaining within the boundaries of any existing county or counties from which territory is taken, shall be fixed and determined on the same basis as is used for the imposition of taxes in the state of Montana, to-wit: By taking that percentage of the true and full value of all taxable property in any county specified by section 84-302.

Whenever in this act the term “assessed valuation” or “valuation based on the last assessment roll” is used, said terms shall be construed as meaning taxable valuation determined as herein provided, not the full and true valuation of property.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, Ex. L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 4391, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-503. (4392) Cities and towns eligible for county seat.** No city, town, or village shall become the temporary or permanent county seat of any county organization under the provisions of sections 16-501 to 16-520 of this code, or created by an act of the legislative assembly, unless such city or town shall have been incorporated in the manner provided by law, or unless such village shall have been regularly platted and a plat thereof filed in the office of the county clerk and recorder, and there be fifty qualified electors residing within the boundaries of such platted village, and the temporary county seat selected upon the organization of such county shall remain as such county seat until the permanent county seat shall be established as provided by law.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, Ex. L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 4392, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-504. (4393) Petition for creation of new county—attached affidavits—notice and hearing.** (1) Whenever it is desired to divide any county or counties and form a new county out of a portion of the territory of such then existing county or counties, a petition shall be presented to the board of county commissioners of the county from which the new county is to be formed, in case said proposed new county is to be formed from but one county, or to the board of county commissioners of the county from which the largest area of territory is proposed to be taken for the formation of such new county, in case said new county is to be formed from portions of two or more existing counties; and such board of county commissioners shall be empowered and have jurisdiction to do and perform all acts provided for to be done or performed in this act, for each of the several coun-

ties from which any proposed territory is to be taken, and shall direct that a certified copy of all orders and proceedings had before such board of county commissioners shall be certified by the county clerk to the board of county commissioners of each of the several counties from which any territory is taken by the proposed new county; and all officers of any such county shall comply with the orders of the board of county commissioners, in the same manner as if said order had been duly made by the board of county commissioners of each respective county from which territory is proposed to be taken. Such petition shall be signed by at least fifty-eight per cent of the qualified electors of the proposed new county, whose names appear on the official registration books and who are shown thereon to have voted at the last general election preceding the presentation of said petition to the board of county commissioners as herein provided; provided, that in cases where the proposed new county is to be formed from portions of two or more counties, separate petition shall be presented from the territory taken from each county; and each of said separate petitions shall be signed by at least fifty-eight per cent of the qualified electors of each of said proposed portions. Such signatures need not all be appended to one paper, but may be signed to several petitions which must be similar in form, and when so signed the several petitions may be fastened together and shall be treated and presented as one petition.

(2) Such petition or petitions shall contain:

1. A particular description of the boundaries of the proposed new county.
2. A statement that no line thereof passes within fifteen miles of the court house situated at the county seat of any county proposed to be divided, except as hereinafter in this act provided.
3. A statement of the assessed valuation of such proposed county as shown by the last preceding assessment, inclusive of all assessed valuation.
4. A statement of the surveyed area in square miles which will remain in the county or counties from which territory is taken to form such new county, after such county is formed, and a statement of the surveyed area in square miles which will be in the new county after formed.
5. The name of the proposed new county.
6. A prayer that such proposed new county be organized into a new county under the provisions of this act.

There shall be attached and filed with said petition or petitions an affidavit of five qualified electors and taxpayers residing within each county sought to be divided, to the effect that they have read said petition and examined the signatures affixed thereto, and they believe that the statements therein are true, and that it is signed by at least fifty-eight per cent of the qualified electors as herein provided, of the proposed new county, or of the proposed portion thereof, taken from each existing county, where the proposed new county is to be formed from portions of two or more existing counties; that the signatures affixed thereto are genuine; and that each of such persons so signing was a qualified elector of such county therein sought to be divided, at the date of such signing. Such petition or petitions so verified, and the verification thereof, shall be accepted in all proceedings permitted or provided for in this act, as prima facie evidence of the truth of



the matters and facts therein set forth. Upon the filing of such petition or petitions and affidavits with the clerk of the said board of county commissioners, said clerk shall forthwith fix a date to hear the proof of the said petitions and of any opponents thereto, which date must be not later than thirty days after the filing of such petition with the clerk of said board. The county clerk shall also, at the same time, designate a newspaper of general circulation published in the old counties, but not within the proposed new county, and also a newspaper of general circulation published within the boundaries of the proposed new county, if there be such, in which the said county clerk shall order and cause to be published, at least once a week for two weeks next preceding the date fixed for such hearing, a notice in substantially the following form:

Notice

Notice is hereby given that a petition has been presented to the board of county commissioners of.....county (naming the county represented by the board of county commissioners with which said petition was filed), praying for the formation of a new county out of portion of the said .....county and .....county (naming the county or counties of which it is proposed to form the new county), and that said petition will be heard by the said board of county commissioners at its place of meeting (designating the city or town and the day and hour of the meeting so to be held), and when and where all persons interested may appear and oppose the granting of said petition, and make any objections thereto.

Dated at ..... at.....Montana.

....., County Clerk.

Said petitioners shall, on or before the date fixed for said hearing, file with the said board of county commissioners a bond to be approved by said board, in an amount of five thousand dollars, payable to the county in which said petition is filed, conditioned that the obligors named in said bond will pay to said county all expenses incurred in the election provided for in this act, not exceeding the amount specified in said bond, in the event that at the election herein provided for more than forty-two per cent of the votes cast at said election are "for the new county of..... (naming the proposed new county)," "No."

(3) At the time so fixed for said hearing, the board of county commissioners shall proceed to hear the petitioners and any opponents and protestants upon the petition or protests filed on or before the time fixed for the hearing. No petition or protest or petition for the exclusion of territory shall be considered unless the same is filed at least one day before the time fixed for the hearing, and such petition for the exclusion of territory shall contain the names of not less than fifty per cent of the qualified electors who are resident property taxpayers of any territory to be excluded. All such territory being excluded must be in one block, and contain an area of not less than thirty-six square miles, and be totally within one county, and contiguous thereto, and the board of county commissioners may adjourn such hearing from time to time, but not for more than ten days after the time fixed for the hearing, and shall receive the proof to establish or controvert the facts set forth in said petition. No withdrawals of signatures to the original petition for the creation of a proposed county shall be filed

or considered which have not been filed with the county clerk on or before the date fixed for the hearing. No withdrawals of any signature from the petition for the exclusion of territory shall be received or considered which are not filed within five days after the filing of the petition for such exclusion of territory.

(4) The board of county commissioners, on the final hearing of such petition or petitions, shall, by a resolution entered on its minutes, determine:

1. The boundaries of the proposed new county, and the boundaries so determined by said board of county commissioners shall be the boundaries of such proposed new county, if it be created as herein provided.

2. Whether the said petition contains the genuine signatures of at least fifty-eight per cent of the qualified electors of the proposed new county as herein required, or in cases where separate petitions are presented from portions of two or more existing counties as herein required, whether each petition is signed by at least fifty-eight per cent of the qualified electors of that portion of each of such existing counties which it is proposed to take into the proposed new county.

3. Whether any line of the proposed new county passes within fifteen miles of the court-house situate at the county seat of any county proposed to be divided, except as hereinbefore provided.

4. Whether the proposed new county will contain property, according to the last preceding assessment, which will equal in amount at least four million dollars, inclusive of all assessed valuation.

5. Whether the area of any existing county from which territory is taken to form such new county will be reduced to less than twelve hundred square miles of surveyed land, by taking the territory proposed to be taken therefrom to form such new county.

6. Whether the area of the proposed new county will contain at least one thousand square miles of surveyed land to form such new county.

7. The class to which said proposed new county after its creation will belong, and the name of said proposed new county, as stated in such petition.

8. Whether the area embraced within the proposed new county will be reasonably compact.

(5) On final hearing the board of commissioners, upon petition of not less than fifty per cent of the qualified electors (as shown by the official registration books on the day of the filing of any such petition) of any territory lying within said proposed new county contiguous to the boundary line of the said proposed new county, and of the old county from which such territory is proposed to be taken, and lying entirely within a single old county and described in said petition, asking that said territory be not included within the proposed new county, must make such changes in the proposed boundaries as will exclude such territory from such new county, and shall establish and define such boundaries. On final hearing the board of commissioners, upon petition of not less than fifty per cent of the qualified electors who are resident property taxpayers of any territory lying outside said proposed new county, and contiguous to the boundary line of said proposed new county, and of the old county or counties from which such



territory is proposed to be included, asking that said territory be included within the proposed new county, must make such changes in the proposed boundaries as will include such territory in such new county, and shall establish and define such boundaries; provided, however, that the segregation of such territory from any old county or counties shall not leave such county or counties with less than twelve million dollars of assessed valuation, based upon the last assessment-roll; provided, that no change or changes so made shall result in reducing the valuation of the proposed new county to less than an assessed valuation of ten million dollars, inclusive of all assessed valuation; and provided, further, that no change shall be made which shall leave the territory so excluded separate and apart from and without the county of which it was formerly a part. Petitions for exclusion shall be disposed of in the order in point of time in which they are filed with the clerk of the board of county commissioners, and on final determination of boundaries no changes in the boundaries originally proposed shall be made except as prayed for in said petition or petitions, or to correct clerical errors or uncertainties.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 226, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4393, R. C. M. 1921.

**NOTE.**—Wording of this section changed to conform to amendment of section 16-501 by Sec. 1, Ch. 106, Laws 1929.

**16-505. (4394) Duty of commissioners when findings justify new county—division into township, road and school districts—change of boundaries of election precincts—election—temporary county seat.** (1) If the said board of county commissioners determine that the formation of said proposed new county will not reduce any county from which any territory is taken to an assessed valuation of less than twelve million dollars, inclusive of the assessed valuation, nor the area thereof to less than twelve hundred square miles of surveyed land, and that the proposed new county contains property of an assessed valuation of at least ten million dollars, inclusive of all assessed valuation, and that the proposed new county has an area of at least one thousand square miles of land, and that no line of said proposed new county passes within fifteen miles of the court house situate at the county seat of any county proposed to be divided, except as hereinbefore provided, and that said petition contains the genuine signatures of at least fifty-eight per cent of the qualified electors of the proposed new county, or in cases where separate petitions are presented from portions of two or more existing counties (as herein required), that each of said petitions contain the genuine signatures of at least fifty-eight per cent of the qualified electors of that portion of the proposed new county from which it is taken, then the said board of county commissioners shall divide the proposed new county into a convenient number of township, road, and school districts, and define their boundaries and designate the names of such districts.

(2) Said board of county commissioners shall also, if necessary for the purpose of the election hereinafter provided for, change the boundaries of the election precincts in said old county or counties to make the same conform to the boundaries of the proposed new county; provided, that the boundary lines of no such precinct shall extend beyond the boundary lines of the then existing county in which it is located, and from which the terri-

tory is proposed to be taken; and said board shall appoint election officers to act at said election and to be paid by said board.

(3) Within two weeks after its determination of the truth of the allegations of said petition as aforesaid, the said board of county commissioners shall order and give proclamation and notice of an election to be held on a specified day in the territory which is proposed to be taken for the new county, not less than ninety days nor more than one hundred and twenty days thereafter, for the purpose of determining whether such territory shall be established and organized into a new county; and for the election of officers and location of a county seat therefor, in case the vote at such election shall be in favor of the establishment and organization of such new county. All qualified electors residing within the proposed new county who are qualified electors of the county or counties from which territory is taken to form such proposed new county, and who have resided within the limits of the proposed county for a period of more than six months next preceding the day of election, and who are registered under the provisions of the registration laws of the state, shall be entitled to vote at said election. Registration and transfers of registration shall be made and shall close in the manner and at a time provided by law for registration and transfers of registration for a general election in the state of Montana.

(4) Such proclamation and notice of election shall be published at least once a week for three weeks before the holding of such election, in some newspaper of general circulation published in the territory which is proposed to be taken for the new county, and a copy thereof shall be mailed immediately by the county clerk of the county in which the petition is filed to the county clerk of each county from which territory is taken for the proposed new county. Such proclamation and notice shall require the voters to cast ballots which shall contain the words, "For the new county of..... (giving the name of the proposed new county)" "Yes," and "For the new county of..... (giving the name of the proposed new county)," "No," and each voter desiring to vote for the establishment and organization of said new county shall mark a cross (X) opposite the words, "For the new county of.....," "Yes," in the manner now required by law in other elections, and each voter desiring to vote against the establishment and organization of said new county shall mark a cross (X) opposite the words, "For the new county of.....," "No," in the manner now required by law in other elections; and shall also contain the names of persons to be voted for to fill the various elective offices designated in said proclamation for counties of the class to which said proposed county will belong, as determined by the board of county commissioners as herein otherwise provided.

(5) There shall also be printed upon said ballot the words, "For the county seat," and the names of all cities or towns which may have filed with the county clerk a petition signed by at least twenty-five qualified electors, nominating any city or town within the proposed new county for the county seat, and the voter shall designate his choice for county seat by marking a cross (X) opposite the name of the city or town for which he desires to cast his ballot. At the special election to be held, as provided in this act, the question of the election of the county seat is hereby provided to be sub-



mitted to the qualified electors of the proposed new county, and the majority of all the votes cast therefor shall determine the election thereon. In case any city or town fails to receive a majority of all the votes cast, then the city or town receiving the highest number of all votes cast shall be designated as the temporary county seat, and in case any city or town is not the choice of the election for the county seat by a majority of all the votes cast, the question of choice between the two cities or towns for which the highest number of votes shall have been cast shall be submitted in like manner to the qualified electors at the next general election thereafter. When the county seat shall have been selected as herein provided, it shall not thereafter be changed except in the manner provided by law.

(6) The proclamation calling the election and the notice thereof provided for in this act shall be made and given exclusively by the board of county commissioners with which is filed the said petition for the formation and establishment of such new county, and such board shall cause the clerk of said county to furnish to the officers of each precinct in such proposed new county all ballots, poll list, tally lists, registers for voters' signatures, ballot-boxes, and other election supplies and equipment necessary to conduct such election, and which are not hereinafter specifically directed to be furnished by the clerk of another county or counties. Such election shall be governed and controlled by the general election laws of the state, so far as the same shall be applicable, except as herein otherwise provided. The returns of all elections for the creation of the county, and for officers and for location of the county seat as provided for in this act, shall be made to and canvassed by the board of county commissioners of the county from which the largest area is taken by the proposed county.

(7) The county clerk of each county from which territory is taken for the proposed new county shall, not less than five days before the date of such election, furnish to each board of election within said proposed new county, a copy of the official register for the precincts of such proposed new county as are within their respective counties, and the copies of indexes thereof required by law containing the names of all persons who were qualified electors at the last general election before the date of such election.

All returns of election herein provided for shall be made to the board of county commissioners calling such election.

All nominations of candidates for the office required to be filled at said election shall be made in the manner provided by law for the nomination of candidates by petition.

The provisions of the election laws relating to preparation, printing, and distribution of sample ballots, except the provisions of said laws relating to primary elections in this state, shall have application to any election provided for in this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 226, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4394, R. C. M. 1921.

**NOTE.**—Wording of this section changed  
to conform to section 16-501.

**16-506. (4395) Measures to be taken after election—officers—effect of adverse vote.** (1) If, upon the canvass of the votes cast at such election, it appears that fifty-eight per cent of the votes cast are "For the new county of.....," "Yes," the board of county commissioners shall, by a resolution entered upon its minutes, declare such territory duly formed

and created as a county of this state, of the class to which the same shall belong, under the name of..... county, and that the city or town receiving the highest number of votes cast at said election for county seat shall be the county seat of said county until removed in the manner provided by law, and designating and declaring the person receiving respectively the highest number of votes for the several offices to be filled at said election, to be duly elected to such offices. Said board shall forthwith cause a copy of its said resolution, duly certified, to be filed in the office of the secretary of state, and ninety days from and after the date of such filing said new county shall be deemed to be fully created, and the organization thereof shall be deemed completed, and such officers shall be entitled to enter immediately upon the duties of their respective offices upon qualifying in accordance with law and giving bonds for the faithful performance of their duties, as required by the laws of the state. The clerk of the board of county commissioners with which said petition was filed, as herein provided, must immediately make out and deliver to each of said persons so declared and designated to be elected, a certificate of election authenticated by his signature and the seal of said county. The persons elected members of the board of county commissioners and the county clerk shall immediately, upon receiving their certificates of election, assume the duties of their respective offices.

(2) The board of county commissioners shall have authority to provide a suitable place for the county officers, and to purchase such supplies as may be deemed necessary for the proper conduct of the county government. All other officers take office ninety days after the filing of the resolution herein provided for with the secretary of state. All the officers elected at said election, or appointed under this act, shall hold their offices until the time provided by general law for the election and qualification of such officers in this state, and until their successors are elected and qualified, and for the purpose of determining the term of office of such officers, the years said officers are to hold office are to be computed respectively from and including the first Monday after the first day of January following the last preceding general election. If, however, upon such canvass it appears that more than forty-two per cent of the votes cast at said election are "For the new county of.....," "No," the board of county commissioners canvassing said vote as provided herein shall pass a resolution in accordance therewith, and thereupon the proceedings relating to division of such county or counties shall cease; and no other proceedings in relation to any other division of said old county or counties shall be instituted for at least two years after such determination.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 226, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4395, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-507. (4396) Officers of new county—judicial district.** At the election provided for in section 16-505 of this code, there shall be chosen such county, township, and district officers as are now or may hereafter by general law be provided for in counties of the class to which the said new county is determined to belong, as herein provided; provided, that all duly elected, qualified and acting officers of the county or counties, who may reside within the proposed new county, shall be deemed to be officers of said new



county if they file with the board of county commissioners, whose duty it shall be to call the election, within five days after the final hearing and determination of said petition for such proposed new county, their intention to become officers of said proposed new county, and the board of county commissioners issuing the proclamation of any election, as in this act provided, shall omit providing for the election of any such officers as may have filed their declaration as herein provided; and provided, also, that all duly elected, qualified, and acting justices of the peace and constables residing within the proposed new county at the time of the division of such county into townships, as hereinbefore in section 16-505 provided, shall hold office as such justices of the peace or constables in said county for the remainder of the term for which they were elected on qualifying as justices of the peace or constables for the respective townships in which they reside, when said townships are organized as provided in this act; provided, further, that all duly elected, qualified, and acting school trustees residing within the proposed new county at the time of the division of such county into school districts, as hereinbefore in section 16-505 provided, shall hold office as school trustees in said new county for the remainder of the term for which they were elected on qualifying as school trustees for the respective districts in which they reside, as said districts are organized as provided by this act. Each person elected or appointed to fill an office of such new county under the provisions of this act shall qualify in the manner provided by law for such officers, except as herein otherwise provided, and shall enter upon the discharge of the duties of his office within such time as herein provided, after the receipt of the certificate of his election. Each of such officers may take the oath of office before any officers authorized by the laws of the state of Montana to administer oaths, and the bond of any officer from which a bond is required shall be approved by any judge of the district court of the district to which such new county is attached for judicial purposes. The officers elected or appointed under the provisions of this act shall each perform the duties and receive the compensation now provided by general law for the office to which he has been appointed or elected in the counties of the class to which such new county shall have been determined to belong, as herein provided under the general classification of counties in this state.

Said new county, when created and organized in pursuance of the provisions of this act, shall be attached to such judicial district as may be designated by the governor of the state of Montana, in a proclamation to be issued by him, designating such new county as attached to the particular judicial district for judicial purposes.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 226, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4396, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-508. (4396.1) State senator to be elected.** At the special election held for the purpose of voting on the creation of a new county, a state senator shall be elected, who will hold office until the next general election.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 106, L. 1925.

**16-509. (4396.2) Board of county commissioners to be elected.** At the special election held for the purpose of voting on the question of the creation

of a new county, a board of county commissioners shall be elected, who shall hold office until the next general election.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 106, L. 1925.

**16-517. (4404) Publication by posting of notice.** Whenever in this act publication of any notice is provided for, and no newspaper of general circulation is published within the territory in which said notice is required to be published, notice shall be given by posting copies of such notices in at least ten public places in such territories for the same length of time said notice was required to be published.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 226, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4404, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-518. (4405) State senator and member of house of new county.** The territory within the limits of any new county, until otherwise provided by law, shall be entitled to representation in the state senate by one state senator; and to representation in the house of representatives by one member of the house of representatives.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 226, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4405, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-519. (4406) Misdemeanor and malfeasance in office.** Any member of the board of county commissioners, or any other officer who unlawfully and knowingly violates any of the provisions of this act, or fails or refuses to perform any duty imposed upon him hereunder, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and of malfeasance in office, and shall be deprived of his office by a decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, after trial and conviction.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 226, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4406, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-520. (4407) Repealing and saving clause.** All acts and parts of acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, with the exception: This act shall not apply in any cases whereby the election has been held under the act passed by the fifteenth legislative session for the creation of counties and a majority vote has been cast in favor thereof, but the provisions of this act shall be deemed in full force and effect so far as they may affect any proposed new county now in process of creation, unless said new county can comply with the requirements of this act; and it is hereby made the duty of the board of county commissioners which may have ordered any election in pursuance of existing laws to immediately make an order annulling and setting aside all further proceedings in relation to such proposed new county, including an order to nullify and set aside any election order theretofore made; provided, if any order is made nullifying and setting aside any election as provided in this section, any bond which may have been given in pursuance with the provisions of law relating to the costs of election for the creation of any proposed new county shall be deemed void, and no liability shall be incurred thereunder.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 226, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4407, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 8

### GENERAL POWERS AND LIMITATIONS UPON COUNTIES

Section 16-807. Limit of indebtedness.



**16-807. (4447) Limit of indebtedness.** No county must become indebted in any manner or for any purpose to an amount, including existing indebtedness, in the aggregate exceeding five per centum of the value of the taxable property therein, to be ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes previous to the incurring of such indebtedness, and all bonds or obligations in excess of such amount given by or on behalf of such county are void. No county must incur any indebtedness or liability for any single purpose to an amount exceeding ten thousand dollars without the approval of a majority of the electors thereof voting at an election to be provided by law.

History: En. Sec. 4196, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2876, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4447, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 10

### GENERAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Section 16-1003. Elections, powers concerning.

**16-1003. (4465.2) Elections, powers concerning.** The board of county commissioners has jurisdiction and power under such limitations and restrictions as are prescribed by law;

To establish, abolish and change election precincts, and to appoint judges of election, canvass all election returns, declare the result, and issue certificates thereof.

History: En. Subd. 3, Sec. 1, Ch. 100,  
L. 1931.

## CHAPTER 11

### SPECIAL POWERS AND DUTIES OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Section 16-1156. Board to provide appliances for holding elections and allow expenses.

16-1157. Issuance of certificates of election as board of canvassers.

**16-1156. (4515) Board to provide appliances for holding elections and allow expenses.** The board of county commissioners must provide all poll-lists, poll-books, blank returns and certificates, proclamations of elections, and other appropriate and necessary appliances for holding all elections in the county, and allow reasonable charges therefor, and for the transmission and return of the same to the proper officers.

History: En. Sec. 4280, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2939, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4515, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4064.

**16-1157. (4516) Issuance of certificates of election as board of canvassers.** Whenever, as canvassers, the board of county commissioners declares the result of any election held in the county, certificates must be by the clerk of the board issued to all persons elected to a county office or to a township or district office therein, and such other certificates must be made out and transmitted as required by the title relative to elections.

History: En. Sec. 4281, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2940, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4516, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4065.

## CHAPTER 12

## COUNTY PRINTING—COMMISSIONERS TO CONTRACT FOR

Section 16-1201. County commissioners to contract for county printing.  
 16-1216. Election supplies and ballots.

**16-1201. County commissioners to contract for county printing.** It is hereby made the duty of the county commissioners of the several counties of the state of Montana to contract with some newspaper, printed and published at least once a week, and of general bona fide and paid circulation with second class mailing privilege, printed and published within the county, and having been printed and published continuously in such county at least twelve (12) months immediately preceding the awarding of such contract, to do and perform all the printing for which said counties may be chargeable, including all legal advertising required by law to be made, blanks, blank books, election supplies, loose leaf forms, official publications, and all other printed forms required for the use of such counties at not more than the prices specified in sections 16-1202 to 16-1217 inclusive.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 118, L. 1937;  
 amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 127, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 1,  
 Ch. 138, L. 1951.

**16-1216. Election supplies and ballots.**

|  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Tally books for primary or general election, each .....                | \$ 1.25         |
| Tally books for judicial candidates, primary elections, each .....     | .50             |
| Poll books for primary or general election, each .....                 | 1.25            |
| Envelopes for poll books, 10x15 inches, each .....                     | .35             |
| Envelopes for tally sheets, 10x15 inches, each .....                   | .35             |
| Envelopes for voted ballots, 15x18 inches, each .....                  | .60             |
| Envelopes for unused ballots, 15x18 inches, each .....                 | .60             |
| Envelopes for return of election books, 17x22 inches, each .....       | .60             |
| Envelopes for precinct registers, 17x22 inches, each .....             | .60             |
| Envelopes for election returns, 9½x4½ inches, each .....               | .15             |
| Envelopes for absent voter send out or return, 6½x9½ or 6x9 inches     |                 |
| 200 .....  | 14.40           |
| Additional 100 .....   | 4.00            |
| Envelopes for absent voter return ballots to judges of election, 10x15 |                 |
| inches, each .....   | .35             |
| Absent voter record sheets, size 11x21, fold-over .....                | 100 9.50        |
| Additional 100 .....   | 7.50            |
| Official seals 6½x5 inches, printed on gummed paper .....              | 250 4.50        |
| 500 .....  | 6.50            |
| Certificates of election, with stub, size 11x17, check bound .....     | 50 9.00         |
| 100 .....  | 12.75           |
|  | Addl.           |
| 1000 .....   | 1000            |
| Precinct register sheets, 8½x14, special ruled and printed both        |                 |
| sides, punched, grade 30, 20 sub. bond paper.....                      | \$45.00 \$16.75 |
| Precinct register sheets, 14x17, special ruled and printed, both       |                 |
| sides, punched, grade 30, 20 sub. bond paper .....                     | 63.25 19.75     |



|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Covers for precinct register, 8½x14, 125 tagboard, front and back cover printed and punched, per 30 sets, or less .....           | 8.50  |
| Each additional 10 sets .....   | 1.50  |
| Covers for precinct register, 14x17, 125 tagboard, front and back cover printed and punched, per 30 sets, or less .....           | 10.50 |
| Each additional 10 sets .....   | 1.90  |
| Instructions to voters, 14x22 on 100 lb. tagboard .....100  | 22.50 |
| Additional 100  | 6.00  |
| List of electors 8¢ per name. This price includes printing up to 100 copies of each precinct list on grade 30, 20 lb. bond paper. |       |

BALLOTS

|   |         |      |               |
|---|---------|------|---------------|
|   |         | 1000 | Addl.<br>1000 |
| Ballots, primary election, complete, including numbering, perforating, assembling, rotating and stitching per party ..... | \$54.00 |      | \$39.50       |
| Ballots for judicial candidates, complete, including numbering, perforating and rotating .....                            | 18.00   |      | 10.75         |
| Ballots, initiative and referendum, constitutional amendment, complete, including perforating .....                       | 12.50   |      | 7.20          |
| Ballots, general election, complete, including numbering, perforating and rotating .....                                  | 78.00   |      | 39.50         |
| Where constitutional amendments, initiative or referendum measures appear on general election ballot, add .....           | 9.50    |      | 3.00          |

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 118, L. 1937; Ch. 127, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 250, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, 1951.

CHAPTER 19

COUNTY BUDGET SYSTEM

Section 16-1907. Emergency expenditures—notice and hearings—objections by taxpayers—appeal—notice and hearing dispensed with in extreme cases—emergency warrants—tax levy—lapse of appropriations.

**16-1907. (4613.6) Emergency expenditures—notice and hearings—objections by taxpayers—appeal—notice and hearing dispensed with in extreme cases—emergency warrants—tax levy—lapse of appropriations.**  
(1) In a public emergency, other than such as are hereinafter specifically described, and which could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time of making the budget, the board of county commissioners, by unanimous vote of the members present at any meeting, the time and place of which all the commissioners shall have had reasonable notice, shall adopt and enter upon their minutes a resolution stating the facts constituting the emergency and the estimated amount of money required to meet such emergency and shall publish the same, together with a notice that a public hearing will be held thereon at the time and place designated therein, but which shall not be less than one week after the date of said publication, at which any taxpayer may appear and be heard for or against the expenditure of money for such alleged emergency. Such resolution and notice shall be published once in the official newspaper of the county, and if there be none then in a newspaper of general circulation in the county.

(2) Upon the conclusion of such hearing, if the commissioners shall approve of such emergency expenditure, they shall make and enter upon their official minutes, by unanimous vote of all of the members of the board present at such meeting, an order setting forth the facts constituting such emergency together with the amount of expenditure authorized by them therefor, which order, so entered, shall be lawful authorization for them to expend such amount, but no more, for such purpose, subject however, to the following limitations: No expenditures shall be made or liability incurred pursuant to said order until five (5) days, exclusive of the day of entry of said order, shall have elapsed, during which time any taxpayer or taxpayers of said county feeling aggrieved by said order may appeal therefrom to the district court for such county by filing with the clerk of such court a verified petition, a copy of which shall theretofore have been served upon the county clerk and recorder of said county as the clerk of the board of county commissioners. Said petition shall set forth in detail the objections of the petitioner or petitioners to said order, giving their reasons why the said emergency does not exist. The service and filing of such petition shall operate to suspend such emergency order and the authority to make any expenditure or incur any liability thereunder, until final determination of the matter by the court.

(3) Upon the filing of such petition the court shall immediately fix a time for hearing such petition which shall be at the earliest convenient time. At such hearing the court shall hear the matter de novo and may take such testimony as it deems necessary. Its proceedings shall be summary and informal and its determination as to whether an emergency, such as is contemplated within the meaning and provisions of this act, exists or not, and whether the expenditure authorized by said order is excessive or not shall be final.

(4) The total of all emergency budgets, and appropriations made therein, in any one year, to be paid from the county poor fund shall not exceed the amount which would be produced by a mill levy equal to the difference between the mills levied in that year and the maximum mill levy authorized by law to be made for such fund, computed against the taxable value of the property subject to such levy, as shown by the last completed assessment roll of the county.

(5) Upon the happening of an emergency caused by fire, flood, explosion, storm, earthquake, epidemic, riot, or insurrection, or for the immediate preservation of order or of public health, or for the restoration of a condition of usefulness of which has been destroyed by accident, or for the relief of a stricken community overtaken by calamity, or in settlement of approved claims for personal injuries or property damages, exclusive of claims arising from the operation of any public utility owned by the county, or to meet mandatory expenditures required by law, the county commissioners may, upon adoption by unanimous vote of all members present at any meeting, the time and place of which all members shall have had reasonable notice, of a resolution stating the facts constituting the emergency, and entering the same upon their minutes, make the expenditures or incur the liabilities necessary to meet such emergency without further notice or hearing; provided, that the aggregate total of all expenditures made or liabilities in-



curred in any fiscal year to meet emergencies other than such as are caused by fire, flood, explosion, earthquake, epidemic, riot or insurrection, shall not exceed the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) in counties of classifications 1, 2, 3 and 4; fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000.00) in counties of classifications 5 and 6, and seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500.00) in counties of classification 7 unless the excess above said sum shall first have been authorized by a majority of the taxpaying freeholders of such county, who are registered electors therein, voting at a general or special election. The question of authorizing such excess expenditure shall be submitted in the following form, inserting in the ballot the amount of the excess proposed to be authorized and a description of the emergency to be met:

"Shall the board of county commissioners of \_\_\_\_\_ County, Montana be authorized to make additional expenditures and incur additional liabilities in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ over and above the sum of \_\_\_\_\_, to meet an emergency caused by \_\_\_\_\_.

☐

Yes

☐

No."

Notice of such election shall be given by posting notice thereof at least fifteen (15) days before such election in three (3) public places in each voting precinct within the county and by publishing such notice for not less than ten (10) days before the date of such election.

(6) All emergency expenditures shall be made by the issuance of emergency warrants drawn against the fund or funds properly chargeable with such expenditures, and the county treasurer is authorized and directed to pay such emergency warrants with any money in such fund or funds available for such purpose, and if, at any time, there shall not be sufficient money available in such fund or funds to pay such warrants then such warrants shall be registered, bear interest and be called in for payment in the manner provided by law for other county warrants.

(7) The county clerk and recorder shall include in his annual tabulation to be submitted to the board of county commissioners the total amount of emergency warrants issued during the preceding fiscal year, and the county commissioners shall include in their tax levies a levy for each fund sufficient to raise an amount equal to the total amount of such warrants, if there be any, remaining unpaid at the close of such preceding fiscal year because of insufficient money in such fund to pay the same; provided, however, that no levy shall be made for any fund in excess of the levy authorized by law to be made therefor; and provided further, that the board of county commissioners may submit the question of funding such emergency warrants at any election, as provided by law, and if at any such election the issuing of such funding bonds be authorized it shall not then be necessary for any levy to be made for the purpose of paying such emergency warrants.

(8) All appropriations, other than appropriations for incompletd improvements in progress of construction, shall lapse at the end of the fiscal

year; provided that the appropriation accounts shall remain open for a period of thirty (30) days thereafter for the payment of claims incurred against such appropriations prior to the close of the fiscal year and remaining unpaid. After such period shall have expired, all appropriations except as hereinbefore provided, regarding incompleated improvements, shall become null and void, and any lawful claim presented thereafter against any such appropriation shall be provided for in the next ensuing budget.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 148, L. 1929; Ch. 159, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 148, L. amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 170, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, 1955.

## CHAPTER 20

### COUNTY FINANCE—BONDS AND WARRANTS

- Section 16-2021. Petition and election required for bonds issued for other purposes.  
 16-2022. Form, contents and proof of petition.  
 16-2023. Consideration of petition—calling election.  
 16-2024. Notice of election—election hours—election officers.  
 16-2025. Form of ballots and conduct of election.  
 16-2026. Who are entitled to vote.  
 16-2027. Percentage of electors required to authorize bond issue.  
 16-2028. Canvass of election returns—resolution for bond issue.

**16-2021. (4630.7) Petition and election required for bonds issued for other purposes.** County bonds for any other purpose than those enumerated in section 16-2013 shall not be issued unless authorized at a duly called special or general election at which the question of issuing such bonds was submitted to the qualified electors of the county and approved, as provided in section 16-2027; and no such bond election shall be called unless there has been presented to the board of county commissioners a petition, asking that such election be held and such question be submitted, signed by not less than twenty per centum (20%) of the qualified electors of the county, who are taxpayers upon property within the county and whose names appear on the last completed assessment roll for state and county taxes.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 188, L. 1931.

**16-2022. (4630.8) Form, contents and proof of petition.** Every petition for the calling of an election to vote upon the question of issuing county bonds shall plainly and clearly state the purpose or purposes for which the proposed bonds are to be issued, and shall contain an estimate of the amount necessary to be issued for such purpose or purposes. There may be a separate petition for each purpose, or two (2) or more purposes may be combined in one (1) petition if each purpose, with an estimate of the amount of bonds necessary to be issued therefor, is separately stated in such petition. Such petition may consist of one (1) sheet, or of several sheets identical in form and fastened together after being circulated and signed so as to form a single complete petition before being delivered to the county clerk as hereinafter provided. The petition shall give the postoffice address and voting precinct of each person signing the same.

Only persons who are qualified to sign such petitions shall be qualified to circulate the same, and there shall be attached to the completed petition the affidavit of some person who circulated, or assisted in circulating such petition, that he believes the signatures thereon are genuine and that the



signers knew the contents thereof before signing the same. The completed petition shall be filed with the county clerk who shall, within fifteen (15) days thereafter, carefully examine the same and the county records showing the qualifications of the petitioners, and attach thereto a certificate under his official signature and the seal of his office, which certificate shall set forth:

(1) The total number of persons who are registered electors and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll for state and county taxes.

(2) Which and how many of the persons whose names are subscribed to such petition are possessed of all of the qualifications required of signers to such petition.

(3) Whether such qualified signers constitute more or less than twenty per centum (20%) of the registered electors whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll for state and county taxes.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 188, L. 1931.

**16-2023. (4630.9) Consideration of petition—calling election.** When such petition has been filed with the county clerk and he has found that it has a sufficient number of signers, qualified to sign the same, he shall place the same before the board of county commissioners at its first meeting held after he has attached his certificate thereto. The board shall thereupon carefully examine the petition and make such other investigation as it may deem necessary.

If it is found that the petition is in proper form, bears the requisite number of signers of qualified petitioners, and is in all other respects sufficient, the board shall pass and adopt a resolution which shall recite the essential facts in regard to the petition and its filing and presentation, the purpose, or purposes, for which the bonds are proposed to be issued, and fix the exact amount of bonds proposed to be issued for each purpose, which amount may be less than but must not exceed the amount set forth in the petition, determine the number of years through which such bonds are to be paid, not exceeding the limitations fixed in section 16-2011, and making provision for having such question submitted to the qualified electors of the county at the next general election, or at a special election which the board may call for such purpose.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 188, L. 1931.

**16-2024. (4630.10) Notice of election—election hours—election officers.** Whether such election is held at the general election, or at a special election, separate notice shall be given thereof. Such notice shall state the date when such election will be held, the hours between which the polls will be open, the amount of bonds proposed to be issued, the purpose of the issue, the term of years through which the bonds are to be paid, and such other information regarding the holding of the election and the bonds proposed to be issued as the board may deem proper. If bonds are to be issued for two (2) or more purposes, each purpose and the amount therefor must be separately stated. Such notice shall be posted in each voting precinct throughout the county in the same manner as notices for a general election are required to be posted. Such notice must also be published once each week for four

(4) consecutive weeks preceding the election in the official newspaper of the county.

If the question of issuing bonds is submitted at a special election called for such purpose the board of county commissioners shall fix the hours through which the polls are to be kept open, which shall be not less than eight (8), and which must be stated in the notice of election, and may appoint a smaller number of election judges than is required for a general election, but in no case shall there be less than three (3) judges in the precinct, and such judges shall act as their own clerks.

If the question of issuing bonds is submitted at a general election, the polls shall be kept open during the same hours as are fixed for such general election and the judges and clerks for such general election shall act as the judges and clerks for such bond election.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 188, L. 1931.

**16-2025. (4630.11) Form of ballots and conduct of election.** The form of ballots shall be as prescribed by section 16-2306; but if bonds are sought to be issued for two (2) or more separate purposes, then separate ballots must be provided for each purpose. The election shall be conducted in the manner prescribed by said section 16-2306, and the general election laws of the state shall govern insofar as they are applicable; but if such question be submitted at a general election the votes thereon must be counted separately and separate returns must be made by the judges and clerks at such election.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 188, L. 1931.

**16-2026. (4630.12) Who are entitled to vote.** In all county bond elections hereafter held only qualified registered electors residing within the county, who are taxpayers upon property therein and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll for state, county and school district taxes, shall have the right to vote. Upon the adoption of the resolution calling for the election, the county clerk must cause to be published in the official newspaper of the county a notice, signed by him, stating that registration for such bond election will close at noon on the fifteenth day prior to the date for holding such election and at that time the registration books shall be closed for such election. Such notice must be published at least ten (10) days prior to the day when such registration books will be closed.

After the closing of the registration books for such election the county clerk shall promptly prepare lists of the registered electors of such voting precinct, who are taxpayers upon property within the county and whose names appear on the last completed assessment roll for state, county and school district taxes, and who are entitled to vote at such election, and shall prepare poll books for such election, as provided in section 23-515, and deliver the same to the judges of election prior to the opening of the polls. It shall not be necessary to publish or post such list of qualified electors.

History: En. Sec. 12, Ch. 188, L. 1931;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 138, L. 1939.

**16-2027. (4630.13) Percentage of electors required to authorize bond issue.** Whenever the question of issuing county bonds for any purpose is submitted to the qualified electors of a county, at either a general or special election, not less than forty per centum (40%) of the qualified electors en-



titled to vote on such question must vote thereon, otherwise such proposition shall be deemed to have been rejected; provided, however, that if forty per centum (40%), or more of such qualified electors do vote on such question, at such election, and a majority of such votes shall be cast in favor of such proposition, then such proposition shall be deemed to have been approved and adopted.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 188, L. 1931.

**16-2028. (4630.14) Canvass of election returns—resolution for bond issue.** If the bonding election be held at the same time as a general election, then the returns shall be canvassed at the same time as the returns from such general election; but if the bonding election is a special election, then the board of county commissioners shall meet within ten (10) days after the date of holding such special election and canvass the returns. If it is found that at such election forty per centum (40%) or more, of the qualified electors entitled to vote at such election voted on such question, and that a majority of such votes were cast in favor of the issuing of such bonds, the board of county commissioners shall, at a regular or special meeting held within thirty (30) days thereafter, pass and adopt a resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds. Such resolution shall recite the purpose for which such bonds are to be issued, the amount thereof, the maximum rate of interest the bonds may bear, the date they shall bear, the period of time through which they shall be payable, the optional provisions, if any; and provide for the manner of the execution of the same. It shall provide that preference shall be given amortization bonds but shall fix the denomination of serial bonds in case it shall be found advantageous to issue bonds in that form, and shall adopt a form of notice of the sale of the bonds.

The board may, in its discretion, provide that such bonds may be issued and sold in two or more series or installments.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 188, L. 1931.

## CHAPTER 22

### TAX LEVY FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

- Section 16-2201. Increased tax levy for road and bridge construction.  
16-2202. Submission of question to electors.  
16-2203. Majority vote required.  
16-2204. Collection of tax.

**16-2201. (4713) Increased tax levy for road and bridge construction.** The board of county commissioners may, in their discretion, for the purpose of constructing roads and bridges, make an increased levy upon the taxable property of the county of ten mills or less; provided, that such proportion of the funds derived under the provision of this act as are expended on state and main highways shall be expended under plans approved by the state highway commission.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4713, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-2202. (4714) Submission of question to electors.** Before such increased levy shall be made, the question shall be submitted to a vote of the

people at some general or special election, and shall be submitted in the following form, inserting the number of mills proposed to be levied:

"Shall there be an increased levy of.....mills upon the taxable property of the county of....., state of Montana, for the purpose of constructing roads and bridges?

☐

Yes.

☐

No."

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 160, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4714, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-2203. (4715) Majority vote required.** A majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to adopt such measure.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 160, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4715, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-2204. (4716) Collection of tax.** Such levy shall be collected in the same manner as other road taxes are collected.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 160, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 4716, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 23

### VOTE NECESSARY ON PROPOSAL TO RAISE MONEY

- Section 16-2301. Commissioners not to borrow money except as herein provided.  
16-2302. Commissioners to determine amount necessary.  
16-2303. Notice of election to be given.  
16-2304. Ballots—what to contain.  
16-2305. When loan may be made.  
16-2306. Form of ballots—voting.

**16-2301. (4717) Commissioners not to borrow money except as herein provided.** The board of county commissioners must not borrow money for any of the purposes mentioned in this title, or for any single purpose to an amount exceeding ten thousand dollars, without the approval of a majority of the electors of the county, and without first having submitted the question of a loan to a vote of such electors; provided, that it shall not be necessary to submit to the electors the question of borrowing money to refund outstanding bonds, or for the purpose of enabling any county to liquidate its indebtedness to another county incident to the creation of a new county or the change of any county boundary lines.

History: En. Sec. 4270, Pol. C. 1895; 1, Ch. 92, L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 4717, R. C. re-en. Sec. 2933, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. M. 1921.

**16-2302. (4718) Commissioners to determine amount necessary.** Whenever it is necessary to submit to a vote of the electors of the county the question of making a loan, the board must first determine the amount necessary to be raised.

History: En. Sec. 4271, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2934, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4718, R. C. M. 1921.



**16-2303. (4719) Notice of election to be given.** Notice of the election, clearly stating the amount to be raised and the object of the loan, must be given, and the election held and conducted, and the returns made in all respects in the manner prescribed by law in regard to the submission of questions to the electors of a locality under the general election law.

**History:** En. Sec. 4272, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2935, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4719, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-2304. (4720) Ballots—what to contain.** There must be written or printed on the ballots the words “For the loan” and “Against the loan,” and in voting the elector must vote for the proposition he prefers by making an X opposite the proposition.

**History:** En. Sec. 4273, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2936, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4720, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-2305. (4721) When loan may be made.** If a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the loan, then the board may make the loan, issuing bonds, or otherwise, as may seem best for the interests of the county.

**History:** En. Sec. 4274, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2937, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4721, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-2306. (4722) Form of ballots—voting.** Hereafter whenever, in due course of law, in the manner and form required by law and according to the provisions and requirements of law, any question or proposition of or relating to bonded indebtedness, or of issuing bonds or of refunding, increasing, or creating a bonded indebtedness is submitted, ordered submitted, or to be submitted to the electors of any county, at a general or other election, when, at the same time, candidates for national, state, or county office or offices are to be voted upon or for by the qualified electors of such county, such question or proposition relating to bonds or bonded indebtedness shall not be placed or printed upon the official ballots furnished electors at such election for the purpose of voting for candidates for any office or offices, and containing the names of candidates for office or offices to be voted for at such election, but the county commissioners shall authorize, and the county clerk shall have printed and furnished to election judges and officials in each voting precinct of such county, separate ballots therefor, equal in number to the official ballots so furnished, and containing the names of such candidates for office. Said separate ballots shall be white in color and of convenient size, being only large enough to contain the printing herein required to be done and placed thereon, and shall have printed thereon in fair-sized, legible type and black ink, in one line or more, as required, the words “For” said bonding proposition (stating it and the terms thereof explicitly and at length), and thereunder the words “Against” said bonding proposition (stating it and the terms thereof explicitly and at length in like manner, as above); and there shall be before the word “For” and before the word “Against,” each, a square space of sufficient size to place a plain cross or X therein, and such arrangement shall be in this manner:

☐

For (stating propositions.)

☐

Against (stating propositions.)

Such separate ballots shall be kept, stamped, given out, received, counted, returned, and disposed of by election judges in like manner as other official ballots herein referred to. Each qualified elector offering to vote and permitted to vote shall, at the time he is offered by the election judges an official ballot bearing the names of candidates for office, be handed one of the separate ballots above described, and he may then and there, in a booth as provided by law, and not otherwise, vote on such separate ballot for or against said proposition by placing a cross or X before the word "For" or the word "Against," in the vacant square provided therefor; and such separate ballot shall be returned to the election judges by the voter, with said other official ballot, if the voter chooses to vote for candidates for office and is entitled to do so. The election judges shall deposit said separate ballot on the bonding proposition, separate from the voter's other official ballot, in the ballot-box.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, p. 13, L. 1901;  
re-en. Sec. 2938, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4722, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 24

### COUNTY OFFICERS—QUALIFICATIONS—GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Section 16-2401. General qualifications for county office.  
16-2402. Same for district and township offices.  
16-2403. County officers enumerated.  
16-2404. Township officers.  
16-2406. County and other officers, when elected and term of office.  
16-2407. Election and terms of county commissioners.  
16-2408. District judges and justices of the peace—election and term of office.

**16-2401. (4723) General qualifications for county office.** No person is eligible to a county office who at the time of his election is not of the age of twenty-one years, a citizen of the state, and an elector of the county in which the duties of the office are to be exercised, or for which he is elected.

**History:** En. Sec. 4310, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2955, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4723, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4101.

**16-2402. (4724) Same for district and township offices.** No person is eligible to a district or township office who is not of the age of twenty-one years, a citizen of the state, and an elector of the district or township in which the duties of the office are to be exercised, or for which he is elected.

**History:** En. Sec. 4311, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 2956, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
4724, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4102.

**16-2403. (4725) County officers enumerated.** The officers of a county are:

- A treasurer;
- A county clerk;



A clerk of the district court;  
A sheriff;  
A county auditor, except in the sixth, seventh, and eighth class counties;  
A county attorney;  
A surveyor;  
A coroner;  
A public administrator;  
An assessor;  
A county superintendent of common schools;  
A board of county commissioners.

History: En. Sec. 4312, Pol. C. 1895; Ch. 112, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 4725, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 2957, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4103.

**16-2404. (4726) Township officers.** The officers of townships are two justices of the peace, two constables, and such other inferior and subordinate officers as are provided for elsewhere in this code, or by the board of county commissioners.

History: En. Sec. 4313, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2958, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4726, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4104.

**16-2406. (4728) County and other officers, when elected and term of office.** There shall be elected in each county the following county officers who shall possess the qualifications for suffrage prescribed by the constitution of the state of Montana, and such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law:

One county clerk who shall be clerk of the board of county commissioners and ex officio recorder; one sheriff; one treasurer, who shall be collector of the taxes; provided, that the county treasurer shall not be eligible to his office for the succeeding term; one county superintendent of schools; one county surveyor; one assessor; one coroner; one public administrator. Persons elected to the different offices named in this section shall hold their respective offices for the term of four (4) years, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

The county attorneys, county auditors, and all elective township officers, must be elected at each general election as now provided by law. The officers mentioned in this act must take office on the first Monday of January next succeeding their election, except the county treasurer, whose term begins on the first Monday of March next succeeding his election.

Vacancies in all county, township and precinct offices, except that of county commissioners, shall be filled by appointment by the board of county commissioners, and the appointee shall hold his office until the next general election; provided, however, that the board of county commissioners of any county may, in its discretion, consolidate any two or more of the within named offices and combine the powers and the duties of the said offices consolidated; however, the provisions hereof shall not be construed as allowing one (1) office incumbent to be entitled to the salaries and emoluments of two (2) or more offices; provided, further, that in consolidating county offices, the board of county commissioners shall, six (6) months prior to the general election held for the purpose of electing the aforesaid officers, make and enter an order, combining any two (2) or more of the within

named offices, and shall cause the said order to be published in a newspaper, published and circulated generally in said county, for a period of six (6) weeks next following the date of entry of said order.

History: En. Sec. 4315, Pol. C. 1895; 4728, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, re-en. Sec. 2960, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. L. 1939. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4109.

**16-2407. (4729) Election and terms of county commissioners.** The election and terms of office of county commissioners are provided for in the constitution.

History: En. Sec. 4316, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2961, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4729, R. C. M. 1921.

**16-2408. (4730) District judges and justices of the peace—election and term of office.** The election and terms of office of district judges and justices of the peace are provided for in title 93 of this code.

History: En. Sec. 4317, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 2962, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 4730, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 4110.

## CHAPTER 39

### COUNTY MANAGER FORM OF GOVERNMENT

Section 16-3901. County manager plan of government may be adopted.  
 16-3902. Method of adoption.  
 16-3923. The recall of county commissioners.

**16-3901. (4954.1) County manager plan of government may be adopted.** Any county in the state is hereby authorized to adopt a county manager form of government as herein defined, and in accordance with the procedure herein specified.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 109, L. 1931.

**16-3902. (4954.2) Method of adoption.** (a) Upon a petition filed with the board of county commissioners signed by not less than 20 per cent of the whole number of voters who voted at the last general election asking that a referendum be held on the question of adopting the county manager form of government, it shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners to submit the question at the next regular election or call a special election for the purpose. If a special election is called it shall be held not more than ninety days nor less than sixty days from the filing of the petition, but not within thirty days of any general election. The question submitted shall be worded: "Shall the county manager form of government be adopted in.....county?"

(b) It shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners to publish a notice of the referendum in a daily paper twice a week for a period of three consecutive weeks, or in case there is no daily paper of wide circulation in the county, then in a weekly paper for four consecutive weeks.

(c) If a majority of the votes cast on the question at the election shall be in favor of the county manager form of government it shall go into effect at a date designated in the petition or resolution. Provided: That no elected official then in office, whose position will no longer be filled by popular election, shall be retired prior to the expiration of his term of



office, but that from and after the establishment of such form of government, his duties shall be such duties as are assigned to him by the county manager.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 109, L. 1931;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 56, L. 1933.

**16-3923. (4954.23) The recall of county commissioners.** (1) One or more county commissioners may be removed by the electors qualified to vote for a successor of such incumbent. A petition of fifty-one per cent of all qualified electors registered for the last general election, demanding the election of a successor to the person sought to be removed, shall be filed with the director of finance of the county, which petition shall contain a general statement of the grounds for which the removal is sought. The signatures to the petition need not be appended to one paper, but each signer shall add to his signature, his place of residence; one of the signers shall make oath before an officer, competent to administer oaths, that the statements therein are true, as he believes and that each signature to the paper appended is the genuine signature of the person it purports to be.

(2) On the filing of a sufficient petition, the director of finance shall order and fix a date for holding said election, not less than seventy days nor more than eighty days from the date of filing of such petition. The director of finance shall cause to be made publication of notice and all arrangements for holding of such election and the same shall be conducted and returned and the results thereof declared, in all respects and in the same manner as any other election. Nominations hereunder shall be made by filing with the director of finance, at least thirty days prior to such special election, a statement of candidacy, accompanied by a petition signed by electors entitled to vote at such special election, equal in number to at least ten per cent of the entire number of persons registered to vote at the last preceding general election.

(3) The ballot for such special election shall be in substantially the following form:

“OFFICIAL BALLOT  
Special election for the balance of the unexpired term of  
..... for .....  
(Vote for one only)  
(Name of candidate)  
(Name of present incumbent)  
(Official ballot attest)  
Signature.....  
Director of finance.”

The successor of any officer so removed shall hold office during the unexpired term of his predecessor.

(4) Any person sought to be removed may be a candidate to succeed himself and unless he requests otherwise in writing, the director of finance shall place his name on the official ballot without nomination. In case of any such removal election, the candidate or candidates receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared elected. If the incumbent is not re-elected, he thereupon shall be deemed removed from the office, upon the qualification of his successor. If the incumbent receives the highest number of votes, or in

case of a removal election for more than one commissioner, he or they receiving a sufficient number of votes so that his or their vote is the highest number for said office or offices of commissioner, he or they shall continue in office. The said method of removal shall be cumulative and additional to the methods herein provided by law.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 56, L. 1933.

## CHAPTER 40

### ABANDONMENT OF COUNTIES

- Section 16-4001. Abandonment of counties—how.  
16-4002. Petition for abandonment of counties—procedure thereon.  
16-4003. County commissioners to order election—notice—publication.  
16-4004. Commissioners to determine sufficiency of petition—form of resolution.  
16-4005. Governor to call special election—proclamation.  
16-4006. County commissioners to proclaim election—question submitted.  
16-4007. Question to be submitted.  
16-4008. Commissioners to canvass returns—governor to proclaim result.  
16-4009. Result of election determines abandonment.

**16-4001. Abandonment of counties—how.** The organization and corporate existence of any county organized under the laws of this state may be abandoned and abolished and the territory within its boundaries attached to and made a part of some adjoining county in the manner provided by this act.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1937.

**16-4002. Petition for abandonment of counties—procedure thereon.**  
(1) A petition may be filed with the county clerk of a county, asking that the question of abandoning and abolishing the organization and corporate existence of such county and attaching its territory to and making the same a part of some adjoining county, be submitted to the qualified electors of such county at an election. Such petition shall state the name of the adjoining county to which the territory of such county, so to be abandoned and abolished, shall be attached and made a part; such petition shall be signed by not less than thirty-five per centum (35%) of the qualified electors of the county whose names appear upon the registration records of such county, shall contain the post office address and voting precinct of each person signing the same, and shall state the name and address of three persons to whom notice of the insufficiency of the petition shall be sent in the event that the petition shall not have the required number of signatures of qualified electors signed thereto.

(2) It shall be the duty of the county clerk, within thirty days after the filing of such petition to examine the same, to ascertain and determine from the registration records of the county whether such petition is signed by the required number of qualified electors. Such clerk may be authorized by the board of county commissioners to employ additional help in his office to assist him in the work of examining such petition and such board shall provide for their compensation. When such examination is completed said clerk shall forthwith attach to such petition his certificate, properly dated and signed, showing the result of his examination, and if said certificate shows that said petition is signed by the required number of qualified elec-



tors, said clerk shall immediately present said petition to the board of county commissioners, if such board be then in session, otherwise at its first regular meeting after the date of such certificate. No person, after signing any such petition shall be allowed or permitted to withdraw his signature or name therefrom.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 105, L. 1937.

**16-4003. County commissioners to order election—notice—publication.**

(1) Whenever any such petition is presented to the board of county commissioners of a county with a certificate of the county clerk attached thereto, showing that said petition has been signed by not less than thirty-five per centum (35%) of the qualified electors of such county whose names appear upon the registration records of said county, as provided in section 16-4002, said board of county commissioners shall immediately upon presentation of such petition, make and enter an order in its minutes fixing a day for considering and taking final action on said petition, which shall be not less than thirty (30) nor more than thirty-five (35) days after the date when said order is made, and shall cause a notice to be published in the official newspaper of the county to the effect that such petition has been presented to such board asking for the abandonment and abolishment of the county and that said board will meet at the time specified in said order for considering and taking final action on said petition, at which time any and all registered electors of the county interested therein may appear and be heard thereon. Such notice shall be published once a week for two (2) successive weeks immediately following the making of such order.

(2) At any time prior to five (5) days before the date fixed for consideration and final action on such petition fifty per centum (50%) of the registered electors residing within a particular part or portion of such county, may file with the county clerk of such county a petition in writing signed by them praying that the part or portion of such county within which such petitioners reside shall not be attached to the county designated in the petition for abandonment but shall be attached to some other adjoining county, which petition shall definitely, particularly and accurately describe the boundaries of such part or portion of said county which said petitioners desire to be attached to such other adjoining county and shall specify and name such other adjoining county to which such part or portion is to be attached if said county is abandoned and abolished.

(3) Whenever any such petition is filed the county clerk shall immediately examine the same and determine from the registration records of the county whether such petition has been signed by the required number of registered electors and shall attach thereto his certificate showing the total number of registered electors residing within the boundaries described in said petition and the number thereof whose names appear on said petition, and shall deliver such petition with such certificate attached, to the board of county commissioners when such board meets to consider and take final action on such petition for abandonment, separate and independent petitions may be filed by registered electors residing within the boundaries of separate and distinct and different parts or portions of such county, praying that the territory embraced within the boundaries described therein may be

attached to and become parts of the same, or different adjoining counties, other than the county named and designated in the petition for abandonment, if said county is abandoned. No person after signing any such petition shall be allowed or permitted to withdraw his signature or name therefrom.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 105, L. 1937.

**16-4004. Commissioners to determine sufficiency of petition—form of resolution.** On the day fixed by the board for consideration and final action on such petition for abandonment the board shall meet and examine and consider all petitions which may have been filed praying that particular parts or portions of said county, if abandoned, be attached to an adjoining county or counties, other than the county named in such petition for abandonment, and shall determine the sufficiency of each such petition filed, and shall enter its findings with regard thereto in its minutes, and said board shall thereupon adopt a resolution, which shall be in writing and also entered in full in its minutes, and which shall be in substantially the following form:

Whereas, there has been filed with the clerk of (name) county, Montana, a petition asking that the organization and corporate existence of said county be abandoned and abolished and its territory attached to and made a part of an adjoining county, to wit, the county of (name) Montana;

And whereas, said petition has been presented to the board of county commissioners of (name) county, with a certificate of the clerk of said county attached thereto showing that said petition has been signed by not less than thirty-five per centum (35%) of the registered electors of said county;

(If any petition for attaching any part or portion of the county, in case of abandonment to an adjoining county or counties, other than the county named in the petition for abandonment, and found to have been signed by the required number of registered electors, insert the following for each petition)

And whereas, there has been filed a petition signed by not less than fifty per centum (50%) of the registered electors residing within that part or portion of said county described as (give description as contained in petition) praying that the part or portion of said county within such boundaries be attached to and made a part of the county of (name of county given in petition) if said county be abandoned;

Now therefore be it resolved, that if said (name) county shall be abandoned and abolished the territory embraced within its boundaries shall be attached to and become part of the following. (If all to be attached to one adjoining county so state, but if parts or portions to any other county or counties, then describe the part or portion to go to each adjoining county as well as to the county named in the petition for abandonment.)

And be it further resolved, that the county clerk of (name) county, Montana, make copies of this resolution, each with a copy of said petition for abandonment, with the signatures omitted therefrom (and copies of petitions for attaching parts or portions of said county to adjoining county or counties, other than the county named in the petition for abandonment, if any were filed and found sufficient, with signatures omitted) and certify to the same and affix the seal of the county thereto, and transmit one of said



copies to the governor of the state of Montana, and one of said copies to the clerk of each county to which any part of said county is to be attached, if abandoned.

Said resolution must be signed by the members of the board of county commissioners and the county clerk must, within five (5) days thereafter, make the certified copies of said resolution, with copy of petition or petitions attached, and transmit one copy to the governor of the state of Montana and one copy to the county clerk of each county to which any part or portion of said county is to be attached, if abandoned.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 105, L. 1937.

**16-4005. Governor to call special election—proclamation.** Upon receipt of a certified copy of the resolution provided for in section 16-4004, the governor shall, within ten days thereafter, issue his proclamation calling a special election in the county in which the petition referred to in said resolution was filed, and in each county designated in such resolution as a county to which any of the territory of such county, if abandoned and abolished, shall be attached and made a part, at which election there shall be submitted to the qualified electors of the county in which such petition was filed the question of whether or not such county shall be abandoned and abolished and its territory attached to and made a part of the county designated and named for such purpose in said petition, and at which election there shall be submitted to the qualified electors of each county named and designated in such resolution as a county to which a part of the territory of the county, proposed to be abandoned and abolished, shall be attached and made a part, if such county shall be so abandoned and abolished, the question of whether or not such part of the territory of such county, if abandoned and abolished, described in such resolution, shall be attached to and become a part of such county. Such proclamation shall fix a day for holding such election in such counties, which shall be not less than ninety days nor more than one hundred and twenty days after the date of the date of the governor's proclamation calling the same; provided that if a general election will be held in said counties within one hundred and twenty days after the date of such proclamation, the governor, in such proclamation, shall direct that such question be submitted to the qualified electors of said counties at such general election. Such proclamation shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state and copies thereof shall be transmitted by the governor to the county clerk of each of the counties in which such election is to be held.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 105, L. 1937.

**16-4006. County commissioners to proclaim election—question submitted.** The county clerk of each of such counties after receiving a copy of such election proclamation shall present the same to the board of county commissioners, if such board is then in session, and if not in session, then at the first meeting thereof held after such clerk has received the same, and the board of county commissioners of each of such counties shall issue such proclamations and give such notices of election as are required by the general laws of this state when questions are to be submitted to the qualified electors of a county at an election and which proclamation and notices shall include a description of the boundaries of that part of the county proposed

to be abandoned and to be attached to and made a part of such county, if said county be abandoned, and the county clerk of each of such counties shall give notice of the closing of the registration books and shall cause the same to be closed at the time and in the manner provided by the general registration and election laws of this state.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 105, L. 1937.

**16-4007. Question to be submitted.** At such election the question to be submitted to the qualified electors of the county in which said petition was filed shall be as follows:

☐ For the abandonment and abolishment of the county of (name) and attaching the territory within its boundaries to and making the same a part of the county or counties of (name).

☐ Against the abandonment and abolishment of the county of (name) and attaching the territory within its boundaries to and making the same a part of the county or counties of (name).

And the question to be submitted to the qualified electors of the counties, designated in the resolution as the county or counties to which the territory of the county proposed to be abandoned and abolished, is to be attached and made a part, shall be as follows:

☐ For attaching to and making a part of the county of (name) a part of the territory within the boundaries of the county of (name) if the same is abandoned and abolished.

☐ Against attaching to and making a part of the county of (name) a part of the territory within the boundaries of the county of (name) if the same is abandoned and abolished.

Said election shall be held, voted, counted and returns made and canvassed in the manner provided by the general election laws of this state.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 105, L. 1937.

**16-4008. Commissioners to canvass returns—governor to proclaim result.** The board of county commissioners of each county, acting as a canvassing board, must within ten (10) days after the holding of such election canvass the returns of such election, and within five (5) days thereafter the clerk of each such county must make and enter in the records of said board a statement of the vote in such county and transmit to the secretary of state, by registered mail, an abstract thereof, which shall be marked "Election Returns." Within ten (10) days after receiving such abstracts from all counties in which such election was held, and on notice from the secretary of state, the board of state canvassers shall meet and canvass, compute and determine the vote, and the secretary of state, as secretary of such board must make and file in his office a statement thereof and transmit a copy thereof to the governor. Upon receipt of such copy the governor shall issue a proclamation declaring the result of such election and shall file a copy of such proclamation in the office of the secretary of state and transmit a copy of such proclamation to the county clerk of each of the counties in which such election was held, and each such county clerk shall file the same in his office and present the same to the board of county commissioners of his county, if such board is then in session, otherwise at the first meeting of the board after the same has been received by such clerk.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 105, L. 1937.



**16-4009. Result of election determines abandonment.** If, at such election a majority of the votes cast in the county in which such petition was filed shall be cast in favor of the abandonment and abolishment of such county, and a majority of the votes cast in the county, designated in the petition for abandonment as the county to which the territory of the abandoned county shall be attached, shall be in favor thereof, then the organization and political and corporate existence of the county in which such petition for abandonment was filed shall cease and terminate and said county shall be abandoned and abolished and disincorporated and cease to exist and its territory shall be attached to and become a part of the counties designated in the resolution adopted under section 16-4004, and the term of office of each of the officers thereof, and of the members of the board of county commissioners thereof, and of its senator and representative in the legislative assembly shall cease and terminate at twelve (12:00) o'clock midnight on the thirtieth day of June immediately following; provided that if at any such election a majority of the votes cast in any adjoining county named in the resolution adopted under section 16-4004, other than the county designated in the petition for abandonment as the county to which the territory of the abandoned county shall attach, shall be against the attaching of any portion of the territory of the abandoned county to such adjoining county, then such portion of such territory described in said resolution shall be attached and become a part of the county designated in such resolution for abandonment as the county to which the territory of the abandoned county shall attach.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 105, L. 1937.

## CHAPTER 43

### PUBLIC HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

- Section 16-4301. Purpose of act—allowable territory embraced within public hospital district.
- 16-4302. Petition to board of county commissioners.
  - 16-4303. Hearing.
  - 16-4304. Reference of creation of district at election.
  - 16-4305. Resolution and order of board as respects election.
  - 16-4306. Favorable vote—commissioners finally to organize district.
  - 16-4307. Government of district—appointment, election and terms of trustees.

**16-4301. Purpose of act—allowable territory embraced within public hospital district.** The purpose of this act is to authorize the establishment of public hospital districts which shall have power to own and operate public hospitals, or to lease and operate public hospitals, or to maintain or aid in the maintenance and operation of a public hospital, and in either case to supply hospital facilities and services to residents of such districts, and as herein authorized, to others. A public hospital district may contain the entire territory embraced within a county or any portion or subdivision thereof.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 1953.

**16-4302. Petition to board of county commissioners.** Whenever a petition, signed by not less than thirty per centum (30%) of the citizens who are owners of property located within the boundaries of a proposed public

hospital district, and whose names appear as such property owners upon the last completed assessment roll of the county in which said proposed district is situated, which petition shall definitely describe the boundaries of the proposed district and request that the territory within said boundaries be organized into a public hospital district, shall be addressed and presented to the board of county commissioners of the county in which the proposed district is situated, at any regular or special meeting of said board, it shall file the same and act thereon as herein prescribed. The said board of county commissioners, by resolution, shall fix a time for a hearing upon said petition at not less than two (2) nor more than four (4) weeks from the time of presentation thereof, and shall cause notice to be given of the time and place of said hearing by publication in a newspaper published in the county in not less than two (2) successive issues of said newspaper, the last publication of which notice shall be at least two (2) weeks before said hearing. Said notice shall state that any person residing in or owning property within said proposed district or any part thereof as described in said petition, may appear before said board at the hearing and show cause why the said district should not be created.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 155, L. 1953.

**16-4303. Hearing.** At the time fixed for said hearing, the board shall determine whether or not the petition complies with the requirements hereinbefore set forth and whether or not the notice required herein has been published as required. At such hearing the board must hear all competent and relevant testimony offered in support of or in opposition to said petition and the creation of such district. Said hearing may be adjourned from time to time for the determination of said facts, or hearing petitioners or objectors, but no adjournment shall exceed two (2) weeks in all from and after the date originally noticed and published for the hearing.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 155, L. 1953.

**16-4304. Reference of creation of district at election.** If the board of county commissioners shall determine that the petitioners have complied with the requirements herein set forth and that the prescribed notice has been published, it shall thereupon proceed by resolution to refer the question of the creation of such district to the persons qualified to vote on such proposition as in this act prescribed. Said board, in its resolution of reference, may make such changes in the boundaries of the proposed district as it may deem advisable, without, however, including any additional lands not described in the petition, and shall define and establish the boundaries of the district, and it shall call an election, upon the question of the creation of the district.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 155, L. 1953.

**16-4305. Resolution and order of board as respects election.** The board must, in its resolution, designate whether or not a special election shall be held, or whether the matter shall be determined at the next general election. If a special election is ordered, the board must, in its order, specify the time and place for such election, the voting places, and shall in said order appoint and designate judges and clerks therefor. The



election shall be held in all respects as nearly as practicable in conformity with the general election laws; provided that the polls shall be open from eight (8) o'clock A.M. to six (6) o'clock P.M., on the day appointed for such election. At such election, the ballots must contain the words "Hospital District, Yes" and "Hospital District, No." The judges of the election shall certify to the board of county commissioners the results of said election. No person shall be qualified to vote at such election who has not attained twenty-one (21) years of age, who is not an owner of property within the boundaries of said district as defined by the board, and whose name does not appear on the last completed assessment roll of the county.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 155, L. 1953.

**16-4306. Favorable vote—commissioners finally to organize district.** In the event that a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the creation and establishment of said hospital district, the board of county commissioners shall, within ten (10) days after the election, by resolution certify such result, and proceed with the organization of such district as herein specified.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 155, L. 1953.

**16-4307. Government of district—appointment, election and terms of trustees.** Said hospital district shall be governed and managed by a board of three (3) trustees, elected by the persons within the district who have the same qualifications as voters upon the question of "creation of the district." The trustees must be elected from among the freeholders residing within said district, and the trustees elected for the first board shall serve for terms commencing upon their being elected and qualified and terminating one (1) two (2) and three (3) years respectively, from the first Monday in May following their election, and until their respective successors shall be elected and qualify. Annually thereafter there shall be elected a trustee to serve for a term of three (3) years and until his successor shall be elected and qualify and such term of three (3) years shall commence on the first Monday in May following the said trustee's election. The first board of trustees shall be elected at the same election held upon the creation of the district, subject to the creation thereof, shall qualify upon the organization of the district, if created, and the trustees may be nominated and have their names appear upon the ballots upon the filing with the board of county commissioners of a petition signed by any five (5) qualified electors of the district. Any elector may sign as many nominating petitions as there are persons to be elected. All elections and nominations for election of trustees thereafter, shall be conducted by said qualified voters in the same manner as provided by the laws of the state of Montana for the election of school trustees of a second or third class school district, provided that wherever in the said laws of the state of Montana it is provided that certain action shall be performed or filings made with the clerk of the school board, the trustees or the board of trustees of the school district or the county superintendent of schools, the same shall, for the purposes of this act, be taken to refer to the clerk of the board of trustees of the public hospital district, the trustees or the board of trustees of the public hospital district or the county clerk, respectively. The trustees at their first meet-

ing shall adopt by-laws for the government and management of the district, and shall appoint a qualified person to serve as clerk of the said board, who may or may not be one of their number. The trustees shall serve without pay. A vacancy upon the board of trustees, or in the office of clerk shall be filled by appointment by the remaining members and the appointee shall serve until the next ensuing election for trustees.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 155, L. 1953;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 97, L. 1955.

## TITLE 19

### DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

---

#### CHAPTER 1

##### DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION OF TERMS—HOLIDAYS—OTHER GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 19-107. Legal holidays and business days defined.

**19-107. (10) Legal holidays and business days defined.** The following are legal holidays in the state of Montana, to-wit: Every Sunday; the first day of January (New Year's Day); the twelfth day of February (Lincoln's Birthday); the twenty-second day of February (Washington's Birthday); the thirtieth day of May (Memorial Day); the fourth day of July (Independence Day); the first Monday of September (Labor Day); the twelfth day of October (Columbus Day); the eleventh day of November (Veterans' Day); the twenty-fifth day of December (Christmas Day); every day on which a general election is held throughout the state and every day appointed by the president of the United States or by the governor of this state for a public fast, thanksgiving or holiday. If any of the holidays herein enumerated (except Sunday) fall upon a Sunday, the Monday following is a holiday. All other days than those herein mentioned are to be deemed business days for all purposes, except as herein provided.

Whenever any bank in the state of Montana elects to remain closed and refrains from the transaction of business on Saturdays, pursuant to authority for permissive closing on Saturdays by virtue of the laws of the state, legal holidays for such bank during the year of such election are hereby limited to the following holidays, and no other holidays, viz.: Every Sunday; the first day of January (New Year's Day); the thirtieth day of May (Memorial Day); the fourth day of July (Independence Day); the first Monday of September (Labor Day); the twenty-fifth day of December (Christmas Day); and every day upon which a general election is held throughout the state of Montana, and every day appointed by the president of the United States of America or by the governor of the state of Montana for a public fast, thanksgiving or holiday; provided, however, that any bank practicing Saturday closing in compliance with law may remain closed and refrain from the transaction of business on Saturdays, notwithstanding that a Saturday may coincide with a legal holiday other than one of the holidays designated above for banks practicing Saturday closing in compliance with law.



History: Ap. p. Sec. 10, Pol. C. 1895; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 209, L. 1955. Cal. re-en. Sec. 10, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Pol. C. Secs. 10-11. Ch. 21, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 10, R. C. M.

## TITLE 23

### ELECTIONS

---

#### CHAPTER 1

##### TIME OF HOLDING ELECTIONS—PROCLAMATIONS

- Section 23-101. General elections, when to be held.  
23-102. Special elections—purpose and calling.  
23-103. Election proclamations by the governor.  
23-104. Governor's proclamation, contents.  
23-105. Publication and posting by county commissioners.  
23-106. Election proclamation by county commissioners.

**23-101. (531) General elections, when to be held.** There must be held throughout the state, on the first Tuesday after the first Monday of November, in the year eighteen hundred and ninety-four, and in every second year thereafter, an election to be known as the general election.

History: En. Sec. 1150, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 450, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
531, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1041.

**23-102. (532) Special elections—purpose and calling.** Special elections are such as are held to supply vacancies in any office, and are held at such times as may be designated by the proper officer or authority. The board of county commissioners shall be authorized to call a special election at any time for the purpose of submitting to the qualified electors of the county a proposition to raise money for any public improvement desired to be made in the county.

History: En. Sec. 1151, Pol. C. 1895;  
amd. Sec. 451, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
532, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1043.

**23-103. (533) Election proclamations by the governor.** At least sixty days before a general election, and whenever he orders a special election to fill a vacancy in the office of state senator or member of the house of representatives, at least ten days before such special election, the governor must issue an election proclamation, under his hand and the great seal of the state, and transmit copies thereof to the boards of commissioners of the counties in which such elections are to be held.

History: En. Sec. 1160, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 452, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
533, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1053.

**23-104. (534) Governor's proclamation, contents.** Such proclamation must contain:

1. A statement of the time of election, and the offices to be filled.
2. An offer of rewards in the following form: "And I do hereby offer a reward of one hundred dollars for the arrest and conviction of any person violating any of the provisions of sections 94-1401 to 94-1426. Such re-

wards to be paid until the total amount hereafter expended for the purpose reaches the sum of five thousand dollars."

History: En. Sec. 1161, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 453, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
534, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1054.

**23-105. (535) Publication and posting by county commissioners.** The board of county commissioners, upon the receipt of such proclamation, may, in the case of general or special elections, cause a copy of the same to be published in some newspaper printed in the county, if any, and to be posted at each place of election at least ten days before the election; and in case of special elections to fill a vacancy in the office of state senator or member of the house of representatives, the board of county commissioners, upon receipt of such proclamation, may in their discretion, cause a copy of the same to be published or posted as hereinbefore provided, except that such publication or posting need not be made for a longer period than five days before such election.

History: En. Sec. 1162, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 454, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
535, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1055.

**23-106. (536) Election proclamation by county commissioners.** Whenever a special election is ordered by the board of county commissioners, they must issue an election proclamation, containing the statement provided for in subdivision one of section 23-104, and must publish and post it in the same manner as proclamations issued by the governor.

History: En. Sec. 1163, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 455, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
536, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1056.

## CHAPTER 2

### PUBLICATION OF QUESTIONS SUBMITTED TO POPULAR VOTE

Section 23-201. Publication and printing of amendments to constitution.  
23-202. Advertisement of questions to be submitted.

**23-201. (537.1) Publication and printing of amendments to constitution.** Whenever a proposed constitutional amendment or amendments are submitted to the people of the state for popular vote, the secretary of state shall cause the said proposed amendment or amendments to be published in full once a week in one newspaper in each county of the state, if such there be, for three (3) months previous to the next general election for members of the legislative assembly. Such publication shall not be had in more than one paper in any one county in the state.

The secretary of state shall also cause to be printed a pamphlet containing a true and exact copy of the proposed amendment or amendments, and a true and exact copy of the existing constitutional provisions if the proposed constitutional amendment or amendments is or are a revision of an existing amendment or amendments, and the amendment or amendments in the form in which it or they will be printed on the official ballot. The said proposed amendment or amendments, printed as herein provided, shall then be distributed as provided in section 37-107. The cost of publication of said amendment or amendments, and the cost of printing said pamphlet



or pamphlets shall be a proper charge against the state at the rate, as provided for in the statutes for state printing.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1927;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 1945.

**23-202. (538) Advertisement of questions to be submitted.** Questions to be submitted to the people of the county or municipality must be advertised by publication in at least one newspaper within the county or municipality, once a week for two successive weeks, and one of such publications in such newspaper must be upon the last day upon which such newspaper is issued before the election.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 538, R. C. M. 1921.

### CHAPTER 3

#### QUALIFICATIONS AND PRIVILEGES OF ELECTORS

- Section 23-301. Elections to be by ballot.  
23-302. Qualifications of voter.  
23-303. Qualifications of electors at elections on incurring state indebtedness.  
23-304. Lists and poll books.  
23-305. Duties of secretary of state and county clerks.  
23-306. Repealing clause—exception.  
23-307. Qualification of electors on elections concerning state tax levy or debt.  
23-308. Privilege from arrest.  
23-309. Exempt from military duty on election day.  
23-310. Idiot or insane.  
23-311. Who are taxpayers.

**23-301. (539) Elections to be by ballot.** All elections by the people shall be by ballot.

History: En. Sec. 1180, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 461, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
539, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-302. (540) Qualifications of voter.** Every person of the age of twenty-one years or over, possessing the following qualifications, if his name is registered as required by law, is entitled to vote at all general and special elections and for all officers that now are, or hereafter may be, elective by the people, and upon all questions which may be submitted to the vote of the people: First, he must be a citizen of the United States; second, he must have resided in the state one year and in the county thirty days immediately preceding the election at which he offers to vote. No person convicted of felony has the right to vote unless he has been pardoned. Nothing in this section contained shall be construed to deprive any person of the right to vote who had such right at the time of the adoption of the state constitution. After the expiration of five years from the time of the adoption of the state constitution, no persons except citizens of the United States have a right to vote.

History: En. Sec. 1181, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 462, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
540, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1083.

**23-303. Qualifications of electors at elections on incurring state indebtedness.** At all elections at which the question submitted is the incurring of a state debt, the issuance of bonds or debentures by the state, other than refunding bonds or debentures, or the levying of a state tax for any

purpose, only registered electors residing within the state and who are taxpayers upon property therein and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll of some county of the state for state, county and school district taxes, shall be qualified to vote on such question. Whenever any such question is to be submitted at an election, other than a general biennial state election, the county clerk of each county must cause to be published one time in the official newspaper of the county a notice, signed by him, stating that registration will close at noon on the thirtieth day prior to the date for the holding of the election at which the question is to be submitted, unless the act providing for the submission of the question shall fix a different time for the giving of such notice and at that time registration shall be closed. Such notice shall be published at least ten (10) days prior to the date when registration will be closed, unless the act providing for the submission of the question shall fix a different time for such closing of registration. Provided, that if the question is to be submitted at a general biennial state election then such notice of the closing of registration and the closing of registration shall be controlled and governed by the laws applying to the giving of such notice and closing of registration for such general biennial election.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1945.

**23-304. Lists and poll books.** After the closing of registration the county clerk of each county shall promptly prepare lists of registered electors of all voting precincts in his county. He shall also prepare the poll book for each precinct in the manner provided by section 23-515, and deliver the same to the judges of election prior to the opening of the polls. In preparing poll books it shall not be necessary for the county clerk to make separate poll books containing only the names of electors who are qualified to vote on the question of the incurring of a state debt, the issuance of bonds or debentures by the state or the levying of a state tax. In lieu of preparing such a list of electors qualified to vote on such question, the county clerk shall stamp the word "TAXPAYER" on the poll book opposite the name of each qualified elector who is a taxpayer and entitled to vote upon any of the questions hereinbefore indicated. No other showing shall be required to establish that such elector is in fact a taxpayer and entitled to vote as such.

All of the laws of this state applying to the holding of general biennial state elections, insofar as the same are applicable thereto and not in conflict with any of the provisions of this act, shall apply to, and govern and control such election and the canvassing and return of the votes cast on such question at such election; and abstracts made by the several county clerks shall be returned to the secretary of state in the manner provided by sections 23-1812, 23-1813, for the abstract of votes for state officers.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 28, L. 1945;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 92, L. 1949.

**23-305. Duties of secretary of state and county clerks.** When any such law is to be submitted at a general biennial election, all of the provisions of section 37-107, prescribing the duties of the secretary of state and county clerks, shall apply to and govern and control the printing and distribution of copies of such law.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 28, L. 1945.



**23-306. Repealing clause—exception.** All acts and parts of acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed; provided, however, that nothing in this act shall be deemed to repeal section 23-307.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 28, L. 1945.

**23-307. Qualification of electors on elections concerning state tax levy or debt.** Whenever any question is submitted at any election concerning the creation of any tax levy for the state or the creation of any debt or liability on the part of the state, all qualified electors who are registered and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll of any county preceding such election, shall be entitled to vote thereon. If any elector shall be registered in any county and the name of such elector does not appear on such last completed assessment roll for such county, but does appear on the last completed assessment roll for any other county in the state, such elector shall be entitled to vote on any such question in the precinct in which he is registered, if he shall present to the county clerk and recorder before the close of registration of the election in which he wishes to vote, either a receipt from the treasurer of the county in which his property is assessed on such assessment roll showing the payment of the taxes computed against such assessment, or a certificate from the treasurer of such county certifying that such elector is assessed with property on such assessment roll but that the taxes had not been paid at the time of the issuance of such certificate. Every such certificate issued by a county treasurer shall be dated, numbered, give the name of the elector, a brief description of the property assessed to him, with the amount of the taxes thereon, and must be signed by such county treasurer, and such treasurer must keep a duplicate thereof on file in his office. Whenever any such tax receipt or treasurer's certificate is presented by a registered elector to the county clerk and recorder he shall enter his name in the poll book of electors entitled to vote on such question, and there shall be entered therein the date and number of the tax receipt or certificate, the county in which issued and a description of the property assessed to the elector and amount of taxes against the same, as contained in such receipt or certificate, and such elector shall thereupon be given the proper ballot and shall vote the same in exactly the manner as though his name appeared on such assessment roll for such county.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 44, L. 1941.

**23-308. (541) Privilege from arrest.** Electors must in all cases, except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during their attendance at elections, and in going to and returning therefrom.

History: En. Sec. 1183, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 464, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
541, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1069.

**23-309. (542) Exempt from military duty on election day.** No elector is required to perform military duty on the days of election, except in times of war or public danger.

History: En. Sec. 1184, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 465, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
542, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1070.

**23-310. (543) Idiot or insane.** No idiot or insane person is entitled to vote at any election in this state.

**History:** En. Sec. 1185, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 466, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 543, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1084.

**23-311. (544) Who are taxpayers.** The payment of a tax upon property by any person assessed therefor on a county or city assessment roll next preceeding the election at which a question is to be submitted to the vote of the taxpayers of the state, or to the vote of the taxpayers of such county or city, or any subdivision thereof, constitutes such person a taxpayer at such election.

**History:** En. Sec. 1188, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 469, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 544, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 4

### ELECTION PRECINCTS

- Section 23-401. Establishment of election precincts.  
 23-402. Change in boundaries of precinct.  
 23-403. City council to certify ward boundaries.  
 23-404. County surveyor to make map of precincts.  
 23-405. City council to prepare map of wards.  
 23-406. Board to designate place in precinct for holding elections.  
 23-407. Proceedings where place not designated, etc.

**23-401. (545) Establishment of election precincts.** The territorial unit for the conduct of elections shall be the election precinct. The board of county commissioners of each county shall establish a convenient number of election precincts therein having reference to equalizing the number of electors in the several precincts as nearly as possible. Precinct boundaries shall conform to the wards of incorporated cities of the first, second and third class and to the boundaries of school districts of the first class only, provided that any ward or school district may be divided into two or more precincts and any precinct may be divided into two or more polling places. In towns, or municipal corporations other than the cities of the first, second and third class, election precincts may, however, include two or more wards, or may comprise the territory included by one or more wards, together with contiguous territory lying outside the said incorporated towns.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 113, L. 1911; M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 1929. Cal. amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. Pol. C. Secs. 1127-1132. 2, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 545, R. C.

**23-402. (546) Change in boundaries of precinct.** The board of county commissioners may change the boundaries of precincts and create new or consolidated established precincts, but no precinct shall be changed or created between the first day of January and the first day of December in any year during which a general election is to be held within the state of Montana. All changes, alterations, or modifications in precinct boundaries must be certified to the county clerk within three days after the order making same shall have been made. All election precincts shall be designated by numbers but may also be designated by distinctive names in addition to such numbers.



**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 113, L. 1911; Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 546, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 3, 1921.

**23-403. (547) City council to certify ward boundaries.** The city council of all incorporated cities and towns within the state of Montana shall certify to the county clerk and ex officio registrar of the county within which such city or town is situated, a description of the boundaries of the several wards within such city or town, and in like manner shall certify any changes or alterations in such boundaries that may from time to time be made, within ten days after the same are made.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 113, L. 1911; Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 547, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 4, 1921.

**23-404. (548) County surveyor to make map of precincts.** The county surveyor of each county must, within ten days after the board of county commissioners shall have established or changed the boundaries of any election precincts within such county, deliver to the county clerk of the county a map correctly showing the boundaries of all precincts and school districts within the county as then existing.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 113, L. 1911; Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 548, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 5, 1921.

**23-405. (549) City council to prepare map of wards.** The city council of any incorporated city or town shall, within ten days after the ward lines of such city or town shall have been established or changed, deliver or cause to be delivered to the county clerk of said county a map correctly showing the boundaries of the wards within such city or town as then existing; such map shall also show all streets, avenues, and alleys by name, and the respective wards by numbers, with the ward boundaries clearly defined thereon.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 113, L. 1911; Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 549, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 6, 1921.

**23-406. (550) Board to designate place in precinct for holding elections.** The board must, at the session at which judges of election are appointed, make an order designating the house or place within the precinct where the election must be held.

**History:** En. Sec. 1243, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 497, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 550, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-407. (551) Proceedings where place not designated, etc.** If the board fails to designate the house or place for holding the election, or if it cannot be held at the house or place designated, the judges of election, or a majority of those acting as such in the precinct must, two days before the election and by order, under their hand (copies of which they must at once post in three public places in the precinct), designate the house or place.

**History:** En. Sec. 1244, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 498, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 551, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 5

### REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS

Section 23-501. County clerk as county registrar.

23-502. Registry book and card index—affidavit of voter—lost naturalization papers.

- 23-503. Method of registering.
- 23-504. Elector infirm or residing at a distance.
- 23-505. Notaries and justices of the peace—deputy registrars—compensation.
- 23-506. Penalty for violation of act.
- 23-507. Hours of registration—registry cards—duty of clerk.
- 23-508. Procedure when applicant not qualified at time of registration.
- 23-509. Transfer of registration within county.
- 23-510. Inquiry as to previous registrations—procedure.
- 23-511. Cancellation of registry for failure to vote—re-registration—exception of persons in military service.
- 23-512. Withdrawal from cancellation of registration cards of persons in military service.
- 23-513. Close of registration—procedure.
- 23-514. Printing and posting of lists of registered electors.
- 23-515. Poll-book—combining precinct registers in—when not furnished city or town.
- 23-516. Registration during period closed for election.
- 23-517. Cancellation of registrations.
- 23-518. Cancellation of registration cards, when.
- 23-519. Compensation of county clerks.
- 23-520. Copies of precinct registers.
- 23-521. Challenges and action to be taken thereon.
- 23-522. Residence, rules for determining.
- 23-523. Certificates of naturalization, presentation to registrar.
- 23-524. Voter to sign precinct register books.
- 23-525. Compelling entry of names in great register.
- 23-526. Name of voter must appear in copy of register—identification of voter.
- 23-527. Omission of name from poll-books—remedy.
- 23-528. Authority of deputy county clerk.
- 23-529. "Elector" defined.
- 23-530. "Election" defined.
- 23-531. Violation of act, penalty for.
- 23-532. Challenging of elector and administration of oath.
- 23-533. Acts constituting violation of law—penalty.
- 23-534. County commissioners to supply clerk with help.

**23-501. (553) County clerk as county registrar.** The county clerk of each county of the state of Montana is hereby declared to be ex officio county registrar of such county, and shall perform all acts and duties in this act provided without extra pay or compensation therefor. He shall have the custody of all registration books, cards, and papers herein provided for, and the register hereinafter provided for to be kept by said county clerk is hereby declared to be an official record of the office of the county clerk of each county.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1911; Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 553, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 1, 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Secs. 1094-1119.

**23-502. (554) Registry book and card index—affidavit of voter—lost naturalization papers.** The official register of electors in each county shall be contained in a book designated "register," which book shall be so arranged in precincts and alphabetical divisions suitable to record the full and complete information given by each elector, and a card index of which the county clerk of such county shall at all times have the custody. The cards shall be four by six inches in size, of white calendar stock, and shall be so perforated that all cards in any drawer may be fastened in by a rod passing through such perforations, which rod shall be kept locked except when the clerk shall be making necessary changes in the register. The registry book herein provided shall be in such form as shall be designated by the secretary of state of the state of Montana. The registry card shall be substantially in the following form:



(Face.)

State of Montana, }  
 County of ..... } ss.

|                             |                 |                    |              |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Number                      | Date            | Name               | Sex          |
| Where born                  | Age             | Height<br>Ft.-In.  | Occupation   |
| Naturalized when            | Where           |                    |              |
| Residence                   | Postoffice      | Sec.               | Twp. Rg.     |
| Length of time in           | Precinct        | Ward               | School Dist. |
| State                       | County          | City               |              |
| Date canceled               | Date registered | Disability, if any |              |
| Place where last registered |                 |                    |              |

State of Montana, }  
 County of ..... } ss.

....., being duly sworn says: I am the elector whose name appears on the face of this card; the several statements thereon contained affecting my qualifications as an elector are true; I am able to mark my ballot (or I am unable to mark my ballot by reason of the physical disabilities on this card specified), and I am not registered elsewhere within the state of Montana and claim no right to vote elsewhere than in the precinct on this card specified, so help me God.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

County Clerk and Ex-officio Registrar.

By.....Deputy.

(Back.)

## Affidavit of Lost Naturalization Papers.

State of Montana, }  
 County of ..... } ss.

....., being duly sworn on oath, says: I am the elector named on the face of this card; I am a naturalized citizen of the United States; my certificate of naturalization is lost or destroyed, or beyond my present reach, and I have no certified copy

thereof; I came to the United States in the year.....; I was admitted to citizenship in the state (or territory) of ..... county of ....., by the ..... court during the year .....; I last saw my certificate of naturalization, or a certified copy thereof, at .....

Subscribed and sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

County Clerk and Ex-officio Registrar.

By .....Deputy.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 113, L. 1911; Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 554, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 7, 1921.

**23-503. (555) Method of registering.** Any elector residing within the county may register by appearing before the county clerk and ex officio registrar and making correct answers to all questions propounded by the county clerk touching the items of information called for by such registry card, and by signing and verifying the affidavit or affidavits on the back of such card. Any elector serving in the armed services of the United States or in the merchant marines of the United States, or who is a civilian outside the United States, officially attached to and serving with the armed forces of the United States, may register by appearing before any commissioned officer, and make correct answers to all questions called for by such registry card, and by signing and verifying the affidavit or affidavits on the back of such card, and by mailing said card to the county clerk of the county in which the said voter resides.

If any person shall falsely personate another and procure the person so personated to be registered, or if any person shall represent his name to the county clerk or to the registration clerk or to any other person qualified to register an elector, to be different from what it actually is, and cause such name to be registered, or if any person shall cause any name to be placed upon the registry lists otherwise than in the manner provided in this act, he shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction be imprisoned in the state penitentiary for not less than one (1) nor more than three (3) years.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 122, L. 1915; 4, Ch. 172, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 83, re-en. Sec. 555, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. L. 1953.

**23-504. (556) Elector infirm or residing at a distance.** If any elector resides more than ten miles distant from the office of the county clerk, he may register before the deputy registrar within the precinct where such elector resides. If by reason of physical infirmity the elector is unable to appear before the county clerk or any deputy registrar, he may send written notice to the county clerk or to the deputy registrar of such disability, with the request that his registration be made at his residence. Upon receipt of such notice and request it shall be the duty of the county clerk or deputy registrar, as the case may be, to make the registration of such elector at his residence; provided, that no greater sum than twenty-five cents may be charged or received by any officer or person for taking the registration of the elector herein provided for; and provided further, that no officer or



person shall be entitled to receive from any county in the state of Montana any charge for expenses incurred by reason of the provisions of this section.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 74, L. 1913;  
amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec.  
556, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-505. (557) Notaries and justices of the peace—deputy registrars—compensation.** All notaries public and justices of the peace are designated as deputy registrars in the county in which they reside, and may register electors residing in any precinct within the county and shall receive as compensation for their services the sum of twenty-five cents (25c) for each elector registered by them, provided that they shall receive no compensation for their services where the elector resides less than ten (10) miles from the county courthouse. The county commissioners shall appoint a deputy registrar, other than notaries public and justices of the peace, for each precinct in the county. Such deputy registrar shall be a qualified, taxpaying resident elector in the precinct for which he is appointed and shall register electors in that precinct, and shall receive as compensation for his services the sum of twenty-five cents (25c) for each elector registered by him. Each deputy registrar shall forward by mail, within two (2) days, all registration cards filled out by him to the county clerk and recorder.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 122, L. 1915; L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 51, L. 1941; amd.  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 38, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. Sec. 1, Ch. 80, L. 1955.  
557, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 172,

**23-506. Penalty for violation of act.** Any person who shall make false answers, either for himself or another, or shall violate or attempt to violate any of the provisions of this act, or knowingly encourage another to violate the same, or any public officer or officers, employees, deputies, or assistants, or other persons whomsoever, upon whom any duty is imposed by this act, or any of its provisions, who shall neglect such duty, or mutilate, destroy, secrete, alter or change any such registry books, cards or records required, or shall perform it in such way as to hinder the objects and purposes of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for a period of not less than one (1) year or more than ten (10) years, and if such person be a public officer, shall also forfeit his office, and never be qualified to hold public office, either elective or appointive, thereafter.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 172, L. 1937.

**23-507. (558) Hours of registration—registry cards—duty of clerk.** The office of the county clerk shall be open for registration of voters between the hours of nine a. m. and five p. m. on all days except legal holidays. Registry cards shall be numbered consecutively in the order of their receipt at the office of the county clerk; provided, however, that electors who are registered upon the registry books in use in any county prior to the passage and approval of this law shall retain upon their registry cards the same number as they have severally had upon such books; and provided also that such electors need not again appear at the office of the county clerk to register, but the county clerk is hereby authorized to fill out from such registry books registry cards for all electors entitled to vote at the time of the passage and approval of this law, transcribing from such books the

data called for by such cards. The cards so filled out from the registry books shall be marked "transcribed" by the county clerk, and shall constitute part of the official register, and shall entitle the elector represented by each such card to vote in the same manner as if the card had been filled out, signed and verified by such elector. The county clerk shall classify registry cards according to the precincts in which the several electors reside, and shall arrange the cards in each precinct in alphabetical order. The cards for each precinct shall be kept in a separate filing case or drawer which shall be marked with the number of the precinct. The county clerk shall, immediately after filling out the card index or registry cards as herein provided, enter upon the official register of the county in the proper precinct the full information given by said elector.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 122, L. 1915;  
re-en. Sec. 558, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-508. (559) Procedure when applicant not qualified at time of registration.** If any applicant for registration applies to be registered who has not resided within the state of Montana, or the county or city, for the required length of time, and who shall be entitled to and is qualified to register on or before the day of election, provided he answers the question of the county clerk in a satisfactory manner, and it is made to appear to the county clerk that he will be entitled to become a qualified elector by the date upon which the election is to be held, the county clerk shall accept such registration. If any person applies to be registered who is not a citizen of the United States, but states that he will be qualified to be registered as a citizen of the United States before the date upon which the election is to be held, the county clerk shall accept such registration, but shall place opposite the name of such person the words, "to be challenged for want of naturalization papers," and such person shall not be entitled to vote unless he exhibits to the judges of election his final naturalization papers.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 12, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 559, R. C. amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-509. (560) Transfer of registration within county.** Every elector, on changing his residence from one precinct to another within the same county, may cause his registry card to be transferred to the register of the precinct of his new residence, by executing in person a registry card as described in section 23-502 before the deputy registrar of the new precinct or before a notary public or justice of the peace residing within the county, provided that the deputy registrar, notary public or justice of the peace will receive no compensation for this service, or by a request in writing to the county clerk of such county, in the following form:

I, the undersigned elector, having changed my residence from Precinct No. \_\_\_\_\_ to Precinct No. \_\_\_\_\_ in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, State of Montana, herewith make application to have my registry card transferred to the precinct register of the precinct of my present residence. My registration number is \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Whenever it shall be more convenient for any elector residing outside of an incorporated city or town to vote in another precinct in the same



political township in the county, such elector may cause his registry card to be transferred from the precinct of his residence to such other precinct, by filing in the office of the county clerk of such county, at least thirty (30) days prior to any election, a request in writing in the following form:

I, the undersigned elector, herewith make application to have my registry card transferred from Precinct No. \_\_\_\_\_, to the register of Precinct No. \_\_\_\_\_, in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, State of Montana. The reason why it is more convenient for me to vote in said Precinct No. \_\_\_\_\_ is that

---

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Where the elector desires to change his place of registration within a county by a request in writing to the county clerk as provided above, the county clerk shall compare the signature of the elector upon such written request, with the signature upon the registry card of the elector as indicated, and may question the elector as to any of the information contained upon such registry card, and if the county clerk is satisfied concerning the identity of the elector and his right to have such transfer made, he shall endorse upon the registry card of such elector the date of the transfer and the precinct to which transferred, and shall file said card in the register of the precinct of the elector's present residence, or of the precinct to which he has requested that his registry card be transferred, and the county clerk shall in each case make a transfer of the elector's name, together with all data connected therewith, to the proper precinct in the register.

Where the elector changes his place of registration within a county by executing a new registry card in the presence of a deputy registrar, notary public or justice of the peace as provided in the first paragraph of this section, the county clerk shall file said new card in the register of the precinct of the elector's present residence and shall make a transfer of the elector's name, together with all data connected therewith, to the proper precinct in the register. The old registry card shall be marked "cancelled" and placed in the "cancelled file" described in section 23-511.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 1919; re-en. Sec. 560, R. C. M. 1921; amd. amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 13, Sec. 2, Ch. 80, L. 1955. Ch. 122, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 29, L.

**23-510. (561) Inquiry as to previous registrations—procedure.** That in the case of all future registrations, as required by the election laws of the state of Montana, it shall be the duty of the clerk to question each person registering, and ascertain whether or not he has previously registered in the state of Montana. If the person desiring to register has previously registered, the county clerk shall enter his name in a separate file for such purpose, which said file shall be indexed by counties. Cards for such purpose shall be substantially in the following form:

|                          |                 |          |          |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|
| NAME .....               | RESIDENCE ..... | (City)   | (County) |
| BIRTHPLACE .....         |                 |          | AGE..... |
| PREVIOUS RESIDENCE ..... | (City)          | (County) |          |

In compliance with the election laws of the State of Montana, I am hereby submitting, for your information, the above named elector, who has, on....., 19....., registered as a resident entitled to vote in.....county, in order that his registration may be cancelled from the records in .....county, as provided by the elections laws of the State of Montana.

Signature of elector: .....

.....  
Clerk and Recorder and ex officio registrar  
.....

County

Immediately, and not later than three (3) days after the closing of the registration books, the clerk shall forward the above forms to the clerk in the county in which applicant previously voted, either by registered mail or express, and receipt of delivery demanded, said receipt to be kept on file with other election records.

Upon receiving such notice, it will be the duty of the clerk to immediately cancel the registration of the elector in his county, being the county in which said elector previously voted. This must be done by drawing a red line through the elector's name in the register, and also through his name on the registration card.

History: En. Sec. 14, Ch. 122, L. 1915;  
re-en. Sec. 561, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
3, Ch. 172, L. 1937.

**23-511. (562) Cancellation of registry for failure to vote—re-registration—exception of persons in military service.** Immediately after every general election, the county clerk of each county shall compare the list of electors who have voted at such election in each precinct, as shown by the official poll books, with the official register of said precinct, and he shall remove from the official register herein provided for the registry cards of all electors who have failed to vote at such election, and shall mark each of said cards with the word "cancelled," and shall place such cancelled cards for the entire county in alphabetical order in a separate drawer to be known as the "cancelled file"; but any elector whose card is thus removed from the official register may re-register in the same manner as his original registration was made, and the registration card of any elector who thus re-registers shall be filed by the county clerk in the official register in the same manner as original registration cards are filed. The county clerk shall, at the same time, cancel, by drawing a red line through the entry thereof, the name of all such electors who have failed to vote at such election.

In the case of any elector who, by reason of his or her active service in the land or naval forces of the United States, including the members of the army nurse corps, the navy nurse corps, the women's navy reserve, the women's army auxiliary corps, and such other branches of the land and naval forces as may be organized hereafter by the government of the United States, shall fail to vote, his or her registry card shall not be cancelled, provided that, prior to close of registration before any election to be held in the state of Montana, at least two (2) registered electors of the county in which such elector serving in the land or naval forces of the United



States, including those persons actually engaged in the service of the American national red cross association, or the united service organizations or any similar organizations auxiliary to the land and naval forces, recognized by the government of the United States was registered at the time of such election furnish the county clerk with an affidavit or affidavits, setting forth the affiants are personally acquainted with such elector and are informed and have reason to believe such elector was engaged in active service in the land or naval forces of the United States, including members of the army nurse corps, the navy nurse corps, the women's navy reserve, the women's army auxiliary corps, and such other branches of the land and naval forces as may be organized hereafter by the government of the United States also including persons engaged in the actual service of the American national red cross association, or the united service organizations or any similar organizations auxiliary to the land and naval forces, recognized by the government of the United States on the day of such election and his residence is still within the county where he is registered; provided further, however, this shall not apply to those registration cards which have been cancelled for any of the causes designated under section 23-518.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 122, L. 1915; 1, Ch. 147, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 144, re-en. Sec. 562, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. L. 1941; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 177, L. 1943.

**23-512. Withdrawal from cancellation of registration cards of persons in military service.** It shall be the duty of the county clerk of each county, on or before the close of registration before any election to be held in the state of Montana following the general election held in November of 1942, to withdraw from the "cancelled file" the registration card of any person serving in the land or naval forces of the United States, including the members of the army nurse corps, the navy nurse corps, the women's navy reserve, and the women's army auxiliary corps, and such other branches of the land and naval forces as may be organized hereafter by the government of the United States including persons engaged in the actual service of the American national red cross association, or the united service organizations or any similar organizations auxiliary to the land and naval forces recognized by the government of the United States whose registry card has been removed from the official register since the date of the general election held in November of 1942, and return such card to the official register and enter the name of such elector upon the proper registration rolls, provided that—on or before the close of registration before any election to be held in the state of Montana following the general election held in November of 1942—the county clerk is furnished an affidavit or affidavits by at least two (2) registered electors of the county in which such elector serving in the land or naval forces of the United States, including persons of the army nurse corps, the navy nurse corps, the women's navy reserve, the women's army auxiliary corps, and such other branches of the land and naval forces as may be organized hereafter by the government of the United States including persons engaged in the actual service of the American national red cross association, or the united service organizations or any similar organizations auxiliary to the land and naval forces recognized by the government of the United States was registered at the time of such election, setting forth the affiants are personally acquainted with such elector and are informed

and have reason to believe such elector was engaged in active service in the land or naval forces of the United States, including persons of the army nurse corps, the navy nurse corps, the women's navy reserve, the women's army auxiliary corps, and such other branches of the land and naval forces as may be organized hereafter by the government of the United States including persons engaged in the actual service of the American national red cross association, or the united service organizations or any similar organizations auxiliary to the land and naval forces recognized by the government of the United States on the day of such election and his residence is still within the county where he is registered; provided further, however, this shall not apply to those registration cards which have been cancelled for any of the causes designated under section 23-518.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 177, L. 1943.

**23-513. (566) Close of registration—procedure.** The county clerk shall close all registration for the full period of forty-five days prior to and before any election. He shall immediately transmit to the secretary of state a certificate showing the number of voters registered in each precinct in said county. The county clerk of each county must cause to be published in a newspaper within his county, having a general circulation therein, for thirty days before which time when such registration shall be closed for any election, a notice signed by him to the effect that such registration will be closed on the day provided by law, and which day shall be specified in such notice; and must also state that electors may register for the ensuing election by appearing before the county clerk at his office, or by appearing before a deputy registrar or before any notary public or justice of the peace in the manner provided by law. The publication of such notice must continue for the full period of thirty days. At least thirty days before the time when the official register is closed for any election, the county clerk shall cause to be posted, in at least five conspicuous places in each voting precinct at such election, notice of the time when the official register will close for such election.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 16, Ch. 122, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 97, amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 566, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-514. (567) Printing and posting of lists of registered electors.** The county clerk shall, at least 15 days preceding any municipal primary nominating election in towns and cities, and at least twenty (20) days preceding any other election, cause to be printed and posted a list of all electors entitled to be registered as shown by the official register of the county, and who are on the precinct registers as entitled to vote in the several precincts of such county, city or town, or school district of the first class, provided, that if the city clerk of any city or town shall, in writing, certify to the county clerk, not less than twenty-five (25) days before the date fixed by law for the holding of any primary nominating election, that no petitions for nomination under the direct primary election law for any office to be filled at the next ensuing annual city election have been filed with such city or town clerk, not less than thirty (30) days before the date fixed by law for the holding of the primary nominating election, then the county clerk shall not cause to be printed or posted such list of registered electors for such



city or town. Such printed list of registered electors shall contain the name of the elector in full, together with his residence, giving the number and street, or the name of the house, (.....) and in all cases where the elector resides outside of the city or town, such printed list shall contain the post office address of such elector, as shown by the official register card of the elector, and the registry number. The expense of printing said list shall be paid by said county, city or town, or school district, in which the election is to be held. The county clerk shall cause to be posted, not less than fifteen (15) days before any municipal primary nominating election, and not less than twenty (20) days before any other election, as in this act provided for, at least five (5) copies of such printed registry list in at least five (5) conspicuous places within said precinct, a copy of the list of registered voters herein provided for, and shall retain sufficient number of said printed lists of registered voters in his office as may be necessary for the convenience of the public. He shall furnish to any qualified elector of any county, city or town or school district applying therefor a copy of the same, provided, that where the list herein provided for has been printed and posted for any primary election, the same may be used for the election proper, following a posting in connection therewith, at the time provided for in this section, a supplemental list giving the names of electors who may have registered after the first list was prepared.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 24, Ch. 113, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 567, R. C. M. 1921; amd. 1911; amd. Sec. 24, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1933; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. Sec. 17, Ch. 122, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 2, 167, L. 1945.  
Ch. 97, L. 1919; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 235, L.

**23-515. (568) Poll-book—combining precinct registers in—when not furnished city or town.** During the time intervening between the closing of the official register and the day of the ensuing election, the county clerk shall prepare for each precinct a book to be known as the “poll-book” which shall be for the use of the clerks and judges of election in each such precinct. Such books shall be arranged for the listing of the names of the electors in alphabetical divisions, each division to be composed of ruled columns with appropriate headings, under which the information contained upon the registry card of each elector shall be transcribed, excepting the oath of the elector, and the certified copy of the poll-books so prepared shall be delivered to the judges of the election at or prior to the opening of the polls in each precinct. Where the precincts in municipal elections, or in elections in school districts of the first class, include more than one county precinct, the county clerk shall combine into one poll-book the names of all electors in the several precinct registers of the precincts of which such municipal or school district precinct is composed. The county clerk shall omit from the list of names of all certified voters so inserted in the poll-book herein provided for, the names and registry of all electors which it is the duty of the county clerk to cancel under the provisions of section 23-518, provided that the requirements contained in the provisions of said section shall have been brought to the attention of the county clerk not less than twenty days preceding the election. If the city clerk of any city or town shall, in writing, certify to the county clerk, not less than twenty-five days before the date fixed by law for the holding of any

primary nominating election, that no petitions for nomination under the direct primary election law for any office to be filled at the next ensuing annual city election have been filed with such city clerk, not less than thirty days before the date fixed by law for the holding of the primary nominating election, then the county clerk shall not prepare for the city any poll-book or poll-books for that year.

History: En. Sec. 23, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 1919; re-en. Sec. 568, R. C. M. 1921; amd. amd. Sec. 23, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 18, Sec. 2, Ch. 61, L. 1933. Ch. 122, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 97, L.

**23-516. (569) Registration during period closed for election.** Whenever the period during which the official registry is closed preceding any election shall occur during the time within which any elector is entitled to register for another election, such elector shall be permitted to register for such other election, but the county clerk shall retain his registry card in a separate file until the official register is again open for filing of cards, at which time all cards in such temporary file shall be placed in their proper position in the official register.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 569, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-517. Cancellation of registrations.** In all counties within the state of Montana, the county clerk and ex officio "registrar" shall, within five (5) days after the first day of June, 1937, cancel all registrations of electors in the county and shall burn all "card indexes," "registry cards" and "affidavits" theretofore executed and signed by any elector for the purpose of registration; also, all copies of the registration books used at any elections theretofore held and shall preserve the "register" theretofore used as a permanent file of the office of the county clerk.

The county clerk must cause to be published in a newspaper of general circulation, published in the county, a notice which shall state that all registrations of electors will be cancelled as of the first day of June, 1937, and that duly qualified electors desiring to vote at any subsequent election in the state of Montana, are required to register in the manner and form provided for under the general registration laws, and laws amendatory thereto, of the state of Montana. Said notice shall be published once a week for a period of four consecutive weeks. Failure to publish said notice shall not affect a registration of electors, nor of any election thereafter held.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 172, L. 1937.

**23-518. (570) Cancellation of registration cards, when.** The county clerk must cancel any registry card in the following cases:

1. At the request of the party registered.
2. When he has personal knowledge of the death or removal from the county of the person registered, or when duly authenticated certificate of the death of any elector is filed in the names of vital statistics in his office.
3. When there is presented and filed with the county clerk the separate affidavit of three qualified registered electors residing within the precinct, which affidavit shall give the name of such elector, his registry number and his residence, and which affidavit shall show that of the personal knowledge of the affiant, that any person registered does not reside or has removed from the place designated as the residence of such elector.



4. When the insanity of the elector is legally established.

5. Upon the production of a certified copy of a final judgment of conviction of any elector of felony.

6. Upon the production of a certified copy of the judgment of any court directing the cancellation to be made.

7. Upon the cancellation of the registration of any elector as herein provided, the county clerk shall immediately remove from the official register herein provided for the registry of voters and shall deface the name of such elector on the official register by drawing a line through said entry in red ink and the county clerk shall mark the registry card of such elector across the face thereof in red ink with the word "cancelled" and shall place such cancelled cards with the "cancelled file," as provided for in section 23-511.

All persons whose names are so removed, except as provided in section 23-517, and stricken from the said registration books, card indexes, and register of electors, shall within forty-eight hours thereafter, be notified by the county clerk in writing of such removal, by sending a notice to such person to his or her post-office address, as appearing on such registration books, card indexes, and register of electors. If any persons, whose names are so removed, can and do prove to the county clerk that they are in fact citizens of the United States and otherwise qualified to vote, as provided by law of the state of Montana, then, and in that case, they shall be entitled to re-register as voters.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 1919; re-en. Sec. 570, R. C. M. 1921; amd. amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 20, Sec. 2, Ch. 172, L. 1937. Ch. 122, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 97, L.

**23-519. (571) Compensation of county clerks.** The county clerks shall receive, for the use and benefit of the county, from every city or town, or from every school district of the first class, (to which the poll books referred to in the last section have been furnished), the sum of three (\$0.03) cents for each and every name entered in such poll books, and in addition he shall receive in like manner the amount of the actual expense incurred in printing and posting the lists of electors, and in publishing the notices required by this law, and any other expense incurred on account of any such municipal or school district election. It shall be the duty of the city or town council, or board of school trustees, to order a warrant drawn for such sum as may be due to the county clerk under the provisions of this section, within thirty (30) days after the presentation of the account to them by said county clerk, provided, however, that in event of the election of candidates at municipal primary elections, as provided for in 11-3113, and no general municipal election is required to be held, the county clerk shall prepare no poll books for such general municipal election and shall make no charge therefor; provided further, that in elections of school districts of the first class if only as many candidates are nominated as there are vacancies to be filled, the county clerk shall furnish no poll books and make no charge therefor to such school district.

It shall be the duty of the city clerk or the clerk of the school district to notify the county clerk in such case as above mentioned, where no poll books are required, immediately after the facts become known to the city

council or the board of trustees of the school district, which makes unnecessary the furnishing of such poll books.

History: En. Sec. 29, Ch. 113, L. 1911; Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 571, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 29, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 21, 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 71, L. 1935.

**23-520. (572) Copies of precinct registers.** The county clerk shall furnish to any person or persons who in writing may so request, a copy of the official precinct registers of any county, city or school district precinct, and upon delivery thereof shall charge and collect for the use and benefit of the county the sum of five cents for each and every name entered in such official precinct register.

History: En. Sec. 30, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 22, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 572, R. C. amd. Sec. 30, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-521. (573) Challenges and action to be taken thereon.** At any time not later than the tenth day prior to any election, a challenge may be filed with the county clerk, signed by a qualified elector in writing, and duly verified by the affidavit of the elector, that the elector designated therein is not entitled to register. Such affidavit shall state the grounds of challenge, objection and disqualification. The county clerk shall file the affidavit of challenge in his office as a record thereof. The county clerk must deliver a true and correct copy of any and all of such affidavits so filed, challenging the right of any elector to vote who has been so registered at the same time, and together with the copy of the precinct registers and check lists, and other papers required by this act to be delivered to the judges of election, as in this act provided, and he must write distinctly opposite to the name of any person to whose qualification as an elector objections may be thus made, the words, "to be challenged." It shall be the duty of the judges of election, if on election day such person who has been objected to and challenged applies to vote, to test, under oath, his qualifications. Notwithstanding the elector is registered, his right to vote may be challenged on the day of election by any qualified registered elector, orally stating, to the judges of election, the grounds of such objection or challenge to the right of any registered elector to vote.

It is the duty of the judges of election, when it appears that any elector offers to vote and is either challenged by a duly qualified registered elector, on election day, or if an affidavit of objection to the right of such elector to vote has been filed with the county clerk and the copy of the precinct registers furnished to the judges of election have indorsed thereon, opposite to the name of such elector, "to be challenged," to test the qualifications of the elector and ask any questions that such judges may deem proper, and shall compare the answers of the elector to such questions with the entries in the precinct register books, and if it be found that said elector is disqualified, or that the answers given by such elector to the questions propounded by the judges do not correspond to the entry in the precinct registers, or that said elector is disqualified from any cause under the law, or if he refuses to take an oath as to his qualifications, he shall not be permitted to vote. The judges of election, in their discretion, may require such elector to produce before them one or more freeholders of the county, as they may deem necessary, and have them examined under oath as to the qualifications of the elector.



**History:** En. Sec. 20, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 23, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 573, R. C. amd. Sec. 20, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-522. (574) Residence, rules for determining.** For the purpose of registration or voting, the place of residence of any person must be governed by the following rules as far as they are applicable:

1. That place must be considered and held to be the residence of a person in which his habitation is fixed, and to which, whenever he is absent, he has the intention of returning.

2. A person must not be held to have gained or lost a residence by reason of his presence or absence while employed in the service of the United States, or of this state, nor while a student at any institution of learning, nor while kept at any almshouse or other asylum at the public expense, nor while confined in any public prison, nor while residing on any military reservation.

3. No soldier, seaman, or marine in the army or navy of the United States shall be deemed a resident of this state in consequence of being stationed at any military or naval place within the same. No person shall be deemed to have acquired a residence in the state of Montana by reason of being employed or stationed at any United States Civilian Conservation Corps Camp within the state of Montana or at any transient camp maintained for relief purposes by the government of the United States within the state of Montana.

4. A person must not be considered to have lost his residence who leaves his home to go into another state, or other district of this state, for temporary purposes merely with the intention of returning, provided he has not exercised the right of the election franchise in said state or district.

5. A person must not be considered to have gained a residence in any county into which he comes for temporary purposes merely without the intention of making such county his home.

6. If a person removes to another state with the intention of making it his residence, he loses his residence in this state.

7. If a person removes to another state with the intention of remaining there for an indefinite time, and as a place of present residence, he loses his residence in this state, notwithstanding he entertains an intention of returning at some future period.

8. The place where a man's family resides is presumed his place of residence, but any man who takes up or continues his abode with the intention of remaining, or a place other than where his family resides, must be regarded as a resident of the place where he so abides.

9. A change of residence can only be made by the act of removal joined with intent to remain in another place. There can only be one residence. A residence cannot be lost until another is gained.

10. The term of residence must be computed by including the day of election.

**History:** En. Sec. 21, Ch. 113, L. 1911; L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 574, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 21, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 25, L. 1935. Cal. Pol. C. 24, Ch. 122, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, Sec. 1239.

**23-523. (575) Certificates of naturalization, presentation to registrar.** When a naturalized citizen applies for registration his certificate of naturali-

1. In what year did you come to the United States?
2. In what state or territory, county, court, and year were you finally admitted to citizenship?
3. Where did you last see your certificate of naturalization, or a certified copy thereof?

23-524. (576) **Voter to sign precinct register books.** The judges of election in each precinct, at every general or special election, shall, in the precinct register book, which shall be certified to them by the county clerk, mark a cross (X) upon the line opposite to the name of the elector, before any elector is permitted to vote the judges of election shall require the elector to sign his name upon one of the precinct register books, designated by the county clerk for that purpose, and in a column reserved in the said precinct books for the signature of electors. If the elector is not able to sign his name he shall be required by the judges to produce two freeholders who shall make an affidavit before the judges of election, or one of them, in substantially the following form:

“We, the undersigned witnesses, do swear that our names and signatures are genuine, and that we are each personally acquainted with \_\_\_\_\_, (the name of the elector) and that we know that he is residing at \_\_\_\_\_, and that we believe that he is entitled to vote at this election, and that we are each freeholders in the county,” which affidavit shall be filed by the judges, and returned by them to the county clerk, with the return of the election; one of the judges shall thereupon write the elector’s name, and note the fact of his inability to sign, and the names of the two freeholders who made the affidavit herein provided for. If the elector fails or refuses to sign his name and if unable to write fails to procure two freeholders who will take the oath herein provided, he shall not be allowed to vote. Immediately after the election and canvass of the returns, the judges of election shall deliver to the county clerk the copy of said official precinct register sealed, with the election returns and poll-book, which have been used at said election.

171



**23-525. (577) Compelling entry of names in great register.** In any action or proceeding instituted in a district court to compel the county clerk to make and enter the name of any elector in the precinct register, as many persons may be joined as plaintiffs for cause of action and as many persons as there are causes of action against may be joined as defendants.

**History:** En. Sec. 32, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 27, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 577, R. C. re-en. Sec. 32, Ch. 74, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-526. (578) Name of voter must appear in copy of register—identification of voter.** No person shall be entitled to vote at any election mentioned in this act unless his name shall, on the day of election, except at school election in school districts of the second and third class, appear in the copy of the official precinct register furnished by the county clerk to the judges of election, and the fact that his name so appears in the copy of the precinct register shall be prima facie evidence of his right to vote; provided, that when the judges shall have good reason to believe, or when they shall be informed by a qualified elector that the person offering to vote is not the person who was so registered in that name, the vote of such person shall not be received until he shall have proved his identity as the person who was registered in that name by the oath of two reputable freeholders within the precinct in which such elector is registered.

**History:** En. Sec. 35, Ch. 113, L. 1911; Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 578, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 35, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 28, 1921.

**23-527. (579) Omission of name from poll-books—remedy.** Any elector whose name is erroneously omitted from any precinct poll-book may apply for and secure from the county clerk a certificate of such error, and stating the precinct in which such elector is entitled to vote, and upon the presentation of such certificate to the judges of election in such precinct, the said elector shall be entitled to vote in the same manner as if his name had appeared upon the precinct poll-book. Such certificate shall be marked "voted" by the judges, and shall be returned by them with the poll-book.

**History:** En. Sec. 29, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 579, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-528. (580) Authority of deputy county clerk.** Wherever in this act the word "county clerk" appears, it shall be construed as extending and giving authority to any regularly appointed deputy county clerk.

**History:** En. Sec. 36, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 30, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 580, R. C. re-en. Sec. 36, Ch. 74, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-529. (581) "Elector" defined.** The word "elector" as used in this law, whether used with or without the masculine pronoun, shall apply equally to male and female electors.

**History:** En. Sec. 31, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 581, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-530. (582) "Election" defined.** The word "election," as used in this law, where not otherwise qualified, shall be taken to apply to general, special, primary nominating, and municipal elections, and to elections in school districts of the first class.

**History:** En. Sec. 32, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 582, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-531. (583) Violation of act, penalty for.** Any person or persons, or any officer of any county, city or town, or school district, who, under the provisions of this act, are required to perform any duty, who shall wilfully or knowingly fail, refuse, or neglect to perform such duty, or to comply with the provisions of this act, shall, upon conviction, be fined in the sum of not less than three hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not less than three months and no more than one year. Upon the conviction of any officer of the violation of the provisions of this act, the judge of the district court hearing such proceeding shall, at the time of rendering judgment of conviction, include in such order of conviction an order of the court that such officer be removed from office.

**History:** En. Sec. 37, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 33, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 583, R. C. re-en. Sec. 37, Ch. 74, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-532. (584) Challenging of elector and administration of oath.** If any person offering to vote at any primary election be challenged by a judge or any qualified elector at said election, as to his right to vote thereat, an oath shall be administered to him by one of the judges that he will truly answer all questions touching his right to vote at such election, and if it appear that he is not a qualified voter under the provisions of this act, his vote shall be rejected; and if any person whose vote shall be so rejected shall offer to vote at the same election, at any other polling place, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History:** En. Sec. 38, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 34, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 584, R. C. re-en. Sec. 38, Ch. 74, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-533. (585) Acts constituting violation of law—penalty.** Any person who shall make false answers, either for himself or another, or shall violate or attempt to violate any of the provisions of this act, or knowingly encourage another to violate the same, or any public officer or officers, or other persons upon whom any duty is imposed by this act, or any of its provisions, who shall wilfully neglect such duty, or shall wilfully perform it in such way as to hinder the objects and purposes of this act, shall, excepting where some penalty is provided by the terms of this act, be deemed guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for a period of not less than one year or more than fourteen years, and if such person be a public officer, shall also forfeit his office.

**History:** En. Sec. 39, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 35, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 585, R. C. re-en. Sec. 39, Ch. 74, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-534. (586) County commissioners to supply clerk with help.** It shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners of each county to provide the county clerk thereof with sufficient help to enable him to properly perform the duties imposed upon him by this act, and the cost of the stationery, printing, publishing, and posting to be furnished or procured by the county clerk by the provisions of this law shall be a proper charge upon the county.

**History:** En. Sec. 40, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 36, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 586, R. C. M. 1921.



## CHAPTER 6

## JUDGES AND CLERKS OF ELECTIONS

- Section 23-601. Judges of election—how appointed.  
 23-602. Number of judges to be appointed.  
 23-603. Number appointed in new precincts.  
 23-604. Not more than a majority to be from any one political party.  
 23-605. Compensation of election officers.  
 23-606. Clerk to give notice to judges of appointment—electors to elect judges in case of vacancy.  
 23-607. Judges to choose clerks and to serve until others appointed.  
 23-608. Clerks to mail to judges notices of election—form of notices.  
 23-609. Notices to be posted by the judges.  
 23-610. Oath of judges and clerk.  
 23-611. Judges and clerks may administer oaths.

**23-601. (587) Judges of election—how appointed.** The board of county commissioners of the several counties at the regular session next preceding a general election, must appoint five judges of election for each precinct in which the voters therein, by the last registration, were two hundred or more and three judges of election for each precinct in which such registration was less than two hundred, provided that in all election precincts in which there were cast three hundred and fifty or more ballots in the last general election or in which the board of county commissioners believe that as many ballots as three hundred and fifty will be cast in the next general election, the board of county commissioners may appoint a second or additional board consisting of five judges for each such precinct, who shall possess the same qualifications as the first board herein mentioned. The judges constituting the second board for each precinct, if such second board shall have been appointed, shall meet at their respective polling places, as designated in the order appointing them, at the time the polls are closed and at said hour or as soon as the first board has completed their duties in regard to the voting, the second board shall take charge of the ballot boxes containing the ballots and shall proceed to count and tabulate the ballots cast as they shall find them deposited in the ballot boxes. In the event that the count is not completed by eight o'clock A. M. of the next following day, the first board shall reconvene and relieve the second board and continue said count until eight o'clock P. M., when if the count is not yet completed, the second board shall reconvene and again relieve the first board, and so, alternately until said board shall have fully completed the count and certified the returns. The judges constituting the several boards shall number the ballots and count the tallies upon the tally sheets and so indicate upon the tally sheets as to distinctly show the work of each board separately. The board completing the count shall make such certification of returns as is required by law.

The board of county commissioners, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions in this section contained, may however, appoint a single board of judges for each precinct in the county, when, in the judgment of said board of county commissioners, a second or additional board is unnecessary.

**History:** En. Sec. 1260, Pol. C. 1895; L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1937; amd. re-en. Sec. 500, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. Sec. 1, Ch. 40, L. 1943.  
 587, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 43,

**23-602. (588) Number of judges to be appointed.** The board of county commissioners, notwithstanding the registration, may appoint five judges of each precinct in which upon information obtained by them they have reason

to believe contains two hundred voters or more and three judges of election in precincts which upon information obtained by them, they have reason to believe was less than two hundred.

**History:** En. Sec. 1261, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 501, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 588, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 43, L. 1923.

**23-603. (589) Number appointed in new precincts.** In any new precinct established, the board of county commissioners must, in like manner, appoint five or three judges of election, according to the estimated number of voters therein, as required by the two next preceding sections.

**History:** En. Sec. 1262, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 502, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 589, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-604. (590) Not more than a majority to be from any one political party.** In making the appointment of judges of election, such judges must be chosen from a list of qualified electors to be submitted by the county central committee of the two (2) major political parties in the county at least thirty-five (35) days prior to the regular session of the board of county commissioners, next preceding a primary nominating election, a general or special election, such list to contain at least twice the number of judges to be appointed and not more than a majority of such judges must be appointed from any one political party for each precinct and such appointee shall be deemed to belong to the political party upon whose list his name appears, provided that the board of county commissioners may appoint such judges as in case of vacancy or in case any major political party fails to submit a list of judges within the time herein provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 1263, Pol. C. 1895; 590, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 85, L. re-en. Sec. 503, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 1941. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1143.

**23-605. (591) Compensation of election officers.** The compensation of members of boards of election, including judges and clerks, shall be fixed by the board of county commissioners at not to exceed one dollar (\$1.00) per hour for the time actually on duty, and must be audited by the board of county commissioners and paid out of the county treasury.

**History:** En. Sec. 1173, Pol. C. 1895; re- 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 49, L. 1945; amd. en. Sec. 459, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. Sec. 1, Ch. 117, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 101, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 591, R. C. M. 12, L. 1951. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1072.

**23-606. (592) Clerk to give notice to judges of appointment—electors to elect judges in case of vacancy.** The clerk of the board must make out and forward by mail, immediately after the appointment of the judges, a notice thereof in writing, directed to each of them. In case there is no postoffice in any one or more of the precincts in any county, the clerk must forward notices of such appointment by registered mail to the post-office nearest such precinct, directed to the judges aforesaid. If, in any of the precincts, any of the judges refuse or neglect to serve, the electors of such precinct may elect a judge or judges to fill vacancies on the morning of the election, to serve at such election.

**History:** En. Sec. 1264, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 504, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 592, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-607. (593) Judges to choose clerks and to serve until others appointed.** The judges may, whenever they deem it necessary for the prompt



and efficient conduct of the election within their respective polling places, appoint two persons having the same qualifications as themselves to act as clerks of the election. The judges shall continue to be judges of all elections to be held in their respective precincts until other judges are appointed; and the clerks of election continue to act as such during the pleasure of the judges of election, and the board of county commissioners must from time to time fill vacancies which may occur in the offices of judges of election in any precinct within their respective counties.

History: En. Sec. 6, p. 461, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 6, p. 71, L. 1876; re-en. Sec. 520, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1012, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1265, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 505, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 593, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 40, L. 1943.

**23-608. (594) Clerks to mail to judges notices of election—form of notices.** The clerks of the several boards of county commissioners must, at least twenty (20) days before any general election, make and forward by mail to such judge or judges as are designated by the county commissioners, three written notices for each precinct, said notices to be substantially as follows:

Notice is hereby given that on the first Tuesday after the first Monday of November, 19....., at the house....., in the county of....., an election will be held for..... (naming the offices to be filled, including electors of president and vice-president, a representative in congress, state, county and township officers), and for the determination of the following questions (naming them), the polls of which election will be open at 8 o'clock in the morning and continuing open until 6 o'clock in the afternoon of the same day.

Dated this.....day of....., A. D. 19.....

Signed A. B., clerk of the board of county commissioners.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 7, p. 461, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 7, p. 71, L. 1876; re-en. Sec. 521, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1013, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1266, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 506, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 594, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 167, L. 1945.

**23-609. (595) Notices to be posted by the judges.** The judges to whom such notice is directed, as provided in the next preceding section, must cause to be put up in three of the most public places in each precinct the notices of election in such precinct, at least ten days previous to the time of holding any general election, which notices must be posted as follows: One at the house where the election is authorized to be held, and the others at the two most public and suitable places in the precinct.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 8, p. 72, L. 1876; re-en. Sec. 522, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1014, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1267, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 507, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 595, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-610. (596) Oath of judges and clerk.** Previous to votes being taken, the judges and clerks of election must take and subscribe the official oath prescribed by the constitution. It is lawful for the judges of election, and they are hereby empowered, to administer the oath to each other, and to the clerks of the election.

History: En. Sec. 1268, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 508, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 596, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1148.

**23-611. (597) Judges and clerks may administer oaths.** Any member of the board, or either clerk thereof, may administer and certify oaths required to be administered during the progress of an election.

**History:** En. Sec. 1269, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 509, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
597, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 7

### ELECTION SUPPLIES

- Section 23-701. County commissioners to furnish poll-books.  
23-702. Form of poll-book.  
23-703. Want of form not to vitiate.  
23-704. County commissioners to have blanks prepared.  
23-705. Clerk to deliver ballots and stamps to judges of election—stamp, what to contain.  
23-706. Ballot-boxes.  
23-707. Size of the opening of the ballot-box.  
23-708. Ballot-box to be exhibited.  
23-709. County clerk to have printed instructions to the electors.  
23-710. Forms for transmission of election returns.  
23-711. Copying total vote cast for each candidate.  
23-712. Posting and mailing blanks.  
23-713. Penalty for failure to comply with law.

**23-701. (598) County commissioners to furnish poll-books.** The board of county commissioners of each county must furnish for the several election precincts in each county poll-books after the forms hereinafter prescribed.

**History:** En. Sec. 1300, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 517, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
598, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-702. (600) Form of poll-book.** The following is the form of poll-books to be kept in duplicate by the judges and clerks of election:

Poll-Book of Precinct No. ....

Number and names of electors voting.

| No. | Name. | No. | Name. | No. | Name. |
|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
|     |       |     |       |     |       |

Total number of votes cast at precinct No. ....

We, the undersigned, judges and clerks of an election held at precinct No. ...., in the county of ....., in the state of Montana, on the ..... day of ....., 19....., having first been severally sworn according to law, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true statement of the number and names of the persons voting at said precinct at said election, and that the following named persons received the number of votes annexed to their respective names for the following described offices to-wit:



| Governor.          | Members of Legislative Assembly. |                          |       |       |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
| A. B., ..... Votes | Senate.                          | House of Representatives |       |       |
| C. D., ..... Votes | E. F., ..... Votes.              | G. H.,                   | ..... | Votes |

Certified and signed by us.

..... }  
..... } Clerks.

..... }  
..... }  
..... } Judges.  
..... }

History: En. Sec. 1302, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 519, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
600, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1174.

**23-703. (601) Want of form not to vitiate.** No poll-book or certificate returned from any election precinct must be set aside or rejected for want of form, nor on account of its not being strictly in accordance with the directions of this chapter, if it can be satisfactorily understood.

History: En. Sec. 1303, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 520, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
601, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1175.

**23-704. (602) County commissioners to have blanks prepared.** The necessary printed blanks for poll-lists, tally lists, lists of electors, tickets, and returns, together with envelopes in which to inclose the returns, must be furnished by the boards of county commissioners to the officers of each election precinct at the expense of the county.

History: En. Sec. 1174, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 460, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
602, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-705. (603) Clerk to deliver ballots and stamps to judges of election—stamp, what to contain.** Before the opening of the polls, the county clerk, or the city clerk in the case of municipal elections, must deliver to the judges of election of each election precinct which is within the county (or within the municipality in case of municipal election) and in which the election is to be held, at the polling place of the precinct, the proper number of election ballots as provided for in section 23-1117. He must also deliver to said judges a rubber or other stamp, with ink pad, for the purpose of stamping or designating the official ballots as hereinafter provided. Said stamp must contain the words "Official Ballot," the name or number of the election precinct, the name of the county, the date of the election, the name and official designation of the clerk who furnishes the ballots. The judge of election to whom the stamps and ballots are given pursuant to this section must be the same person who may be designated by the commissioners to post the notices required by section 23-608. But in case it be impracticable to deliver such stamps and ballots to such judge then they may be delivered to some other one of the judges of election.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 20, p. 140, L. 1889; 547, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 603, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1356, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-706. (604) Ballot-boxes.** There shall be provided at the expense of the county, for each polling precinct, a substantial ballot-box or canvas pouch with a secure lock and key for the ballots and detached stubs as hereinafter provided for. There shall be one opening, and no more in such box or canvas pouch, of sufficient size to admit a single folded ballot. The adoption of the canvas pouch to be used instead of the ballot-box, in any precinct, shall be optional with the commissioners of each county, but in such precincts where pouches are so adopted, the pouches shall be returned to the county clerk together with the other election returns, as by law provided.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1270, Pol. C. 1895; 510, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 604, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 88, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-707. (605) Size of the opening of the ballot-box.** There must be an opening in the lid of such box of no larger size than shall be sufficient to admit a single folded ballot.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, p. 463, Cod. Stat. Sec. 1271, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 511, 1871; re-en. Sec. 17, p. 74, L. 1876; re-en. Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 605, R. C. M. Sec. 531, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. 1921. Sec. 1023, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en.

**23-708. (606) Ballot-box to be exhibited.** Before receiving any ballots, the judges must, in the presence of any persons assembled at the polling place, open and exhibit the ballot-box and remove any contents therefrom, and then close and lock the same, delivering the key to one of their members, and thereafter the ballot-box must not be removed from the polling place or presence of the bystanders until all the ballots are counted, nor must it be opened until after the polls are finally closed.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 18, p. 463, Cod. amd. Sec. 1272, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 17, p. 74, L. 1876; 512, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 606, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 531, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1162. re-en. Sec. 1023, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887;

**23-709. (607) County clerk to have printed instructions to the electors.** The county clerk of each county must cause to be printed in large type on cards, in the English language, instructions for the guidance of electors in preparing their ballots. He must furnish six cards to the judges of election in each election precinct, and one additional card for each fifty registered electors, or fractional part thereof, in the precinct, at the same time and in the same manner as the printed ballots. The judges of election must post not less than one of such cards in each place or compartment provided for the preparation of ballots, and not less than three of such cards elsewhere in and about polling places upon the day of election. Said cards must be printed in large, clear type, and must contain full instructions to the voters as to what should be done, viz.:

1. To obtain ballots for voting.
2. To prepare the ballots for deposit in the ballot-boxes.
3. To obtain a new ballot in the place of one spoiled by accident or mistake. Said card must also contain a copy of sections 94-1407, 94-1411, 94-1412, 94-1413, 94-1414 and 94-1415. There must also be posted in each of the compartments, or booths, one of the official tickets, as provided in



sections 23-1101 to 23-1116, without the official stamp, and not less than three such tickets posted elsewhere in and about the polling places upon the day of election.

History: En. Sec. 1273, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 513, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
607, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1207.

**23-710. (608) Forms for transmission of election returns.** In sending out election supplies to each precinct for each general election, it shall be the duty of the county clerk in each county to send with such supplies not less than six printed forms, with a return envelope, for the use of judges of election in transmitting election returns for public information. Said printed forms shall be in ballot form on tinted paper, and the name of each candidate and each proposition voted on shall be printed on said blank. Brief instructions for the use of said blank, as contained in this act, shall also be printed on said blank.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 12, L. 1915;  
re-en. Sec. 608, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-711. (609) Copying total vote cast for each candidate.** As soon as all of the ballots have been counted in any precinct, it shall be the duty of the election judges to correctly copy the total vote cast for each candidate and the total vote cast for and against each proposition on the blanks furnished by the county clerk, as provided in the preceding section.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 12, L. 1915;  
re-en. Sec. 609, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-712. (610) Posting and mailing blanks.** One of said blanks, properly filled out, shall be posted forthwith at the polling place; and one copy, correctly filled out, shall be sent by mail or by messenger, when the same can be done without expense, to the county clerk. Said copy may be sent by the same messenger carrying the official election returns, but the same shall not be inclosed or sealed with the other returns.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1915;  
re-en. Sec. 610, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-713. (611) Penalty for failure to comply with law.** Any judge of election, or other officer, who shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in any sum not exceeding fifty dollars.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 12, L. 1915;  
re-en. Sec. 611, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 8

### NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR SPECIAL ELECTIONS BY CONVENTION OR PRIMARY MEETINGS OR BY ELECTORS

- Section 23-801. Convention or primary meeting defined—vacancies.  
23-802. Certificates of nomination, what to contain.  
23-803. Certificate, where filed.  
23-804. Certificates of nomination otherwise made.  
23-805. Certificate not to contain certain things—one person not to be nominated for more than one office.  
23-806. Certificates to be preserved one year.  
23-807. When certificates to be filed.  
23-808. Nominees to pay prescribed filing fee.

- 23-809. Secretary of state to certify to county clerk names of persons nominated.
- 23-810. Declination of nomination—municipal elections.
- 23-811. Vacancies may be filled by further certificates.
- 23-812. Errors, how corrected.
- 23-813. Qualification of voter at primary election.
- 23-814. Who entitled to vote.
- 23-815. Judges.
- 23-816. Clerk.
- 23-817. Challenges—oath—penalty.
- 23-818. Fraudulent voting or counting.
- 23-819. Unlawful interference.
- 23-820. Penalties.

**23-801. (612) Convention or primary meeting defined—vacancies.** Any convention or primary meeting held for the purpose of making nominations to public office, or the number of electors required in this chapter, may nominate candidates for public office to be filled by election in the state. A convention or primary meeting within the meaning of this chapter is an organized assemblage of electors or delegates representing a political party or principle, and in the event a vacancy shall happen by death or resignation in the representation from any congressional district of the state of Montana in the house of representatives of the Congress of the United States, only the electors residing within such congressional district shall vote at any such convention or primary meeting held for the purpose of making nominations to fill such vacancy.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, p. 135, L. 1889; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 26, L. 1945. Cal. amd. Sec. 1310, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. Pol. C. Sec. 1186. 521, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 612, R. C. M.

**23-802. (613) Certificates of nomination, what to contain.** All nominations made by such convention or primary meeting must be certified as follows: The certificate of nomination, which must be in writing, must contain the name of each person nominated, his residence, his business, his business address, and the office for which he is named, and must designate, in not more than five words, the party or principle which such convention or primary meeting represents, and it must be signed by the presiding officer and secretary of such convention or primary meeting, who must add to their signatures their respective places of residence, their business, and business addresses. Such certificates must be delivered by the secretary or the president of such convention or primary meeting to the secretary of the state or to the county clerk, as in this chapter required.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, p. 136, L. 1889; 522, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 613, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1311, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1187.

**23-803. (614) Certificate, where filed.** Certificates of nomination of candidates for offices to be filled by the electors of the entire state, or of any division or district greater than a county, must be filed with the secretary of state. Certificates of nomination for county, township, and precinct officers must be filed with the clerks of the respective counties wherein the officers are to be elected. Certificates of nomination for municipal officers must be filed with the clerks of the respective municipal corporations wherein the officers are to be elected. The certificate of nomination of joint member of the house of representatives must be filed in the offices of the county clerks of the counties to be represented by such joint member.



**History:** En. Sec. 4, p. 136, L. 1889; 523, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 614, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1312, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1189.

**23-804. (615) Certificates of nomination otherwise made.** Candidates for public office may be nominated otherwise than by convention or primary meeting in the manner following:

A certificate of nomination, containing the name of a candidate for the office to be filled, with such information as is required to be given in certificates provided for in section 23-802, must be signed by electors residing within the state and district, or political division in and for which the officer or officers are to be elected, in the following required numbers:

The number of signatures must not be less in number than five per cent of the number of votes cast for the successful candidate for the same office at the next preceding election, whether the said candidate be state, county, township, municipal, or any other political division or subdivision of state or county; but the signatures need not all be appended to one paper. Each elector signing a certificate shall add to his signature his place of residence, his business, and his business address. Any such certificate may be filed as provided for in the next preceding section of this chapter, in the manner and with the same effect as a certificate of nomination made by a party convention or primary meeting.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, p. 136, L. 1889; 524, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 615, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1313, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1188.

**23-805. (616) Certificate not to contain certain things—one person not to be nominated for more than one office.** No certificate of nomination must contain the name of more than one candidate for each office to be filled. No person must join in nominating more than one person for each office to be filled, and no person must accept a nomination to more than one office.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, p. 136, L. 1889; 525, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 616, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1314, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1190.

**23-806. (617) Certificates to be preserved one year.** The secretary of state and the clerks of the several counties and of the several municipal corporations must cause to be preserved in their respective offices for one year all certificates of nomination filed under the provisions of this chapter. All such certificates must be open to public inspection under proper regulations to be made by the officers with whom the same are filed.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, p. 137, L. 1889; 526, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 617, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1315, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1191.

**23-807. (618) When certificates to be filed.** Certificates of nomination to be filed with the secretary of state must be filed with the secretary of state after the primary election and not less than ninety (90) days before the date fixed by law for the election. Certificates of nomination herein directed to be filed with the county clerk must be filed after the primary election and not less than ninety (90) days before the election. Certificates of nomination of candidates for municipal offices must be filed with the clerks of the respective municipal corporations not more than thirty (30) days and not less than fifteen (15) days previous to the day of election; but the provisions of this section shall not be held to apply to nominations for special elections or to fill vacancies.

History: En. Sec. 8, p. 137, L. 1889; Sec. 1, Ch. 105, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. amd. Sec. 1316, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 259, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 160, L. 1949. 527, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 618, R. C. M. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1192. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 64, L. 1925; amd.

**23-808. (618.1) Nominees to pay prescribed filing fee.** All candidates nominated under the provisions of this chapter, shall, upon filing the certificate of nomination as provided by sections 23-803 and 23-807, pay to the officer with whom the certificates of nomination are required to be filed, the fees provided by section 23-910, and such filing fee shall be paid by every person whose name appears upon the ballot at any general election, regardless of the method pursued to secure nomination, provided, however, that only one filing fee shall be required from any candidate, regardless of the method used in having his name placed upon such general election ballot.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 28, L. 1933.

**23-809. (619) Secretary of state to certify to county clerk names of persons nominated.** Not less than forty-five (45) nor more than ninety (90) days before an election to fill any public office, the secretary of state must certify to the county clerk of each county within which any of the electors may by law vote for candidates for such office, the name and description of each person nominated, as specified in the certificates of nomination filed with the secretary of state.

History: En. Sec. 9, p. 137, L. 1889; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 58, L. 1925; amd. re-en. Sec. 1317, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 1943. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 528, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 619, R. C. M. 1193.

**23-810. (620) Declination of nomination—municipal elections.** Whenever any person nominated for public office, as in this chapter provided, shall at least twenty days before election, except in the case of municipal election, in writing, signed by him, notify the office with whom the certificate nominating him is by this chapter to be filed, that he declines such nomination, such nomination shall be void. In municipal elections, such declination shall be made at least five days before the election.

History: En. Sec. 11, p. 138, L. 1889; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1925. Cal. re-en. Sec. 1319, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. Pol. C. Sec. 1192. 529, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 620, R. C. M.

**23-811. (621) Vacancies may be filled by further certificates.** If any person so nominated dies before the printing of the tickets, or declines the nomination as in this chapter provided, or if any certificate of nomination is or becomes insufficient or inoperative from any cause, the vacancy or vacancies thus occasioned may be filled in the manner required for original nomination. If the original nomination was made by a party convention which had delegated to a committee the power to fill vacancies, such committee may, upon the occurring of such vacancies, proceed to fill the same. The chairman and secretary of such committee must thereupon make and file with the proper officer a certificate setting forth the cause of the vacancy, the name of the person nominated, the office for which he was nominated, the name of the person for whom the new nominee is to be substituted, the fact that the committee was authorized to fill vacancies, and such further information as is required to be given in an original certificate of



nomination. The certificate so made must be executed in the manner prescribed for the original certificate of nomination, and has the same force and effect as an original certificate of nomination. When such certificate is filed with the secretary of state he must, in certifying the nominations to the various county clerks, insert the name of the person who has thus been nominated to fill a vacancy in place of the name of the original nominee. And in the event he has already transmitted his certificate he must forthwith certify to the clerks of the proper counties the name and description of the person so nominated to fill a vacancy, the office he is nominated for, the party or political principle he represents and the name of the person for whom such nominee is substituted.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, p. 138, L. 1889; 530, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 621, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1320, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1192.

**23-812. (622) Errors, how corrected.** Whenever it appears by affidavit that an error or omission has occurred in the publication of the name or description of a candidate nominated for office, or in the printing of the ballots, the district court of the county may, upon application of any elector, by order require the county or municipal clerk to correct such error, or to show cause why such error should not be corrected.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, p. 140, L. 1889; 532, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 622, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1322, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-813. (623) Qualification of voter at primary election.** No person shall be entitled to vote at any caucus, primary meeting, or election, held by any political party, except he be an elector of the state and county within which such caucus, primary meeting, or election is held, and a legal resident of the precinct or district within which such caucus, primary meeting, or election is held, and the limits of which said precinct or district are fixed and prescribed by the regularly chosen and recognized representatives of the party issuing the call for such caucus, primary meeting, or election.

**History:** En. Sec. 1330, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 533, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 623, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-814. (624) Who entitled to vote.** No person shall be entitled to vote at any caucus, primary meeting, or election, who is not identified with the political party holding such caucus, primary meeting, or election, or who does not intend to act with such political party at the ensuing election, whose candidates are to be nominated at such caucus or primary meeting. And no person, having voted at any primary meeting or election of any political party whose candidates are to be or have been nominated, shall be permitted to vote at the primary meeting or election of any other political party whose candidates are to be or have been nominated and to be voted for at the same general or special election.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1331, Pol. C. 1895; 534, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 624, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1, p. 115, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-815. (625) Judges.** Three judges, who shall be legal voters in the precinct where such caucus or primary meeting is held, shall be chosen by the qualified voters of said precinct or district, who are present at the opening of such caucus or primary meeting, and said judges shall be empowered to administer oaths and affirmations, and they shall decide all

questions relating to the qualifications of those voting or offering to vote at such caucus or primary meeting, and they shall correctly count all votes cast and certify the results of the same.

**History:** En. Sec. 1332, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 535, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 625, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-816. (626) Clerk.** The judges shall select one of their number who shall act as clerk, and the clerk must keep a true record of each and every person voting, with their residence, giving the street and number and post-office address.

**History:** En. Sec. 1333, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 536, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 626, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1229.

**23-817. (627) Challenges—oath—penalty.** Any qualified voter may challenge the right of any person offering to vote at such caucus or primary meeting, and in the event of such challenge, the person challenged shall swear to and subscribe an oath administered by one of the judges, which oath shall be substantially as follows:

“I do solemnly swear that I am a citizen of the United States, and am an elector of this county and of this precinct where this primary is now being held, that I have been and now am identified with the party or that it is my intention bona fide to act with the party, and identify myself with the same at the ensuing election, and that I have not voted at any primary meeting or election of any other political party whose candidates are to be voted for at the next general or special election.”

If the challenged party takes the oath above prescribed he is entitled to vote; provided, in case a person taking the oath as aforesaid shall intentionally make false answers to any questions put to him by any one of the judges concerning his right to vote at such caucus or primary meeting or election, he shall, upon conviction be deemed guilty of perjury, and shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary for a term of not less than one year nor more than three years.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1334, Pol. C. 1895; 537, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 627, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 2, p. 115, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1230.

**23-818. (628) Fraudulent voting or counting.** It shall be unlawful for any judge of any caucus for primary meeting or primary election to knowingly receive the vote of any person whom he knows is not entitled to vote, or to fraudulently or wrongfully deposit any ballot or ballots in the ballot-box, or take any ballot or ballots from the ballot-box of said caucus or primary election, or fraudulently or wrongfully mix any ballots with those cast at such caucus or primary election, or knowingly make any false count, canvass, statement, or return of the ballots cast or vote taken at such caucus or primary election.

**History:** En. Sec. 1335, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 538, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 628, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-819. (629) Unlawful interference.** No person shall, by bribery or other improper means or device, directly or indirectly, attempt to influence any elector in the casting of any ballot at such caucus or primary meeting,



or deter him in the deposit of his ballot, or interfere or hinder any voter at such caucus or primary meeting in the full and free exercise of his right of suffrage at such caucus or primary meeting.

**History:** En. Sec. 1336, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 539, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
629, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-820. (630) Penalties.** Any person or persons violating any of the provisions of this act, except as provided in section 23-817, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not less than fifty dollars, nor more than two hundred and fifty dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail not less than three months nor more than twelve months, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, p. 116, L. 1901;  
re-en. Sec. 540, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
630, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 9

### PARTY NOMINATIONS BY DIRECT VOTE—THE DIRECT PRIMARY

- Section 23-901. Construction of law.  
23-902. Date of holding primary election—purpose of.  
23-903. Primary nominating election notices.  
23-904. Application of law to cities and towns.  
23-905. Emergency clause.  
23-906. Counting of ballots.  
23-907. Form of tally sheets—canvass of votes.  
23-908. Poll-books and tally sheets to be sealed and returned.  
23-909. Political party nominations made exclusively as herein provided.  
23-910. Petitions for nomination to be filed.  
23-911. Form of petition for nomination.  
23-912. Time for filing petitions for nominations.  
23-913. Register of candidates.  
23-914. Register of candidates is public record—disposition of poll-books, tally sheets, ballots, etc.  
23-915. Vacancies in nominations, how filled.  
23-916. Arrangement and notice of nominations.  
23-917. Arrangement of ballots and notice.  
23-918. Supplies printed and furnished by county.  
23-919. Ballots, how arranged, printed and voted.  
23-920. Official and sample ballots—preparation and number.  
23-921. Canvass of returns.  
23-922. Duties of county clerk after canvass of vote—state canvass.  
23-923. Error in ballot or count.  
23-924. Secretary of state may send for returns.  
23-925. Penalty for official misconduct.  
23-926. Notice of contest.  
23-927. Service of notice—contest—how heard.  
23-928. Contest—how tried and decided.  
23-929. County and city central committeemen, how elected.  
23-930. National committeemen—selection and term.  
23-931. Penalty for violation of law.  
23-932. Candidates to formulate state platform.  
23-933. Penalty for bribery, etc.  
23-934. General penal laws applicable.  
23-935. Forgery and suppression of nomination papers.  
23-936. General laws applicable to this enactment.

**23-901. (631) Construction of law.** Whenever the provisions of this law in operation prove to be of doubtful or uncertain meaning, or not suf-

ficiently explicit in directions and details, the general laws of Montana, and especially the election and registration laws, and the customs, practice, usage, and forms thereunder, in the same circumstances or under like conditions, shall be followed in the construction and operation of this law, to the end that the protection of the spirit and intention of said laws shall be extended so far as possible to all primary elections, and especially to all primary nominating elections provided for by this law. If this proposed law shall be approved and enacted by the people of Montana, the title of this bill shall stand as the title of the law.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 631, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Secs. 1357-1380.

**23-902. (632) Date of holding primary election—purpose of.** On the first Tuesday of June, preceding any general election not including special elections to fill vacancies, municipal elections in towns and cities, irrigation district and school elections, at which public officers in this state and in any district or county are to be elected, a primary nominating election shall be held in accordance with this act in the several election precincts comprised within the territory for which such officers are to be elected at the ensuing election, which shall be known as the primary nominating election, for the purpose of choosing candidates by the political parties, subject to the provisions of this act, for United States senators and representatives, in Congress and all other elective state, district and county officers, and delegates to any constitutional convention or conventions that may hereafter be called, who are to be chosen, at the ensuing election wholly by electors within the state, or any subdivision of this state, for the purpose of expressing preferences for candidates for president of the United States, and also for choosing and electing county central committeemen and committeewomen by the several parties subject to the provisions of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Initiative Measure 1953 (Referendum Measure adopted November 2, 1954 effective December 7, 1954); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 266, L. 1955. Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 632, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 118, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 214, L.

**23-903. (633) Primary nominating election notices.** It shall be the duty of the county clerk, twenty (20) days before any primary nominating election, to prepare printed notices of such election, and mail two of said notices to each judge and clerk of election in each precinct; and it shall be the duty of the several judges and clerks immediately to post said notices in public places in their respective precincts. Said notices shall be substantially in the following form:

#### PRIMARY NOMINATING ELECTION NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that on \_\_\_\_\_, the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, at the \_\_\_\_\_, in the precinct of \_\_\_\_\_, Montana, a primary nominating election will be held at which the (insert the names of political parties subject to this law) will choose their candidates for state, district, county, precinct and other offices, namely (here name the offices to be filled, including a senator in congress, delegates to any constitutional convention then called, and candi-



dates for county central committeemen to be elected); which election will be held at ten o'clock A.M., and will continue until eight o'clock P.M. of said day; provided that in precincts having less than one hundred (100) registered electors the polls must be opened at one o'clock in the afternoon of election day and must be kept open continuously until eight o'clock P.M. of said day, when they must be closed; provided further, that whenever all registered electors in any precinct have voted the polls shall be immediately closed.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_, county clerk.

History: En. Sec. 3, Initiative Measure    amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 167, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 2, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 633, R. C. M. 1921;    Ch. 207, L. 1955.

**23-904. (634) Application of law to cities and towns.** The nomination of candidates for municipal offices by the political parties, subject to the provisions of this law, shall be governed by this law in all incorporated towns and cities of this state having a population of thirty-five hundred and upward as shown by the last preceding national or state census. All petitions by the members of such political parties for placing the names of candidates for nomination for such municipal offices on the primary nominating ballots of the several political parties shall be filed with the city clerk of said several towns and cities, and it shall be the duty of such officers to prepare and issue notices of election for such primary nominating elections in like manner as the several county clerks perform similar duties for nomination by such political parties for county offices at primary nominating elections. The duties imposed by this law on the county clerks at primary nominating elections are hereby, as to said towns and cities, designated to be the duties of the city clerk of said towns and cities as to primary nominating elections of the political parties, subject to the provisions of this law, provided, that in cities and towns the primary nominating election shall be held on the fourteenth day preceding their municipal elections. If no petitions for nomination under this law for any office to be filled at the next ensuing annual city election is filed with the city clerk of any city, not less than 30 days before the date fixed by law for the holding of a primary nominating election, then there shall be no primary election held within such city, and the city clerk shall, not less than twenty-five days before the date fixed for the holding of the primary nominating election, certify to the county clerk of the county in which such city or town is situated that no petition for nomination under the direct primary election law for any office to be filled at the next ensuing annual election has been filed with such city clerk within the time provided by law. Under the provisions of this law the lawfully constituted legislative and executive authorities of cities and town, within the provisions of this section, shall have such power and authority over the establishing of municipal voting precincts and wards, municipal boards of judges and clerks of election and other officers of their said municipal election, and other matters pertaining to municipal primary nominating elections required for such cities and towns by this law, such legislative and executive authorities have over the same matter at their municipal elections for choosing the public officers of said cities and towns.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Initiative Measure re-en. Sec. 634, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. Nov. 1912; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 88, L. 1921; 1, Ch. 62, L. 1933.

**23-905. (635) Emergency clause.** This act is declared to be an emergency law, and a law necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace and safety.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 88, L. 1921;  
re-en. Sec. 635, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-906. (636) Counting of ballots.** Immediately after the closing of the polls at a primary nominating election, the clerks and judges of election shall open the ballot-boxes at each polling place and proceed to take therefrom the ballots. Said officers shall count the number of ballots cast by each political party, at the same time bunching the tickets cast for each political party together in separate piles, and shall then fasten each pile separately by means of a brass clip, or may use any means which shall effectually fasten each pile together at the top of each ticket. As soon as the clerks and judges have sorted and fastened together the ballots separately for each political party, then they shall take the tally sheets provided by the county clerk and shall count all the ballots for each political party separately until the count is completed, and shall certify to the number of votes for each candidate for nomination for each office upon the ticket of each party. They shall then place the counted ballots in the box. After all have been counted and certified to by the clerks and judges they shall seal the returns for each of said political parties in separate envelopes, to be returned to the county clerk.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Initiative Measure  
Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 636, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-907. (637) Form of tally sheets—canvass of votes.** Tally sheets for each political party having candidates to be voted for at said primary nominating election shall be furnished for each voting precinct by the county clerk, at the same time and in the same manner that the ballots are furnished and shall be substantially as follows:

(1) Tally sheet of the primary nominating election for.....  
(name of political party) held at ..... precinct, in the county  
of ..... on the ..... day of .....  
19.....

The names of the candidates shall be placed on the tally sheets and numbered in the order in which they appear on the official and sample ballots, and in each case shall have the proper political party designated at the head thereof.

(2) The following shall be the form of the tally sheets kept by the judges, and clerks of the primary nominating election under this law, containing the number and name of each person voted for, the particular office for nomination to which each person was voted for, the total number of votes cast for each candidate for nomination. The tally or count as it is kept by each of the clerks shall be audibly announced as it proceeds, and shall be kept in the manner and form as follows:



| No. | Name of Candidate | Office | Total Vote Received | No. | Tally 5 | No. | Tally 10 | No. | Tally 15 |
|-----|-------------------|--------|---------------------|-----|---------|-----|----------|-----|----------|
| 12  | -----             | -----  | -----               | 12  | -----   | 12  | -----    | 12  | -----    |
| 13  | -----             | -----  | -----               | 13  | -----   | 13  | -----    | 13  | -----    |
| 14  | -----             | -----  | -----               | 14  | -----   | 14  | -----    | 14  | -----    |

The columns for the numbers 12, 13, 14, etc., shall not be over three-eighths of an inch wide. The columns for the tallies shall be three-eighths of an inch wide, the lines shall be three-eighths of an inch apart; every ten lines the captions of the columns shall be reprinted between double-ruled lines in bold-faced small pica, and all figures shall be printed in bold-faced small pica. The tally sheets shall conclude with the following form of certificate:

We hereby certify that at the above primary nominating election and polling place each of the foregoing named persons received the number of votes set opposite his name, as above set forth, for the nomination for the office specified.

-----, Chairman.

-----, Judge.

-----, Judge.

-----, Clerk.  
(Who kept this sheet.)

-----, Clerk.

-----, Clerk.  
(Who kept the other sheet.)

(3) During the counting of the ballots each clerk shall, with pen and ink, keep tally upon one of the above tally sheets, of each political party, and shall total the number of tallies and write the total in ink immediately to the right of the last tallies for each candidate and also in the columns headed "total vote" and shall prepare the certificate thereto above indicated; and immediately upon the completion of the count, all the clerks shall sign the tally sheets, and each of them shall certify which sheets were kept by him; and the chairman and the judges, being satisfied of the correctness of the same, shall then sign all of said tally sheets. The clerks shall then prepare a statement of that portion of the tally sheets showing the number and name and political party of each candidate for nomination and the office and total votes received by each in the precinct, and shall prepare the certificate thereto, which statement shall be signed by the judges and clerks who complete the count, and shall be immediately posted in a conspicuous place on the outside of said polls, there to remain for ten days.

History: En. Sec. 6, Initiative Measure  
Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 637, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-908. (638) Poll-books and tally sheets to be sealed and returned.**  
(1) Immediately after canvassing the votes in the manner aforesaid, the judges and clerks who complete the count, before they separate or adjourn shall inclose the poll-books in separate covers and securely seal the same. They shall also inclose the tally sheets in separate envelopes and seal the same securely. They shall also envelope all the ballots fastened together,

as aforesaid, and seal the same securely ; and they shall in writing, with pen and ink, specify the contents, and address each of said packages upon the outside thereof to the county clerk of the county in which the election precinct is situated. These sealed packages of counted ballots shall be marked on the outside, showing what numbers are contained therein, but once sealed they are not to be opened by any one until so ordered by the proper court.

(2) When the count is completed, the ballots counted and sealed, and enveloped and marked for identification as aforesaid, shall be packed in the two ballot-boxes, and nothing else shall be put into the boxes. The boxes shall then be locked, and the official seal of the board shall be pasted over the keyhole and over the rim of the lid of the box, so that the box cannot be opened without breaking the seal. Thereafter neither the county clerk nor the canvassers making the abstracts of the votes shall break the said seals upon the ballot-boxes, nor shall anyone break the seals on the boxes or the ballots, except upon the order of the proper court in case of contest, or upon the order of the county board when the boxes are needed for the ensuing election.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Initiative Measure  
Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 638, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-909. (639) Political party nominations made exclusively as herein provided.** Every political party which has cast three per centum (3%) or more of the total vote cast for representative in Congress at the next preceding general election in the county, district or state for which nominations are proposed to be made, shall nominate its candidates for public office in such county, district or state, under the provisions of this law, and not in any other manner ; and it shall not be allowed to nominate any candidate in the manner provided by section 23-801. Every political party and its regularly nominated candidates, members, and officers, shall have the sole and exclusive right to the use of the party name and the whole thereof, and no candidate for office shall be permitted to use any word of the name of any other political party or organization than that of and by which he is nominated. No independent or non-partisan candidate shall be permitted to use any word of the name of any existing political party or organization in his candidacy. The names of candidates for public office nominated under the provisions of this law shall be printed on the official ballots for the ensuing election as the only candidates of the respective parties for such public office in like manner as the names of the candidates nominated by other methods are required to be printed on such official ballots.

Any political party that did not cast three per centum (3%) or more of the total vote cast for representative in Congress, as above, and any new political party about to be formed or organized, [may] make nominations for public office as provided in section 23-801. At the primary election herein provided, of each year in which a president and vice-president of the United States are to be nominated and elected, the several political parties recognized by the laws of this state shall express their popular choice for the party nomination for the president of the United States. That the names of persons desirous of becoming candidates for president shall



have their names placed on the primary ballot, provided for herein, in the following manner:

1. Any person who is a candidate for the nomination of his party for president of the United States, may, beginning sixty (60) days prior to the said June primary, and not later than forty (40) days prior to said election, file with the secretary of state, an affidavit of candidacy, requesting that his name be entered on the presidential primary ballot of his party, stating in said affidavit the name of his party.

2. Beginning sixty (60) days prior to said primary election and not later than forty (40) days prior to said election, there may be placed on the ballot, by petition, filed with the secretary of state, the name of any person as a candidate for the nomination for the presidency of the United States; provided, however, the candidate whose endorsement is desired, shall be a member of a party that received not less than five per cent (5%) of the total number of votes cast at the next preceding presidential election.

The said petition may consist of one (1) or more writings or pages of signatures bound together, and shall include the following information:

(a) The name of the candidate whose endorsement is desired, and the name of the political party on whose ballot the name is to be entered.

(b) A statement that the filing is made in good faith and for the purpose of advancing the candidacy of the person whose name is filed.

The said petition shall contain signatures of electors of not less in number than one per cent (1%) of the number of votes cast at the next preceding presidential election. After the signature of each elector, there shall be written his postoffice address and the congressional district in which he resides. Provided, however, that not more than twenty per cent (20%) of the number of required signatures shall be electors of any one county.

The names of the persons filed for candidates for president in this act, shall be printed on the primary ballots provided for by section 23-919, in the following form:

Candidates for President

- ☐ John Doe
- ☐ Richard Doe
- ☐ \_\_\_\_\_

and the said ballot shall be canvassed and counted in the manner as provided by section 23-921.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Initiative Measure    amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 2, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 639, R. C. M. 1921;    Ch. 266, L. 1955.

**23-910. (640) Petitions for nomination to be filed.** (1) Any person who shall desire to become a candidate for nomination to any office under this law shall send by registered mail, or otherwise, to the secretary of state, county clerk, or city clerk, a petition for nomination, signed by himself, accompanied by the filing fee hereinafter provided for, and such petition shall be filed and shall be conclusive evidence for the purpose of this law that such elector is a candidate for nomination by his party. All nominating petitions pertaining to congressional, state or district offices to be voted for in more than one county, and for judges of the district court shall be filed

in the offices of the secretary of state; for county and district offices, to be voted for in one county only, and for township and precinct offices, shall be filed in the office of the county clerk; and for all city offices in the office of the city clerk.

The fees required to be paid for filing such petitions shall be as follows:

For any office with a salary attached of one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) or less per annum, ten dollars (\$10.00); except candidates for the state senate and house of representatives shall be fifteen dollars (\$15.00).

For any office with a salary attached of more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) per annum, one per cent (1%) of total amount of annual salary.

For the office of county commissioner in counties of the first class, forty dollars (\$40.00); in counties of the second class, thirty-five dollars (\$35.00); in counties of the third class, thirty dollars (\$30.00); in counties of the fourth class, twenty-five dollars (\$25.00); in all other classes of counties, ten dollars (\$10.00).

For the office the compensation of which consists of fees instead of a salary, five dollars (\$5.00).

For state, county and precinct committeeman, delegates to national conventions and presidential electors no fees shall be required to be paid.

(2) Any person receiving the nomination by having his name written in on the primary ballot, and desiring to accept such nomination, shall file with the secretary of state, county clerk, or city clerk, a written declaration indicating his acceptance of said nomination within ten (10) days after the election at which he receives such nomination, and at the same time he shall pay to the officer with whom such declaration of acceptance is filed the fee above provided for filing a primary nominating petition for such office, provided that such person must receive at least five per cent (5%) of the votes cast for such office at the last preceding general election. No candidate receiving a nomination at a primary election as above provided shall have his name printed on the official ballot for the general election without complying with the provisions of this section.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Initiative Measure Ch. 125, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 640, R. C. M. 1921; 1945.  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1,

**23-911. (641) Form of petition for nomination.** The petition for nomination required by the preceding section shall be substantially in the following form:

To ..... (name and title of officer with whom petition is to be filed) ..... and to the members of the ..... party and the electors of the ..... (state or counties of ..... comprising the district or county or city, as the case may be) in the State of Montana;

I ..... reside at ..... and my post office address is ..... I am a candidate of the ..... party for the nomination for the office of ..... at the primary nominating election to be held in the ..... (State of Montana or district, or county or city) ..... on the ..... day of ....., 19....., and if I am nominated as the candidate of the ..... party for



such office I will accept the nomination and will not withdraw, and if I am elected I will qualify as such officer.

If I am nominated and elected I will, during my term of office (here the candidate, in not exceeding one hundred words, may state any measure or principles he especially advocates).

-----  
Signature of Candidate for Nomination.

Every such petition shall be signed as above by the elector seeking such nomination.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 641, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 6, L. 1953.

**23-912. (644) Time for filing petitions for nominations.** All petitions for nomination under this act for offices to be filled by the state at large or by any district consisting of more than one (1) county, and nominating petitions for judges of district courts in districts consisting of a single county, shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state not less than forty (40) days before the date of the primary nominating election; and for other offices to be voted for in only one (1) county, or district or city, every such petition shall be filed with county clerk or city clerk as the case may be, not less than forty (40) days before the date of the primary nominating election.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 644, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 133, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 19, L. 1955.

**23-913. (645) Register of candidates.** The secretary of state, county clerk and city clerk shall keep a book entitled "Register of Candidates for Nomination at the Primary Nominating Election," and shall enter thereon on different pages of the book for different political parties subject to the provisions of this law, the title of the office sought and the name and residence of each candidate for nomination at the primary election; the name of his political party; the date of receiving the petition for nomination signed by the candidate; and such other information as may aid him in arranging his official ballot for said primary nominating election. Immediately after the canvass of votes cast at a primary nominating election is completed, the county clerk, secretary of state or city clerk, as the case may be, shall enter in his book marked "Register of Nominations," the date of such entry, the name of each candidate nominated, the office for which he is nominated, and the name of the party making the nomination.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 645, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 6, L. 1953.

**23-914. (646) Register of candidates is public record—disposition of poll-books, tally sheets, ballots, etc.** Such registers of candidates for nomination, and of nominations and petitions, letters and notices, and other writings required by law as soon as filed, shall be public records, and shall be open to public inspection under proper regulations; and when a copy of any such writing is presented at the time the original is filed, or at any time thereafter, and a request is made to have such copy compared and certified, the officers with whom such writing was filed shall forthwith compare such

copy with the original on file, and, if necessary, correct the copy and certify and deliver the copy to the person who presented it on payment of his lawful fees therefor. All such writings, poll-books, tally sheets, ballots, and ballot stubs pertaining to primary nominating elections under the provisions of this act shall be preserved as other records are for one (1) year after the election to which they pertain, at which time, unless otherwise ordered or restrained by some court, the county clerk shall destroy the ballots and ballot stubs, by fire, without anyone inspecting the same.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 646, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 75, L. 1949.

**23-915. (647) Vacancies in nominations, how filled.** The provisions of sections 23-810 and 23-811 shall apply to nominations, or petitions for nominations, made under the provisions of this law, in case of the death of the candidate or his removal from the state or his county or electoral district before the date of the ensuing election, but in no other case. In case of any such vacancy by death or removal from the state, or from the county or electoral district, such vacancy may be filled by the committee which has been given power by the political party or this law to fill such vacancies substantially in the manner provided by said sections 23-810 and 23-811.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 647, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-916. (648) Arrangement and notice of nominations.** Not more than forty days and not less than twenty-five days before the day fixed by law for the primary nominating election the secretary of state shall arrange, in the manner provided by this law, for the arrangement of the names and other information upon the ballots, all the names of and information concerning all the candidates for nomination contained in the valid petitions for nomination which have been filed with him in accordance with the provisions of this law, and he shall forthwith certify the same under the seal of the state, and file the same in his office, and make and transmit a duplicate thereof by registered letter to the county clerk of each county in the state, and he shall also post a duplicate thereof in a conspicuous place in his office and keep the same posted until after said primary nominating election has taken place. In case of emergency the secretary of state may transmit such duplicate by telegraph.

**History:** En. Sec. 17, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 648, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 12, L. 1925.

**23-917. (649) Arrangement of ballots and notice.** Not more than thirty days, and not less than twenty days before the day fixed by law for the primary nominating election, the county clerk of each county, or the city clerk of each city, as the case may be, subject to the provisions of this law, shall arrange in the manner provided by this law for the arrangement of the names and other information concerning all the candidates and parties named in the valid petitions for nomination which have been filed with him and those which have been certified to him by the secretary of state, in accordance with the provisions of this law; and he shall forthwith certify



the same under the official seal of his office, and file the same in his office, and make and post a duplicate thereof in a conspicuous place in his office, and keep the same posted until after the primary nominating election has taken place; and he shall forthwith proceed and cause to be printed, according to law, the colored sample ballots and the official ballots required by this law.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 649, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 12, L. 1925.

**23-918. (650) Supplies printed and furnished by county.** All blanks, ballots, poll books and other supplies to be used at any primaries shall be provided, and all expenses necessarily incurred in the preparation for, or conducting such primaries shall be paid out of the treasury of the county in the same manner and by the same officers as in the case of elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 650, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1945.

**23-919. (651) Ballots, how arranged, printed and voted.** (1) At all primary elections there shall be a ballot made up of the several party tickets herein provided for, each of which shall be printed on a separate sheet of white paper, and all of which shall be the same size, and shall be securely fastened together at the top and folded, provided that there shall be as many separate tickets as there are parties entitled to participate in said primary election.

(2) The names of all candidates shall be arranged alphabetically according to surnames, under the appropriate title of the respective officers, and under the proper party designation upon the party ticket, except as hereinafter provided. When two or more persons are candidates for nomination for the same office, it shall be the duty of the county clerk in each of the counties of the state to divide the ballot forms provided by the law for the county, into sets so as to provide a substantial rotation of the names of the respective candidates as follows:

(3) He shall divide the whole number of ballot forms for the county into sets equal in number to the greatest number of candidates for the nomination or election to any office, and he shall so arrange said sets that the names of the candidates shall, beginning with a form arranged in alphabetical order as provided herein, be rotated by removing one name from the top of the list for each nomination or office and placing said name or number at the bottom of the list for each successive set of ballot forms; provided, however, that no more than one of said sets shall be used in printing the ballots for use in any one precinct, and that all ballots furnished for use in any precinct shall be of one form and identical in every respect. If any elector write upon his ticket the name of any person who is a candidate for the same office upon some other ticket than that upon which his name is so written this ballot shall be counted for such person only as a candidate of the party upon whose ticket his name is written, and in no case shall be counted for such person as a candidate upon any other ticket. In case any person is nominated as provided in this act, upon more than one ticket, he shall within ten (10) days after such election file with the secretary

of state, county clerk or city clerk, a written document indicating the party designation under which his name is to be printed on the official ballot for the general election, failing in which, his name shall be printed upon the party ticket for which his nominating petition shall have been first filed, and no candidate shall have his name printed on more than one ticket; provided, however, that in the event a candidate whose name has been printed upon the party ticket for which his nominating petition shall have been first filed shall fail of nomination upon the ticket upon which his name is so printed, his name shall not be printed upon any ballot under any party designation; and provided further that nothing in this act shall preclude any elector from having his name printed upon the ballot as an independent candidate.

(4) The ballots with the endorsements shall be printed on white paper in substantially the forms of the Australian ballot, used in general elections, except that the candidates of each party shall be printed on a separate ticket or sheet. After preparing his ballot the elector shall detach the same from the remaining tickets and fold it so that its face will be concealed and with official stamp thereon seen. The remaining tickets attached together shall be folded in like manner by the elector who shall thereupon, without leaving the polling place, vote the marked ballot forthwith, and deposit the remaining tickets in the separate ballot box to be marked and designated as the blank ballot box. Immediately after the canvass, the judges of election shall, without examination, destroy the tickets deposited in the blank ballot box.

History: En. Sec. 20, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 651, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 14, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1929.

**23-920. (652) Official and sample ballots—preparation and number.** There shall be printed and furnished for each election precinct a number of ballots equal to the number of voters registered in such voting precinct and entitled to vote at such primary nominating election.

If any political party shall desire sample ballots its political committee may order the same from the county clerk or city clerk who shall collect from such committee an amount sufficient to pay the cost of printing such sample ballots, and such sample ballots after being printed, shall, on the written order of the clerk, be delivered to the committee ordering the same, but no such sample ballot shall be printed except on the order of the county or city clerk. The sample ballots shall be duplicate impressions of the official ballots to be voted, but in no case shall they be white, nor shall said sample ballots have perforated stubs, nor shall they have the same margin either at the top or sides or bottom as the official ballots have, or nearer thereto than twelve points, and the names of the candidates on the tickets composing the same shall not be rotated as required for the official ballots, but shall be impressions of the tickets belonging to lot 1 of each party.

History: En. Sec. 21, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 652, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 133, L. 1923.

**23-921. (654) Canvass of returns.** (1) On the third day after the close of any primary nominating election, or sooner if all the returns be re-



ceived, the county clerk, taking to his assistance two justices of the peace of the county of different political parties, if practicable, or two members of the board of county commissioners of the county of different political parties, if possible, or one justice of the peace and one member of the board of county commissioners of the county of different political parties, if practicable, shall proceed to open said returns and make abstracts of the votes. Such abstracts of votes for nominations for governor and for senator in congress shall be on one separate sheet for each political party, and shall be immediately transmitted to the secretary of state in like manner as other election returns are transmitted to him. Such abstract of votes for nomination of each party for lieutenant governor, secretary of state, attorney general, state auditor, superintendent of public instruction, railroad commissioners, clerk of the supreme court, state treasurer, justices of the supreme court, members of congress, judges of the district court, and members of the legislative assembly, who are to be nominated from a district composed of more than one county, shall be on one sheet, separately for each political party, and shall be forthwith transmitted to the secretary of state, as required by the following section.

(2) The abstract of votes for county and precinct offices shall be on another sheet separately for each political party; and it shall be the duty of said clerk immediately to certify the nomination for each party and enter upon his register of nominations the name of each of the persons having the highest number of votes for nomination as candidates for members of the legislative assembly, county, and precinct offices, respectively, and to notify by mail each person who is so nominated; provided, that when a tie shall exist between two or more persons for the same nomination by reason of said two or more persons having an equal and the highest number of votes for nomination by one party to one and the same office, the county clerk shall give notice to the several persons so having the highest and equal number of votes to attend at his office at a time to be appointed by said clerk, who shall then and there proceed publicly to decide by lot which of the persons so having an equal number of votes shall be declared nominated by his party; and said clerk shall forthwith enter upon his register of nominations the name of the persons thus duly nominated, in like manner as though he had received the highest number of the votes of his party for that nomination; and it shall be the duty of the county clerk of every county, on receipt of the returns of any general primary nominating election, to make out his certificate stating therein the compensation to which the judges and clerks of election may be entitled for their services, and lay the same before the county board of county commissioners at its next term, and the said board shall order the compensation aforesaid to be paid out of the county treasury. In all primary nominating elections in this state, under the provisions of this law, the person having the highest number of votes for nomination to any office shall be deemed to have been nominated by his political party for that office.

**History:** En. Sec. 23, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 654, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 181, L. 1937.

**23-922. (655) Duties of county clerk after canvass of vote—state canvass.** The county clerk, immediately after making the abstracts of votes given in his county shall make a copy of each of said abstracts and transmit it by mail to the secretary of state, at the seat of government; and it shall be the duty of the secretary of state, in the presence of the governor and the state treasurer, to proceed within fifteen days after the primary nominating election, and sooner, if all returns be received, to canvass the votes given for nomination for governor, senator in congress, lieutenant-governor, attorney general, superintendent of public instruction, railroad commissioners, secretary of state, state treasurer, state auditor, justices of the supreme court, clerk of the supreme court, members of congress, judges of the district court, senators and representatives, and all other officers to be voted for by the people of the state, or of any district comprising more than one county; and the governor shall grant a certificate of nomination to the person having the highest number of votes for each office, and shall issue a proclamation declaring the nomination of each person by his party. In case there shall be no choice for nomination for any office by reason of any two or more persons having an equal and the highest number of votes of his party for nomination for either of said offices, the secretary of state shall immediately give notice to the several persons so having the highest and equal number of votes to attend at his office, either in person or by attorney, at a time to be appointed by said secretary, who shall then and there proceed to publicly decide by lot which of said persons so having an equal number of votes shall be declared duly nominated by his party; and the governor shall issue his proclamation declaring the nomination of such person or persons, as above provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 24, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 655, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-923. (656) Error in ballot or count.** Whenever it shall appear by affidavit to the district court or judge thereof, or to the supreme court or judge thereof, that an error or omission has occurred or is about to occur in the printing of the name of any candidate or other matter on the official primary nominating election ballots or that any error has been or is about to be committed in the printing of the ballots, or that the name of any person or any other matter has been or is about to be wrongfully placed upon such ballots, or that any wrongful act has been performed by any judge or clerk of the primary election, county clerk, canvassing board or member thereof, or by any person charged with a duty under this act, or that any neglect of duty by any of the persons aforesaid has occurred or is about to occur, such court or judge shall by order require the officer or person or persons charged with the error, wrongful act, or neglect, to forthwith correct the error, desist from the wrongful act, or perform the duty and do as the court shall order, or show cause forthwith why such error should not be corrected, wrongful act desisted from, or such duty or order performed. Failure to obey the order of any such court or judge shall be contempt. Any person in interest or aggrieved by the refusal or failure of any person to perform any duty or act required by this law shall, without derogation to any other right or remedy, be entitled to pray for a



mandamus in the district court of appropriate jurisdiction, and any proceedings under the provisions of this law shall be immediately heard and decided.

**History:** En. Sec. 25, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 656, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-924. (657) Secretary of state may send for returns.** If the returns and abstracts of the primary nominating election of any county in the state shall not be received at the office of the secretary of state within twelve days after said election, the secretary of state shall forthwith send a messenger to the county board of such county, whose duty it shall be to furnish said messenger with a copy of said returns, and the said messenger shall be paid out of the county treasury of such county the sum of twenty cents for each mile he shall necessarily travel in going to and returning from said county. The county clerk, whenever it shall be necessary for him to do so in order to send said returns and abstracts within the time above limited, may send the same by telegraph, the message to be repeated, and the county shall pay the expense of such telegram.

**History:** En. Sec. 26, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 657, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-925. (658) Penalty for official misconduct.** If any judge or clerk of a primary nominating election, or other officers or persons on whom any duty is enjoined by this law, shall be guilty of any wilful neglect of such duty, or of any corrupt conduct in the discharge of the same, such judge, clerk, officer or other person, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not less than one year nor more than five years, or by imprisonment in the county jail not less than three months nor more than one year, or by fine not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars.

**History:** En. Sec. 27, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 658, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-926. (659) Notice of contest.** Any person wishing to contest the nomination of any other person to any state, county, district, township, precinct, or municipal office may give notice in writing to the person whose nomination he intends to contest that his nomination will be contested stating the cause of such contest briefly, within five days from the time said person shall claim to have been nominated.

**History:** En. Sec. 28, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 659, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-927. (660) Service of notice—contest—how heard.** Said notice shall be served in the same manner as a summons issued out of the district court three days before any hearing upon such contest as herein provided shall take place, and shall state the time and place that such hearing shall be had. Upon the return of said notice served to the clerk of the court he shall thereupon enter the same upon his issue docket as an appeal case, and the same shall be heard forthwith by the district court; provided, that if the case cannot be determined by the district court in term time,

within fifteen days after the termination of such primary nominating election, the judge of the district court may hear and determine the same at chambers forthwith, and shall make all necessary orders for the trial of the case and carrying his judgment into effect; provided, that the district court provision of this section shall not apply to township or precinct officers. In case of contest between any persons claiming to be nominated to any township or precinct office, said notice shall be served in the manner aforesaid, and shall be returned to the district court of the county.

**History:** En. Sec. 29, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 660, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-928. (661) Contest—how tried and decided.** Each party to such contest shall be entitled to subpoenas, and subpoenas duces tecum, as in ordinary cases of law; and the court shall hear and determine the same without the intervention of a jury, in such manner as shall carry into effect the expressed will of a majority of the legal voters of the political party, as indicated by their votes for such nominations, not regarding technicalities or errors in spelling the name of any candidate for such nomination; and the county clerk shall issue a certificate to the person declared to be duly nominated by said court, which shall be conclusive evidence of the right of said person to hold said nomination; provided, that the judgment or decision of the district court in term time, or a decision of the judge thereof in vacation, as the case may be, may be removed to the supreme court in such manner as may be provided for removing such causes from the district court to the supreme court.

**History:** En. Sec. 31, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 661, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-929. (662) County and city central committeemen, how elected.**  
(1) There shall be elected by each political party subject to the provisions of this act, at said primary nominating election, two (2) committeemen, one (1) of which shall be a man and one (1) of which shall be a woman, for each election precinct, who shall be residents of such precincts. Any elector may be placed in nomination for committeeman and committeewoman of any precinct by a writing so stating, signed by such elector, and filed in the office of the county clerk within the time required in this act for the filing of petitions naming individuals as candidates for nomination at the regular biennial primary election. The names of the various candidates for precinct committeemen and committeewomen of each political party shall be printed on the ticket of the same in the same manner as other candidates and the voter shall express his choice among them in like manner as for such other candidates.

(2) The committeemen and committeewomen thus elected shall be the representatives of their political party in and for such precinct in all ward or subdivision committees that may be formed. The committeemen and committeewomen elected in each precinct in each county shall constitute the county central committee of each of said respective political parties. Those committeemen and committeewomen who reside within the limits of any incorporated city or town shall constitute ex-officio the city central com-



mittee of each of said respective political parties and shall have the same power and jurisdiction as to the business of their several parties in such city matters that the county committee have in county matters, save only the power to fill vacancies in said committee, which power is vested in the county central committee. Each committeeman and committeewoman shall hold such position for the term of two (2) years from the date of the first meeting of said committee immediately following their election.

(3) In case of a vacancy happening, on account of death, resignation, removal from the precinct, or otherwise, the remaining members of said county committee may select a committeeman or committeewoman to fill the vacancy and he shall be a resident of the precinct in which the vacancy occurs. Said county and city central committees shall have the power to make rules and regulations for the government of their respective political parties in each county and city, not inconsistent with any of the provisions of this law, and to elect two (2) county members of the state central committee, one (1) of which shall be a man and one (1) of which shall be a woman, and the members of the congressional committee, and said committee shall have the same power to fill all vacancies and make rules in their jurisdiction that the county committees have to fill county vacancies and to make rules. In the event there is no county central committee in any county the state central committee of the political party having no county central committee in said county shall appoint a county central committee therein to consist of committeemen and committeewomen as herein provided and said county central committee shall have the same powers and duties as county central committee elected, as now provided by law.

(4) Said county and city central committee shall have the power to make nomination to fill vacancies occurring among the candidates of their respective parties nominated for city or county offices by the primary nominating election where such vacancy is caused by death, resignation or removal from the electoral district, but not otherwise.

(5) In each year when a president of the United States is to be elected, said committee shall meet within fifteen (15) days after the primary election herein provided for, and shall organize by electing a chairman and one (1) or more vice-chairmen, provided that either the chairman or first vice-chairman shall be a woman. They shall also elect a secretary and such other officers as they shall think proper. It shall not be necessary for such officers to be precinct committeemen or committeewomen. They may select managing or executive committees and authorize such subcommittees to exercise any and all powers conferred upon the county, city, state and congressional central committees respectively by this law. The chairman of the county central committee shall call said central committee meeting and not less than ten (10) days before the date of said central committee meeting shall publish said call in a newspaper published at the county seat and shall mail a copy of the call, enclosing a blank proxy, to each precinct committeeman. No proxy shall be recognized unless held by an elector of the precinct of the committeeman executing the same.

(6) The county chairman of the party shall preside at the county convention. No person other than a duly elected or appointed committeeman,

committeewoman, or officer of the committee shall be entitled to participate in the proceedings of the committee. No proxy shall be recognized unless held by an elector of the precinct of the committeeman or committeewoman executing the same. In case of the absence of any committeeman or committeewoman and his or her duly appointed proxy, the convention may fill the vacancy by appointing some qualified elector of the party, resident in the precinct, to represent such precinct in the convention.

(7) The county convention shall elect delegates and alternate delegates to attend the state convention provided for herein, in a number equal to the total number of state senators and state representatives elected from said county to the legislative assembly. The chairman and secretary of the county convention shall issue and sign certificates of election of said delegates.

**History:** En. Sec. 32, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 662, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 98, L. 1927; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 34, L. 1929; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 6, L. 1933; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 84, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 64, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 266, L. 1955.

**23-930. (663) National committeemen—selection and term.** The state central committee of each political party in the state of Montana shall select one national committeeman and one national committeewoman. The chairman of the state central committee shall at once file with the national committee the names of the national committeeman and national committeewoman so selected, and it shall be the duty of the chairman of the delegation to the national convention of each political party to report to the national convention the names of the persons so selected to be the national committeeman and the national committeewoman of his political party for the state of Montana. Said committeeman and committeewoman shall represent said political party as members of the national committee of said party and shall be selected in each year in which a president and vice-president of the United States are elected, and such selection shall be made prior to the meeting of the national conventions of the respective political parties. The national committeeman and committeewoman shall hold office for a term of four years.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 1, Ex. L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 663, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 159, L. 1925.

**23-931. (665) Penalty for violation of law.** If any candidate for nomination shall be guilty of any wrongful or unlawful act or acts at a primary nominating election which would be sufficient, if such wrongful or unlawful act or acts had been done by such candidate at the regular general election, to cause his removal from office, he shall, upon conviction thereof, be removed from office in like manner as though such wrongful or unlawful act or acts had been committed at a regular general election, notwithstanding that he may have been regularly elected and shall not have been guilty of any wrongful or unlawful act at the election at which he shall have been elected to his office.

**History:** En. Sec. 33, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 665, R. C. M. 1921.



**23-932. (666) Candidates to formulate state platform.** The candidates for the various state offices, and for the United States senate, representatives in Congress and the legislative assembly nominated by each political party at such primary, and senators of such political party, whose term of office extends beyond the first Monday in January of the year next ensuing, and the members of the state central committee of such political party, shall meet at the call of the chairman of the state central committee not later than September fifteenth next preceding any general election. They shall forthwith formulate the state platform of their party. They shall thereupon proceed to elect a chairman and vice chairman, provided that either the chairman or vice chairman shall be a woman, of the state central committee and perform such other business as may properly be brought before such meeting.

**History:** En. Sec. 34, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 666, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 8, L. 1953.

**23-933. (667) Penalty for bribery, etc.** Any person who shall offer, or with knowledge of the same permit any person to offer for his benefit, any bribe to a voter to induce him to sign any nomination paper, and any person who shall accept any such bribe or promise of gain of any kind in the nature of a bribe as consideration for signing the same, whether such bribe or promise of gain in the nature of a bribe be offered or accepted before or after such signing, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon trial and conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five nor more than one thousand dollars, and by imprisonment in the county jail of not less than ten days nor more than six months.

**History:** En. Sec. 35, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 667, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-934. (668) General penal laws applicable.** Any act declared an offense by the general laws of this state concerning caucuses, primaries and elections shall also, in like case, be an offense in and as to all primaries as herein defined, and shall be punished in the same form and manner as therein provided, and all the penalties and provisions of the law as to such caucuses, primaries and elections, except as herein otherwise provided, shall apply in such case with equal force, and to the same extent as though fully set forth in this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 36, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 668, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-935. (669) Forgery and suppression of nomination papers.** Any person who shall forge any name of a signer or a witness to a nomination paper shall be guilty of forgery, and on conviction punished accordingly. Any person who, being in possession of nomination papers entitled to be filed under this act, or any act of the legislature, shall wrongfully either suppress, neglect or fail to cause the same to be filed at the proper time in the proper office, shall, on conviction, be punished by imprisonment in the

county jail not to exceed six months, or by a fine not to exceed one thousand dollars, or by both such fine and imprisonment in the discretion of the court.

**History:** En. Sec. 37, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 669, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-936. (670) General laws applicable to this enactment.** The provisions of the laws of this state now in force in relation to the holding of elections, the solicitation of voters at the polls, the challenging of voters, the manner of conducting elections, of counting the ballots and making return thereof, the appointment and compensation of officers of election, and all other kindred subjects, shall apply to all primaries, insofar as they are consistent with this act, the intent of this act being to place the primary under the regulation and protection of the laws now in force as to elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 38, Initiative Measure Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 670, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 10

### PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS AND DELEGATES TO NATIONAL CONVENTIONS

Section 23-1001. Political party defined.

23-1002. Exclusive method of selecting presidential electors and delegates to national political conventions—committeemen and chairmen.

23-1003 to 23-1005. Repealed.

23-1006. Time of state convention—election of presidential electors and delegates to national convention.

23-1007. Conduct of state convention.

23-1008. Payment of convention expenses.

**23-1001. (673.1) Political party defined.** The term political party as used in this act, shall include any party conducted for political purposes, which now has or hereafter shall perfect a national organization.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 126, L. 1927.

**23-1002. (673.2) Exclusive method of selecting presidential electors and delegates to national political conventions—committeemen and chairmen.** All political parties in Montana shall hereafter nominate their presidential electors and elect their delegates to national conventions in the manner provided by this act. It shall be the duty of each political party to select in each county in the state in such manner as is now provided by law, or by the rules of the party in case the law does not so provide, a precinct committeeman and precinct committeewoman for each election precinct, a county chairman in each county and a state chairman.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 126, L. 1927; effective December 7, 1954); amd. Sec. 4, amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 214, L. 1953 (Referendum Measure adopted November 2, 1954 Ch. 266, L. 1955.

**23-1003 to 23-1005. (673.3 to 673.5) Repealed—Chapter 266, Laws of 1955.**

**23-1006. (673.6) Time of state convention—election of presidential electors and delegates to national convention.** Not later than fifteen (15) days after said county convention and on a date set by the chairman of the state central committee, the delegates (or alternate delegates, in case any



elected delegate cannot attend), shall hold a state convention at the state capitol in Helena, Montana, for the purpose of electing delegates and alternates to the national convention of the parties and presidential electors. The delegates and alternate delegates to the national conventions of each political party shall consist of three (3) delegates from each of the congressional districts, and the remaining delegates and alternates from the state at large. The delegates and alternate delegates so elected shall support the candidate whose candidacy is preferred as a result of the within primary until released by said candidate or unless said candidate shall not be nominated by said national convention or shall receive less than twenty per cent (20%) of the total votes cast on any ballot.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 126, L. 1927; adopted November 2, 1954 effective December 7, 1954); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 214, L. 1953 (Referendum Measure

**23-1007. (673.7) Conduct of state convention.** Said state convention shall be conducted in accordance with the party rules, subject, however, to the following requirements:

The chairman of the state central committee shall call the state convention and shall publish the call at least once in a newspaper published at the seat of the government. Said call shall be published not less than ten (10) days, and a copy of the call shall be mailed to the county chairman in each county. The chairman of the state central committee shall preside over the convention and, together with a secretary chosen by the convention, shall sign certificates of election, which shall be delivered as credentials to the several persons elected by the convention as delegates to the national convention of said party, and certificates of nomination for presidential electors for said party which shall be filed with the secretary of state. Only regularly elected delegates or alternates shall be entitled to sit in said convention or participate in its proceedings and no proxies shall be recognized by the convention. In case of the absence of a member or members of the delegation elected from any county the delegates present for said county shall be entitled to cast a number of votes equal to the number of delegates elected to the convention from said county.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 126, L. 1927; adopted November 2, 1954 effective December 7, 1954); amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 266, L. 1955.  
Measure adopted November 2, 1954 effective

**23-1008. (673.8) Payment of convention expenses.** The entire expense of conducting the county and state conventions herein provided for shall be defrayed by the several political parties, except that each elected delegate or alternate who shall attend the state convention and participate therein shall receive the sum of seven (7) cents per mile for each mile actually travelled by him in going to and returning from said convention, said mileage to be computed by the shortest practicable route, and to be paid out of the general funds of the county in the same manner as other election expenses.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 126, L. 1927; adopted November 2, 1954 effective December 7, 1954); amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 266, L. 1955.  
Measure, adopted November 2, 1954 effective

## CHAPTER 11

## BALLOTS, PREPARATION AND FORM

- Section 23-1101. Ballots, how printed and distributed.  
 23-1102. County clerk to provide printed ballots.  
 23-1103. Municipal clerk to act in municipal elections.  
 23-1104. Pastors to be printed and distributed where vacancy has been filled.  
 23-1105. Form, color and size of ballot.  
 23-1106. Names and party of candidates to be printed on ballot.  
 23-1107. Arrangement of names—rotation on ballot.  
 23-1108. Placement on ballot of candidates for state senate or house of representatives.  
 23-1109. Columns and material to be printed on ballot.  
 23-1110. Words to be printed.  
 23-1111. Order of placement.  
 23-1112. Ballot to facilitate expression of voter's choice.  
 23-1113. Blank space and margin.  
 23-1114. Stub, size and contents.  
 23-1115. Uniformity of size and printing.  
 23-1116. County clerk to prepare ballot, when and how.  
 23-1117. Number of ballots to be provided for each precinct.

**23-1101. (677) Ballots, how printed and distributed.** All ballots cast in elections for public officers within the state (except school district officers), must be printed and distributed at public expense as provided in this chapter. The printing of ballots and cards of instruction for the elections in each county, and the delivery of the same to the election officers is a county charge, and the expense thereof must be paid in the same manner as the payment of other county expenses, but the expense of printing and delivering the ballots must, in the case of municipal elections, be a charge upon the city or town in which such election is held.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, p. 135, L. 1889; 541, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 677, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1350, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1185.

**23-1102. (678) County clerk to provide printed ballots.** Except as in this chapter otherwise provided, it shall be the duty of the county clerk of each county to provide printed ballots for every election for public officers in which electors or any of the electors within the county participate, and to cause to be printed on the ballot the names of all candidates, including candidates for chief justice and associate justices of the supreme court and judges of the district courts, whose names have been certified to, or filed with the county clerk, in the manner provided in this chapter. Ballots other than those printed by the respective county clerks, according to the provisions of this chapter, must not be cast or counted in any election. Any elector may write or paste on his ballot the name of any person for whom he desires to vote for any office, but must mark the same as provided in section 23-1210, and when a ballot is so marked it must be counted the same as though the name is printed upon the ballot and marked by the voter. Any voter may take with him into the polling-place any printed or written memorandum or paper to assist him in marking or preparing his ballot except as otherwise provided in the chapter.

**History:** En. Sec. 1351, Pol. C. 1895; L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 81, L. 1939. Cal. re-en. Sec. 542, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. Pol. C. Sec. 1196. 678, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 203,



**23-1103. (679) Municipal clerk to act in municipal elections.** In all municipal elections the city clerk must perform all the duties prescribed for county clerks in this chapter.

**History:** En. Sec. 1352, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 543, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
679, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1104. (680) Pastors to be printed and distributed where vacancy has been filled.** When any vacancy occurs before election day and after the printing of the ballots, and any person is nominated according to the provisions of this code to fill such vacancy, the officer whose duty it is to have the ballots printed and distributed must thereupon have printed a requisite number of pasters containing the name of the new nominee, and must mail them by registered letter to the judges of election in the various precincts interested in such election, and the judges of election, whose duty it is made by the provisions of this chapter to distribute the ballots, must affix such pasters over the name for which substitution is made in the proper place on each ballot before it is given out to the elector.

**History:** En. Sec. 1353, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 544, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
680, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1105. (681) Form, color and size of ballot.** Ballots for all general elections prepared under the provisions of this chapter must be white in color and of a good quality of paper and the names must be printed thereon in black ink. The ballots used in any one county must be uniform in size and every ballot must contain the name of every candidate whose nomination for any special office specified in the ballot has been certified or filed according to the provisions of law and no other names, except that the names of candidates for president and vice-president of the United States shall appear on the ballot as provided for by section 23-2101.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 17, p. 139, L. 1889; re-en. Sec. 681, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2,  
amd. Sec. 1354, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. Ch. 81, L. 1939; re-en. Sec. 1, Ch. 141, L.  
1354, p. 117, L. 1901; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 88, 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 79, L. 1949. Cal.  
L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 545, Rev. C. 1907; Pol. C. Sec. 1197.

**23-1106. Names and party of candidates to be printed on ballot.** The name of each candidate nominated shall be printed upon the ballot in but one place and there shall be added after and directly opposite to the name of each candidate nominated, the party or political designation contained in the certificate of nomination of such candidate in not more than three (3) words, except that the political designation of electors for president and vice-president of the United States shall be opposite the whole list thereof, and the names of candidates for chief justice, associate justices, and district court judges shall each be followed by the following words directly underneath the name of the candidate: "Nominated without party designation." It is provided, however, that whenever any person is nominated for the same office by more than one party the designation of the party which first nominated him shall be placed opposite his name unless he declines in writing, one or more of such nominations, or by written election indicates the party designation which he desires printed opposite his name; or if he is nominated by more than one party at the same time he shall within the

time fixed by law for filing certificates of nomination, file with the officer with whom his certificate of nomination is required to be filed, a written election indicating the party designation which he desires printed opposite his name, and it shall be so printed. If he shall fail or neglect to file such an election no party designation shall be placed opposite his name.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Subd. A, Ch. 81, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Subd. A, Ch. 79, L. 1939; re-en. Sec. 1, Subd. A, Ch. 141, L. 1949.

**23-1107. Arrangement of names—rotation on ballot.** The names of all candidates shall be arranged alphabetically according to surnames under the appropriate title of the respective offices. It is provided, however, that, while all of the candidates for the particular office shall remain together in the same box, yet the candidates of the two major parties shall appear on the ballot before and above the candidates of the minor parties and independent candidates. For the purpose of designating the candidates of the two major parties, they shall be those candidates of the two parties whose candidates for governor, excluding independent candidates, have been either first or second, (by receiving the highest or next highest number of votes cast for the office of governor at the particular election) the greatest number of times at the next preceding four (4) general elections. In case of a tie in the number of first or second places, the determination shall be made by going back enough preceding elections to break the tie and no farther. All other candidates shall be designated as either independent candidates or as belonging to minor parties. When two or more persons are candidates for election to the same office, including presidential and vice-presidential candidates, it shall be the duty of the county clerk in each of the counties of the state to divide the ballot forms provided by the law for the county, into sets so as to provide a substantial rotation of the names of the respective candidates as follows:

He shall divide the whole number of ballot forms for the county into sets equal in number to the greatest number of candidates for any office, and he shall so arrange said sets that the names of the candidates shall, beginning with a form arranged in alphabetical order, (for the purposes of rotation of presidential and vice-presidential candidates, the office of president and vice-president, together with presidential electors shall be considered as a group and alphabetized under the name of the candidate for president), be rotated by removing one name from the top of the list for each office and placing said name or number at the bottom of that list for each successive set of ballot forms; provided, however, that no more than one of said sets shall be used in printing the ballot for use in any one precinct, and that all ballots furnished for use in any precinct shall be of one form and identical in every respect. It is further provided that candidates of the two major parties as hereinabove defined shall be rotated as one group and the candidates of the minor parties and independent candidates shall be rotated as another group so that the candidates of the two major parties for a particular office shall appear on the ballot before and above any candidates of the minor parties or independent candidates.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Subd. B, Ch. 81, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Subd. B, Ch. 79, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Subd. B, Ch. 141, L. 1949.



**23-1108. Placement on ballot of candidates for state senate or house of representatives.** At any state or county election in which a member of the state senate or house of representatives is to be elected or nominated, and subject to the provisions of sections 23-919 and 23-1105, the list of candidates for such offices shall be arranged on the ballot immediately following the other state offices and shall precede any county office on such ballot.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 170, L. 1939.

**23-1109. Columns and material to be printed on ballot.** Each ballot shall contain at the top the stub as provided by section 23-1114, and directly underneath the perforated line shall be the following words in bold face type, "VOTE IN ALL COLUMNS." Each ballot shall contain three (3) columns. At the head of the first column to the left shall be the words, "STATE AND NATIONAL," in large bold face type, followed by a list of all candidates for state and national offices, including supreme court justices, and district court judges, and such list shall progressively continue on to the top of the second column. Following the list of state and national candidates shall be the words "COUNTY AND TOWNSHIP," in large bold face type, and beneath such heading shall be listed all candidates for the legislative assembly, county and township offices and such list shall progressively continue on to the top of the third column. Following the list of county and township candidates shall be the words "INITIATIVES, REFERENDUMS, AND CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS," in large bold face type, and listed thereunder shall be all proposed constitutional amendments and measures to be voted on by the people at such election which do not involve the creation of any state levy, debt or liability. In case there are no such measures to be submitted, the said heading entitled "INITIATIVES, REFERENDUMS, AND CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS," shall be eliminated. Every ballot shall be so printed that all matter heretofore required to be printed on each ballot shall be equally apportioned among the three columns as nearly as possible in the order heretofore and hereafter specified. All such measures which involve the creation of a state levy, debt or liability shall be submitted to the qualified voters upon a separate official ballot in substantial conformity with the form provided for by section 23-1112, for the submission of such measures.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Subd. C, Ch. 81, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Subd. C, Ch. 79, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1, Subd. C, Ch. 141, 1949; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 72, L. 1953.

**23-1110. Words to be printed.** At the bottom of the first and second column to the left shall be the words, "VOTE IN THE NEXT COLUMN." Likewise, at the top of the second column shall be the words "STATE AND NATIONAL (continued)" and at the top of the third column shall be the words "COUNTY AND TOWNSHIP (continued)" to indicate the continuation of the list of candidates under each respective heading to the following column if after all the printed matter is equally apportioned among the three columns, one column is insufficient to contain all the candidates listed under each of the aforementioned headings.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Subd. D, Ch. 81, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Subd. D, Ch. 79, L. 1939; re-en. Sec. 1, Subd. D, Ch. 141, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 72, L. 1953.

**23-1111. Order of placement.** The order of the placement of the offices on the ballot in the first column, or to the left, designated "STATE AND NATIONAL," shall be as follows: "President and vice-president, together with the presidential electors; United States senator; United States representative in congress; governor; lieutenant governor; secretary of state; attorney general; state treasurer; state auditor; railroad and public service commissioners; state superintendent of public instruction; clerk of the supreme court; chief justice of the supreme court; associate justice or justices of the supreme court; district court judges"; provided, however, that in the years in which any of such offices are not to be elected, such offices shall not be designated, but the order of those offices to be filled shall maintain their relative positions as herein provided.

In the second column, designated, "COUNTY AND TOWNSHIP," the following order of placement shall be observed: "state senator; member or members of the house of representatives; clerk of district court; county commissioner; county clerk and recorder; sheriff; county attorney; county auditor." Such other offices to be elected shall be placed following the foregoing in the order deemed most appropriate by the county clerk. In the third column constitutional amendments shall come first with referendum and initiative measures following.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Subd. E, Ch. 81, L. 1939; re-en. Sec. 1, Subd. E, Ch. 141, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Subd. E, Ch. 79, L. 1949.

**23-1112. Ballot to facilitate expression of voter's choice.** In case of a short term and a long term election for the same office, the long term office shall precede the short term. The ballots shall be so printed as to give each voter a clear opportunity to designate his choice of candidates by a cross mark, (X) in a square at the left of the name of each candidate. Above each group of candidates for each office shall be printed the words designating the particular office in bold face capital letters and directly underneath the words, "VOTE FOR" followed by the number to be elected to such office. As nearly as possible the ballot shall be in the following form:



(Stub hereinafter provided for by section 23-1114)

Perforated Line

| VOTE IN ALL COLUMNS   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| STATE AND NATIONAL  | STATE AND NATIONAL<br>(Continued)   | COUNTY AND TOWNSHIP<br>(Continued)   |
| <b>FOR PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS TO VOTE FOR PRESIDENT AND VICE-PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES</b><br><br><b>VOTE FOR ONE</b><br>Democrat for President of the United States<br><div><div></div>JOHN DOE<br/>For Vice-President of the United States.<br/>RICHARD ROE<br/><br/>For Presidential Electors: Jane Doe, Helen Doe, Pete Moe, Milton Moe<br/><br/>(Same with other candidates for President and Vice - President together with blank space for write-in)<br/><br/><b>FOR UNITED STATES SENATOR</b><br/><br/><b>VOTE FOR ONE</b><br/><input type="checkbox"/> Frank Roe Democrat<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Guy Doe Republican<br/><input type="checkbox"/> .....<br/><br/>(Same for Congressmen, Governor, Lieut. Governor, Secretary of State, Attorney - General, State Treasurer, State Auditor, Railroad and Public Service Commissioners, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, and Clerk of the Supreme Court)<br/><br/><b>VOTE IN NEXT COLUMN</b></div> | <b>FOR CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE SUPREME COURT</b><br><br><b>VOTE FOR ONE</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> RICHARD K. O'DOE<br>(Nominated without Party designation)<br><input type="checkbox"/> TOM ROW<br>(Nominated without Party designation)<br><input type="checkbox"/> .....<br><br>(Continued in like manner for Associate Justice and Judges of the District Court)<br><br><b>COUNTY AND TOWNSHIP</b><br><br><b>FOR STATE SENATOR</b><br><br><b>VOTE FOR ONE</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Bill Doe Republican<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Roe Democrat<br><input type="checkbox"/> .....<br><br><b>FOR MEMBER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES</b><br><br><b>VOTE FOR TWO</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Al Johnson Republican<br><input type="checkbox"/> Jim Sparks Democrat<br><input type="checkbox"/> Jack Smith Republican<br><input type="checkbox"/> Dan Martin Democrat<br><input type="checkbox"/> .....<br><input type="checkbox"/> .....<br><br><b>VOTE IN NEXT COLUMN</b> | (Continued in like manner for all County and Township Officers)<br><br><b>INITIATIVES, REFERENDUMS AND CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS</b><br><br><b>CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS</b><br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br><input type="checkbox"/> For the Amendment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Against the Amendment<br><br><b>REFERENDUM NO. 1</b><br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br><input type="checkbox"/> For Referendum No. 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Against Referendum No. 1<br><br><b>INITIATIVE NO. 1</b><br>.....<br>.....<br>.....<br><input type="checkbox"/> For Initiative No. 1<br><input type="checkbox"/> Against Initiative No. 1 |

History: En. Sec. 2, Subd. F, Ch. 81, L. 1947; amd. Sec. 1, Subd. F, Ch. 79, L. 1939; re-en. Sec. 1, Subd. F, Ch. 141, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 72, L. 1953.

23-1113. (683) **Blank space and margin.** Below the names of candidates for each office there must be left a blank space large enough to contain as many written names of candidates as there are persons to be elected. There must be a margin on each side of at least half an inch in width, and a reasonable space between the names printed thereon, so that the voter may clearly indicate, in the way hereinafter provided, the candidate or candidates for whom he wishes to cast his ballot.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 17, p. 139, L. 1889; L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 545, Rev. C. 1907; re-amd. Sec. 1354, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. en. Sec. 683, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. 1354, p. 117, L. 1901; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 88, Sec. 1197.

23-1114. (684) **Stub, size and contents.** The ballot shall be printed on the same leaf with a stub, and separated therefrom by a perforated line.

The part above the perforated line, designated as the stub, shall extend the entire width of the ballot, and shall be of sufficient depth to allow the following instructions to voters to be printed thereon, such depth to be not less than two inches from the perforated line to the top thereof, upon the face of which stub shall be printed, in type known as brevier capitals, the following: "This ballot should be marked with an 'X' in the square before the name of each person or candidate for whom the elector intends to vote. In cases of a ballot containing a constitutional amendment, or other question to be submitted to a vote of the people, by marking an 'X' in the square before the answer of the question or amendment submitted. The elector may write in the blank spaces, or paste over another name, the name of any person for whom he wishes to vote, and vote for such person by marking an 'X' in the square before such name." On the back of the stub shall be printed or stamped by the county clerk, or other officer whose duty it is to provide the ballots, the consecutive number of the ballot, beginning with number "1," and increasing in regular numerical order to the total number of ballots required for the precinct.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 17, p. 139, L. 1889; L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 545, Rev. C. 1907; re-amd. Sec. 1354, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. en. Sec. 684, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. 1354, p. 117, L. 1901; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 88, Sec. 1197.

**23-1115. (685) Uniformity of size and printing.** All of the official ballots of the same sort, prepared by any officer or board for the same balloting place, shall be of precisely the same size, arrangement, quality and tint of paper, and kind of type, and shall be printed in black ink of the same tint, so that when the stubs numbered as aforesaid shall be detached therefrom, it shall be impossible to distinguish any one of the ballots from the other ballots of the same sort, and the names of all candidates printed upon the ballots shall be in type of the same size and character.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 17, p. 139, L. 1889; L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 545, Rev. C. 1907; re-amd. Sec. 1354, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. en. Sec. 685, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. 1354, p. 117, L. 1901; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 88, Sec. 1197.

**23-1116. (686) County clerk to prepare ballot, when and how.** Whenever the secretary of state has duly certified to the county clerk any question to be submitted to the vote of the people, the county clerk must print the ballot in such form as will enable the electors to vote upon the question so presented in the manner provided by law. The county clerk must also prepare the necessary ballots whenever any question is required by law to be submitted to the electors of any locality, and any of the electors of the state generally, except that as to all questions submitted to the electors of a municipal corporation alone the city clerk must prepare the necessary ballots.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 17, p. 139, L. 1889; L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 545, Rev. C. 1907; re-amd. Sec. 1354, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. en. Sec. 686, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. 1354, p. 117, L. 1901; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 88, Sec. 1197.

**23-1117. (687) Number of ballots to be provided for each precinct.** The county clerk must provide for each election precinct in the county ten more than an equal number of ballots as there are electors registered in the precinct. If there is no registry in the precinct, the county clerk must provide ballots equal to the number of electors who voted at the last preceding



election in the precinct, unless in the judgment of the county clerk a greater number be needed, but in no case to exceed one and one-half times as many as the number of registered voters in the precinct. He must keep a record in his office, showing the exact number of ballots, that are delivered to the judges of each precinct. In municipal elections it is the duty of the city clerk to provide ballots as specified in this section.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1355, Pol. C. 1895; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1925. Cal. amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 88, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. Pol. C. Sec. 1199. 546, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 687, R. C. M.

## CHAPTER 12

### CONDUCTING ELECTIONS—THE POLLS—VOTING AND BALLOTS

- Section 23-1201. Voting, to commence when and continue how long.  
 23-1202. Time of opening and closing of polls.  
 23-1203. When polls for special elections shall open and close.  
 23-1204. Proclamation at opening and thirty minutes before closing polls.  
 23-1205. Proclamation at closing polls.  
 23-1206. Sufficient booths or compartments must be furnished.  
 23-1207. Elector to cast his ballot without interference.  
 23-1208. Expenses of providing places for election.  
 23-1209. Delivery of official ballots to elector.  
 23-1210. Method of voting.  
 23-1211. Only one person to occupy booth, and no longer than five minutes.  
 23-1212. Spoiled ballot.  
 23-1213. Judges may aid disabled elector.  
 23-1214. Manner of voting.  
 23-1215. Announcement of voter's name.  
 23-1216. Putting ballot in box.  
 23-1217. Record that person has voted, how kept.  
 23-1218. Marking precinct register book when elector has voted—procedure.  
 23-1219. List of voters.  
 23-1220. Grounds of challenge.  
 23-1221. Proceedings on challenges for want of identity.  
 23-1222. Same on challenges for having voted before.  
 23-1223. Same on ground of conviction of crime.  
 23-1224. Challenges, how determined.  
 23-1225. Trial of challenges.  
 23-1226. If a person refuses to be sworn, vote to be rejected.  
 23-1227. Proceedings upon determination of challenges.  
 23-1228. List of challenges to be kept.

**23-1201. (688) Voting, to commence when and continue how long.** Voting may commence as soon as the polls are open, and may be continued during all the time the polls remain open.

**History:** En. Sec. 1365, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 556, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 688, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1224.

**23-1202. (689) Time of opening and closing of polls.** The polls must be opened at eight o'clock on the morning of election day and must be kept open continuously until eight o'clock P.M. of said day, when the same must be closed; provided that in precincts having less than one hundred (100) registered electors the polls must be opened at one o'clock in the afternoon of election day and must be kept open continuously until eight o'clock P.M. of said day, when they must be closed; provided, further, that whenever all registered electors in any precinct have voted the polls shall be immediately closed.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 11, p. 462, Cod. 514, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 689, R. C. M. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 11, p. 73, L. 1876; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 3, L. 1935; amd. re-en. Sec. 525, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1955. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. re-en. Sec. 1017, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; 1160. amd. Sec. 1290, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec.

**23-1203. When polls for special elections shall open and close.** Whenever any special election is held for the purpose of submitting to the qualified electors of any county, high school district, school district, city or town, the question of incurring an indebtedness for any purpose, issuing bonds or making a special or additional levy for any purpose, the polls shall be open at 12 o'clock noon and shall remain open until 8 o'clock P. M. of the same day; provided, that if any such special election is held on the same day as any general, county, school or municipal election or any primary election and at the same polling places with the same judges and clerks of election, then the polls shall be opened and closed at the same hours as the polls for such general, county, school, municipal or primary election.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 2, L. 1937.

**23-1204. (690) Proclamation at opening and thirty minutes before closing polls.** Before the judges receive any ballots they must cause it to be proclaimed aloud at the place of election that the polls are open, and thirty minutes before the closing of the polls proclamation must be made that the polls will close in one-half hour.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 11, p. 462, Cod. amd. Sec. 1291, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 11, p. 73, L. 1876; 515, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 690, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 525, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1163. re-en. Sec. 1017, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887;

**23-1205. (691) Proclamation at closing polls.** When polls are closed, that fact must be proclaimed aloud at the place of election; and after such proclamation no ballots must be received.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 11, p. 462, Cod. amd. Sec. 1292, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 11, p. 73, L. 1876; 516, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 691, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 525, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1164. re-en. Sec. 1017, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887;

**23-1206. (692) Sufficient booths or compartments must be furnished.** All officers upon whom is imposed by law the duty of designating the polling-places must provide in each polling-place designated by them, a sufficient number of places, booths, or compartments, each booth or compartment to be furnished with a door or curtain sufficient in character to screen the voter from observation, and must be furnished with such supplies and conveniences as shall enable the elector to prepare his ballot for voting, and in which electors must mark their ballots, screened from observation, and a guard-rail so constructed that only persons within such rail can approach within ten feet of the ballot-boxes, or the places, booths, or compartments herein provided for. The number of such places, booths, or compartments must not be less than one for every fifty electors, or fraction thereof, registered in the precinct. In precincts containing less than twenty-five registered voters, the election may be conducted under the provisions of this chapter without the preparation of such booths or compartments, as required by this section.

History: En. Sec. 22, p. 141, L. 1889; 548, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 692, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1357, p. 118, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1203.



**23-1207. (693) Elector to cast his ballot without interference.** (1) No person other than electors engaged in receiving, preparing, or depositing their ballots, or a person present for the purpose of challenging the vote of an elector about to cast his ballot, is permitted to be within said rail; and in cases of small precincts where places, booths, or compartments are not required, no person engaged in preparing his ballot shall, in any way, be interfered with by any person, unless it be some one authorized by the provisions of this chapter to assist him in preparing his ballot; nor shall any officer of election do any electioneering on election day. No person whatsoever shall do any electioneering on election day, within any polling place, or any building in which an election is being held, or within twenty-five feet thereof; said space of twenty-five feet to be protected by ropes and kept free of trespassers; nor shall any person obstruct the doors or entries thereto, or prevent free ingress to and egress from said building. Any election officer, sheriff, constable, or other peace officer is hereby authorized and empowered, and it is hereby made his duty, to clear the passageway, and prevent such obstruction, and to arrest any person so doing.

(2) No person shall remove any ballot from the polling-place before the closing of the polls. No person shall show his ballot after it is marked, to any person, in such a way as to reveal the contents thereof, or the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he has marked his vote; nor shall any person solicit the elector to show the same; nor shall any person, except the judge of election, receive from any elector a ballot prepared for voting. No elector shall receive a ballot from any other person than one of the judges of election having charge of the ballots; nor shall any person other than such judge of election deliver a ballot to such elector. No elector shall vote, or offer to vote, any ballot except such as he has received from the judges of election having charge of the ballots. No elector shall place any mark upon his ballot by which it may afterwards be identified as the one voted by him. Every elector who does not vote a ballot delivered to him by the judges of election having charge of the ballots, shall, before leaving the polling-place, return such ballot to such judges.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 22, p. 141, L. 1889; C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 693, R. C. M. 1921. re-en. Sec. 1358, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1215. 1358, p. 118, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 549, Rev.

**23-1208. (694) Expenses of providing places for election.** The expense of providing such places or compartments, ropes, and guard-rails is a public charge, and must be provided for in the same manner as the other election expenses.

**History:** En. Sec. 1359, p. 119, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 550, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 694, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1209. (695) Delivery of official ballots to elector.** At any election the judges of election must designate two of their number whose duty it is to deliver ballots to the qualified electors. Before delivering any ballot to an elector, the said judges must print on the back, and near the top of the ballot, with the rubber or other stamp provided for the purpose, the designa-

tion "official ballot" and the other words on same, as provided for in section 23-705 of this code; and the clerks must enter on the poll-lists the name of such elector and the number of the stub attached to the ballot given him. Each qualified elector must be entitled to receive from the judges one ballot.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 23, p. 141, L. 1889; Ch. 88, L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 551, Rev. C. amd. Sec. 1360, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 4, 1907; re-en. Sec. 695, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1210. (696) Method of voting.** On receipt of his ballot the elector must forthwith, without leaving the polling-place and within the guard-rail provided, and alone, retire to one of the places, booths, or compartments, if such are provided, and prepare his ballot. He shall prepare his ballot by marking an "X" in the square before the name of the person or persons for whom he intends to vote. In case of a ballot containing a constitutional amendment, or other question to be submitted to the vote of the people, by marking an "X" in the square before the answer of the question or amendment submitted. The elector may write in the blank spaces or paste over any other name the name of any person for whom he wishes to vote, and vote for such person by marking an "X" before such name. No elector is at liberty to use or bring into the polling-place any unofficial sample ballot. After preparing his ballot the elector must fold it so the face of the ballot will be concealed and so that the indorsements stamped thereon may be seen, and hand the same to the judges in charge of the ballot-box, who shall announce the name of the elector and the printed or stamped number on the stub of the official ballot so delivered to him, in a loud and distinct tone of voice. If such elector be entitled then and there to vote, and if such printed or stamped number is the same as that entered on the poll-list as the number on the stub of the official ballot last delivered to him by the ballot judge, such judge shall receive such ballot, and, after removing the stub therefrom in plain sight of the elector, and without removing any other part of the ballot, or in any way exposing any part of the face thereof below the stub, shall deposit each ballot in the proper ballot-box for the reception of voted ballots, and the stubs in a box for detached ballot stubs. Upon voting, the elector shall forthwith pass outside the guard-rail, unless he be one of the persons authorized to remain within the guard-rail for other purposes than voting.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 24, p. 142, L. 1889; L. 1907; re-en. Sec. 552, Rev. C. 1907; re-amd. Sec. 1361, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. en. Sec. 696, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. 1361, p. 119, L. 1901; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 88, Sec. 1205.

**23-1211. (697) Only one person to occupy booth, and no longer than five minutes.** No more than one person must be allowed to occupy any one booth at one time, and no person must remain in or occupy a booth longer than may be necessary to prepare his ballot, and in no event longer than five minutes, if the other booths or compartments are occupied.

History: En. Sec. 25, p. 142, L. 1889; 553, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 697, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1362, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1206.

**23-1212. (698) Spoiled ballot.** Any elector who by accident or mistake spoils his ballot, may, on returning said spoiled ballot, receive another in place thereof.

History: En. Sec. 26, p. 142, L. 1889; 554, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 698, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1363, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1207.



**23-1213. (699) Judges may aid disabled elector.** Any elector who declares to the judges of election, or when it appears to the judges of election that he cannot read or write, or that because of blindness or other physical disability he is unable to mark his ballot, but for no other cause, must, upon request, receive the assistance of two of the judges, who shall represent different parties, in the marking thereof, and such judges must certify on the outside thereof that it was so marked with their assistance, and must thereafter give no information regarding the same. The judges must require such declaration of disability to be made by the elector under oath before them, and they are hereby authorized to administer the same. No elector other than the one who may, because of his inability to read or write, or of his blindness or physical disability, be unable to mark his ballot, must divulge to any one within the polling-place the name of any candidate for whom he intends to vote, or ask or receive the assistance of any person within the polling-place in the preparation of his ballot.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 27, p. 142, L. 1889; C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 699, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. amd. Sec. 1364, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. Pol. C. Sec. 1208. 1364, p. 120, L. 1901; re-en. Sec. 555, Rev.

**23-1214. (700) Manner of voting.** No person whomsoever, except a judge or judges of election, shall put into the ballot box any ballot, or any paper resembling a ballot, or any other thing whatsoever. Any person or persons violating the foregoing provision shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Any judge or judges of election who shall knowingly permit a violation of any of the provisions in this section set forth shall be guilty of a felony and be punishable as in this section hereinbefore specified. The person offering to vote must hand his ballot to the judge, and announce his name, and in incorporated cities and towns any such person must also give the name of the street, avenue, or location of his residence, and the number thereof, if it be numbered, or such clear and definite description of the place of such residence as shall definitely fix the same.

**History:** En. Sec. 1366, Pol. C. 1895; 700, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 111, re-en. Sec. 557, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. L. 1937. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1225.

**23-1215. (701) Announcement of voter's name.** The judges must receive the ballot, and before depositing it in the ballot-box must, in an audible tone of voice, announce the name, and in incorporated towns and cities the judges must also announce the residence of the person voting, and the same must be recorded on each poll-book.

**History:** En. Sec. 1367, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 558, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 701, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1226.

**23-1216. (702) Putting ballot in box.** If the name be found on the official register in use at the precinct where the vote is offered, or if the person offering to vote produce and surrender a proper registry certificate, and the vote is not rejected, upon a challenge taken, the judges must immediately and publicly, in the presence of all the judges, place the ballot, without opening or examining the same, in the ballot-box.

**History:** En. Sec. 1368, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 559, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 702, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1227.

**23-1217.** (703) **Record** that person has voted, how kept. When the ballot has been placed in the box, one of the judges must write the word "Voted" opposite the number of the person on the check-list for the precinct.

**History:** En. Sec. 1369, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 560, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 703, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1228.

**23-1218. (704) Marking precinct register book when elector has voted—procedure.** The judges of election in each precinct, at every general or special election, shall, in the precinct register book, which shall be certified to them by the county clerk, mark a cross (X) upon the line opposite to the name of the elector. Before any elector is permitted to vote the judges of election shall require the elector to sign his name upon one of the precinct register books, designated by the county clerk for that purpose, and in a column reserved in the said precinct books for the signature of electors. If the elector is not able to sign his name, he shall be required by the judges to produce two freeholders who shall make an affidavit before the judges of election, or one of them, in substantially the following form:

The State of Montana, }  
County of..... } ss.

“We, the undersigned witnesses, do swear that our names and signatures are genuine, and that we are each personally acquainted with ..... (the name of the elector), and that we know that he is residing at ....., and that we believe that he is entitled to vote at this election, and that we are each freeholders in the county,” which affidavit shall be filed by the judges, and returned by them to the county clerk, with the return of the election; one of the judges shall thereupon write the elector’s name, and note the fact of his inability to sign, and the names of the two freeholders who made the affidavit herein provided for. If the elector fails or refuses to sign his name, and, if unable to write, fails to procure two freeholders who will take the oath herein provided, he shall not be allowed to vote. Immediately after the election and canvass of the returns, the judges of election shall deliver to the county clerk the copy of said official precinct register, sealed, with the election returns and poll-book, which have been used at said election.

**History:** En. Sec. 26, Ch. 113, L. 1911; 26, Ch. 122, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 704, R. C. amd. Sec. 26, Ch. 74, L. 1913; amd. Sec. M. 1921.

**23-1219. (705) List of voters.** Each clerk must keep a list of persons voting, and the name of each person who votes must be entered thereon and numbered in the order voting. Such list is known as the poll-list and forms a part of the poll-book of the precinct.

**History:** En. Sec. 1370, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 561, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 705, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1229.

**23-1220. (706) Grounds of challenge.** Any person offering to vote may be orally challenged by any elector of the county, upon either or all of the following grounds:



1. That he is not the person whose name appears on the register or check-list.
2. That he is an idiot or insane person.
3. That he has voted before that day.
4. That he has been convicted of a felony and not pardoned.

History: En. Sec. 1371, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 562, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
706, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1230.

**23-1221. (707) Proceedings on challenges for want of identity.** If the challenge is on the ground that he is not the person whose name appears on the official register, the judges must tender him the following oath:

"You do swear (or affirm) that you are the person whose name is entered on the official register and check-list."

History: En. Sec. 1372, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 563, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
707, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1231.

**23-1222. (708) Same on challenges for having voted before.** If the challenge is on the ground that the person challenged has voted before that day, the judges must tender to the person challenged this oath:

"You do swear (or affirm) that you have not before voted this day."

History: En. Sec. 1373, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 564, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
708, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1234.

**23-1223. (709) Same on ground of conviction of crime.** If the challenge is on the ground that the person challenged has been convicted of a felony, the judges must tender him the following oath:

"You do swear (or affirm) that you have not been convicted of a felony."

History: En. Sec. 1374, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 565, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
709, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1235.

**23-1224. (710) Challenges, how determined.** Challenges upon the grounds either:

1. That the person challenged is not the person whose name appears on the official register; or

That the person has before voted that day, are determined in favor of the person challenged by his taking the oath tendered.

2. A challenge upon the ground that the person challenged has been convicted of a felony and not pardoned must be determined in favor of the person challenged on his taking the oath tendered, unless the fact of conviction be proved by the production of an authenticated copy of the record or by the oral testimony of two witnesses. If the person challenged asserts that he has been convicted of a felony and pardoned therefor, he must exhibit his pardon or a proper certified copy thereof to the judges, and if the pardon be found sufficient, the judges must tender to him the following oath: "You do swear that you have not been convicted of any felony other than that for which a pardon is now exhibited." Upon taking this oath the person challenged must be permitted to vote if otherwise

qualified, unless a conviction of some other felony be proved, as in this section provided for the proof of a conviction.

**History:** En. Sec. 1375, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 566, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
710, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1236.

**23-1225. (711) Trial of challenges.** Challenges for causes other than those specified in the preceding section must be tried and determined by the judges of election at the time of the challenge.

**History:** En. Sec. 1376, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 567, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
711, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1237.

**23-1226. (712) If a person refuses to be sworn, vote to be rejected.** If any person challenged refuses to take the oaths tendered, or refuses to be sworn and to answer the questions touching the matter of residence, he must not be allowed to vote.

**History:** En. Sec. 1377, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 568, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
712, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1238.

**23-1227. (713) Proceedings upon determination of challenges.** If the challenge is determined against the person offering to vote, the ballot must, without examination, be destroyed by the judges in the presence of the person offering the same; if determined in his favor, the ballot must be deposited in the ballot-box.

**History:** En. Sec. 1378, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 569, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
713, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1242.

**23-1228. (714) List of challenges to be kept.** The judges must cause each of the clerks to keep a list showing:

1. The names of all persons challenged.
2. The grounds of such challenges.
3. The determination of the judges upon the challenge.

**History:** En. Sec. 1379, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 570, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
714, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1243.

## CHAPTER 13

### VOTING BY ABSENT ELECTORS

- Section 23-1301. Voting by elector when absent from place of residence or physically incapacitated from going to polls.
- 23-1302. Application of absentee or physically incapacitated person for ballot.
- 23-1303. Form of application.
- 23-1304. Transmission of application to county clerk—delivery of ballot.
- 23-1305. Duty of clerk to deliver application or ballot.
- 23-1306. Mailing ballot to elector—form of return and affidavit.
- 23-1307. Marking and swearing to ballot by elector.
- 23-1308. Disposition of marked ballot upon receipt by clerk.
- 23-1309. Delivery or mailing of ballots to election judges.
- 23-1310. Clerk to keep record of ballots and issue certificate.
- 23-1311. Duty of election judges—poll-lists, numbering ballots and rejected ballots.
- 23-1312. Voting before election day by prospective absentee or physically incapacitated elector.
- 23-1313. Envelopes containing ballots—deposit in box and rejection of ballot.



- 23-1314. Transmission of ballot by special delivery.
- 23-1315. Voting in person by elector on election day.
- 23-1316. Procedure when elector is present after marking absent or physically incapacitated voter ballot.
- 23-1317. Opening of envelopes after deposit.
- 23-1318. False swearing perjury—official misconduct a misdemeanor.
- 23-1319. Voting machines—canvass of votes.
- 23-1320. Duty of elector if present on election day.
- 23-1321. Violation of law by elector or officer outside of state—change of venue.

**23-1301. (715) Voting by elector when absent from place of residence or physically incapacitated from going to polls.** Any qualified elector of this state, having complied with the laws in regard to registration, who is absent from the county or who is physically incapacitated from attending the precinct poll of which he is an elector on the day of holding any general or special election, or primary election for the nomination of candidates for such general election, or any municipal, general, special or primary election, may vote at any such election as hereinafter provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 715, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 234, amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1302. (716) Application of absentee or physically incapacitated person for ballot.** At any time within forty-five (45) days next preceding such election, any voter expecting to be absent on the day of election from the county in which his voting precinct is situated, or serving in the armed services of the United States or in the merchant marines of the United States, or who is a civilian outside the United States officially attached to and serving with the armed forces of the United States, or who as a result of physical incapacity, in all probability will be unable to attend his voting precinct poll as made to appear by the certificate of a physician licensed under the laws of Montana, plainly stating the nature of the physical incapacity of the applicant, and certifying (a) that such incapacity will continue beyond the day of the election for which the application is made; (b) to the extent of reasonably preventing applicant from going to the polls, bodily health considered, may make application to the county clerk of such county, or to the city or town clerk, in the case of a municipal, general, or primary election, for an official ballot or official ballots to be voted at such election as an absent or physically incapacitated voter's ballot or ballots.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 716, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 234, re-en. Sec. 2, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 1953.

**23-1303. (717) Form of application.** Application for such ballots shall be made on a blank furnished by the county clerk of the county of which the applicant is an elector, or the city or town clerk, if it be municipal, general, special or primary election, and shall be in substantially the following form:

"I, \_\_\_\_\_, a duly qualified elector of the \_\_\_\_\_ precinct, in the county of \_\_\_\_\_, and State of Montana, and am to the best of my knowledge and belief entitled to vote in such precinct in the next election, expecting to be absent from said county or, in all probability, to be physically incapacitated from going to my precinct poll

on the day for holding such election, hereby make application for an official ballot to be voted by me at the said election.

Post office address to which ballot is to be mailed .....

State of .....  
 County of ..... } ss.

On this ..... day of ....., personally appeared before me ....., who being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the person who signed the foregoing application, that he has read and knows contents of same and knows to his own knowledge the matters and things therein stated are true.

.....  
 .....

This application must be subscribed by the applicant and sworn to before some officer authorized to administer oaths, and the application shall not be deemed complete without this affidavit.

Provided that application for such ballot by any voter in the armed services of the United States or in the merchant marines of the United States, or who is a civilian outside the United States officially attached to and serving with the armed forces of the United States may be made by a written request, signed by said applicant, addressed to the county clerk of the county of residence of said voter.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 110, L. 1915; L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 1941; amd. re-en. Sec. 3, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. Sec. 3, Ch. 234, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 717, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 151, 104, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 152, L. 1955.

**23-1304. (718) Transmission of application to county clerk—delivery of ballot.** The voter making such application shall forward by mail or deliver in person the same to the county clerk of the county in which he is registered and it shall be the duty of the said county clerk to look up the applicant's registration card and compare the signature on the application for absent or physically incapacitated voter's ballot and the registration card and if convinced the person making the application for absent or physically incapacitated voter's ballot and the person who signed the original registration card is one and the same person, he shall accept the same in good faith and deliver the ballot as provided in section 23-1305.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 718, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 151, amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1923; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 234, L. 1943.

**23-1305. (719) Duty of clerk to deliver application or ballot.** Such application blank shall, upon request therefor, be sent by such county or city or town clerk to any elector of the county, by mail, and shall be delivered to any elector upon application made personally at the office of such county or city or town clerk; provided, however, that no elector shall be entitled to receive such a ballot on election day, nor unless his application is made to or received by the county or city or town clerk before the delivery of the official ballots to the judge of election.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 110, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 5, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 719, R. C. M. 1921.



**23-1306. (720) Mailing ballot to elector—form of return and affidavit.** Upon receipt of such application, properly filled out and duly signed, or as soon thereafter as the official ballot for the precinct in which the applicant resides has been printed, the said county or city or town clerk shall send to such elector by mail, postage prepaid, one official ballot, or if there be more than one ballot to be voted by an elector of such precinct, one of each kind, and shall inclose with such ballot or ballots an envelope, to be furnished by such county or city or town clerk, which envelope shall bear upon the front thereof the name, official title and postoffice address of such county or city or town clerk, and upon the other side a printed affidavit, in substantially the following form:

State of ..... }  
County of ..... } ss.

I, ....., do solemnly swear that I am a resident of the .....precinct, (and if he be a resident of a city or town, add: "Residing at ....., in the town or city of .....,") county of .....and state of Montana, and entitled to vote in such precinct at the next election; that I expect to be absent from the said county of my residence or, in all probability, to be physically incapacitated from going to my precinct poll on the day of holding such election and that I will have no opportunity to vote in person on that day.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this.....day of.....  
.....19.....; and I hereby certify that the affiant exhibited to me the enclosed ballot or ballots for inspection before marking, and that the same was (or were) then unmarked and that he then in my presence, and in the presence of no other person, and in such manner that I could not see his vote, marked said ballot (or ballots) and inclosed and sealed the same in this envelope. That the affiant was not solicited or advised by me to vote for or against any candidate or measure.

History: En. Sec. 6, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 720, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 234, amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1307. (721) Marking and swearing to ballot by elector.** Such voter shall make and subscribe the said affidavit before an officer authorized by law to administer oaths, and who has an official seal, and may do so at any place in the state of Montana, or in any other state or territory of the United States, before any officer authorized by the laws of this state to take acknowledgments of instruments without the state, and such voter shall thereupon, in the presence of such officer and of no other person, mark such ballot or ballots, but in such manner that such officer cannot see the vote, and such ballot or ballots thereupon, in the presence of such officer, shall be folded by such voter so that each ballot shall be separate, and so as to conceal the vote, and shall be, in the presence of such officer, placed in such envelope securely sealed. Said officer shall thereupon append his signature and official title and affix his seal at the end of said jurat and

affidavit. Said envelope shall be mailed by such absent or physically incapacitated voter, postage prepaid, or delivered to the county or city or town clerk, as the case may be.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 110, L. 1915; L. 1923; amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 234, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 60, L. 1953. 721, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 151,

**23-1308. (722) Disposition of marked ballot upon receipt by clerk.** Upon receipt of such envelope, such county or city or town clerk shall forthwith inclose the same, unopened, together with the written application of such absent voter or physically incapacitated voter in a larger envelope, which shall be securely sealed and indorsed with the name of the proper voting precinct, the name and official title of such clerk, and the words "This envelope contains an absent or physically incapacitated voter ballot, and must be opened only on election day at the polls when the same are open," and such clerk shall safely keep the same in his office until the same is delivered or mailed by him as provided in the next section.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 722, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 234, re-en. Sec. 8, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1309. (723) Delivery or mailing of ballots to election judges.** In case such envelope is received by such clerk prior to the delivery of the official ballots to a judge of election of the precinct in which such absent or physically incapacitated voter resides, said larger envelope, containing the said voter's envelope, and his said application as above provided, shall be delivered to the judge of election of such precinct, to whom the official ballots of the precinct shall be delivered, and at the same time. In case the official ballots for such precinct shall have been delivered to the judge of election prior to the time of the receipt by the said clerk of said absent or physically incapacitated voter's envelope, such clerk shall immediately after inclosing such voter's envelope and his application in a larger envelope, and after endorsing the latter as provided in the foregoing section, address and mail the larger envelope, postage prepaid, to the said judge of election of said precinct, as hereinafter further provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 723, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 234, re-en. Sec. 9, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1310. (724) Clerk to keep record of ballots and issue certificate.** The ballot or ballots to be delivered or marked by such absent or physically incapacitated voter shall be one of the regular official ballots to be used at such election, and of each kind of such official ballots if there be more than one kind to be voted, beginning with ballot one and following consecutively, according to the number of applications for such absent or physically incapacitated voter ballots. The county or city or town clerk shall keep a record of all ballots so delivered for the purpose of absent voting, or voting by persons physically incapacitated from going to the polls, as well as of ballots, if any, marked before him as hereinafter provided, and shall make and deliver to the judge of election, to whom the ballots for the precinct are delivered, and at the time of the delivery of such ballots, a certificate stating the number of ballots delivered or mailed to absent or physically incapacitated voters, as well as those marked before him, if any, and the names



of the voters to whom such ballots shall be delivered or mailed, or by whom they shall have been marked if marked before him.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 724, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 234, re-en. Sec. 10, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1311. (725) Duty of election judges—poll-lists, numbering ballots and rejected ballots.** The judges of election, at the opening of the polls, shall note on the poll-lists, when one is required by law to be kept, opposite the numbers corresponding to the numbers of the ballots issued to absent or physically incapacitated voters, as shown by the certificate of the county or city or town clerk, the fact that such ballots were issued to absent or physically incapacitated voters, and shall reserve said numbers for the absent or physically incapacitated voters. The notation may be made by writing the words “absent or physically incapacitated voters” opposite such numbers.

The judges shall not allow any names to be inserted in the poll-list on the lines corresponding to said numbers, except the name of the elector entitled to each particular number according to the certificate of the county or city or town clerk, and the number of his ballot. Any so rejected shall be placed together with the voter’s application and the absent or physically incapacitated voter’s envelope provided for the purpose by the clerk and recorder or city or town clerk, which shall be sealed and endorsed by the words, “rejected absent or physically incapacitated voter ballots” numbered ....., and shall put thereon the number of the ballots given to absent or physically incapacitated voters according to the county or city or town clerk’s certificate. There shall be a separate enclosing envelope for the ballot or ballots of each absent or physically incapacitated voter whose ballot or ballots may have been rejected, and such envelopes shall be placed in an envelope together with the other ballots, and shall not be opened without order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 725, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 234, amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1312. (726) Voting before election day by prospective absentee or physically incapacitated elector.** Any qualified elector who is present in his county after the official ballots of such county have been printed and who has reason to believe that he will be absent from such county on election day, or physically incapacitated as provided in section 23-1302 may vote before he leaves his county or prior to the inception of such physical incapacity, in like manner as an absent or physically incapacitated voter, before the county or city or town clerk or some officer authorized to administer oaths and having an official seal; and the provisions of this act shall be deemed to apply to such voting. If the ballot be marked before the county or city or town clerk it shall be his duty to deal with it in the same manner as if it had come by mail.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 726, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 234, amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1313. (727) Envelopes containing ballots—deposit in box and rejection of ballot.** At any time between the opening and closing of the polls on such election day, the judges of election of such precinct shall first open

the outer envelope only, and compare the signature of such voter to such application, with the signature to such affidavit.

In case the judge finds the affidavit is sufficient and that the signatures correspond, and that the applicant is then a duly qualified elector of such precinct, and has not voted at such election, they shall open the absent or physically incapacitated voter's envelope, in such manner as not to destroy the affidavit thereon, and take out the ballot or ballots therein contained, and without unfolding the same, or permitting the same to be opened or examined, shall ascertain whether the stub or stubs is or are still attached to the ballot or ballots, and whether the number thereon corresponds to the number in the county or city or town clerk's certificate. If so, they shall endorse the same in like manner that other ballots are endorsed, shall detach the stub as in other cases, and deposit the ballot or ballots in the proper ballot-box or boxes, and make in their election list and books the proper entries to show such elector to have voted. In case such affidavit is found to be insufficient, or that the said signatures do not correspond, or that such applicant is not then a duly qualified elector of such precinct, such vote shall not be allowed, but, without opening the absent or physically incapacitated voter envelope, the judges of such election shall mark across the face thereof "rejected as defective" or "rejected as not an elector" as the case may be. The absent or physically incapacitated voter envelope, when such absent vote or vote by a person physically incapacitated from going to the polls is voted, and the absent or physically incapacitated voter envelope with its contents, unopened, when such absent vote or vote by a person physically incapacitated from going to the polls is rejected, shall be deposited in the ballot-box containing the general or party ballots, as the case may be, retained and preserved in the manner by law provided for the retention and preservation of official ballots voted at such election. If, upon opening the absent or physically incapacitated voter's envelope, it be found that the stub of any ballot has been detached, or that the number thereon does not correspond to the number in the county or city or town clerk's certificate of the number issued to such absent or physically incapacitated voter, the ballot shall be rejected, and it shall then and there, and without looking at the face thereof, be marked on the back "rejected on the ground of.....," filling the blank with the statement of the reason of the rejection; which statement shall be dated and signed by the majority of the judges. The ballot or ballots so rejected, together with the absent or physically incapacitated voter's envelope bearing the application, and the said application, shall be all enclosed in an envelope, which shall be then and there securely sealed, and on such envelope the judges shall write or cause to be written (if not already printed thereon) the words, "rejected ballot of absent or physically incapacitated voter" (writing in the name of the elector). "The rejected ballot or ballots is or are....." The judges shall designate the rejected ballot as "general ballot," if it be a ballot for candidates that be rejected. If the rejected ballot be a one put on a question submitted to the vote of the electors, the judges shall designate such ballot as ballot question No.....in the certificate on the envelope. There shall be a separate enclosing envelope for the ballot or ballots of each absent or physically incapacitated voter whose



ballot or ballots may have been rejected and such enclosing envelope shall be placed in the envelope in which the other ballots voted or (are) required to be placed and shall not be opened without an order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The county or city or town clerk shall provide and have delivered to the judge of election suitable envelopes for enclosing rejected absent or physically incapacitated voter's ballots.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 727, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 234, amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1314. (728) Transmission of ballot by special delivery.** Whenever the county or city or town clerk shall mail the envelope containing an absent or physically incapacitated voter's envelope and ballots, as provided in this act, to a judge of election, he shall place thereon the proper postage and the proper stamp or stamps, and the proper markings to secure the transmission and delivery thereof as a special delivery letter, in accordance with the postal laws of the United States and the regulations of the United States post office.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 728, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 13, Ch. 234, amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1315. (729) Voting in person by elector on election day.** Any qualified elector who has marked his ballot as hereinbefore provided, who shall be in his precinct on election day, shall be permitted to vote in person, provided his said ballot has not already been deposited in the ballot-box.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 110, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 15, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 729, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1316. (730) Procedure when elector is present after marking absent or physically incapacitated voter ballot.** In case any elector who shall have marked his ballot as an absent or physically incapacitated voter, as in this act provided, shall appear at the voting place of his precinct on election day, before his ballot or ballots shall have been deposited in the ballot-box, his envelope containing his ballot shall, if he so desires, be opened in his presence, and the ballot or ballots found therein shall be deposited in the ballot-box as hereinbefore provided. If such elector shall ask for a new ballot or ballots with which to vote, he shall be entitled to the same, but in such case his absent or physically incapacitated voter envelope shall not be opened, and the judges shall mark, or cause to be marked, across the face thereof, "unopened because voter appeared and voted in person," and then deposit the said envelope, unopened, in the ballot-box. If the envelope containing the absent or physically incapacitated voter ballot shall have been marked "rejected as defective," and deposited in the ballot-box, such elector so appearing shall have the same right to vote as if he had not attempted to vote as an absent or physically incapacitated voter. If voting machines are there used, he shall vote by machine as other voters.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 730, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 14, Ch. 234, re-en. Sec. 16, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1317. (731) Opening of envelopes after deposit.** If the aforesaid envelope containing an absent or physically incapacitated voter ballot shall have been deposited, unopened, in the ballot-box, the said envelope shall not be opened, without an order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 731, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 15, Ch. 234, re-en. Sec. 17, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1318. (732) False swearing perjury—official misconduct a misdemeanor.** If any person shall wilfully swear falsely to any affidavit in this act provided for, he shall, upon conviction thereof, be deemed guilty of perjury, and shall be punished as in such cases by law provided. If the county or city or town clerk, or any election officer, shall refuse or neglect to perform any of these duties prescribed by this act, or shall violate any of the provision thereof, or if any officer taking the affidavit provided for in section 23-1306 shall make any false statement in his certificate thereto attached, or look at any mark or marks made by the voter upon any such ballot, or permit or allow any other person to be present at the marking of any such ballot by the voter, or to see any mark or marks made thereon by the voter, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

History: En. Sec. 18, Ch. 110, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 18, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 732, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1319. (733) Voting machines—canvass of votes.** In and for precincts where voting machines are to be used, the county or city or town clerk shall cause to be printed and shall provide ballots in the regular form of printed ballots, and sufficient printed ballots and sufficient in number for possible absent or physically incapacitated voters, and also poll-books and ballot-boxes such as lists required for the precincts in which printed ballots are used. Absent or physically incapacitated voters' ballots received in such precincts shall be cast as in this act provided, and all provisions of this act and of the election laws shall apply to the casting, canvassing, counting and returning of such ballots and votes, except as herein otherwise provided. In making the canvass, the votes cast by absent or physically incapacitated voters shall be added by the judges of election to the votes cast on the voting machines, and the results determined and reported accordingly.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 733, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 16, Ch. 234, amd. Sec. 19, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1320. (734) Duty of elector if present on election day.** In case any elector who shall have taken advantage of the provisions of this act, and marked his ballot as an absent or physically incapacitated voter, as in this act provided, shall not leave his county, or shall return thereto or shall have recovered physical capacity to go to the polls on or before election day, and in time to allow him to go to the polls, to-wit, to the voting place in his precinct, and to be admitted therein before the close of the polls, it shall be his duty so to go to the said voting place and to present himself to the judges of election at said voting place, and if he shall wilfully neglect so to do he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred (\$100.00) dollars or by imprisonment not more than thirty (30) days in the county jail or by both such fine and imprisonment. If such an elector so appears the judges



of election shall note in the poll-books and lists the fact of his appearance as well as whether or not he voted in person.

**History:** En. Sec. 20, Ch. 110, L. 1915; 734, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 17, Ch. 234, re-en. Sec. 20, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. L. 1943.

**23-1321. (735) Violation of law by elector or officer outside of state—change of venue.** If any elector of this state or any other person or any officer shall, in any matter connected with voting outside of the state under the provisions of this law, in any manner violate any of the provisions of this act, or of any of the election or penal laws of this state applicable to voting under this act, in such manner that such violation would constitute an offense if committed within the state, then and in such case such elector, person, or officer shall be deemed guilty of a like offense, and be punishable to the same extent and in the same manner as if the act, omission, or violation had been committed in this state, and may be prosecuted in any county in this state; provided, however, that if the defendant or one of several defendants be a resident of the state he may have the case removed to the county in which the ballot was cast, or was to be cast, if not, in fact cast; and provided, further, that the court may order any such case removed to such county, subject always to the power of the court of any county to grant a change of venue as in other cases.

**History:** En. Sec. 21, Ch. 155, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 735, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 14

### VOTING BY ABSENT ELECTORS IN MILITARY SERVICE

- Section 23-1401. Registration of absent electors in military or related service.  
 23-1402. Duty of county clerk, registration cards.  
 23-1403. Mailing.  
 23-1404. Prerequisites—affidavits, from whom.  
 23-1405. Classification of registration cards.  
 23-1406. Penalty applicable.

**23-1401. Registration of absent electors in military or related service.** Any elector of this state who is absent from the state of Montana and the county of which he or she is a resident by reason of his or her active service in the land or naval forces of the United States, including members of the army nurse corps, the navy nurse corps, the women's navy reserve, the women's army auxiliary corps, and such other branches of the land or naval forces as may be organized hereafter by the government of the United States, or who is absent from the state of Montana and the county of which he or she is a resident by reason of his or her engaging in the actual service of the American national red cross association or the united service organizations or any similar organization auxiliary to the land and naval forces recognized by the government of the United States, shall be entitled to register for voting in the manner hereinafter provided as fully as if he or she were present at his or her place of residence.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 99, L. 1943.

**23-1402. Duty of county clerk, registration cards.** It shall be the duty of the county clerk of each county in this state to cause to be printed official war registration cards, four (4) by six (6) inches in size, on calendar

stock other than white, to distinguish such cards from the registry cards provided for by section 23-502, which official war registration cards shall be substantially in the following form:

(Face)

OFFICIAL WAR REGISTRATION CARD

No. .... County of ....., State of Montana

.....  
Name Sex Date

.....  
Place of Birth Date of Birth Height Occupation

Residence: .....  
(Give Montana address, street number, city or town)

Length of time in .....  
State County City Town

.....  
If naturalized, state when Where

.....  
Place where last registered:

.....  
Disability, if any

To be filled in by County Clerk:

.....  
Date Registered Date Cancelled

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRANT

I, .....swear (or affirm) I am the elector whose name appears on the face of this card; the several statements thereon contained affecting my qualifications as an elector are true; I am actively engaged in the land (or naval) forces of the United States or an auxiliary to the land (or naval) forces recognized by the government of the United States; I am able to mark my ballot (or I am unable to mark my ballot by reason of the physical disability on this card specified), and I am not registered elsewhere within the State of Montana and claim no right to vote elsewhere than in the place on this card specified, so help me God.

Certified to by:

.....  
(To be signed by any commissioned officer.)

(Back)

CERTIFICATE OF LOST NATURALIZATION PAPERS.

I, .....swear (or affirm) I am the elector named on the face of this card; I am a naturalized citizen of the United States; my certificate of naturalization is lost or destroyed, or beyond my present reach, and I have no certified copy thereof; I came to the United States in the year .....; I was admitted to citizenship in the state (or territory) of ..... County of ....., by the .....



.....court during the year....., I last saw my certificate of naturalization, or certified copy thereof, at .....

Certified to by:

(To be signed by any commissioned officer.)

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 99, L. 1943.

**23-1403. Mailing.** Upon receipt of any application for an official war registration card by any elector hereinbefore mentioned in this act, it shall be the duty of the county clerk to send such elector by mail, postage prepaid, one official war registration card, which registration card shall be enclosed in an envelope bearing upon the front thereof—in clear black type—the words, “OFFICIAL WAR REGISTRATION CARD CONTAINED HEREIN.”

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 99, L. 1943.

**23-1404. Prerequisites—affidavits, from whom.** It shall also be the duty of the county clerk to send by mail, postage prepaid, to any such elector hereinbefore mentioned in this act one (1) official war registration card, which registration card shall be enclosed in an envelope bearing upon the front thereof—in clear black type—the words, “OFFICIAL WAR REGISTRATION CARD CONTAINED HEREIN,” provided the county clerk is furnished an affidavit or affidavits by at least two (2) registered electors of the county in which such elector hereinbefore mentioned in this act resides, setting forth the affiants are personally acquainted with such elector and are informed and have reason to believe such elector is engaged in the active service of the land or naval forces or the officially recognized organizations auxiliary thereto, and setting forth also the last known post office address of such elector; and provided further the county clerk shall not send such official war registration card as a result of such affidavit or affidavits, if he has previously sent such official war registration card to such elector hereinbefore mentioned in this act upon the application of such elector.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 99, L. 1943.

**23-1405. Classification of registration cards.** Upon receipt by the county clerk of any official war registration card, properly filled out and duly signed and certified to as provided in this act, the county clerk shall classify such registry card according to the precinct in which the elector resides, and shall arrange the cards in each precinct in alphabetical order. The county clerk shall, upon receipt of any official war registration card, immediately enter upon the official register of the county in the proper precinct the full information given by said elector.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 99, L. 1943.

**23-1406. Penalty applicable.** The penalty provided for by section 23-503, in the case of an elector residing within the county who registers, is hereby made applicable to violations of the provisions of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 99, L. 1943.

## CHAPTER 15

## REGISTRATION OF ELECTORS ABSENT FROM COUNTY OF THEIR RESIDENCE

- Section 23-1501. Method of registration of voters absent from county.  
23-1502. Registration card mailed upon application.  
23-1503. Questions asked and answered in writing.

**23-1501. Method of registration of voters absent from county.** Any elector who is unable to make personal application for registration to vote by appearing before the county clerk and ex officio registrar of the county of his or her legal residence, by reason of being absent from the county, may register to vote prior to the close of registration, before any election to be held in the state of Montana, by appearing, executing and verifying under oath, before a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths, at any place within the continental limits of the United States of America, a registration card in the form prescribed in section 23-502, and returning such registration card, so executed and verified, to the county clerk and ex officio registrar of the county in which his or her legal residence is located in sufficient time to reach such county clerk and ex officio registrar before the close of registration; provided, however, such an elector shall not be entitled to have his name entered in the official register of electors until at least two (2) registered electors of the county in which such elector desiring to be registered has his place of residence, as stated in his application for registration, appear before the county clerk and ex officio registrar and make affidavit or affidavits in writing, stating they are personally acquainted with the applicant for registration, are familiar with and know his signature, have seen him write and that the signature subscribed to the application for registration is the signature of such elector.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 190, L. 1943.

**23-1502. Registration card mailed upon application.** The county clerk and ex officio registrar of the county of an elector's legal residence shall furnish to any elector applying therefor, whether application be made by mail, telegram or telephone, one (1) of the printed registration cards provided for registration of electors, to be used by such elector in registering; said card to be transmitted by United States mail, with postage prepaid, by said county clerk and ex officio registrar to the address furnished by the elector at the time of making of his application.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 190, L. 1943.

**23-1503. Questions asked and answered in writing.** In the case of any person who desires and who is entitled to register in the manner provided in section 23-1501, the questions required by section 23-510, to be asked each person registering, shall be propounded in writing and shall be transmitted by the county clerk and ex officio registrar, together with registration card, in the manner above provided, to the person so desiring to register, who shall answer such questions in writing and shall return such answers to the county clerk and ex officio registrar, together with completed registration card.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 190, L. 1943.



## CHAPTER 16

## VOTING MACHINES—CONDUCT OF ELECTION WHEN USED

- Section 23-1601. Voting machines—secretary of state.  
 23-1602. Specifications of machines required.  
 23-1603. Purchase and use of voting machines at elections.  
 23-1604. Payment for machines, how provided for.  
 23-1605. Method of conducting elections.  
 23-1606. Assistance to elector unable to record vote.  
 23-1607. Ballots and instructions to voters.  
 23-1608. City and county clerks to set up machines for use.  
 23-1609. Irregular ballots.  
 23-1610. Counting the votes.  
 23-1611. Election returns.  
 23-1612. Election laws applicable.  
 23-1613. Penalty for neglect of duty by election officer.  
 23-1614. Penalty for tampering with or injuring machines.  
 23-1615. Penalty for violation of duty by judge of election.  
 23-1616. Penalty for fraudulent returns or certificates.  
 23-1617. Experimental use of machines—defective machines.  
 23-1618. Approved machines—continuation of use.

**23-1601. (757) Voting machines—secretary of state.** It shall be the duty of the secretary of state to examine, or cause to be examined, all voting or ballot machines in order to determine whether such machines comply with the requirements of this chapter, and can safely be used by voters at elections under the provisions of said chapter, and no machine or machines shall be provided or used at any election in this state unless such machine or machines shall have received the approval of the secretary of state as herein provided. The secretary of state may employ two qualified mechanics, who shall be qualified electors of the state of Montana, to examine said machines and assist him in the discharge of his duties under said chapter, the compensation to be paid such qualified mechanics not to exceed the sum of ten dollars (\$10.00) each for each day actually employed. Any machine or machines which shall have the approval of the secretary of state may be provided for in this chapter. The report of the secretary of state on each and every kind of voting machine shall be filed in his office within thirty days after examining the machine, and he shall, within five days after the filing of any report approving any machine or machines transmit to the board of county commissioners, city or town council or other board of officers having charge and control of elections in each of the counties, cities and towns in this state, a list of the machines so approved. No machine or machines shall be used unless they shall have received the approval of the secretary of state at least sixty days prior to any election at which such machine or machines are to be used. The compensation of the mechanics and all other expenses connected with the examination of any machine shall be paid, or cause to be paid, by the person or company submitting a machine for examination before the filing of the report thereon. The amount of such expenses shall be certified by the state auditor and paid by the state treasurer.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 168, L. 1907; R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 19, L. Sec. 609, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 757, 1943.

**23-1602. (758) Specifications of machines required.** No machine or machine system shall be approved by the secretary of state unless it is so

constructed as to afford every elector a reasonable opportunity to vote for any person for any office, or for or against any proposition for whom, or for or against which he is entitled by law to vote, and enable him to do this in secrecy; and it must be so constructed as to preclude an elector from voting for any candidate for the same office or upon any question more than once, and from voting for any person for any office or on any proposition, for whom or on which he is not entitled to vote. The machine or machine system must admit of his voting a split ticket as he may desire. It must also be constructed as to register or record each and every vote cast. For presidential electors one device may be provided for voting for all the candidates on one party at one time by the use of such device, opposite or adjacent to which shall be a ballot on the machine containing the names of all the candidates for all presidential electors for that party, and a vote registered or recorded by the use of such device shall be counted for each of such candidates on said ballot. The machine must be so constructed that it cannot be tampered with or manipulated for any fraudulent purpose; and the machine must be so locked, arranged, or constructed, that during the progress of the voting no person can see or know the number of votes registered or recorded for any candidate or for or against any proposition.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 610, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 758,  
R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 19, L. 1943.

**23-1603. (759) Purchase and use of voting machines at elections.** The boards of county commissioners of counties of the first class shall, and the boards of county commissioners of other counties and city councils of all cities and towns, may, at their option, adopt and purchase, for use in the various precincts, any voting machine approved in the manner above set forth in section 23-1601, by the secretary of state, and none other. If it shall be impracticable to supply each and every election district with a voting machine or voting machines at any election following the adoption of such machines in a city, village, or town, as many may be supplied as it is practicable to procure, and the same shall be used in such precinct of the municipality, as the proper officers may order. The proper officers of any city, village, or town may, not later than the tenth (10th) day of September, in any year in which a general election is held, unite two or more precincts into one for the purpose of using therein at such election a voting machine, and the notice of such uniting shall be given in the manner prescribed by law for the change of election districts.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 168, L. 1907; L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 759, R. C. M. 1921;  
Sec. 611, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 6, amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 26, L. 1947.

**23-1604. (760) Payment for machines, how provided for.** Payment for voting machines purchased may be provided by the issuance of interest-bearing bonds, certificates of indebtedness, or other obligation, which will be a charge upon such county, city, or town. Such bonds, certificates, or other obligation may be made payable at such time or times, not exceeding ten years from the date of issue, as may be determined, but shall not be issued or sold at less than par.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 612, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 760,  
R. C. M. 1921.



**23-1605. (761) Method of conducting elections.** (1) The room in which the election is held shall have a railing separating that part of the room to be occupied by the election officers from that part of the room occupied by the voting machine. The exterior of the voting machine and every part of the polling-place shall be in plain view of the judges. The machine shall be so placed that no person on the opposite side of the railing can see or determine how the voter casts his vote, and that no person can so see or determine from the outside of the room. After the opening of the polls, the judges shall not allow any person to pass within the railing to that part of the room where the machine is situated, except for the purpose of voting and except as provided in the next succeeding section of this act; and they shall not permit more than one voter at a time to be in such part of the room. They shall not themselves remain or permit any person to remain in any position that would permit him or them to see or ascertain how the voter votes or how he has voted. No voter shall remain within the voting machine booth or compartment longer than one minute, and if he should refuse to leave it after that lapse of time he shall at once be removed by the judges. The election board of each election precinct in which a voting machine is used shall consist of three judges of election. Where more than one machine is to be used in an election precinct, one additional judge shall be appointed for each additional machine. Before each election at which voting-machines are to be used, the custodian shall instruct all judges of election that are to serve thereat in the use of the machine and their duties in connection therewith; and he shall give to each judge that has received such instruction, and is fully qualified to conduct the election with the machine, a certificate to that effect. For the purpose of giving such instruction, the custodian shall call such meeting or meetings of the judges of election as shall be necessary.

(2) Each judge of election shall attend such meeting or meetings and receive such instructions as shall be necessary for the proper conduct of the election with the machine; and, as compensation for the time spent in receiving such instruction, each judge that shall qualify for and serve in the election shall receive the sum of one dollar, to be paid to him at the same time and in the same manner as compensation is paid to him for his services on election day. No such judge of election shall serve in any election at which a voting machine is used, unless he shall have received such instruction and is fully qualified to perform his duties in connection with the machine, and has received a certificate to that effect from the custodian of the machines; provided, however, that this shall not prevent the appointment of a judge of election to fill a vacancy in an emergency.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 613, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 99,  
L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 761, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1606. (762) Assistance to elector unable to record vote.** If any voter shall, in the presence of the judges of election, declare that he is unable to read or write the English language, or that by reason of a physical disability or total blindness he is unable to register or record his vote upon the voting machine, he shall be assisted as provided by section 23-1213. Any person who shall deceive any elector in registering or recording his

vote under this section, or who shall register or record his vote in any other way than as requested by such person or who shall give information to any person as to what ticket or for what person or persons such person voted, shall be punished as provided in section 94-1407.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 614, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 762,  
R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 31, L. 1935.

**23-1607. (763) Ballots and instructions to voters.** (1) Not more than ten (10) or less than three (3) days before each election at which voting machines are to be used, the board, or officials, charged with the duty of providing ballots, shall publish in newspapers representing at least two (2) political parties a diagram of reduced size showing the face of the voting machine, after the official ballot labels are arranged thereon, together with illustrated instructions how to vote, and a statement of the locations of such voting machines as shall be on public exhibition; a voting machine shall at all time be on exhibition for public demonstration in the office of the county clerk and recorder in the counties where said voting machines are used, and it shall be the duty of said county clerk and recorder to demonstrate and explain the working and operation of said voting machine to any inquiring voter; or in lieu of such publication, said board or officials may send by mail or otherwise at least three (3) days before the election, a printed copy of said reduced diagram to each registered voter.

(2) Not later than forty (40) days before each election at which voting machines are to be used the secretary of state shall prepare samples of the printed matter and supplies named in this section, and shall furnish one of each thereof to the board or officials having charge of election in each county, city, or village in which the machines are to be used, such samples to meet the requirements of the election to be held, and to suit the construction of the machine to be used.

(3) The board or officials charged with the duty of providing ballots, shall provide for each voting machine for each election the following printed matter and supplies; suitable printed or written directions to the custodian for testing and preparing the voting machines for the election; one certificate on which the custodian can certify that he has properly tested and prepared the voting machine for the election; one certificate on which some person other than the custodian preparing the machine, can certify that the voting machine has been examined and found to have been properly prepared for the election; one certificate on which the party representatives can verify that they have witnessed the testing and preparation of the machines; one certificate on which the deliverer of the machine can certify that he has delivered the machines to the polling-places in good order; one card stating the penalty for tampering with or injuring a voting machine; two seals for sealing the voting machine; one envelope in which the keys to the voting machine can be sealed and delivered to the election officers, said envelope to have printed or written thereon the designation and location of the election district in which the machine is to be used, the number of machine, the number shown on the protective counter thereof after the machine has been prepared for the election and the number or other designation on such seal as the machine is sealed with; said envelope to



have attached to it a detachable receipt for the delivery of the keys of the voting machine to the judge of election; one envelope in which keys to the voting machine can be returned by the election officers after the election; one card stating the name and telephone address of the custodian on the day of the election; two statements of canvass on which the election officers can report the canvass of the votes as shown on the voting machine, together with other necessary information relating to the election, said statements of canvass to take the place of all tally papers, statements, and returns as provided heretofore; three (3) complete sets of ballot labels; two diagrams of the face of the machine with the ballot labels thereon, each diagram to have printed above it the proper instructions to voters for voting on the machine; six (6) suitable printed instructions to judges of election; six (6) notices to judges of election to attend the instruction meeting; six (6) certificates that the judges of election have attended the instruction meeting, have received the necessary instruction, and are qualified to conduct the election with the machine.

(4) The ballot labels shall be printed in black ink on clear white material of such size and arrangement as shall suit the construction of the machine; provided, however, that the ballot labels for the questions may contain a condensed statement of each question to be voted on, followed by the words "Yes" and "No"; and provided further, that the titles of the officers thereon shall be printed in type as large as the space for each office will reasonably permit, and wherever more than one candidate will be voted for for an office, there shall be printed below the office title thereof the words "vote for any two," or such number as the voter is lawfully entitled to vote for for such office.

(5) When any person is nominated for an office by more than one political party his name shall be placed upon the ticket under the designation of the party which first nominated him; or, if nominated by more than one party at the same time, he shall, within the time fixed by law for filing certificates of nomination, file with the officer with whom his certificate of nomination is required to be filed, a written statement indicating the party designation under which he desires his name to appear upon the ballot, and it shall be so printed. If he shall refuse or neglect to so file such a statement, the officer with whom the certificate of nomination is required to be filed shall place his name under the designation of either of the parties nominating him, but under no other designation whatsoever.

(6) If the election be one at which all the candidates for office of presidential electors are to be voted for with one device, the county commissioners shall furnish for each machine twenty-five (25) ballots for each political party, each ballot containing the names of the candidates for the office of presidential electors of such party and a suitable space for writing in names, so that the voter can vote thereon for part of the candidates for the office of presidential electors of one party and part of the candidates therefor of one or more other parties or for persons for that office not nominated by any party. For election precincts in which voting machines are to be used, no books or blanks for making poll-lists shall be provided, but in lieu thereof, the registry lists shall contain a column in which can be

entered the number of each voter's ballot as indicated by the number registered on the public counter as he emerges from the voting machine.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 168, L. 1907; L. 1909; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 246, L. 1921; Sec. 615, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 99, re-en. Sec. 763, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1608. (764) City and county clerks to set up machines for use.** The city or county clerks of each city or county in which a voting machine is to be used shall cause the proper ballots to be put upon each machine corresponding with the sample ballots herein provided for, and the machines in every way put in order, set and adjusted ready for use in voting when delivered at the precinct, and for the purpose of so labeling the machines, putting in order, setting and adjusting the same, they may employ one or more competent persons, and they shall cause the machine so labeled, in order and set and adjusted, to be delivered at the voting precinct, together with all necessary furniture and appliances that go with the same in the room where the election is to be held in the precinct, in time for the opening of the polls on election day; provided, however, that a shield of tin painted black made to conform with the shape of the keys or levers on said voting machine, shall be placed over the keys or levers not in use on the face of the ballot of the voting machine; said shields to be plainly marked with the words "not in use"; and provided that a space of at least one row of keys or levers be left vacant and marked "not in use" between the rows assigned to the two parties obtaining the largest number of votes cast at the previous general election; and provided, also that the general ballot used on the voting machine shall conform in the location of the various parties and the location of the various names of the candidates, with the paper ballots used in the precincts where voting machines are not in use. Thus the party assigned to the first vertical column on the paper ballot be given the first vertical column or the top horizontal row on the voting machine; the party assigned to the second vertical column on the paper ballot be given the second vertical column, or the second horizontal row to be voted on the voting machine. The judges shall compare the ballots on the machine with the sample ballot, see that they are correct, examine and see that all the counters, if any, in the machine are set at zero, and that the machine is otherwise in perfect order, and they shall not thereafter permit the machine to be operated or moved except by electors in voting, and they shall also see that all necessary arrangements and adjustments are made for voting irregular ballots on the machine, if such machine be so arranged.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 168, L. 1907; Sec. 616, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 246, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 764, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1609. (765) Irregular ballots.** In case a voting machine be adopted which provides for the registry or recording of votes for candidates whose names are not on the official ballot, such ballots shall be denominated irregular ballots. A person whose name appears on a ballot, or on or in a machine or machine system, shall not be voted for for the same office or on or in any regular device for casting an irregular ticket, and any such vote shall not be counted, except for the office of presidential electors, and an elector may vote in or on such irregular device for one or more persons nominated by one party with one or more persons nominated by any one or



all other parties, or for one or more persons nominated by one or more parties with one or more persons not in nomination, or he may vote in such irregular device a presidential electoral ticket composed entirely of names of persons not in nomination.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 617, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 765,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1610. (766) Counting the votes.** As soon as the polls of the election are closed the judges shall immediately lock the machine, or remove the recording device so as to provide against voting, and open the registering or recording compartments in the presence of any person desiring to attend the same, and shall proceed to ascertain the number of votes cast for each person voted for at the election, and to canvass, record, announce, and return the same as provided by law.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 618, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 766,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1611. (767) Election returns.** (1) The judges, as soon as the count is completed and fully ascertained, shall place the machine for one hour in such a position that the registering or recording compartments will be in full view of the public and any person desiring to view the number of votes cast for each person voted for at the election, must be permitted to do so. Immediately after the above said one hour shall have expired the judges shall seal, close, lock the machine or remove the record so as to provide against voting or being tampered with, and in case of a machine so sealed or locked, it shall so remain for a period of at least thirty (30) days, unless opened by order of a court of competent jurisdiction. When irregular ballots have been voted, the judges shall return them in a properly sealed package endorsed "irregular ballots," and indicating the precinct and county and file such package with the city or county clerk. It shall be preserved for six (6) months after such election and may be opened and its contents examined only upon an order of a court of competent jurisdiction; at the end of such six (6) months unless ordered otherwise by the court, such package and its contents shall be destroyed by the city or county clerk. All tally sheets taken from such machine, if any, shall be returned in the same manner.

(2) The officers heretofore charged with the duty of furnishing tally sheets and return blanks shall furnish suitable return blanks and certificates to the officers of election. Such return sheets shall have each candidate's name designated by the same reference character that said candidate's name bears on the ballot labels and counters, and shall make provision for writing in of the vote for such candidate in figures and shall also provide for writing in of the vote in words. Such return sheet shall also provide for the return of the vote on questions. It shall also have a blank thereon, on which can be marked the precinct, ward, etc., of which said return sheet bears the returns and the number and make of the machine used. Said return sheet shall also have a certificate thereon, to be executed before the polls open by the judges of election, stating that all counters except the protective counter, if any, and except as otherwise noted thereon, stood at "000" at the be-

ginning of the election, and that all of said counters had been carefully examined before the beginning of the election; that the ballot labels were correctly placed on the machine and correspond to the sample ballot, and such other statements as the particular machine may require; and shall provide for the signature of the election officers. Said return sheet shall also have thereon a second certificate stating the manner of closing the polls, the manner of verifying the returns, that the foregoing returns are correct, giving the indication of the public counter, and poll-list, and protective counter, if any, at the close of the election. Such certificate shall properly specify the procedure of canvassing the vote and locking the machine, etc., for the particular type of machine used, and such certificate shall be such that the election officers can properly subscribe to it as having been followed and shall have provisions for the signature of the election officers. The election officers shall conform their procedure to that specified in the certificate to which they must certify. The certificate and attest of the election officers shall appear on each return sheet.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 619, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 3, Ch.  
246, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 767, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1612. (768) Election laws applicable.** All laws of this state applicable to elections where voting is done in another manner than by machine, and all penalties prescribed for violation of such laws, shall apply to elections and precincts where voting machines are used, insofar as they are not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 620, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 768,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1613. (769) Penalty for neglect of duty by election officer.** Any public officer, or any election officer upon whom any duty is imposed by this act, who shall wilfully neglect or omit to perform any such duties, or do any act prohibited herein for which punishment is not otherwise provided herein, shall, upon conviction, be imprisoned in the state prison for not less than one year or more than three years, or be fined in any sum not exceeding one thousand dollars, or may be punished by both such imprisonment and fine.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 621, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 769,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1614. (770) Penalty for tampering with or injuring machines.** Any person not being an election officer who, during any election or before any election, after a voting machine has had placed upon it the ballots for such election, shall tamper with such machine, disarrange, deface, injure, or impair the same in any manner, or mutilate, injure, or destroy any ballot placed thereon or to be placed thereon, or any other appliance used in connection with such machine, shall be imprisoned in the state prison for a period of not more than ten years, or be fined not more than one thousand dollars, or be punished by both such fine and imprisonment.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 622, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 770,  
R. C. M. 1921.



**23-1615. (771) Penalty for violation of duty by judge of election.** Whoever, being a judge of election, with intent to permit or cause any voting machine to fail to correctly register or record any vote cast thereon, tampers with or disarranges such machine in any way, or any part or appliance thereof, or who causes or consents to said machine being used for voting at any election with knowledge of the fact that the same is not in order or not perfectly set and adjusted, so that it will correctly register or record all votes cast thereon, or who, for the purpose of defrauding or deceiving any voter, or of causing it to be doubtful for what ticket or candidate or candidates or proposition any vote is cast, or of causing it to appear upon said machine that votes cast for one ticket, candidate, or proposition were cast for another ticket, candidate, or proposition, removes, changes, or mutilates any ballot on said machine, or any part thereof, or does any other like thing, shall be imprisoned in the state prison not more than ten years, or fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or punished by both such fine and imprisonment.

History: En. Sec. 15, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 623, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 771,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1616. (772) Penalty for fraudulent returns or certificates.** Any judge or clerk of an election who shall purposely cause the vote registered or recorded on or in such machine to be incorrectly taken down as to any candidate or proposition voted on, or who shall knowingly cause to be made or signed any false statement, certificate, or return of any kind, of such vote, or who shall knowingly consent to such things, or any of them, being done, shall be imprisoned in the state prison not more than ten years, or fined not more than one thousand dollars or punished by both such fine and imprisonment.

History: En. Sec. 16, Ch. 168, L. 1907;  
Sec. 624, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 772,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1617. (773) Experimental use of machines—defective machines.** The proper officers authorized by section 23-1603 to adopt voting machines, may provide for the experimental use at an election of a machine or machines, approved by the secretary of state, in one or more precincts, without a formal adoption or purchase thereof, and the use thereof at such election shall be as valid for all purposes as if formally adopted. If from any cause a machine becomes unworkable, or unfit for use, voting shall proceed as in cases where machines are not used, and the county clerk must furnish each voting place with the supply of ballots and other supplies required by the election laws, to be used in case of emergency herein provided for, and in such case only.

History: En. Sec. 17, Ch. 168, L. 1907; 1921; re-en. Sec. 773, R. C. M. 1921; amd.  
Sec. 625, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 3, Sec. 3, Ch. 19, L. 1943.  
Ch. 99, L. 1909; amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 246, L.

**23-1618. Approved machines—continuation of use.** All voting machines heretofore approved in accordance with the provisions of said sections 23-1601 and 23-1602 prior to the amendment thereof by this act, and now owned and used by any of the several counties, cities or towns in this

state, may be continued in use by such counties, cities and towns without the same being required to be again approved by the secretary of state in accordance with the provisions of said sections as hereby amended.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 19, L. 1943.

## CHAPTER 17

### ELECTION RETURNS

- Section** 23-1701. Canvass to be public and without adjournment.  
 23-1702. Mode of canvassing.  
 23-1703. Where ballots are in excess of names on check-list.  
 23-1704. What ballots must be counted.  
 23-1705. Ascertaining the number of votes cast and persons voted for.  
 23-1706. Ballots to be strung and inclosed in sealed envelopes.  
 23-1707. Rejected ballots.  
 23-1708. Poll-books—signing and certification of.  
 23-1709. Election returns by judges—how made.  
 23-1710. Custody of election returns.  
 23-1711. Delivery to county clerk.  
 23-1712. Filing of ballots and stubs by county clerk.  
 23-1713. Keeping returns pending contest.  
 23-1714. Disposition of returns prior to canvass of vote.  
 23-1715. Clerk to file in his office books, papers, etc.

**23-1701. (774) Canvass to be public and without adjournment.** As soon as the polls are closed, the judges must immediately proceed to canvass the votes given at such election. The canvass must be public in the presence of bystanders and must be continued without adjournment until completed and the result thereof is publicly declared.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 22, p. 380, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 22, p. 464, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 21, p. 75, L. 1876; re-en. Sec. 535, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1027, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1400, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 572, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 774, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1252.

**23-1702. (775) Mode of canvassing.** The canvass must commence by a comparison of the poll-lists from the commencement, and the correction of any mistakes that may be found therein, until they are found to agree. The judges must then take out of the box the ballots unopened except to ascertain whether each ballot is single, and count the same to determine whether the number of ballots corresponds with the number of names on the poll-lists. If two or more ballots are found so folded together as to present the appearance of a single ballot, they must be laid aside until the count of the ballots is completed, and if, on comparing the count with the poll-lists and further considering the appearance of such ballots, a majority of the judges are of the opinion that the ballots thus folded together were voted by one elector, they must be rejected; otherwise they must be counted.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 23, p. 380, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 23, p. 464, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 22, p. 75, L. 1876; re-en. Sec. 546, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1028, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1401, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 573, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 775, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1253.

**23-1703. (776) Where ballots are in excess of names on check-list.** If the ballots then are found to exceed in number the whole number of names on the poll-list, they must be placed in the box (after being purged in the manner above stated), and one of the judges must, publicly, and without



looking in the box, draw therefrom singly and destroy unopened so many ballots as are equal to such excess. And the judges must make a record on the poll-list of the number of ballots so destroyed.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 24, p. 380, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 24, p. 464, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 23, p. 76, L. 1876; re-en. Sec. 537, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1029, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1402, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 574, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 776, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1255.

**23-1704. (777) What ballots must be counted.** In the canvass of the votes, any ballot which is not indorsed as provided in this code by the official stamp is void and must not be counted, and any ballot or parts of a ballot from which it is impossible to determine the elector's choice is void and must not be counted; if part of a ballot is sufficiently plain to gather therefrom the elector's intention, it is the duty of the judges of election to count such part.

History: En. Sec. 30, p. 143, L. 1889; re-en. Sec. 1403, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 575, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 777, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1705. (778) Ascertaining the number of votes cast and persons voted for.** The ballots and poll-lists agreeing or being made to agree, the judges must then proceed to count and ascertain the number of votes cast for each person voted for. In making such count the ballots must be opened singly by one of the judges, and the contents thereof, while exposed to the view of the other judges, must be distinctly read aloud by the judge who opens the ballot. As the ballots are read, each clerk must write at full length on a sheet to be known as a tally-sheet the name of every person voted for and of the office for which he received votes, and keep by tallies on such sheet the number of votes for each person. The tally-sheets must then be compared and their correctness ascertained, and the clerks must, under the supervision of the judges, immediately thereafter set down, at length and in their proper places in the poll-books, the names of all persons voted for, the offices for which they respectively received votes, and the total number of votes received by each person, as shown by the tally-sheets. No ballot or vote rejected by the judges must be included in the count provided for in this section.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 25, p. 380, Bannack Stat.; re-en. Sec. 25, p. 464, Cod. Stat. 1871; re-en. Sec. 24, p. 76, L. 1876; re-en. Sec. 538, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; re-en. Sec. 1030, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1404, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 576, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 778, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1706. (779) Ballots to be strung and inclosed in sealed envelopes.** The ballots, as soon as read or rejected for illegality, must be strung upon a string by one of the judges, and must not thereafter be examined by any person, but must, as soon as all legal ballots are counted, be carefully sealed in a strong envelope, each member of the judges writing his name across the seal.

History: En. Sec. 1405, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 577, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 779, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1259.

**23-1707. (780) Rejected ballots.** Any ballot rejected for illegality must be marked by the judges, by writing across the face thereof "Rejected on the ground of \_\_\_\_\_," filling the blank with a brief state-

ment of the reasons for the rejection, which statement must be dated and signed by a majority of the judges.

**History:** En. Sec. 1406, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 578, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 780, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1708. (781) Poll-books—signing and certification of.** As soon as all the votes are counted and the ballots sealed up, the poll-books must be signed and certified to by the judges and clerks of election substantially as in the form in section 23-702.

**History:** En. Sec. 1407, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 579, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 781, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1709. (782) Election returns by judges—how made.** The judges must, before they adjourn, inclose in a strong envelope, securely sealed and directed to the county clerk, the check-lists, all certificates of registration received by them, the lists of the persons challenged, both of the poll-books, both of the tally-sheets, and the official oaths taken by the judges and clerks of election; and must inclose in a separate package or envelope, securely sealed and directed to the county clerk, all unused ballots with the numbered stubs attached; and must also inclose in a separate package or envelope, securely sealed and directed to the county clerk, all ballots voted, including all voted ballots which, for any reason, were not counted or allowed, and all detached stubs from ballots voted, and endorse on the outside thereof "ballots voted." Each of the judges must write his name across the seal of each of said envelopes or packages. The ballot box must be returned to the county clerk.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1408, Pol. C. 1895; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 112, L. 1937; amd. amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 88, L. 1907; Sec. 580, Sec. 1, Ch. 65, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 23, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 782, R. C. M. L. 1945.

**23-1710. (784) Custody of election returns.** The sealed envelope containing the check-lists, certificates of registration, poll-book, tally-sheets, oaths of election officers, also the package or envelope containing the voted ballots and detached stubs and the package or envelope containing the unused ballots, must, before the judges adjourn, be delivered to one of their number, to be determined by lot, unless otherwise agreed upon.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1410, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 23, L. 1945. Cal. Pol. C. amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 88, L. 1907; Sec. 582, Sec. 1263. Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 784, R. C. M. 1921;

**23-1711. (785) Delivery to county clerk.** The judges to whom such packages are delivered must, within twenty-four hours, deliver them, without their having been opened, to the county clerk, or convey the same, unopened, to the postoffice nearest the house in which the election for such precinct was held, and register and mail the same, duly directed to the said clerk.

**History:** En. Sec. 1411, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 583, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 785, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1712. (786) Filing of ballots and stubs by county clerk.** Upon the receipt of the packages or envelopes by the county clerk, he must file the package or envelope containing the ballots voted and detached stubs and



the package or envelope containing the unused ballots, and must keep them unopened and unaltered for twelve (12) months, after which time, if there is no contest commenced in some tribunal having jurisdiction about such election, he must burn such packages, or envelopes, without opening or examining their contents.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1412, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 23, L. 1945. Cal. Pol. C. amd. Sec. 8, Ch. 88, L. 1907; Sec. 584, Rev. Sec. 1265. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 786, R. C. M. 1921;

**23-1713. (787) Keeping returns pending contest.** If, within twelve months, there is such a contest commenced, he must keep the packages of envelopes unopened and unaltered until it is finally determined, when he must, as provided in the preceding section, destroy them, unless the same are by virtue of an order of the tribunal in which the contest is pending, brought and opened before it to the end that evidence may be had of their contents, in which event the packages or envelopes and their contents are in the custody of such tribunal.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1413, Pol. C. 1895; C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 787, R. C. M. 1921. amd. Sec. 9, Ch. 88, L. 1907; Sec. 585, Rev. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1266.

**23-1714. (788) Disposition of returns prior to canvass of vote.** The envelopes containing the check-lists, certificates of registration, poll-book, tally-sheets, and oaths of election officers must be filed by the county clerk and be kept by him, unopened and unaltered, until the board of county commissioners meet for the purpose of canvassing the returns, when he must produce them before such board, where the same shall be opened.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1414, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 88, L. 1907; Sec. 586, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 788, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1715. (789) Clerk to file in his office books, papers, etc.** As soon as the returns are canvassed, the clerk must file in his office the poll-book, lists, and the papers produced before the board from the package mentioned in the next preceding section.

**History:** En. Sec. 1415, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 587, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 789, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1268.

## CHAPTER 18

### CANVASS OF ELECTION RETURNS—RESULTS AND CERTIFICATES

- Section 23-1801. Meeting of county commissioners to canvass returns.  
 23-1802. In case of absence certain county officers to act.  
 23-1803. Canvass to be postponed, when.  
 23-1804. Canvass to be public.  
 23-1805. Statement of the result to be entered of record.  
 23-1806. Plurality to elect.  
 23-1807. Duty of canvassing board—tie vote.  
 23-1808. Certificates issued by the clerk.  
 23-1809. Returns for joint members of house of representatives.  
 23-1810. How transmitted.  
 23-1811. Duty of clerk receiving such returns.  
 23-1812. State returns, how made.  
 23-1813. How transmitted.  
 23-1814. State canvassers, composition and meeting of board.  
 23-1815. Messenger may be sent for returns—his duty and compensation.  
 23-1816. Governor to issue commissions.

- 23-1817. Defect in form of returns to be disregarded.  
23-1818. Duty of secretary of state to print election laws.  
23-1819. Penalties.

**23-1801. (790) Meeting of county commissioners to canvass returns.** The board of county commissioners of each county is ex-officio a board of county canvassers for the county, and must meet as the board of county canvassers at the usual place of meeting of the county commissioners within ten days after each election, at twelve o'clock noon, to canvass the returns.

History: En. Sec. 2, p. 299, L. 1891; 588, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 790, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1430, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1278.

**23-1802. (791) In case of absence certain county officers to act.** If, at the time and place appointed for such meeting, one or more of the county commissioners should not attend, the place of the absentees must be supplied by one or more of the following county officers, whose duty it is to act in the order named, to-wit, the treasurer, the assessor, the sheriff, so that the board of county canvassers shall always consist of three acting members. The clerk of the board of county commissioners is the clerk of the board of county canvassers.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 2, p. 299, L. 1891; 589, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 791, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1431, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-1803. (792) Canvass to be postponed, when.** If, at the time of meeting, the returns from each precinct in the county in which polls were opened have been received, the board of county canvassers must then and there proceed to canvass the returns; but if all the returns have not been received, the canvass must be postponed from day to day until all of the returns are received, or until seven postponements have been had. If the returns from any election precinct have not been received by the county clerk within seven days after any election, it is his duty forthwith to send a messenger to the judges for the missing returns, who must procure such returns from the judges, or any of them, and return the same to the county clerk. Such messenger must be paid out of the county treasury fifteen cents per mile in going and coming. If it appears to the board, by evidence, that the polls were not opened in any precinct, and no returns have been received therefrom, the board must certify to the same, and file such certificate with the county clerk, with the evidence, if any, who must enter the same in the minutes and in the statement mentioned in section 23-1805.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 3, p. 300, L. 1891; 590, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 792, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1432, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1280.

**23-1804. (793) Canvass to be public.** The canvass must be made in public by opening the returns and determining therefrom the vote of such county or precinct for each person voted for, and for and against each proposition voted upon at such election, and declaring the result thereof. In canvassing, no returns must be rejected if it can be ascertained therefrom the number of votes cast for each person. The fact that the returns do not show who administered the oath to the judges or clerks of election, or a failure to fill out all the certificates in the poll-books, or to do or perform any other act in making up the returns, that is not essential to determine for whom the votes were cast, is not such an irregularity as to



entitle the board to reject the same, but they must be canvassed as other returns are.

History: En. Secs. 4 and 5, p. 301, re-en. Sec. 591, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. L. 1891; re-en. Sec. 1433, Pol. C. 1895; 793, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1281.

**23-1805. (794) Statement of the result to be entered of record.** The clerk of the board must, as soon as the result is declared, enter on the records of such board a statement of such result, which statement must show:

1. The whole number of votes cast in the county.
2. The names of the persons voted for and the propositions voted upon.
3. The office to fill which each person was voted for.
4. The number of votes given at each precinct to each of such persons, and for and against each of such propositions.
5. The number of votes given in the county to each of such persons, and for and against each of such propositions.

History: En. Sec. 6, p. 301, L. 1891; 592, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 794, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1434, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1282.

**23-1806. (795) Plurality to elect.** The person receiving at any election the highest number of votes for any office to be filled at such election is elected thereto.

History: En. Sec. 1170, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 456, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 795, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1066.

**23-1807. (796) Duty of canvassing board—tie vote.** The board must declare elected the person having the highest number of votes given for each office to be filled by the votes of a single county or a subdivision thereof, and in the event of two or more persons receiving an equal and sufficient number of votes to elect to the office of state senator, or member of the house of representatives, it shall be the duty of the board, under the direction of and in the presence of the district court, or judge thereof, to recount the ballots cast for such persons, and the board shall declare elected the person or persons shown by the recount to have the highest number of votes. If such recount shall show that two or more such persons receive an equal and sufficient number of votes to elect to the same office, then, and in that event, the board shall certify such facts to the governor.

History: En. Sec. 6, p. 302, L. 1891; 593, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 84, re-en. Sec. 1435, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. L. 1909; re-en. Sec. 796, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1808. (797) Certificates issued by the clerk.** The clerk of the board of county commissioners must immediately make out and deliver to such person (except to the person elected district judge) a certificate of election signed by him and authenticated with the seal of the board of county commissioners.

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 302, L. 1891; 594, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 797, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1436, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1284.

**23-1809. (798) Returns for joint members of house of representatives.** When there are members of the house of representatives voted for by the electors of a district composed of two or more counties, each of the clerks of the counties composing such district, immediately after making out the

statement specified in section 23-1805, must make a certified abstract of so much thereof as relates to the election of such officers.

History: En. Sec. 8, p. 302, L. 1891; 595, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 798, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1437, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-1810. (799) How transmitted.** The clerk must seal up such abstract, indorse it "Election Returns," and without delay transmit the same by mail to the clerk of the board of commissioners of the county which stands first in alphabetical arrangement in the list of counties composing such district.

History: En. Sec. 1438, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 596, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 799, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1286.

**23-1811. (800) Duty of clerk receiving such returns.** The clerk to whom the returns of a district are made must, on the twentieth day after such election, or sooner, if the returns from all the counties in the district have been received, open in public such returns, and from them and the statement of the vote for such officers in his own county:

1. Make a statement of the vote of the district for such officers, and file the same, together with the returns, in his office.

2. Transmit a certified copy of such statement to the secretary of state.

3. Make out and deliver or transmit by mail to the persons elected a certificate of election (unless it is by law otherwise provided).

History: Ap. p. Sec. 9, p. 303, L. 1891; 597, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 800, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1439, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1287.

**23-1812. (801) State returns, how made.** When there has been a general or special election for officers voted for by the electors of the state at large or for judicial officers (except justices of the peace), each clerk of the board of county canvassers, so soon as the statement of the vote of his county is made out and entered upon the records of the board of county commissioners, must make a certified abstract of so much thereof as relates to the votes given for persons for said offices to be filled at such election.

History: En. Sec. 10, p. 303, L. 1891; 598, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 801, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1440, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1288.

**23-1813. (802) How transmitted.** The clerk must seal up such abstract, indorse it "Election Returns," and without delay transmit it by mail, registered, to the secretary of state.

History: En. Sec. 11, p. 303, L. 1891; 599, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 802, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1441, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1289.

**23-1814. (803) State canvassers, composition and meeting of board.** Within thirty days after the election and sooner if the returns be all received, the state auditor, state treasurer, and attorney-general, who constitute a board of state canvassers, must meet in the office of the secretary of state and compute and determine the vote, and the secretary of state, who is secretary of said board, must make out and file in his office a statement thereof and transmit a copy of such statement to the governor.

History: En. Sec. 14, p. 304, L. 1891; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1949. Cal. amd. Sec. 1442, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. Pol. C. Sec. 1290. 600, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 803, R. C. M.

**23-1815. (804) Messenger may be sent for returns—his duty and compensation.** If the returns from all the counties have not been received on



the fifth day before the day designated for the meeting of the board of state canvassers, the secretary of state must forthwith send a messenger to the clerk of the board of county canvassers of the delinquent county, and such clerk must furnish the messenger with a certified copy of the statement mentioned in section 23-1805. The person appointed is entitled to receive as compensation five dollars per day for the time necessarily consumed in such service, and the traveling expenses necessarily incurred. His account therefor, certified by the secretary of state, after being allowed by the board of examiners, must be paid out of the general fund of the state treasury.

History: Ap. p. Secs. 12 and 13, L. 1891; 601, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 804, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1443, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-1816. (805) Governor to issue commissions.** Upon receipt of such copy mentioned in section 23-1814, the governor must issue commissions to the persons who from it appear to have received the highest number of votes for offices to be filled at such election. In case a governor has been elected to succeed himself, the secretary of state must issue the commission.

History: En. Sec. 15, p. 304, L. 1891; 602, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 805, R. C. M. amd. Sec. 1444, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1291.

**23-1817. (806) Defect in form of returns to be disregarded.** No declaration of the result, commission, or certificate must be withheld on account of any defect or informality in the return of any election, if it can with reasonable certainty be ascertained from such return what office is intended and who is elected thereto.

History: En. Sec. 17, p. 305, L. 1891; 606, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 806, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1448, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1297.

**23-1818. (807) Duty of secretary of state to print election laws.** It is the duty of the secretary of state to cause to be published, in pamphlet form, a sufficient number of copies of election laws and such other provisions of law as bear upon the subject of elections, and to transmit the proper number to each county clerk, whose duty it is to furnish each election officer in his county with one of such copies.

History: En. Sec. 18, p. 305, L. 1891; 607, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 807, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1449, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-1819. (808) Penalties.** The penalties for the violation of election laws are prescribed in sections 94-1401 to 94-1474.

History: En. Sec. 1450, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 608, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 808, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 19

### FAILURE OF ELECTIONS—PROCEEDINGS ON TIE VOTE

Section 23-1901. Tie vote on representative in congress.

23-1902. Proceedings on tie vote.

23-1903. Tie vote on state officers.

23-1904. Tie vote on judicial officers.

**23-1901. (809) Tie vote on representative in congress.** In case of a failure, by reason of a tie vote or otherwise, to elect a representative in congress, the secretary of state must transmit to the governor a certified

statement showing the vote east for such persons voted for, and in case of a failure to elect, by reason of a tie vote or otherwise, the governor must order a special election.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, p. 305, L. 1891; 605, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 809, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1447, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921.

**23-1902. (810) Proceedings on tie vote.** In case any two or more persons have an equal and highest number of votes for either governor, lieutenant-governor, secretary of state, attorney general, state auditor, state treasurer, clerk of the supreme court, superintendent of public instruction, or any other state executive officer, the legislative assembly, at its next regular session, must forthwith, by joint ballot of the two houses, elect one of such persons to fill such office; and in case of a tie vote for clerk of the district court, county attorney, or for any county officer except county commissioner, and for any township officer, the board of county commissioners must appoint some eligible person, as in case of other vacancies in such offices; and in case of a tie vote for county commissioner, the district judge of the county must appoint an eligible person to fill the office, as in other cases of vacancy.

**History:** En. Sec. 1171, Pol. C. 1895; 810, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Secs. re-en. Sec. 457, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 1067-1068.

**23-1903. (811) Tie vote on state officers.** In case of a tie vote for state officers, as specified in the preceding section, it is the duty of the secretary of state to transmit to the legislative assembly, at its next regular session, a certified copy of the statement showing the vote cast for the two or more persons having an equal and the highest number of votes for any state office.

**History:** En. Sec. 1445, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 603, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 811, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-1904. (812) Tie vote on judicial officers.** In case any two or more persons have an equal and highest number of votes for justice of the supreme court, or judge of a district court, the secretary of state must transmit to the governor a certified statement showing the vote east for such person, and thereupon the governor must appoint an eligible person to hold office as in case of other vacancies in such offices.

**History:** En. Sec. 1446, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 604, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 812, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 20

### NONPARTISAN NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF JUDGES OF SUPREME COURT AND DISTRICT COURTS

- Section 23-2001. Nomination and election of district court and supreme court judges.  
 23-2002. Nominations.  
 23-2003. Petition for nomination—contents—form—filing—fees.  
 23-2004. Register of candidates for nomination.  
 23-2005. Arrangement and certification of judicial candidates—separate from party designation.  
 23-2006. Primary ballots—preparation and distribution.  
 23-2007. Judicial primary ballots—voting.  
 23-2008. Separate counting and canvassing of judicial ballots—application of general laws.  
 23-2009. Nominations—placing names on ballots.



- 23-2010. Tie vote, how decided.
- 23-2011. Vacancies among nominees after nomination and before election, how filled.
- 23-2012. Unlawful for political party to endorse judicial candidate.
- 23-2013. Arrangement of judicial ballot when voting machine used.
- 23-2014. Repealing clause—application of general laws.

**23-2001. (812.1) Nomination and election of district court and supreme court judges.** That hereafter all candidates for the office of justice of the supreme court of the state of Montana or judge of the district court in any judicial district of the state of Montana, shall be nominated and elected in accordance with the provisions of this act and in no other manner.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2002. (812.2) Nominations.** Candidates for any office within the provisions of this act, to be filled at any election to be held in the state of Montana, shall be nominated in the manner herein provided at the regular primary nominating election provided by law for the nomination of other candidates for other offices to be filled at such election, and all laws relating to such primaries shall continue to be in force and to be applicable to the said offices insofar as may be consistent with the provisions of this act.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2003. (812.3) Petition for nomination—contents—form—filing—fees.** All persons who shall desire to become candidates for nomination to any office within the provisions of this act shall prepare, sign and file petitions for nomination in compliance with the requirements of the primary election laws, which petition for nomination shall be substantially in the following form: To ..... (Name and title of officer with whom the petition is to be filed), and to the electors of the ..... (state or counties of ..... comprising the district or county as the case may be) in the state of Montana:

I, ....., reside at ....., and my postoffice address is ..... I am a candidate on the nonpartisan judicial ticket for the nomination for the office of ..... at the primary nominating election to be held in the ..... (state of Montana or district or county), on the ..... day of ....., 19....., and if I am nominated as a candidate for such office I will accept the nomination and will not withdraw, and if I am elected, I will qualify as such officer.

Provided, however, that no such petition for judicial office shall indicate the political party or political affiliations of the candidate, and provided further that no candidate for judicial office may in his petition for nomination state any measures or principles he advocates, or have any statement of measure or principles which he advocates, or any slogans, after his name on the nominating ballot as permitted by section 23-911.

Each person so filing a petition for nomination shall pay or remit therewith the fee prescribed by law for the filing of such a petition for the particular judicial position for which he aspires for nomination. All such petitions for justices of the supreme court and judges of the several district courts of the state shall be filed with the secretary of state.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2004. (812.4) Register of candidates for nomination.** On receipt of each of such petitions the secretary of state shall make corresponding entries in the "Register of Candidates for Nomination" as now provided by law, but on a page or pages of such register apart from entries made with reference to the district candidates of political parties.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2005. (812.5) Arrangement and certification of judicial candidates—separate from party designation.** At the same time and in the same manner as by law he is required to arrange and certify the names of candidates for other state offices the secretary of state shall separately arrange and certify and file as required by law, the names of all candidates for judicial office, certifying to each county clerk of the state the names of all candidates for judicial office entitled to appear on the primary ballot in his county, with all other information required by law to appear upon the ballot, which lists of judicial candidates shall be made upon separate sheets of paper from the lists of candidates to appear under party or political headings.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2006. (812.6) Primary ballots—preparation and distribution.** At the same time and in the same manner as he is by law required to prepare the primary election ballots for the several political parties, the county clerk of each county shall arrange, prepare and distribute official primary ballots for judicial offices which shall be known and designated and entitled "Judicial Primary Ballots," which shall be arranged as are other primary ballots, except that the name of no political party shall appear thereon. The same number of official judicial primary ballots and sample ballots shall be furnished for each election precinct, as in the case of other primary election ballots.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2007. (812.7) Judicial primary ballots—voting.** Each elector having the right to vote at a primary election shall be furnished with a separate "Judicial Primary Ballot" at the same time and in the same manner as he or she is furnished with other ballots provided by law and each elector, without regard to political party, may mark such "Judicial Primary Ballot" for one or more persons of his choice for judicial nominations, depending on the number to be nominated and elected, which shall be deposited in the general ballot box provided. The official number of such judicial primary ballot so delivered and voted shall correspond to the official number of the regular ballot of the elector. Every elector shall be entitled to vote, without regard to politics, for one or more persons of his choice for nomination for judicial office, depending on the number of places to be filled at the succeeding general election. Different terms of office for the same position shall be considered as separate offices.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2008. (812.8) Separate counting and canvassing of judicial ballots—application of general laws.** After the closing of the polls at a primary election, the election officers shall separately count and canvass the judicial primary ballots and make record thereof, and certify to the same, showing



the number of votes cast for each person upon the judicial primary ballot, in addition to certifying the party vote or other matters voted upon as required by law. Judicial ballots, their stubs, and unused ballots, shall be disposed of in the same manner as other ballots, stubs and unused ballots, and all returns made in the same manner now provided by law.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2009. (812.9) Nominations—placing names on ballots.** The candidates for nomination at any primary election for any office within the provisions of this act, to be filled at the succeeding general election, equal in number to twice the number to be elected at the succeeding general election, who shall have received at any such primary election the highest number of votes cast for nomination to the office for which they are candidates (or if the number of all of the candidates voted for as aforesaid be not more than twice the number to be elected, then all the candidates) shall be the nominees for such office; and their names, and none other, except as hereinafter provided, shall be printed as candidates for such respective offices upon the official ballots which are provided according to law for use at such succeeding primary or general election; provided that no candidate shall be entitled to have his name placed on the judicial ballot at the general election, in any form, unless he shall have been a successful candidate at the primary election.

**History:** En. Sec. 9, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2010. (812.10) Tie vote, how decided.** In case of a tie vote, candidates receiving tie vote for justice of the supreme court or judge of the district courts shall appear and cast lots before the secretary of state on the fifth day after such vote is officially canvassed. In case any such candidate or candidates shall fail to appear either in person or by proxy in writing, before twelve o'clock noon of the day appointed, the secretary of state shall by lot determine the candidate whose name will be certified for the general election and printed on the official ballot.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2011. (812.11) Vacancies among nominees after nomination and before general election, how filled.** If after any primary election, and before the succeeding general election, any candidate nominated pursuant to the provisions of this act, shall die or by virtue of any present or future law become disqualified from or disentitled to have his name printed on the ballot for the election, a vacancy shall be deemed to exist which shall be filled by the otherwise unnominated and not disentitled candidate for the same office next in rank with respect to the number of votes received in such primary election. If after the primary, and before the general election, there should not be any candidate nominated and living and entitled to have his name printed on the ballot for any office which is within the provisions of this act, or not enough of such candidates to equal the number of persons to be elected to such office, then the governor in the case of justices of the supreme court and judges of the district courts is authorized and empowered to certify to the secretary of state the names of persons qualified for such office or offices equal in number to twice the number to be elected at the general election, and the names of the persons so nominated shall there-

upon be printed on the official ballot in the same manner as though regularly nominated at the judicial primary election. Nominations so made by the governor to fill a vacancy shall not be deemed filed too late if filed within ten days after the vacancy occurs, and in case the ballots for the election have already been printed, stickers may be used to place the names of such candidates upon the ballot.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2012. (812.13) Unlawful for political party to endorse judicial candidate.** It shall be unlawful for any political party to endorse any candidate for the office of justice of the supreme court or judge of a district court, and anyone who in any way participates in such endorsement by any political party, or who purports to act on behalf of any political party in endorsing any candidate, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2013. (812.14) Arrangement of judicial ballot when voting machine used.** In all counties of the state where voting machines are now, or may hereafter be used in any elections, it shall be the duty of the clerk and recorder to arrange the judicial ballot in both the primary and general elections in the vertical column or horizontal row or space, immediately following the column, row or space assigned the first major political party and immediately preceding the column, row or space assigned the second major political party.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

**23-2014. (812.15) Repealing clause—application of general laws.** All acts and parts of acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, and all laws pertaining to elections, both primary and general, and to special elections, not in conflict herewith are hereby declared applicable to the nomination and election of the officers herein referred to.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 182, L. 1935.

## CHAPTER 21

### PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS, HOW CHOSEN—DUTIES

- Section 23-2101. Electors, when chosen.  
 23-2102. Returns, how made.  
 23-2103. Duty of governor.  
 23-2104. Meeting of electors.  
 23-2105. Vacancies, how supplied.  
 23-2106. Voting of electors.  
 23-2107. Separate ballots for president and vice-president.  
 23-2108. Must make list of persons voted for.  
 23-2109. Result to be transmitted as provided by law of the United States.  
 23-2110. Compensation of electors.  
 23-2111. How audited and paid.

**23-2101. (813) Electors, when chosen.** At the general election in November, preceding the time fixed by the law of the United States for the choice of president and vice-president of the United States, there must be elected as many electors of president and vice-president as this state is entitled to appoint. The names of the presidential electors shall appear on the ballot and in addition thereto, preceding them, shall appear the names



of the presidential and vice-presidential candidates in their respective party designated columns. No square shall appear in front of the names of the presidential electors instead of which there shall be one square in front of the names of the presidential and vice-presidential candidates. The ballot shall also have the following direction printed thereon: "To vote for the presidential electors of any party, the voter shall place a cross in the square before the names of the candidates for president and vice-president of said party." The number of votes received by presidential and vice-presidential candidates shall, within the meaning of this act, be the number of votes to be credited to each of the electors representing them.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 173, L. 1891; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 4, L. 1933. Cal. Pol. re-en. Sec. 1460, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. C. Sec. 1307. 626, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 813, R. C. M.

**23-2102. (814) Returns, how made.** The votes for electors of president and vice-president must be canvassed, certified to, and returned in the same manner as the votes for state officers.

History: En. Sec. 2, p. 173, L. 1891; 627, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 814, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1461, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1308.

**23-2103. (815) Duty of governor.** The governor must transmit to each of the electors a certificate of election, and on or before the day of their meeting deliver to each of the electors a list of the names of electors, and must do all other things required of him in the premises by any act of Congress in force at the time.

History: En. Sec. 3, p. 174, L. 1891; re- 628, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 815, R. C. M. en. Sec. 1462, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1314.

**23-2104. (816) Meeting of electors.** The electors must assemble at the seat of government the first Monday after the second Wednesday in December next following their election, at two o'clock in the afternoon.

History: En. Sec. 4, p. 174, L. 1891; 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 15, L. 1933; amd. re-en. Sec. 1463, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. Sec. 1, Ch. 33, L. 1935. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 629, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 816, R. C. M. 1315.

**23-2105. (817) Vacancies, how supplied.** In case of the death or absence of any elector chosen, or in case the number of electors from any cause be deficient, the electors then present must elect, from the citizens of the state, so many persons as will supply such deficiency.

History: En. Sec. 5, p. 174, L. 1891; 630, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 817, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1464, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1316.

**23-2106. (818) Voting of electors.** The electors, when convened, must vote by ballot for one person for president and one for vice-president of the United States, one of whom at least is not an inhabitant of this state.

History: En. Sec. 1465, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 631, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 818, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1317.

**23-2107. (819) Separate ballots for president and vice-president.** They must name in their ballots the persons voted for as president, and in distinct ballots the persons voted for as vice-president.

History: En. Sec. 1466, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 632, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 819, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1318.

**23-2108. (820) Must make list of persons voted for.** They must make distinct lists of all persons voted for as president, and of all persons voted for as vice-president, and of the number of votes given for each.

History: En. Sec. 1467, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 633, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
820, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1319.

**23-2109. (821) Result to be transmitted as provided by law of the United States.** They must certify, seal up, and transmit such lists in the manner prescribed by the constitution and laws of the United States.

History: En. Sec. 1468, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 634, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
821, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1320.

**23-2110. (822) Compensation of electors.** Electors receive the same pay and mileage as is allowed to members of the legislative assembly.

History: En. Sec. 7, p. 174, L. 1891; re- Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 822, R. C. M.  
en. Sec. 1469, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 635, 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1321.

**23-2111. (823) How audited and paid.** Their accounts therefor, certified by the secretary of the state, must be audited by the state auditor, who must draw his warrants for the same on the treasurer, payable out of the general fund.

History: En. Sec. 1470, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 636, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
823, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1322.

## CHAPTER 22

### MEMBERS OF CONGRESS—ELECTIONS AND VACANCIES

- Section 23-2201. Election of United States senators—for full term and to fill vacancies.  
23-2202. Writs of election to fill vacancy.  
23-2203. When held.  
23-2204. Returns, how made.  
23-2205. Certificates issued by governor.

**23-2201. (824) Election of United States senators—for full term and to fill vacancies.** The election of senators in Congress of the United States for full terms must be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November next preceding the commencement of the term to be filled; and the elections of senators in Congress of the United States to fill vacancies therein must be held at the time of the next succeeding general state election following the occurrence of such vacancy; if any election therefor be invalid or not held at such time, then the same shall be held at the second succeeding general state election. Nominations of candidates and elections to the office shall be made in the same manner as is provided by law in case of governor.

History: En. Sec. 1480, Pol. C. 1895; Ch. 126, L. 1915; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 134, L.  
re-en. Sec. 637, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, 1917; re-en. Sec. 824, R. C. M. 1921.

**23-2202. (825) Writs of election to fill vacancy.** When a vacancy happens in the office of one or more senators from the state of Montana in the Congress of the United States, the governor of this state shall issue, under the seal of the state, a writ or writs of election, to be held at the next succeeding general state election, to fill such vacancy or vacancies by vote



of the electors of the state; provided, however, that the governor shall have power to make temporary appointments to fill such vacancy or vacancies until the electors shall have filled them.

**History:** En. Sec. 1481, Pol. C. 1895; Ch. 126, L. 1915; re-en. Sec. 825, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 638, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 2, 1921.

**23-2203. (826) When held.** At the general election to be held in the year eighteen hundred and ninety-two, and at the general election every two years thereafter, there must be elected for each congressional district one representative to the Congress of the United States.

**History.** En. Sec. 2, p. 306, L. 1891; 639, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 826, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1490, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1343.

**23-2204. (827) Returns, how made.** The vote for representative in Congress must be canvassed, certified to, and transmitted in the same manner as the vote for state officers.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, p. 306, L. 1891; 640, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 827, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1491, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1344.

**23-2205. (828) Certificates issued by governor.** The governor must, upon the receipt of the statement mentioned in section 23-1814, transmit to the person elected a certificate of his election, sealed with the great seal and attested by the secretary of the state.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, p. 306, L. 1891; 641, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 828, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 1492, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Sec. 1347.

## CHAPTER 23

### RECOUNT OF BALLOTS—RESULTS

- Section 23-2301. Recount of votes, order for—application, contents and time for making—hearing—determination by court.
- 23-2302. Failure to comply with provisions for counting votes, presumption of incorrectness from.
- 23-2303. Calling in other judge—court not divested of jurisdiction by failure to hear application within prescribed time.
- 23-2304. Precincts in which recount ordered—deposit of cost of recount—procedure when more than one application for recount made—manner of recounting votes—certificates of election.
- 23-2305. Recount limited to precincts and offices specified in order of court.
- 23-2306. Certificates of election, effect of recount on.
- 23-2307. Election officers not to be paid until after recount—not paid on finding incorrect count.
- 23-2308. Other provisions concerning contests, reference to.

**23-2301. (828.1) Recount of votes, order for—application, contents and time for making—hearing—determination by court.** Any unsuccessful candidate for any public office at any general or special election, or at any municipal election, may within five days after the canvass of the election returns by the board or body charged by law with the duty of canvassing such election returns, apply to the district court of the county in which said election is held, or to any judge thereof, for an order directed to such board to make a recount of the votes cast at such election, in any or all of the election precincts wherein the election was held, as hereinafter provided. Said application shall set forth the grounds for a recount, and it shall be verified by the applicant to the effect that the matters and things therein stated are true to the best of the applicant's knowledge, information and

belief. Within five days after the filing of said application in the office of the clerk of said district court, the said court, or the judge thereof, shall hear and consider said application, and determine the sufficiency thereof; and, if from said verified application, the district court, or the judge thereof, finds that there is probable cause for believing that the judges and clerks of election did not correctly count and ascertain the number of votes cast for such applicant at any one or more of the election precincts that the judges and clerks of election might not have correctly counted and ascertained the number of votes cast for the applicant in any one or more election precincts, then, or in either of such events, the court or judge shall make an order addressed to the said board of county canvassers, requiring them at the time and place fixed by said order, which time shall be not more than five days from the making of such order to reassemble and reconvene as a canvassing board, and to recount the ballots cast at said election precinct or precincts of which complaint is made as in said order specified.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 27, L. 1935.

**23-2302. (828.2) Failure to comply with provisions for counting votes, presumption of incorrectness from.** If it shall be made to appear by such verified application that the judges or clerks of election in any one or more election precincts did not comply with each and all of the provisions and requirements of section 23-1705, in counting and ascertaining the number of votes cast for each person voted for at said election, that shall be considered as sufficient probable cause for believing that the judges and clerks of election of said election precinct, or precincts, did not correctly count and ascertain the number of votes cast for the applicant in such election precinct or precincts.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 27, L. 1935.

**23-2303. (828.3) Calling in other judge—court not divested of jurisdiction by failure to hear application within prescribed time.** If the judge of said district court of the county in which said election is held be ill, or absent, or for any other reason disqualified from acting, then and in that event another district court judge shall be called in to hear and determine said application, either by an order of a judge of said district court, or by an order by a justice of the supreme court of the state of Montana. A failure to hear, consider or determine said application within the time herein provided, shall not divest the court of jurisdiction, but the said court before which said application is presented and filed shall retain jurisdiction thereof for all purposes until said application is finally acted upon, considered and determined, and until a final count is made and had by the said board of county canvassers and the result thereof finally determined as herein provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 27, L. 1935.

**23-2304. (828.4) Precincts in which recount ordered—deposit of cost of recount—procedure when more than one application for recount made—manner of recounting votes—certificates of election.** (1) If said application asks for a recount of the votes cast in more than one election precinct, but the grounds thereof are not sufficient for a recount in all, the court shall



order a recount as to only such precinct as to which there are sufficient grounds stated and shown. The court in its order shall determine the probable expense of making such recount, and the applicant or applicants asking for such recount shall deposit with the said board the amount so determined and specified in said order, in cash; and if it be ascertained by said recount that the applicant or applicants have been elected to said office, then and in that event all money so deposited with said board shall be returned to the said applicant or applicants, but if an applicant as a result of said recount is found not to have been elected, then if the expense of making said recount shall be greater than the estimated cost thereof said applicants shall pay said excess, but if less than the estimated cost, then the difference shall be refunded to the applicant or applicants. The expense of making said recount as herein provided, shall be the salary of the members of the canvassing board for the period of time required to make such recount, and the salary of two clerks at the rate of not more than \$8.00 per day each.

(2) If more than one candidate makes application for a recount of the votes cast at said election, the court may, in its discretion, consider such applications separately or together, and may make separate or joint orders in relation thereto, and apportion the expense between said applicants. The board of canvassers, in recounting said ballots cast in said election, shall count the votes cast in the respective precincts as to which a recount is ordered for the several candidates in whose behalf a recount is ordered, at the same time, in the following manner:

(3) The county clerk shall produce, unopened, the sealed package or envelope received by him from the judges of election of the election precinct, or precincts, as to which a recount is ordered, in which is enclosed all ballots voted at such election in said precinct or precincts; and the package or envelope must then be opened by a member of the board of county canvassers in the presence and view of the other members of said board and of the county clerk, and of the candidates for said office or offices as to which said recount is ordered, present thereat. The ballots must then be taken from said packages or envelope by a member of the board, and in the presence of the candidate or candidates seeking such recount, and the candidate or candidates who by the first canvass was found to have received the highest number of votes, the ballots must be taken singly by one of the members of the canvassing board, and the contents thereof, while exposed to the view of said candidates and of one of the other members of said canvassing board, must be distinctly read aloud, and as the ballots are read, two clerks must write at full length, on sheets to be known as tally sheets, which shall be previously prepared for that purpose, one for each clerk, with the name of said respective candidates and the office or offices as to which a recount is being made, with the numbers of such election precincts as to which said recount is ordered, and the number of votes for each person in said election precinct or precincts. At the completion of said recount the tally sheets must then be compared and their correctness ascertained, and the total number of votes cast for any candidate determined. If, on such recount, the votes cast for any candidate who makes such application shall be either more or less than the number of votes

shown upon the official returns for that person and office, then the original returns shall be thereupon by the clerk of said board of canvassers, and under its direction, corrected so as to state the number of votes ascertained on such recount.

(4) The said board of canvassers shall thereupon cause its clerk to enter on the records of said board the result of said election as determined by such recount, and the clerk of said board shall thereupon make out and deliver certificate of election in conformity to the result ascertained by said recount.

(5) The candidate who as a result of the original or first canvass of the returns by the board of canvassers was found to be elected, shall be served with a copy of the application, and shall be given an opportunity to be heard thereon, and he shall be permitted to be present and to be represented at any recount ordered.

(6) When said recount of the ballots in any election precinct has been finished, the ballots shall then be again enclosed in the same package or envelope in which they had been placed by the judges of election, and in the presence and view of the county clerk and the members of the board of canvassers the said packages or envelopes shall again be closed and sealed, and then again delivered into the custody of the county clerk.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 27, L. 1935.

**23-2305. (828.5) Recount limited to precincts and offices specified in order of court.** The board of canvassers shall make no recount of any votes cast in any election precinct or for any office other than the precinct or precincts and office or offices specified in said order.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 27, L. 1935.

**23-2306. (828.6) Certificates of election, effect of recount on.** If it shall be found and determined by said recount that the person to whom the county clerk had issued a certificate of election pursuant to section 23-1808, did not in fact receive the highest number of votes cast at said election for said office, then the said certificate of election first issued by said clerk shall be void, and the certificate of election issued by said clerk pursuant to the findings and determination of said recount shall be treated and considered, for all purposes as the only certificate of election to said office, and the person named therein shall be the person elected to said office.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 27, L. 1935.

**23-2307. (828.7) Election officers not to be paid until after recount—not paid on finding incorrect count.** No judge or clerk of any election, of any election precinct, as to which a recount is ordered shall receive any pay for his or her services as such judge or clerk until the completion of such recount by the said canvassing board, and if it shall be ascertained on such recount that any applicant in whose behalf such recount is had, has been elected, then in that event, the judges and clerks of the election precincts in which the votes were found to have not been correctly counted shall not be paid or receive any pay for their services as such.

**History:** En. Sec. 7, Ch. 27, L. 1935.



**23-2308. (829) Other provisions concerning contests, reference to.** See sections 23-926 to 23-928 and sections 94-1464 to 94-1468 for other provisions governing election contests.

**History:** New section recommended by code commissioner, 1921.

## CHAPTER 24

### CONVENTIONS TO RATIFY PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

- Section 23-2401. Convention for ratification of amendments to United States constitution.
- 23-2402. Delegates to constitutional convention.
- 23-2403. Nomination of delegates.
- 23-2404. Election of delegates.
- 23-2405. Form of ballot.
- 23-2406. Time for convention of delegates.
- 23-2407. Quorum—officers—procedure—qualifications.
- 23-2408. Compensation of delegates and officers.
- 23-2409. Certificate of result—transmission to secretary of state of United States.
- 23-2410. Qualification of signers of petitions and electors.
- 23-2411. Federal acts to supersede state provisions concerning amendments.

**23-2401. (829.1) Convention for ratification of amendments to United States constitution.** Whenever the Congress shall propose an amendment to the constitution of the United States and shall propose that the same be ratified by convention in the states, a convention shall be held, as provided herein, for the purpose of ratifying such amendment.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2402. (829.2) Delegates to constitutional convention.** The number of delegates to be chosen to such convention shall be not less than one-half of the number of the members of the legislative assembly of Montana, and each county shall have one-half of the number of delegates as it is then entitled to elect members of the legislative assembly of Montana, provided, that when the number is an odd number, each county shall be entitled to one-half of the next even number. The delegates shall be elected at the next general election or primary nominating election held throughout the state, after the Congress has proposed the amendment, or at a special election to be called by the governor, at his discretion, by proclamation at any time after the Congress has proposed the amendment, and except as otherwise provided herein, the election, in all respects, from the nomination of candidates to and including the certificate of election, shall be in accordance as nearly as may be with the laws of the state relating to the election of members of the legislative assembly of the state.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2403. (829.3) Nomination of delegates.** Nomination of a candidate for the office of delegate shall be by petition, which shall be signed by not less than one hundred voters of the county. Nominations shall be without party or political designation, but shall be as "in favor of" or "opposed to" ratification of the proposed amendment. All petitions and the acceptances thereof shall be filed not less than thirty days prior to the election.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2404. (829.4) Election of delegates.** The results of the election shall be determined as follows: The total number of votes cast for each candidate “in favor of” ratification, and the total number of votes cast for all candidates “in favor of” ratification and the total number of votes cast for each candidate “opposed to” ratification and the total number of votes cast for all candidates “opposed to” ratification shall be ascertained, and the candidates equal to the number to be elected receiving the highest number of votes from the side that casts the greater number of votes in favor of or opposed to ratification, as the case may be, shall be deemed elected.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2405. (829.5) Form of ballot.** On the official ballot there shall be printed the proposed amendment, the names of candidates for delegates to the convention, and appropriate instructions to the voters, all in substantially the following form:

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

Delegates to the Convention to Ratify the Proposed Amendment.

The Congress has proposed an amendment to the Constitution of the United States which provides, (insert here the substance of the proposed amendment.)

The Congress has also proposed that the said amendment shall be ratified by conventions in the states.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| In favor of<br>ratification of the proposed amend-<br>ment.<br>Vote for .....<br>.....<br>candidates only. | Opposed to<br>ratification of the proposed amend-<br>ment.<br>Vote for .....<br>.....<br>candidates only. |
| Names of candidates.   | Names of candidates.  |

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2406. (829.6) Time for convention of delegates.** The delegates to the convention shall meet at the state capitol on the first Monday in the month following the election, at 10:00 o'clock a. m., and shall constitute a convention to act upon the proposed amendment to the constitution of the United States.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2407. (829.7) Quorum—officers—procedure—qualifications.** A majority of the total number of delegates to the convention shall constitute a quorum. The convention shall have power to choose a president and secre-



tary, and all other necessary officers, and to make rules governing the procedure of the convention. It shall be the judge of the qualifications and election of its own members.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2408. (829.8) Compensation of delegates and officers.** Each delegate shall receive mileage and per diem as provided by law for members of the legislative assembly. The secretary and other officers shall receive such compensation as may be fixed by the convention.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2409. (829.9) Certificate of result—transmission to secretary of state of United States.** When the convention shall have agreed by a majority of the vote of the total number of delegates in attendance at such convention, a certificate to that effect shall be executed by the president and secretary of the convention, and transmitted to the secretary of state of the United States.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2410. (829.10) Qualification of signers of petitions and electors.** Those entitled to petition for the nomination of candidates and to vote at such election shall be determined as now provided by the registration laws of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

**23-2411. (829.11) Federal acts to supersede state provisions concerning amendments.** If the Congress shall either in the resolution submitting the proposed amendment, or by statute, prescribe the manner in which the convention shall be constituted, the preceding provisions of this act shall be inoperative, and the convention shall be constituted and held as the said resolution or act of Congress shall direct, and all officers of the state of Montana who may by said resolution or statute be authorized to direct, or be directed to take any action to constitute such a convention for this state, are hereby authorized and directed to act thereunder, and in obedience thereto, with the same force and effect as if acting under a statute of this state.

History: En. Sec. 11, Ch. 188, L. 1933.

## TITLE 32

### HIGHWAYS, BRIDGES AND FERRIES

---

#### CHAPTER 7

##### PUBLIC BRIDGES

Section 32-709. Election to determine question of construction—bonds—special levy.

**32-709. (1711) Election to determine question of construction—bonds—special levy.** Before the construction of any bridge referred to in the preceding section, the cost of which shall exceed ten thousand dollars, shall

be undertaken, the board of county commissioners shall submit to the qualified electors of a county, at a general or special election, the question of whether such bridge shall be constructed, and the cost thereof paid by the county; and if the electors at such election shall vote in favor of the construction of such bridge, the board of county commissioners may, if they deem it necessary and advisable to do so, issue and sell the bonds of said county to the amount authorized for the purpose of constructing such bridge, under such regulations as other bonds of the county are issued and sold, and with such funds construct said bridge; or, if the cost of such bridge shall not exceed the amount authorized to be raised by a special levy, a special levy may be made for the purpose of raising the moneys necessary to defray the cost of constructing such bridge, as provided in the preceding section.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 63, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 1711, R. C. M. 1921.

## TITLE 37

### INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

#### CHAPTER 1

##### INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

- Section 37-101. Form of petition for referendum.  
 37-102. Form of petition for initiative.  
 37-103. County clerk to verify signatures.  
 37-104. Notice to governor and proclamation.  
 37-105. Certification and numbering of measures—constitutional amendments.  
 37-106. Manner of voting—ballot.  
 37-107. Printing and distribution of measures.  
 37-108. Canvass of votes.  
 37-109. Who may petition—false signature—penalties.  
 37-110. Referred bills not effective until approved.

**37-101. (99) Form of petition for referendum.** The following shall be substantially the form of petition for the referendum to the people on any act passed by the legislative assembly of the state of Montana:

#### Warning.

Any person signing any name other than his own to this petition, or signing the same more than once for the same measure at one election, or who is not, at the time of signing the same, a legal voter of this state, is punishable by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500.00), or imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

#### Petition for Referendum.

To the Honorable ....., Secretary of State of the state of Montana:

We, the undersigned citizens and legal voters of the state of Montana, respectfully order that Senate (House) Bill Number ....., entitled (title of act), passed by the ..... legislative assembly of the state of Montana, at the regular (special) session of said legislative assembly, shall be re-



ferred to the people of the state for their approval or rejection, at the regular, general, or special election to be held on the ..... day of ....., 19...., and each for himself says: I have personally signed this petition; I am a legal voter of the state of Montana; and my residence, postoffice address, and voting precinct are correctly written after my name.  
Name ..... Residence .....  
Postoffice address .....  
If in city, street and number .....  
Voting precinct .....

(Here follow numbered lines for signatures.)

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1907;      Cross-Reference  
Sec. 106, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 99,      Constitutional provisions, Art. V, Sec. 1.  
R. C. M. 1921.

**37-102. (100) Form of petition for initiative.** The following shall be substantially the form of petition for any law of the state of Montana proposed by the initiative:

Warning.

Any person signing any name other than his own to this petition, or signing the same more than once for the same measure at one election, or who is not, at the time of signing the same, a legal voter of this state, is punishable by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars (\$500.00), or imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Petition for Initiative.

To the Honorable ....., Secretary of State of the State of Montana:

We, the undersigned legal voters of the state of Montana, respectfully demand that the following proposed law shall be submitted to the legal electors of the state of Montana, for their approval or rejection, at the regular, general, or special election to be held on the ..... day of ....., 19...., and each for himself says:

I have personally signed this petition, and my residence, postoffice address, and voting precinct are correctly written after my name.

Name ..... Residence .....  
Postoffice address .....  
If in city, street and number .....  
Voting precinct .....

(Numbered lines for names on each sheet.)

Every such sheet for petitioner's signature shall be attached to a full and correct copy of the title and text of the measure so proposed by initiative petition; but such petition may be filed with the secretary of state in numbered sections, for convenience in handling, and referendum petitions may be filed in sections in like manner.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 62, L. 1907;  
Sec. 107, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 100, R.  
C. M. 1921.

**37-103. (101) County clerk to verify signatures.** The county clerk of each county in which any such petition shall be signed shall compare the signatures of the electors signing the same with their signatures on the regis-

tration books and blanks on file in his office, for the preceding general election, and shall thereupon attach to the sheets of said petition containing such signatures his certificate to the secretary of state, substantially as follows:

State of Montana, }  
County of ..... } ss.

To the Honorable ....., Secretary of State for Montana:

I, ....., county clerk of the county of ....., hereby certify that I have compared the signatures on (number of sheets) of the referendum (initiative) petition, attached hereto, with the signatures of said electors as they appear on the registration books and blanks in my office; and I believe that the signatures of (names of signers), numbering (number of genuine signatures), are genuine. As to the remainder of the signatures thereon, I believe that they are not genuine, for the reason that .....; and I further certify that ..... the following names (.....) do not appear on the registration books and blanks in my office.

Signed : .....

....., County Clerk.

(Seal of Office)

By .....  
Deputy .....

Every such certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein, and of the qualifications of the electors whose signatures are thus certified to be genuine, and the secretary of state shall consider and count only such signatures on such petitions as shall be so certified by said county clerks to be genuine; provided, that the secretary of state may consider and count such of the remaining signatures as may be proved to be genuine, and that the parties so signing were legally qualified to sign such petitions, and the official certificate of a notary public of the county in which the signer resides shall be required as to the fact for each of such last-named signatures; and the secretary of state shall further compare and verify the official signatures and seals of all notaries so certifying with their signatures and seals filed in his office. Such notaries' certificate shall be substantially in the following form:

State of Montana, }  
County of ..... } ss.

I, ....., a duly qualified and acting notary public in and for the above-named county and state, do hereby certify: that I am personally acquainted with each of the following named electors whose signatures are affixed to the annexed petition, and I know of my own knowledge that they are legal voters of the state of Montana, and of the county and precincts written after their several names in the annexed petition, and that their residence and postoffice address is correctly stated therein, to-wit: (Names of such electors.)



In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal  
this ..... day of ....., 19....

Notary Public, in and for ..... County,  
State of Montana.

The county clerk shall not retain in his possession any such petition, or any part thereof, for a longer period than two days for the first two hundred signatures thereon, and one additional day for each two hundred additional signatures, or fraction thereof, on the sheets presented to him, and at the expiration of such time he shall forward the same to the secretary of state, with his certificate attached thereto, as above provided. The forms herein given are not mandatory, and if substantially followed in any petition, it shall be sufficient, disregarding clerical and merely technical errors.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 62, L. 1907;  
Sec. 108, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 101,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**37-104. (102) Notice to governor and proclamation.** Immediately upon the filing of any such petition for the referendum or the initiative with the secretary of state, signed by the number of voters and filed within the time required by the constitution, he shall notify the governor in writing of the filing of such petition, and the governor shall forthwith issue his proclamation, announcing that such petition has been filed, with a brief statement of its tenor and effect. Said proclamation shall be published four times for four consecutive weeks in one daily or weekly paper in each county of the state of Montana.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 62, L. 1907;  
re-en. Sec. 109, Rev. C. 1907; re-en Sec.  
102, R. C. M. 1921.

**37-105. (103) Certification and numbering of measures—constitutional amendments.** The secretary of state, at the same time that he furnishes to the county clerk of the several counties certified copies of the names of the candidates for office, shall also furnish the said county clerks his certified copy of the titles and numbers of the various measures to be voted upon at the ensuing general or special election, and he shall use for each measure a title designated for that purpose by the legislative assembly, committee, or organization presenting and filing with him the act, or petition for the initiative or the referendum, or in the petition or act; provided, that such title shall in no case exceed one hundred words, and shall not resemble any such title previously filed for any measure to be submitted at that election which shall be descriptive of said measure, and he shall number such measures. All measures shall be numbered with consecutive numbers beginning with the number immediately following that on the last measure filed in the office of the secretary of state. The affirmative and negative of each measure shall bear the same number, and no two measures shall be numbered alike. It shall be the duty of the several county clerks to print said titles and numbers on the official ballot prescribed by section 23-1102, in the numerical order in which the measures have been certified to them by the secretary of state. Measures proposed by the initiative shall be designated and distinguished from measures proposed by the legislative assembly by the heading "proposed petition for initiative."

All constitutional amendments submitted to the qualified electors of the state shall likewise be placed upon the official ballot prescribed by said section 23-1102 and no such amendment shall hereafter be submitted on a separate ballot. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to change the existing laws of the state regulating in other respects the manner of submitting such proposed amendments.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 62, L. 1907; Ch. 66, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 103, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 110, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 52, L. 1927.

**37-106. (104) Manner of voting—ballot.** The manner of voting on measures submitted to the people shall be by marking the ballot with a cross in or on the diagram opposite and to the left of the proposition for which the voter desires to vote. The form of ballot to be used on measures submitted to the people shall be submitted to and determined by the attorney general of the state of Montana. The following is a sample ballot representing negative vote:

☐

For Initiative Measure No. 6  
Relating to Duties of Sheriffs.

☒

Against Said Measure No. 6.

☐

For Referendum Measure No. 7  
Relating to Purchase of Insane Asylum.

☒

Against Said Measure No. 7.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, Ch. 62, L. 1907; 66, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 104, R. C. M. 1921; Sec. 111, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1937.

**37-107. (105) Printing and distribution of measures.** The secretary of state shall furnish a copy of each of the proposed measures to be submitted to the people and make requisition on the state purchasing agent for the printing and delivery to him of all proposed constitutional amendments, initiative and referendum measures to be submitted to a vote of the people.

The state purchasing agent, shall, not later than the first Monday of the third month next before any general or special election, at which any proposed law is to be submitted to the people, cause to be printed a true copy of the title and text of each measure to be submitted, with the number and form in which the question will be printed on the official ballot. It shall be the duty of the state purchasing agent to call for bids and contract with the lowest responsible bidder for the printing of the proposed law to be submitted to the people. Any measure proposed to be submitted to the people and which concerns the creation of any state levy, debt or liability, including the issuance of state bonds or debentures other than refunding bonds or debentures, shall be submitted to the eligible voters as defined by section 23-303, upon a separate official ballot and no such measure shall be submitted on a general ballot. All other measures proposed to be submitted to the people including constitutional amendments and initiative and referendum measures which do not concern the creation of any state



levy, debt or liability, may be submitted on the general ballot as provided by section 23-1105.

The proposed law to be submitted shall be printed in news type, each page to be six inches wide by nine inches long, and when such proposed measure constitutes less than six pages, it shall be printed flat and forwarded to the county clerk and recorder of each of the several counties in that form.

When the proposed measure constitutes more than six pages, said measure shall be printed in pamphlet form, securely stapled, without cover. No proposed measure, hereafter, to be submitted to the people of the state, as provided for in this section shall be bound. The quality of the paper to be used for the proposed measure shall be left to the discretion of the state purchasing agent. The number of said proposed measures to be printed shall be five per cent (5%) more than the number of registered voters, as shown by the registration lists of the several counties of the state at the last preceding general election.

The secretary of state shall distribute to each county clerk before the second Monday in the third month next preceding such regular general election, a sufficient number of said pamphlets to furnish one copy to every voter in his county. And each county clerk shall be required to mail to each registered voter in each of the several counties in the state at least one copy of the same within thirty (30) days from the date of his receipt of the same from the secretary of state. The mailing of said pamphlets to electors shall be a part of the official duty of the county clerk of each of the several counties, and his official compensation shall be full compensation for this additional service.

History: En. Sec. 7, Ch. 62, L. 1907; 1927; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 104, L. 1945; amd. Sec. 112, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 105, Sec. 1, Ch. 67, L. 1947. R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 137, L.

**37-108. (106) Canvass of votes.** The votes on measures and questions shall be counted, canvassed, and returned by the regular boards of judges, clerks, and officers as votes for candidates are counted, canvassed, and returned, and the abstract made by the several county clerks of votes on measures shall be returned to the secretary of state on separate abstract sheets in the manner provided by sections 23-1812 and 23-1813 for abstracts of votes for state officers. It shall be the duty of the state board of canvassers to proceed within thirty days after the election, and sooner if the returns be all received, to canvass the votes given for each measure, and the governor shall forthwith issue his proclamation, which shall be published in two daily newspapers printed at the capital, giving the whole number of votes cast in the state for and against each measure and question, and declaring such measures as are approved by a majority of those voting thereon to be in full force and effect as the law of the state of Montana from the date of said proclamation, designating such measures by their titles.

History: En. Sec. 8, Ch. 62, L. 1907; Sec. 113, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 106, R. C. M. 1921.

**37-109. (107) Who may petition—false signature—penalties.** Every person who is a qualified elector of the state of Montana may sign a petition

for the referendum or for the initiative. Any person signing any name other than his own to such petition, or signing the same more than once for the same measure at one election, or who is not, at the time of signing the same, a legal voter of this state, or any officer or any person wilfully violating any provision of this statute, shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court before which such conviction shall be had.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 62, L. 1907;  
Sec. 114, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 107, R.  
C. M. 1921.

**37-110. (108) Referred bills not effective until approved.** A bill passed by the legislative assembly and referred to popular vote at the next general election, or at a special election, shall not be in effect until it is approved at such general or special election by a majority of those voting for and against it.

History: En. Sec. 10, Ch. 62, L. 1907;  
Sec. 115, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 108, R.  
C. M. 1921.

## TITLE 43

### LEGISLATURE AND ENACTMENT OF LAWS

#### CHAPTER 1

##### SENATORIAL, REPRESENTATIVE AND CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

- Section 43-101. Senatorial districts defined.  
43-102. Districts in new counties.  
43-103. Apportionment of legislative assemblies.  
43-104. Number of representatives from each county.  
43-105. New counties.  
43-106. New counties—representative districts.  
43-107. Congressional districts.

**43-101. (42) Senatorial districts defined.** Each county of the state of Montana shall constitute a senatorial district and each senatorial district is entitled to one senator.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 110, Pol. C. 1895; Art. VI, Const. of Mont.); amd. Sec. 1, Ch. re-en. Sec. 41, Rev. C. 1907 (See Sec. 5, 6, L. 1921; re-en. Sec. 42, R. C. M. 1921.

**43-102. (43) Districts in new counties.** Whenever new counties are created, each of said counties shall be entitled to one senator, but in no case shall a senatorial district consist of more than one county.

History: En. Sec. 111, Pol. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 42, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 43,  
R. C. M. 1921.

**43-103. (44) Apportionment of legislative assemblies.** That after the expiration of the thirty-second legislative assembly of the state of Montana, the membership of the house of representatives of all legislative assemblies of Montana shall be apportioned amongst, and to the several counties of



the state, upon and according to the official federal census enumeration of the inhabitants of the several counties of Montana, as taken by authority of law in the year of 1950, and upon the ratio of one (1) representative, or member, therein from each county for each seven thousand (7,000) persons in such county, or fractional part thereof in excess of three thousand and five hundred (3,500) persons; provided that each county now created, shall be entitled to at least one (1) member.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 37, L. 1941;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 191, L. 1951.

**43-104. (45) Number of representatives from each county.** In accordance therewith each county of the state shall be entitled to, and shall elect at each biennial general, state and county election, the number of members of the house of representatives in the legislative assembly of Montana herein below allotted and apportioned to it and set opposite its name as follows:

|                              |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| Beaverhead County .....      | One member    |
| Big Horn County .....        | One member    |
| Blaine County .....          | One member    |
| Broadwater County .....      | One member    |
| Carbon County .....          | One member    |
| Carter County .....          | One member    |
| Cascade County .....         | Seven members |
| Chouteau County .....        | One member    |
| Custer County .....          | Two members   |
| Daniels County .....         | One member    |
| Dawson County .....          | One member    |
| Deer Lodge County.....       | Two members   |
| Fallon County .....          | One member    |
| Fergus County .....          | Two members   |
| Flathead County .....        | Four members  |
| Gallatin County .....        | Three members |
| Garfield County .....        | One member    |
| Glacier County .....         | One member    |
| Golden Valley County .....   | One member    |
| Granite County .....         | One member    |
| Hill County .....            | Two members   |
| Jefferson County .....       | One member    |
| Judith Basin County .....    | One member    |
| Lake County .....            | Two members   |
| Lewis and Clark County ..... | Three members |
| Liberty County .....         | One member    |
| Lincoln County .....         | One member    |
| McCone County .....          | One member    |
| Madison County .....         | One member    |
| Meagher County .....         | One member    |
| Mineral County .....         | One member    |
| Missoula County .....        | Five members  |
| Musselshell County .....     | One member    |
| Park County .....            | Two members   |

|                           |               |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| Petroleum County .....    | One member    |
| Phillips County .....     | One member    |
| Pondera County .....      | One member    |
| Powder River County ..... | One member    |
| Powell County .....       | One member    |
| Prairie County .....      | One member    |
| Ravalli County .....      | Two members   |
| Richland County .....     | One member    |
| Roosevelt County .....    | One member    |
| Rosebud County .....      | One member    |
| Sanders County .....      | One member    |
| Sheridan County .....     | One member    |
| Silver Bow County .....   | Seven members |
| Stillwater County .....   | One member    |
| Sweet Grass County .....  | One member    |
| Teton County .....        | One member    |
| Toole County .....        | One member    |
| Treasure County .....     | One member    |
| Valley County .....       | Two members   |
| Wheatland County .....    | One member    |
| Wibaux County .....       | One member    |
| Yellowstone County .....  | Eight members |

**History:** En. Sec. 112, Pol. C. 1895; 1921; re-en. Sec. 45, R. C. M. 1921; amd. re-en. Sec. 43, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 2, Sec. 1, Ch. 144, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. Ch. 38, L. 1911; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 192, L. 37, L. 1941; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 191, L. 1951.

**43-105. (46) New counties.** Whenever a new county is created it shall have and be entitled to one (1) member of the house of representatives until otherwise apportioned.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 37, L. 1941.

**43-106. (47) New counties—representative districts.** Whenever a new county is created, it shall be attached to, and become a part of the representative district, embracing the county from which the largest area included in the new county has been taken.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 37, L. 1941;  
First Enacted as Sec. 4, Ch. 192, L. 1921;  
Sec. 47, R. C. M. 1921.

**43-107. (48) Congressional districts.** All that portion of the state of Montana lying west of the east boundary of Flathead, Lewis and Clark, Broadwater, and Gallatin counties, to-wit: the counties of Beaverhead, Broadwater, Deer Lodge, Flathead, Gallatin, Granite, Jefferson, Lake, Lewis and Clark, Lincoln, Madison, Mineral, Missoula, Powell, Ravalli, Sanders, and Silver Bow shall constitute the first congressional district of the state; and that all that portion of the State of Montana lying east of the east boundary of Flathead, Lewis and Clark, Broadwater, and Gallatin counties, to-wit: the counties of Big Horn, Blaine, Carbon, Carter, Cascade, Chouteau, Custer, Daniels, Dawson, Fallon, Fergus, Garfield, Glacier, Golden Valley, Hill, Judith Basin, Liberty, McCone, Meagher, Musselshell, Park, Petroleum, Phillips, Pondera, Powder River, Prairie, Richland, Rosebud, Roosevelt, Sheridan, Stillwater, Sweet Grass, Teton, Toole, Treasure, Valley, Wheat-



land, Wibaux and Yellowstone shall constitute the second congressional district of the state.

Whenever any county is created, comprised partly of the territory of both such districts, said county shall belong to and become a part of the district to which major portion of the territory of said county belonged and was a part prior to the creation of such new county.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 120, Pol. C. 1895; Ch. 44, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 48, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 47, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 113, L. 1945.

## TITLE 44

### LIBRARIES

---

#### CHAPTER 2

##### COUNTY AND REGIONAL FREE LIBRARIES

Section 44-213. Participation of other governmental units.

**44-213. Participation of other governmental units.** When a joint county or regional library shall have been established, the legislative body of any government unit therein that is maintaining a library may decide, with the concurrence of the board of trustees of its library, to participate in the joint county or regional library; after which, beginning with the next fiscal year of the county, the governmental unit shall participate in the joint county or regional library and its residents shall be entitled to the benefits of the joint county or regional library, and property within its boundaries shall be subject to taxation for joint county or regional library purposes. A governmental unit participating in the joint county or regional library may retain title to its own property, continue its own board of library trustees, and may levy its own taxes for library purposes; or, by a majority vote of the qualified electors, a governmental unit may transfer, conditionally or otherwise, the ownership and control of its library, with all or any part of its property, to another governmental unit which is providing or will provide free library service in the territory of the former, and the trustees or body making the transfer shall thereafter be relieved of responsibility pertaining to the property transferred.

History: En. Sec. 2, Ch. 132, L. 1939.

#### CHAPTER 3

##### CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Section 44-301. Establishment of free public library—tax levy for maintenance.

44-302. Submission of questions to electors.

44-303. Library to be established when majority vote favors—election at which question may be submitted.

**44-301. (5049) Establishment of free public library—tax levy for maintenance.** The council has power to establish and maintain a free public library, and in cities and towns having a free public library not established

and maintained by such city or town, may contribute to the support and maintenance thereof, and for that purpose may provide by ordinance for a tax as follows: In a city or town having assessed valuation of seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000.00) or more, a tax not exceeding three and one-half mills on the dollar on the property may be levied. In a city or town having an assessed valuation of less than seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000.00), a tax not exceeding three (3) mills on the dollar on the property may be levied. The tax so levied and collected constitutes a fund known as the "library fund," and must be expended only for the purchase of books and other things necessary for a library, and the support and maintenance thereof.

History: En. Sec. 1, p. 110, L. 1883; 1905; re-en. Sec. 3488, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. re-en. Sec. 1141, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; Sec. 5049, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, amd. Sec. 5039, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. p. 229, L. 1897; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 62, L. 1947.

**44-302. (5050) Submission of questions to electors.** Before any such ordinance is passed the council must submit to the qualified electors of the city or town at an election the question. At such election the ballot must have printed or written thereon the words, "Public Library—Yes," "Public Library—No," and in voting the elector must make a cross thus, "X," opposite the answer for which he intends to vote.

History: En. Sec. 5040, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3489, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5050, R. C. M. 1921.

**44-303. (5051) Library to be established when majority vote favors—election at which question may be submitted.** If the majority of the votes cast at such election is in favor of the establishment of a public library, then such library must be established as above provided. Such question may be submitted at the annual or at any special election held in such city or town, and must be submitted at any such election on the petition of one hundred or more inhabitants of such city or town.

History: En. Sec. 5041, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 3490, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 5051, R. C. M. 1921.

## TITLE 62

### PARKS AND PUBLIC RECREATION

---

#### CHAPTER 2

##### CITY, TOWN AND SCHOOL DISTRICT CIVIC CENTERS, PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

Section 62-201. Public parks and grounds, civic and youth centers—additional indebtedness of municipalities to provide.

**62-201. (5159) Public parks and grounds, civic and youth centers—additional indebtedness of municipalities to provide.** A city or town council, or commission, in addition to the power it now has under the law, has and is hereby granted and given the further power:



(1) To contract an indebtedness on behalf of a city or town, upon the credit thereof, by borrowing money or issuing bonds for the purpose of purchasing and improving lands for public parks and grounds; and/or for procuring by purchase, or construction, or otherwise, swimming pools, athletic fields, skating rinks, playgrounds, museums, a golf course, a site and building for a civic center, a youth center, or combination thereof, and furnishing and equipping the same; and

(2) To purchase, build, furnish and equip the same; provided that the total amount of indebtedness authorized to be contracted in any form, including the then existing indebtedness, must not at any time exceed three

(3) per centum of the value of the taxable property of the city or town, as ascertained by the last assessment for state and county taxes previous to the incurring of such indebtedness; and provided, further, that no money must be borrowed on bonds issued for the purchase of lands and improving same for any such purpose, until the proposition has been submitted to the vote of those qualified under the provisions of the state constitution to vote at such election in the city or town affected thereby, and a majority vote cast in favor thereof.

History: En. Sec. 1, Ch. 55, L. 1909; 1, Ch. 114, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 71, L. re-en. Sec. 5159, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1945; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 64, L. 1947.

## TITLE 75

### SCHOOLS

---

#### CHAPTER 13

##### THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS—SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

Section 75-1301. Election, qualification, oath and bond.

**75-1301. (931) Election, qualification, oath and bond.** There shall be chosen by the qualified electors of the state, at the time and place of voting for members of the legislature, a superintendent of public instruction, who shall have attained the age of thirty years at the time of his election, and shall have resided within the state two years next preceding his election, and is the holder of a state certificate of the highest grade, issued in some state, and recognized by the state board of education, or is a graduate of some university, college, or normal school recognized by the state board by [of] education as of equal rank with the university of Montana or the state normal school. He shall hold his office at the seat of government for the term of four years from the first Monday in January following his election, and until his successor is elected and qualified. Before entering upon his duties, he shall take the oath of a civil officer and give bond in the penal sum of three thousand dollars, with not less than two sureties, to be approved by the governor and attorney general.

History: En. Sec. 1700, Pol. C. 1895; 200, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 931, R. C. re-en. Sec. 805, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 15

## COUNTY SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS

- Section 75-1501. County superintendent of schools—eligible without regard to sex.  
 75-1502. Qualifications for county superintendent of schools.  
 75-1503. Election of superintendent.  
 75-1504. Term of office.

**75-1501. (950) County superintendent of schools—eligible without regard to sex.** All persons otherwise qualified shall be eligible to the office of county superintendent of common schools without regard to sex.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 8, p. 621, Cod. 1868, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 8, p. 118, L. 1874; 1730, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 823, Rev. C. re-en. Sec. 1095, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; 1907; amd. Sec. 300, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. amd. Sec. 1, p. 53, L. 1883; re-en. Sec. Sec. 950, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1502. (950.1) Qualifications for county superintendent of schools.** No person shall be eligible to the office of county superintendent of schools in any county of Montana, who, in addition to the qualifications required by the constitution of the state of Montana, is not the holder of a state certificate offered by the state of Montana, granted by endorsement upon graduation from a standard normal school, or college, or university; or who is not the holder of a certificate offered by the state of Montana, designated as a state certificate granted by examination in accordance with the rules and regulations as prescribed by the state board of educational examiners; and who has not had at least three years successful experience as a teacher, principal or superintendent of public schools. The above qualifications shall not prohibit the re-election of present incumbents.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 118, L. 1929.

**75-1503. (951) Election of superintendent.** A county superintendent of schools shall be elected in each organized county in this state at the general election preceding the expiration of the term of office of the present incumbent, and every four years thereafter.

**History:** This section originally a part 1868, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. of Sec. 950. Ap. p. Sec. 8, p. 621, Cod. 1730, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 823, Rev. C. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 8, p. 118, L. 1874; 1907; amd. Sec. 300, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. re-en. Sec. 1095, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; Sec. 951, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. amd. Sec. 1, p. 53, L. 1883; re-en. Sec. 10, L. 1945.

**75-1504. (952) Term of office.** The county superintendent shall take office on the first Monday in January next succeeding his election and hold for four years, and until his successor is elected and qualified.

**History:** This section originally a part 1868, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. of Sec. 950. Ap. p. Sec. 8, p. 621, Cod. 1730, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 823, Rev. C. Stat. 1871; amd. Sec. 8, p. 118, L. 1874; 1907; amd. Sec. 300, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. re-en. Sec. 1095, 5th Div. Rev. Stat. 1879; Sec. 952, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. amd. Sec. 1, p. 53, L. 1883; re-en. Sec. 10, L. 1945.

## CHAPTER 16

## SCHOOL TRUSTEES

- Section 75-1601. Qualifications of.  
 75-1602. Number of.  
 75-1603. Elections.  
 75-1604. Election in districts of second and third class—nominations.  
 75-1605. Conduct of election.



- 75-1606. Election in districts of first class—nominations and conduct of elections.
- 75-1607. Board of trustees to call election.
- 75-1608. Same—notice of.
- 75-1609. Hours of election.
- 75-1610. Judges.
- 75-1611. Ballots and method of voting.
- 75-1612. Poll and tally-list, certificate of judges and canvass of votes.
- 75-1613. Term of office—vacancy—oath of trustees.
- 75-1614. Vacancy in school board.
- 75-1615. Trustees—how removed.
- 75-1616. Vacancy in office of clerk.
- 75-1617. Rearrangement of terms to prevent the election of a majority of the trustees.
- 75-1618. Qualifications of electors.
- 75-1619. Challenges—oath of voters.
- 75-1620. Expenses of election.
- 75-1631. Call of special election.
- 75-1632. Duties of trustees.

**75-1601. (985) Qualifications of.** Any person, male or female, who is a qualified voter at any election under this act, shall be eligible to the office of school trustee in such district.

**History:** En. Sec. 500, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 985, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1602. (986) Number of.** In districts of the first class, the number of trustees shall be seven, in districts of the second class the number of trustees shall be five, and in districts of the third class the number of trustees shall be three.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1770, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1911; amd. Sec. 501, amd. Sec. 1, p. 136, L. 1897; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 986, R. C. M. Ch. 69, L. 1907; Sec. 850, Rev. C. 1907; 1921.

**75-1603. (987) Elections.** An annual election of school trustees shall be held in each school district in the state on the first Saturday in April of each year at the district schoolhouse, if there be one, and if there be none, at a place designated by the board of trustees. In districts of the third class having more than one schoolhouse where school is held, one trustee must be elected from persons residing where such outside schools are located.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1880, 5th Div. Comp. Stat. 1887; amd. Sec. 1, p. 243, L. 1891; amd. Sec. 1770, Pol. C. 1895; amd. Sec. 1, p. 136, L. 1897; amd. Sec. 1, p. 57, L. 1899; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 69, L. 1907; Sec. 850, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 16, L. 1911; amd. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913; amd. Sec. 7, Ch. 81, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 987, R. C. M. 1921.

**NOTE.**—The last sentence of this section relating to election of school trustees, held in violation of the Constitution, Section 13, Article IX and Section 10, Article XI. Opinions of Attorney General, Vol. 7, p. 96. Similar holding in Opinion No. 112, Vol. 15.

**75-1604. (988) Election in districts of second and third class—nominations.** In districts of the second and third class, the names of all candidates for membership on the school board must be received and filed by the clerk and posted at each polling place at least five days next preceding the election. Any five qualified electors of the district may file with the clerk the nominations of as many persons as are to be elected to the school board at the ensuing election.

**History:** En. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 988, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1605. (989) Conduct of election.** In districts of the second and third classes, the election of school trustees shall be held and conducted under the supervision of the board of school trustees. The clerk of the school district must, not less than fifteen days before the election required under this act, post notices in three public places in said district, and in incorporated cities in each ward, which notices must specify the time and place of election, and the hours during which the polls will be open. The trustees must appoint by an order entered in their records three qualified electors of said district, to act as judges at such election, and the clerk of the district shall notify them by mail of their appointment. If the judges named are not present at the time for opening the polls, the electors present may appoint judges, and the judges so appointed shall designate one of their number to act as clerk. The voting must be by ballot, without reference to the general election laws in regard to nominations, form of ballot, or manner of voting, and the polls shall be open for such length of time as the board of trustees may order; provided, that such polls must be open from two p. m. to six p. m.

**History:** En. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 989, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1606. (990) Election in districts of first class—nominations and conduct of elections.** In districts of the first class, no person shall be voted for or elected as trustee unless he has been nominated therefor at a bonafide public meeting, held in the district not more than sixty (60) days nor less than forty (40) days before the day of election, and at which at least twenty (20) qualified electors were present, and a chairman and secretary were elected, and a certificate of such nomination, setting forth the place where the meeting was held, giving the names of the candidates in full, and if there are different terms to be filled, the term for which such candidate was nominated, duly certified by the chairman and secretary of such meeting, shall be filed with the district clerk within ten (10) days after such public meeting. The nomination and election of any person shall be void, unless he was nominated at a meeting as above provided at which at least twenty (20) qualified electors were present, and his nomination certified and filed as aforesaid, and the board of trustees acting as a canvassing board shall not count any votes cast for any person, unless he has been so nominated and a certificate thereof filed as herein required. In the event there be held only one (1) such public meeting, and only one (1) candidate be nominated for each term to be filled then and in that event no election need be held and the clerk of such district shall certify such facts to the board of trustees of the district, acting as a board of canvassers who shall thereupon certify the election of such persons to the county superintendent of schools.

**History:** En. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 990, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1,  
Ch. 205, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L.  
1945.

**NOTE.**—This section, as it existed in  
1914, held in violation of Section 10, Arti-

cle XI and Section 11, Article IX and  
Section 5, Article III of the Constitution,  
as depriving electors of the right to ex-  
press free choice of school trustees. Opin-  
ions of Attorney General Vol. 5, p. 477.

**75-1607. (991) Board of trustees to call election.** The board of trustees shall, at least thirty days before the annual election of school trustees, by an order entered upon the minutes of their meeting, designate and establish



a suitable number of polling places and create an equal number of election precincts to correspond, and define the boundaries thereof.

**History:** En. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 991, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1608. (992) Same—notice of.** The district clerk shall, at least fifteen days before the election in districts of the first class, give notice of the election to be held in all such districts, by posting a notice thereof in three public places in the district, and in incorporated cities and towns in each ward, which notices must specify the time and place of election, the number of trustees, and the terms for which they are to be elected, and the hours during which the polls will be open. Whenever, in the judgment of the board of trustees, the best interest of the district will be served by the publication of such notices of election in some newspaper in the county, they may, by an order entered on the minutes of their meeting, direct the district clerk to publish the notice of election required to be given in districts of the first class, in some newspaper in the county.

**History:** En. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 992, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1609. (993) Hours of election.** In districts of the first class the polls must be opened at twelve o'clock (12:00) noon and kept open until eight o'clock (8:00) p. m.

**History:** En. Sec. 6, p. 138, L. 1897; 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 993, R. C. re-en. Sec. 855, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 135, L. 1947.

**75-1610. (994) Judges.** The board of district trustees shall, at least ten days before the day of the annual election of trustees in any district of the first class, appoint three qualified electors of the district for each polling place established to act as judges of election, and the district clerk shall notify such persons by mail of their appointment. Such judges shall designate one of their number to act as clerk of such election. If the judges appointed, or any of them, are not present at the time for the opening of the polls, the electors present may appoint judges, who must be qualified electors, to act in the place of those who are absent.

**History:** En. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 994, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1611. (995) Ballots and method of voting.** In districts of the first class, the ballot shall show the name or names of the candidates and the length of time for which they are to be elected. These ballots shall be as near as possible in the following form:

For School Trustees:  
For three (3) year term.  
Vote for Three:  
John Abner  
William Brown  
Adam Smith  
For one (1) year term.  
George Davis

**History:** En. Sec. 9, p. 139, L. 1897; 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 995, R. C. re-en. Sec. 858, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. M. 1921.

**75-1612. (996) Poll and tally-list, certificate of judges and canvass of votes.** At every election held under this act, a poll-list shall be kept by the judges and clerk at each polling-place, and immediately after the close of the polls the judges shall count the ballots, and if there be more ballots than votes cast the judges must draw by lot from the ballots, without seeing them, sufficient number of ballots to make the ballots remaining correspond with the number of votes cast. The clerk shall write down in alphabetical order in a poll-book provided for that purpose the name of every person voting at the time he deposits his ballot. There shall also be provided a tally-list for each polling-place; after the ballots have been counted and made to agree with the poll-list the judges shall proceed to count them. The clerk shall enter in the tally-list the name of every person voted for as trustee, and the term, and tally opposite his name the number of votes cast for him, and at the end thereof set down in a column provided for that purpose the whole number of votes he received. The judges and clerk shall sign a certificate to said tally-list, setting forth the whole number of votes cast for each person or trustee, designating the term, and they shall verify the same as being correct, to the best of their knowledge, before an officer authorized to administer oaths. No informality in such certificate shall vitiate the election, if the number of votes received for each person can reasonably be ascertained from said tally-list. Said books and tally-lists shall be returned to the board of trustees of the district, who shall canvass the vote and cause the clerk of the district to issue a certificate of election to the person or persons elected, designating their term, a copy of which must be forwarded to the county superintendent of schools. School trustees are hereby authorized to administer oaths to judges of election.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1780, Pol. C. 1895; 860, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, amd. Sec. 11, p. 142, L. 1897; amd. Sec. L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 996, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1613. (997) Term of office—vacancy—oath of trustees.** Trustees elected shall take office immediately after qualifying, and shall hold office for the term of three years except as elsewhere expressly provided herein, and until their successors are elected or appointed and qualified.

The clerk of the district shall, at the time of issuing certificate of election to a person elected as trustee, deliver to such person a blank oath of office. Every trustee shall file his oath of office with the county superintendent of schools within fifteen days of the receipt of the certificate of election and blank oath of office from the clerk. Any trustee failing to qualify as herein provided shall forfeit all rights to his office, and the county superintendent of schools shall appoint to fill the vacancy caused thereby.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1782, Pol. C. 1895; L. 1913; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 196, L. 1919; amd. Sec. 13, p. 143, L. 1897; Secs. 862 and re-en. Sec. 997, R. C. M. 1921. 1019, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 502, Ch. 76,

**75-1614. (998) Vacancy in school board.** A vacancy in the office shall be filled by appointment by the county superintendent of schools; provided, that in districts of the first and second class, such appointment shall be subject to confirmation by a majority of the remaining members of said board, if those remaining constitute a majority of the total number of the board. The trustee so appointed shall hold office until the next annual election,



at which election there shall be elected a school trustee for the unexpired term. When any vacancy occurs in the office of trustee of any school district by death, resignation, failure to elect at the proper time, removal from the district, or other cause, the fact of such vacancy shall be immediately certified to the county superintendent by the clerk of the school district, and the county superintendent shall immediately appoint in writing, some competent person, who shall qualify and serve until the next annual school election. The county superintendent shall at the time notify the clerk of the school district of every such appointment; provided, that absence from the school district for sixty consecutive days, or failure to attend three consecutive meetings of the board of trustees without good excuse, shall constitute a vacancy in the office of trustee.

History: Ap. p. Sec. 1782, Pol. C. 1895; L. 1913; amd. Sec. 11, Ch. 196, L. 1919; amd. Sec. 13, p. 143, L. 1897; Secs. 862 and re-en. Sec. 998, R. C. M. 1921.  
1019, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 502, Ch. 76,

**75-1615. (999) Trustees—how removed.** Any school trustee may be removed from office by a court of competent jurisdiction by law for removal of elective civil officers; provided, however, that upon charges being preferred and good cause shown, the board of county commissioners may suspend a trustee until such time as such charges can be heard in the court having jurisdiction thereof.

History: En. Sec. 1982, Pol. C. 1895; 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 999, R. C. re-en. Sec. 1021, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. M. 1921.

**75-1616. (1000) Vacancy in office of clerk.** Should the office of the clerk of the school district become vacant, the board of school trustees shall immediately fill such vacancy by appointment, and the chairman of the board of school trustees shall immediately notify the county superintendent of such appointment.

History: En. Sec. 1981, Pol. C. 1895; 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 1000, re-en. Sec. 1020, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1617. (1001) Rearrangement of terms to prevent the election of a majority of the trustees.** When at any annual school election the terms of a majority of the trustees regularly expire in districts of the first class, three trustees, in districts of the second class, two trustees, in districts of the third class, one trustee, shall be elected for three years, and the remaining trustee or trustees whose terms expire shall hold over for one or two years as may be necessary to prevent the terms of a majority of the board of trustees expiring in any one year; provided, that it shall be determined by lot what trustee shall hold over, and for what term.

History: En. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 1001, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1618. (1002) Qualifications of electors.** Every citizen of the United States of the age of twenty-one years or over who has resided in the state of Montana for one year, and thirty days in the school district next preceding the election, may vote thereat.

History: En. Sec. 1777, Pol. C. 1895; L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 1002, R. C. M. 1921;  
amd. Sec. 8, p. 138, L. 1897; re-en. Sec. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 83, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 1,  
857, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, Ch. 65, L. 1941.

**75-1619. (1003) Challenges—oath of voters.** Any person offering to vote may be challenged by any elector of the district, and the judges must thereupon administer to the person challenged an oath or affirmation in substance as follows:

You do solemnly swear (or affirm), that you are a citizen of the United States; that you are twenty-one years of age; and that you have resided in the State one year, and in this school district thirty days next preceding his election, and that you have not voted this day, so help you God.

If he takes this oath or affirmation, his vote must be received; otherwise rejected. Any person who shall swear falsely before any such judge of election shall be guilty of perjury, and shall be punished accordingly.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1779, Pol. C. 1895; L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 1003, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 10, p. 141, L. 1897; re-en. Sec. amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 83, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, 859, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 502, Ch. 76, Ch. 65, L. 1941.

**75-1620. (1004) Expenses of election.** All the expenses necessarily incurred in the matter of holding elections for school trustees shall be paid out of the school funds of the district. Judges of election of districts of the first and second class shall receive not to exceed three dollars per day each for all services connected with the election.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 14, p. 145, L. 1897; Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 1004, R. C. M. re-en. Sec. 866, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec. 502, 1921.

**75-1631. (1014) Call of special election.** The board of trustees shall have power to call a special election for the purpose of bonding the district for the erection and furnishing buildings and purchase of school sites, and for permission to sell school property; provided, that in districts of the first and second classes boards of trustees shall have power to change or select school sites.

**History:** En. Sec. 507, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 1014, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-1632. (1015) Duties of trustees.** Every school board unless otherwise specially provided by law shall have power and it shall be its duty:

1 to 7. \* \* \*

8. To purchase, acquire, sell and dispose of plots or parcels of land to be used as sites for schoolhouses, school dormitories and other school buildings, and for other purposes in connection with the schools in the district; to build, purchase or otherwise acquire schoolhouses, school dormitories and other buildings necessary in the operation of schools of the district, and to sell and dispose of the same; provided, that they shall not build or remove schoolhouses or dormitories, nor purchase, sell or locate school sites unless directed so to do by a majority of the electors of the district voting at an election held in the district for that purpose, and such election shall be conducted and votes canvassed in the same manner as at the annual election of school officers, and notice thereof shall be given by the clerk by posting three (3) notices in three (3) public places in the district at least ten (10) days prior to such election, which notices shall specify the time, place, and purpose of such election. Provided, further, that this subdivision shall not be so construed as to prevent the board of trustees from purchasing one (1) or more options for a school site.

9 to 24. \* \* \*



**History:** En. Sec. 508, Ch. 76, L. 1913; Subds. 1-10 were amended by Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1917; Subd. 11 amd. by Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1917, and Sec. 13, Ch. 196, L. 1919; Subds. 12-13-14 re-en. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1917; Subd. 15 was amd. by Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1917, and by Sec. 2, Ch. 81, L. 1917; Subds. 16-17-18 re-en. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1917; Subds. 19-20-21-22 re-en. Sec. 1, Ch. 61, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 1015, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 122, L. 1931; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 165, L. 1937; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 103, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 3, Ch. 207, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 228, L. 1955.

## CHAPTER 17

### BUDGET SYSTEM

Section 75-1723. Fixing tax levy.

**75-1723.** (1019.19) **Fixing tax levy.** The county superintendent of schools, as clerk of the school budget board, shall, when the board of county commissioners meet on the second Monday in August for the purpose of fixing tax levies, lay before such board the elementary school budgets for all school districts in the county, as finally adopted and approved by the school budget board, and it shall be the duty of the county commissioners of each county in the state to fix and levy a tax of five (5) mills on the dollar of the taxable value of all school districts within the county, provided that if a levy of less than five (5) mills will be sufficient to meet the approved budget of any school district, then such lesser levy shall be made, but no school district levying less than five (5) mills shall receive any apportionment from the state public school equalization fund.

It shall further be the duty of the county commissioners of each county in the state to fix and levy a tax for each school district in the county within the limitations prescribed by this act in such number of mills as will produce the amount shown by the final budget to be raised by tax levy which may also include a reserve fund, not to exceed thirty-five per cent (35%) of the amount appropriated in the final and approved budget for the then current school year, for the purpose of maintaining the elementary and high school of the district from July 1 to November 30 of the next succeeding year; provided that such school district tax plus federal reimbursements in lieu of taxes shall not, unless approved by a vote of the taxpaying electors, exceed the rate of levy required to produce an amount equal to the foundation program and the additions thereto, within the limitations of thirty per cent (30%), hereinbefore specified, and provided, further, that such last mentioned additional school district tax shall not, in any event, exceed fifteen (15) mills unless the excess above said ten mill limitation shall first have been authorized at an election held in accordance with the general school laws pertaining to the voting of additional levies, save and except that in any district wherein more than fifteen (15) mills is required to reach the thirty per cent (30%) limit above the foundation program, such increase above the fifteen (15) mill limit may be financed by federal reimbursements in lieu of taxes without a vote of the taxpayers up to the thirty per cent (30%) limit above the foundation program, if the board of trustees of such district shall file with its final budget a certificate approved by the county superintendent of schools setting forth (a) the federal and state requirements which make such increase above the fifteen

(15) mills necessary and (b) the amount of the increase in excess of fifteen (15) mills which is necessary to meet such federal and state requirements.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 146, L. 1931; Ch. 208, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 247, L. amd. Sec. 10, Ch. 199, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 2, 1953.

## CHAPTER 18

### SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Section 75-1802. Classifications of districts—number of trustees.

75-1813. Consolidated districts—procedure in event of consolidation—bonded debts.

75-1818. Dissolution of joint school districts.

**75-1802. (1021) Classifications of districts—number of trustees.** All districts having a population of eight thousand (8000) or more shall be districts of the first class. All districts having a population of one thousand (1000) or more, and less than eight thousand (8,000) shall be districts of the second class, and all districts having a population of less than one thousand (1,000) shall be districts of the third class. In districts of the first class the number of trustees shall be seven (7); in districts of the second class the number of trustees shall be five (5), and in districts of the third class the number of trustees shall be three (3).

Whenever the population of any school district shall increase beyond or decrease below the number required as specified above for a certain class of school district as determined by the federal census next preceding, the county superintendent of schools shall declare such school district to be changed to the proper class. The county superintendent of schools shall take the necessary steps to provide that at the next school election to elect the proper number of school trustees as designated above and to fill all vacancies due to any change of classification. Provided however that the provisions of this act shall not affect the terms of trustees heretofore elected.

History: En. Sec. 401, Ch. 76, L. 1913;  
re-en. Sec. 1021, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
1, Ch. 85, L. 1943.

**75-1813. (1034) Consolidated districts—procedure in event of consolidation—bonded debts.** (1) Any two or more school districts lying in one county may be consolidated, either by the formation of a new district, or by the annexation of one or more districts to an existing district, as hereinafter provided.

When severally the boards of trustees of two (2) or more school districts, in regular meeting called for the publicly announced purpose of considering plans for consolidation of said two (2) or more districts and by majority vote of each board of trustees acting separately shall ask for district consolidation of each and all such petitioning boards, the county superintendent of schools having jurisdiction of such districts, within not less than twenty (20) nor more than thirty (30) days, shall cause a ten (10) days' posted notice to be given by the clerk in each district seeking election on such proposed consolidation of districts. Such notice is to be posted in three (3) public places in each such district and in one or more newspapers



of the district or county, if there be such, giving the time and place or places specified in each notice to vote on the question of consolidation.

Consolidation of any two (2) or more school districts lying in one county may also be effected by the people of the districts concerned whenever a petition shall be directed to and received by the county superintendent of schools, and shall in each such district seeking consolidation be signed by not fewer than twenty per cent (20%) of the qualified electors in such district. The county superintendent shall within not less than twenty (20), nor more than thirty (30) days, cause a ten (10) days' posted notice to be given by the clerk in each district seeking election on such proposed consolidation of districts. Such notice is to be posted in three (3) public places in each such district, and in one or more newspapers of the district or county, if there be such, giving the time and place or places specified in each notice to vote on the question of consolidation.

(2) The votes at such election shall be by ballot, which shall read "For consolidation" or "Against consolidation." The presiding officer at such election shall, within ten (10) days thereafter, certify the result of the vote to the county superintendent of the county in which the district lies.

(3) If the majority of the votes cast in each district holding such election be for consolidation, it carries, and the superintendent, within ten (10) days thereafter, shall make proper orders to give effect to such vote, and shall thereafter transmit a copy thereof to the county clerk and recorder and to the clerk of each district affected. If the order be for the formation of a new district, it shall specify the name and number of such district, and the county superintendent shall appoint three (3) trustees to serve until the first Saturday in April succeeding.

(4) At the regular election succeeding there shall be elected by the regularly qualified electors three (3) trustees, one of whom shall serve for one (1) year, one for two (2) years, and one for three (3) years. The election of trustees and terms shall be the same as for other districts under the general school laws.

(5) When, in the interest of reducing cost of operation or improving the school service for pupils, a board of trustees, of a third class district, shall by majority vote of its members or at the request of twenty per cent (20%) of the qualified electors of the districts indicated by a petition, ask the county superintendent of schools to annex the territory and property of such third class district to any second or first class district in its entirety, or proportionately to any number of first or second class districts as the board resolution or petition requests, the county superintendent shall, upon and approving vote of the trustees of the district with which the annexation is sought, authorize an election on such annexation within not less than twenty (20) nor more than thirty (30) days. Notice of such election shall be given in the same manner and the same general plan for balloting shall be utilized on the question of district annexation by the electors of the petitioning district or districts as the case may be that is hereby authorized for district consolidation.

(6) The ballot shall in this case be "For annexation" and "Against annexation." Should the action of the boards of trustees approving the plan of annexation be approved by majority vote of electors of the district

or districts seeking election on the issue then the consolidation sought shall be effected by the county superintendent of schools within ten (10) days after such election. In the event of a disapproving vote by majority of votes cast by either of such voting districts, the proposed annexation shall fail.

(7) In case of annexation of any district or districts to any existing district, as herein provided, the proper officers of the annexed districts, within ten (10) days from the receipt of a copy of such order, shall turn over to the proper officers of the district to which they are annexed, all records, funds, and effects of such annexed district. In case of the formation of a new district, the proper officers of the discontinued districts in like manner, within ten (10) days after the organization of the new district, shall turn over the records, funds, and effects of such old districts to the proper officers of the new districts.

(8) In case of consolidation of districts by annexation, the title to school houses and sites of the separate districts shall vest in the new consolidated district. The officers of the first or second class district involved shall continue to hold office under the consolidated district until the end of the terms for which they were duly elected and their successors shall be regularly elected as provided by law.

Consolidated school districts shall be governed by the general school laws of the state.

(9) Bonded indebtedness of any district merged by consolidation or annexation shall remain the indebtedness and obligation of the district which originally incurred such bonded indebtedness and be paid by levies imposed upon property therein.

**History:** En. Sec. 407, Ch. 76, L. 1913; 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 23, L. 1953. Cal. re-en. Sec. 1034, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Pol. C. Sec. 1577. Ch. 201, L. 1943; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 32, L.

**75-1818. (1037.1) Dissolution of joint school districts.** A joint school district may be dissolved in the following manner:

Whenever the majority of the qualified electors residing in that portion of a joint district situated in one county presents a petition to the county superintendent of schools of the same county praying for a dissolution of the district and setting forth briefly the reason therefor, such county superintendent shall immediately give notice thereof to all other county superintendents of counties contributing territory to the joint district, and shall within twenty (20) days from the date of the receipt of such petition call an election and fix a date for the holding of same, and shall notify the clerk of the district to post three notices in the territory of each county composing the district. Notices must be posted in the most conspicuous places in the territory and must be posted at least fifteen days preceding the election. Such notices must specify the purpose and the date and hour when the polls will be opened and the place at which the election will be held. Separate elections must be held in each portion of the district lying in different counties on the same date and hour and be conducted in the same manner as general school elections. Each county superintendent of schools must appoint three judges of election for the territory in his or her county and the result of the election must be certified



by the judges to their respective county superintendents. The county superintendents shall meet within five days after the election and determine the total vote cast throughout the district. If a majority of all votes cast in the district are for dissolution, the district must be dissolved; or in the event that two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ) of the votes cast in the territory of any county favor dissolution the district may be dissolved as to such territory; provided both superintendents of the counties affected are agreed that such dissolution will not entail an undue hardship to either part of such joint district, and that there is no good and sufficient reason why such dissolution should not be made. In case of the failure of a two-thirds ( $\frac{2}{3}$ ) majority in any portion of the district, as herein provided, or a failure of the majority of the entire district to vote for dissolution, the district shall not be dissolved and no election thereon can be held within three (3) years thereafter. If dissolution carries it shall take effect at the end of the current school year.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 115, L. 1927.

## CHAPTER 34

### TRANSPORTATION OF PUPILS

Section 75-3403. School board may operate busses or contract for transportation of pupils—school board may set up depreciation reserve for purchase of replacement busses.

**75-3403. School board may operate busses or contract for transportation of pupils—school board may set up depreciation reserve for purchase of replacement busses.** The board of trustees shall have the power to purchase, or rent and provide for the upkeep, care and operation of school busses; or to contract and pay for the transportation of eligible pupils, such contracts to run for terms not to exceed five (5) years; and provided further, that each district owning a school bus or busses may levy a sufficient number of mills to create a reserve of not to exceed twelve and one-half per cent ( $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ ) per year of the original cost of the bus or busses for which the reserve is created; said fund to be kept separate and apart from all other funds, and to be used only for the purchase of the bus or busses needed to replace the bus or busses for which said reserve was created, unless authorized by a majority of the votes cast by the qualified electors of the district at an election called for that purpose.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 152, L. 1941;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 163, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1,  
Ch. 52, L. 1955.

## CHAPTER 37

### FINANCE

Section 75-3717. Building and furnishing fund.  
75-3719. Transfer of funds—election.

**75-3717. (1208) Building and furnishing fund.** The county treasurers of the several counties of this state shall transfer all moneys so paid into said treasury as provided for in the preceding section or that may now be in such treasury, derived from said source, to the school fund of the

school district in which said town is situated, which shall be paid out on the order of the school trustees of such district as provided for in section 75-3718; and which said moneys shall be by said treasurer set apart as a special fund for the purpose of building and furnishing schoolhouses, and shall be used for such purpose alone, unless otherwise ordered, as provided for in this chapter.

**History:** En. Sec. 1945, 5th Div. Comp. 2007, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 1208, Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1946, Pol. C. 1895; R. C. M. 1921.  
re-en. Sec. 1000, Rev. C. 1907; amd. Sec.

**75-3719. (1210) Transfer of funds—election.** Said fund may be used for general school purposes, if a majority of the qualified electors of such district shall so elect, upon such question being duly submitted to them at any regular or special election therefor.

**History:** Ap. p. Sec. 1947, 5th Div. Sec. 2009, Ch. 76, L. 1913; re-en. Sec. 1210, Comp. Stat. 1887; re-en. Sec. 1948, Pol. C. R. C. M. 1921.  
1895; re-en. Sec. 1002, Rev. C. 1907; amd.

## CHAPTER 38

### EXTRA TAXATION FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES

- Section 75-3801. District school taxes—election.  
75-3802. Notice of election.  
75-3803. Purposes of levy to be submitted—use of funds.  
75-3804. Form and marking of ballot—conduct of election.  
75-3805. Challenging voters—oath of elector—false swearing.

**75-3801. (1219) District school taxes—election.** (1) Whenever the board of trustees of any school district shall deem it necessary to raise money by taxation in excess of the levy required to meet its foundation program and approved additions thereto within the limitations of thirty per cent (30%) hereinbefore specified, for the purpose of maintaining the schools of said district, or building, altering, repairing or enlarging any schoolhouse or houses of such district, for furnishing additional school facilities for said district, or for any other purpose necessary for the proper operation and maintenance of the schools of said district, said board of trustees shall determine and fix the amount necessary and required for such purpose or purposes in addition to the five (5) mill levy and the approved addition to its foundation program hereinbefore provided for, and it shall submit the question of an additional levy to raise said excess amount to the qualified electors residing within the district who are taxpayers and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll of the county for state, county and school taxes, either at the regular annual election held in said district, or at a special election called for that purpose by the board of trustees of said district. Such election shall be called by resolution in the same manner as provided for other school elections, and shall be held prior to August first.

(2) Whenever the board of trustees of any district or county high school shall deem it necessary to raise money by taxation in excess of the levy required to meet its foundation program and approved additions thereto within the limitation hereinbefore specified for the purpose of maintaining the high schools of said district or the county high school,



or building, altering, repairing or enlarging any schoolhouse or houses of such district or county high school, for furnishing additional school facilities for said district, or county high school, or for any other purpose necessary for the proper operation and maintenance of the schools of said district, or county high school, said board of trustees shall determine and fix the amount necessary and required for such purpose or purposes in addition to any other legal levies on the district, including the approved addition to its foundation program hereinbefore provided for, and in the case of the district high school it shall submit the question of an additional levy to raise said amount to the qualified electors residing within the district who are taxpayers and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll of the county for state, county and school taxes, either at the regular annual election held in said district or at a special election called for that purpose by the board of trustees of said district. In the case of the county high school the board shall submit the question of an additional levy to raise said amount to the qualified electors residing within the county, exclusive of those residing within any district maintaining a district high school in the county, who are taxpayers and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll of the county for state, county and school taxes, either at the regular annual elections held in said districts, or special elections called for that purpose by the board of trustees of said county high school. Such election shall be called by resolution in the same manner as provided for other school elections, and shall be held prior to August first; and provided, further, that the provisions of this act shall not prevent the voting of a special levy on a high school district as provided for in chapter 130, Laws of 1949 (75-4609).

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 93, L. 1917; L. 1935; amd. Sec. 12, Ch. 199, L. 1949; re-en. Sec. 1219, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 210, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 2, 1, Ch. 120, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 144, Ch. 247, L. 1953.

**75-3802. (1220) Notice of election.** Where the question of making such additional levy is so submitted, notice thereof shall be given by posting the same at each schoolhouse in said district, at least ten days before such election, or by publication thereof for a like period before such election in each newspaper published in said district, or by both such notice and publication.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 93, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 1220, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-3803. (1221) Purposes of levy to be submitted—use of funds.** In submitting such question there shall be specified the amount to be raised by such additional tax levy and the approximate number of mills required to raise such amount and the purpose for which the same is to be expended and if authorized the money raised by such additional tax levy shall be used for that specified purpose only; provided, that if any balance remains on hand after the purpose for which said levy was made has been accomplished, said balance may, by the vote of the trustees of said district, be transferred to any other fund of such district.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 93, L. 1917; re-en. Sec. 1221, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 144, L. 1935.

**75-3804. (1222) Form and marking of ballot—conduct of election.** The ballot furnished electors at said election shall have printed thereon the following: "Shall a levy be made in addition to the regular ten mill levy authorized by law in such number of mills as may be necessary to raise the sum of (state the amount to be raised by additional tax levy) for the purpose of (insert the purpose for which the additional tax levy is made)?"

☐ For an additional levy to raise the sum of (state the amount to be raised by additional tax levy), and being approximately (give number) mills.

☐ Against an additional tax levy to raise the sum of (state amount to be raised by additional tax levy), and being approximately (give number) mills.

The voters shall mark the ballots in the same manner as ballots are marked under the election laws of this state. The election shall be held, votes canvassed and returns made as in other school elections. If the majority voting on the question are in favor of such additional levy, the board of trustees of said school district shall so certify to the board of county commissioners of the county in which said school district is situated the amount authorized by such election to be raised by such additional levy and such board of county commissioners shall make such additional levy in such number of mills as will raise such amount in the same manner that the levy for special taxes in said district is made.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 93, L. 1917;  
re-en. Sec. 1222, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
3, Ch. 144, L. 1935.

**75-3805. (1223) Challenging voters—oath of elector—false swearing.** Any person offering to vote may be challenged by any elector of the district, and the judges must thereupon administer to the person challenged an oath or affirmation, in substance as follows:

"You do solemnly swear (or affirm) that you are a citizen of the United States; that you are twenty-one years of age; that you have resided in this State one year and in this school district thirty days next preceding this election; that you are a taxpayer on the last assessment roll from this school district; and that you have not voted this day. So help you God."

Said oath shall be reduced to writing and signed by the person challenged and sworn to before one of the judges of election. Said oath or affirmation shall be returned with the ballots cast at such election. If the voter takes oath or affirmation, his vote must be received; otherwise, it will be rejected. Any person who shall swear falsely before any such judge of election shall be guilty of perjury, and shall be punished accordingly.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 93, L. 1917; 2, Ch. 120, L. 1925; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 31, re-en. Sec. 1223, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. L. 1941.

## CHAPTER 39

### BONDS

Section 75-3908. Petition and election required for bond issues for other purposes.

75-3909. Form, contents and proof of petition.

75-3910. Meeting of board of trustees to consider petition and calling of election—notice of election—form.



- 75-3911. Preparation of ballots—form.
- 75-3912. Who entitled to vote—list of electors and poll books.
- 75-3913. Conduct of election—voting by absent electors.
- 75-3914. Percentage of electors required to authorize bond issue.
- 75-3915. Meeting of board of trustees to canvass election returns—resolution for bond issue.
- 75-3916. Form of notice of sale of bonds.
- 75-3937. Signers required on petition for bond elections in school districts, cities and towns and counties.
- 75-3938. Qualification of voters.

**75-3908. (1224.8) Petition and election required for bond issues for other purposes.** School district bonds for any other purpose than those stated in sections 75-3906 and 75-3907, shall not be issued unless authorized at a duly called election at which the question of issuing such bonds was submitted to the electors of the school district; and no such election shall be called unless there has been presented to the board of trustees a petition asking that such election be held and such question be submitted, signed by not less than twenty per centum (20%) of the qualified registered electors residing within the school district, who are taxpayers upon property therein and whose names appear on the last completed assessment roll for state, county and school district taxes.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Ch. 147, L. 1927.

**75-3909. (1224.9) Form, contents and proof of petition.** The petition for the calling of an election to vote upon the question of issuing school district bonds shall plainly state the purpose of the proposed bond issue and shall estimate the amount of bonds necessary to be issued for such purpose or purposes. When the bonds sought to be issued are for two or more purposes, the amount to be issued for each single purpose shall be separately estimated in the petition. It may be in the form of one single petition or consist of more than one petition, all being identical in form and fastened together, after being circulated and signed, so as to form one petition before being delivered to the county clerk as hereinafter provided. The school district clerk or any one or more qualified electors of the school district may circulate the petition or petitions, and the clerk or each elector circulating such petition shall subscribe or attach to each of the petitions, circulated by him, an affidavit to the effect that the signatures are genuine and that the signers knew the contents thereof at the time of signing the same. The completed petition, before being presented to the board of school trustees, shall be delivered to the county clerk and recorder of the county in which the school district is situated, who shall examine the same and shall endorse thereon or attach thereto his certificate, which certificate shall set forth:

(a) The total number of persons who are registered electors and taxpayers upon property within the school district whose names appear on the last completed assessment roll for state, county and school district taxes.

(b) Which and how many of the persons whose names are subscribed to the petition are possessed of all of these qualifications.

(c) Whether such qualified signers constitute more or less than twenty per centum (20%) of such registered electors and taxpayers within the district.

The county clerk and recorder shall promptly deliver or transmit such petition, with his certificate endorsed thereon or attached thereto, to the clerk of the board of school trustees of such district.

History: En. Sec. 9, Ch. 147, L. 1927.

**75-3910. (1224.10) Meeting of board of trustees to consider petition and calling of election—notice of election—form.** Upon such petition being received by the clerk of the school district, a meeting of the board of trustees shall be called to consider the same. The board of trustees shall be the judges of the sufficiency of the petition and the findings of such board shall be conclusive against the school district in favor of the innocent holder of bonds issued pursuant to the election called and held by reason of the presentation of such petition. If it is found that the petition is in proper form and bears the requisite number of signatures, the board shall pass and adopt a resolution which shall recite the essential facts in regard to the petition and its presentation, fix the exact amount of bonds proposed to be issued, which may be more or less than the amount estimated in the petition, determine the number of years through which the bonds are to be paid, fix the date of election, which shall not be less than twenty (20) days, nor more than thirty (30) days after the date of the passage and adoption of such resolution, appoint three electors of the district who are qualified to vote at such election to act as judges of election, at each voting place and direct the clerk to give notice of such election. The notice of election shall designate one or more school houses in said school district as voting places and be in substantially the following form:

**NOTICE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND ELECTION.**

"Notice is hereby given by the undersigned clerk of School District No. .... of ..... County, State of Montana, that pursuant to a certain resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the board of trustees of said school district held on the ..... day of ....., A. D., 19....., an election of the registered qualified electors of School District No. .... of ..... County, State of Montana, who are taxpayers therein and whose names appear on the last completed assessment roll for state, county and school district taxes prior to the holding of such election, will be held on the ..... day of ....., A. D., 19....., at ..... for the purpose of voting upon the question of whether or not the board of school trustees shall be authorized to issue and sell bonds of said school district in the amount of ..... dollars, (\$.....), bearing interest at a rate not exceeding six per centum (6%) per annum, payable semi-annually, for the purpose of ..... (here state purpose) ..... The bonds to be issued will be either amortization or serial bonds, and amortization bonds will be the first choice of the board of trustees. The bonds to be issued, whether amortization or serial bonds, will be payable in installments over a period of ..... (state number) years.

The polls will be open from ..... o'clock ....m. and until ..... o'clock ....m. of the said day.

Dated and posted this ..... day of ....., A. D., 19.....

.....  
Clerk of School District No. ....  
of ..... County, State of Montana."



If the bonds proposed to be issued are for more than one purpose, then each purpose shall be separately stated in the notice together with the proposed amount of bonds therefor.

The school district clerk shall, not less than fifteen (15) days before the day specified for such election, post notice of such election in not less than three (3) public places within the district, and in incorporated cities and towns at least one (1) notice must be posted at each voting place designated for such election.

In school districts of the first class the board of trustees must also cause the notice to be published once a week for two (2) successive weeks in some newspaper of general circulation in the district, if one be published therein, in addition to such posting.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 147, L. 1927;  
amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 178, L. 1939.

**75-3911. (1224.11) Preparation of ballots—form.** The school district clerk shall cause ballots to be prepared for all such bond elections, and whenever bonds for more than one purpose are to be voted upon at the same election, separate ballots shall be prepared for each purpose. All such ballots shall be substantially in the following form:

OFFICIAL BALLOT  
SCHOOL DISTRICT BOND ELECTION

**INSTRUCTIONS TO VOTERS:** Make an X or similar mark in the vacant square before the words "BONDS—YES" if you wish to vote for the bond issue; if you are opposed to the bond issue make an X or similar mark in the square before the words "BONDS—NO."

Shall the board of trustees be authorized to issue and sell bonds of this school district in the amount of ..... dollars (\$.....) bearing interest at a rate not exceeding six per centum (6%) per annum, payable, semi-annually, during a period not exceeding ..... years, for the purpose of ..... (here state the purpose the same way as in the notice of election).

☐ BONDS—YES.

☐ BONDS—NO.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 147, L. 1927;  
amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 178, L. 1939.

**75-3912. (1224.12) Who entitled to vote—list of electors and poll books.** In all school district bond elections hereafter held only qualified registered electors residing within the district who are taxpayers upon property therein and whose names appear upon the last completed assessment roll for state, county and school district taxes, shall have the right to vote. Upon the adoption of the resolution calling for the election, the clerk of the school district shall notify the county clerk of the date on which the election is to be held, and qualified persons shall be allowed to register for such election up till noon of the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the date thereof. At that time the registration books shall be closed for such election, but it shall not be necessary to give any notice of such closing of the registration books.

After the closing of the registration books for such election the county clerk shall promptly prepare lists of the registered electors of such district

who are taxpayers upon property therein and whose names appear on the last completed assessment roll for state, county and school district taxes, and who are entitled to vote at such election, and shall prepare poll books for such election, as provided in section 23-515, and deliver the same to the school district clerk who shall deliver the same to the judge prior to the opening of the polls. In school districts of the first class it shall be the duty of the school district clerk to post such lists in five (5) public and conspicuous places within the district at least ten (10) days prior to the date of election. It shall not be necessary to post such lists in districts of the second and third class. A charge of five cents per name for the use and benefit of the county shall be made by the county clerk for preparing such lists and poll books.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 147, L. 1927.

**75-3913. (1224.13) Conduct of election—voting by absent electors.** The bond election shall be conducted in the manner prescribed for the election of school trustees and return shall be made and canvassed in a similar manner. Any qualified elector entitled to vote at any school bond election who is absent from the county or who is physically incapacitated from attending the polling place at such election may vote thereat by complying with the provisions of Chapter 13 of Title 23 of the Revised Codes of Montana, 1947, as amended, except that the application of an absentee or physically incapacitated person for ballot may be made at any time within fifteen (15) days next preceding such bond election.

The school district clerk whose duty it is to cause the ballots to be prepared for the bond election shall furnish the county clerk with a supply of ballots prior to the fifteenth day next preceding the election for the use of the county clerk in furnishing ballots to applicants for absent voters' ballots.

The county clerk shall deliver to the judges of election at the opening of the polls all absent voters' ballots that he shall have received up to that time from absent or physically incapacitated electors. The procedure set out in Chapter 13 of Title 23 of the Revised Codes of Montana, 1947, as amended, shall apply to the voting by absent electors with respect to school bond elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 147, L. 1927;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 203, L. 1955.

**75-3914. (1224.14) Percentage of electors required to authorize bond issue.** Whenever the question of issuing bonds for any purpose is submitted to the qualified electors of a school district at either a general or special school election not less than forty (40) per centum of the qualified electors entitled to vote on such question at such election must vote thereon, otherwise such question shall be deemed to have been rejected; provided, however, that if forty (40) per centum or more of such qualified electors do vote on such question at such election and a majority of such votes shall be cast in favor of such proposition, then such proposition shall be deemed to have been approved and adopted.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 147, L. 1927;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 40, L. 1935; amd. Sec. 1,  
Ch. 7, L. 1937.



**75-3915. (1224.15) Meeting of board of trustees to canvass election returns—resolution for bond issue.** If such election shall authorize the issuance of such bonds, the board of trustees shall within sixty (60) days from the date of such election pass and adopt a resolution providing for the issue of the bonds; provided that such bonds may be issued in one or more series or installments as the board may in such resolution direct. This resolution shall recite the amount of bonds to be issued, the maximum rate of interest, the purpose of the issue, the date they shall bear, and the period of time through which they shall be paid, and providing the manner of execution of same. It shall provide for giving preference to amortization bonds, but shall fix the denomination of serial bonds in case it shall be found necessary to issue bonds in that form, and shall direct the clerk to give notice of the sale of the bonds.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 147, L. 1927.

**75-3916. (1224.16) Form of notice of sale of bonds.** The notice of sale shall state the purpose or purposes for which the bonds are to be issued and the amount proposed to be issued for each purpose, and shall be substantially in the following form:

**“NOTICE OF SALE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BONDS.**

Notice is hereby given by the board of trustees of School District No. .... of ..... County, State of Montana, that the said board of trustees will on the ..... day of ....., 19....., at the hour of ..... o'clock ....m. at ....., in the said school district, sell to the highest and best bidder for cash, either amortization or serial bonds of the said school district in the total amount of ..... dollars, (\$.....), for the purpose of .....

Amortization bonds will be the first choice and serial bonds will be the second choice of the said school board.

If amortization bonds are sold and issued, the entire issue may be put into one single bond or divided into several bonds, as the said board of trustees may determine upon at the time of sale, both principal and interest to be payable in semi-annual installments during a period of ..... years from the date of issue.

If serial bonds are issued and sold they will be in the amount of ..... dollars, (\$.....) each, except the first bond which will be in the amount of ..... dollars, (\$.....) the sum of ..... dollars (\$.....) of the said serial bonds will become payable on the ..... day of ....., 19....., and the sum of ..... dollars, (\$.....) will become payable on the same day each year thereafter until all of such bonds are paid.

The said bonds, whether amortization or serial bonds, will bear date of ....., 19....., and will bear interest at a rate not exceeding six per centum (6%) per annum, payable semi-annually, on the ..... day of ..... (month) ..... and ..... (month) ..... in each year, and will be redeemable in full. (Here insert optional provisions, if any, to be recited on the bonds.)

The said bonds will be sold for not less than their par value with accrued interest, and all bidders must state the lowest rate of interest at

which they will purchase the bonds at par. The board of trustees reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to sell the said bonds at private sale.

All bids other than by or on behalf of the state board of land commissioners must be accompanied by a certified check in the sum of ..... dollars, (\$.....) payable to the order of the clerk, which will be forfeited by the successful bidder in the event that he shall refuse to purchase the said bonds.

All bids should be addressed to the undersigned clerk.

.....  
Chairman, School District No.....  
of ..... County.  
Address: .....

ATTEST:

.....  
Clerk, School District No. ....  
of ..... County.  
Address: ....."

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 147, L. 1927;  
amd. Sec. 6, Ch. 178, L. 1939.

**75-3937. (1252) Signers required on petition for bond elections in school districts, cities and towns and counties.** No election for the issuance of bonds of any school district, or of any town, or city, or county shall be called except upon presentation of a petition therefor to the board of school trustees, or to the town or city council, or to the board of county commissioners, as the case may be, signed by at least twenty per cent of the qualified registered electors who are taxpayers upon property within said school district, town, city or county, and whose names appear on the assessment-roll for the year next preceding such election, praying for the calling of said election; provided that the board of county commissioners, board of school trustees, town or city council, as the case may be, shall determine as to the sufficiency of such petition, and the findings of such governing body shall be conclusive against the municipality in favor of any innocent holder of the bonds issued under and by virtue of authority conferred by election provided by this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 104, L. 1921;  
re-en. Sec. 1252, R. C. M. 1921.

**75-3938. (1253) Qualification of voters.** In all elections hereafter held for the issuance of bonds of any school district, town or city, only qualified registered electors who are taxpayers upon property therein, and whose names appear on the assessment-roll for the year next preceding such election, shall be entitled to vote thereat.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 104, L. 1921;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 17, Ex. L. 1921; re-en.  
Sec. 1253, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 41

### HIGH SCHOOLS—COUNTY—JUNIOR AND DISTRICT— JOINT SCHOOL SYSTEMS

Section 75-4112. Bond issues, submission to electors of question.  
75-4113. Duty of board of county commissioners.



- 75-4116. County bond issue for county and district high schools.
- 75-4120. Authority to abolish.
- 75-4121. Petition to be filed.
- 75-4122. Commissioners to submit question.
- 75-4123. Publication of notice.
- 75-4124. Further notice required—manner of holding election—ballots.
- 75-4125. Action by board of county commissioners when election favors abolishing high school.
- 75-4126. When election favors retaining high school.
- 75-4147. Junior high schools—authority to establish in district having no accredited high school.
- 75-4148. Petition—resolution of board—approval of superintendent of public instruction.
- 75-4149. Submission of question.
- 75-4150. Application and submission of question when bonds are to be issued.
- 75-4151. Election.
- 75-4152. Duty of board if establishment of junior high school be approved.
- 75-4153. Issuance of bonds.

**75-4112. (1262.12) Bond issues, submission to electors of question.** If in any county maintaining a county high school in which no district high school is maintained not less than twenty per centum (20%) of the registered voters who on the last completed assessment roll of the county were assessed in their own names on real or personal property in the county shall present to the board of trustees of the county high school a petition asking that there be submitted the question whether bonds of the county shall be issued for the purchase or erection of a high school building or buildings and/or for the repairing, remodeling, or enlarging thereof, and/or for the purchase of equipment thereof, and/or for the purchase, erection and/or equipment of a high school dormitory or dormitories, or gymnasium, and/or for the purchase of a suitable site or sites for such buildings, or any of them, and/or to retire or refund any outstanding bonds issued for any of the purposes foregoing, and if such petition shall specify therein the amount of the bonds to be issued, and if the board of trustees of the county high school shall upon the presentation to it of the said petition, approve the same, and the issuance of bonds of the county to the amount therein mentioned and for the purpose or purposes therein specified, the secretary of the said board shall forthwith in the name of the board of trustees request the board of county commissioners of the county to submit without delay to the registered voters of such county the question whether bonds of the county shall be issued and sold to the amount and for the purpose or purposes in the petition set forth.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4113. (1262.13) Duty of board of county commissioners.** Immediately upon the receipt of any such request it shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners to submit such question to the registered and qualified electors of the county in the manner otherwise provided by law for the submission of the question of the issuance of other county bonds. If a majority of the registered and qualified electors of the county, voting upon the question so submitted, shall approve such issue, then the board of county commissioners shall forthwith issue and market the bonds authorized as in the case of other county bonds.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4116. (1262.15) County bond issue for county and district high schools.** In any county where a county high school and also one (1) or more accredited district high schools are maintained bonds of the county may likewise be issued in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and for any of the purposes aforesaid, the proceeds of such issue to be divided among the county high school and accredited district high school, or schools of the county. The question submitted to the electors of the county shall definitely state the amount which is to be allotted to the county high school and the amount which is to be apportioned to or among the accredited district high school, or schools; and in all such cases the amount allotted to the county high school and the amount to be apportioned among the accredited district high school or schools shall be computed upon the basis of the taxable valuation of the county high school district, and of all the accredited district high school districts of the county during the year preceding the submission of the question of the bond issue; provided, that in counties which have not been divided into high school districts, the distribution shall be computed upon the basis of the taxable valuation of the common school district in which the county high school is located, and the taxable valuation of all the common school districts maintaining district high schools in the county during the year preceding the submission of the question of the bond issue provided, further, that moneys apportioned to any high school district or common school district under this act, exclusive of the county high school, shall not be expended until the purpose for such expenditure has been approved by a vote of the people of the district at an election conducted in the same manner as the election to vote on extra taxes for school purposes.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 148, L. 1931;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 233, L. 1955.

**75-4120. (1262.19) Authority to abolish.** Any county in which a county high school has been established may abolish such county high school and dispose of all property belonging thereto in the manner provided in this chapter.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4121. (1262.20) Petition to be filed.** Between the first day of July and the first day of September in any year in which a general election is held in the state of Montana twenty per centum (20%) or more, of the qualified electors of any county maintaining a county high school who are also assessed in their own names on the assessment books of the county for that year upon real or personal property may file their written petition with the county clerk of the county praying that the county high school be abolished.

**History:** En. Sec. 20, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4122. (1262.21) Commissioners to submit question.** At the first regular monthly meeting of the board of county commissioners of the county immediately following such filing the petition shall be called to the attention of the board by the county clerk; and the board shall immediately direct the submission to the registered voters of the county at the



ensuing general election for that year of the question whether the county high school of the county shall be abolished.

**History:** En. Sec. 21, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4123. (1262.22) Publication of notice.** The county clerk of the county shall publish a notice of the filing and purpose of the said petition and that the question of abolishing the county high school in the county will be submitted at the ensuing general election, at least once a week for four successive weeks in some newspaper of general circulation published in the county, and, if there be none, in such newspaper as the board of county commissioners may designate, the first publication of such notice to be made between September 1 and September 15 of the said year.

**History:** En. Sec. 22, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4124. (1262.23) Further notice required—manner of holding election—ballots.** Further notice of the submission of the question shall be given, and such question shall be submitted to the registered voters of the county at the ensuing general election in November, and the votes cast thereon canvassed and returns thereof made in the manner provided by law for the election of county officers at that election, subject, however, to the following special requirements:

The votes for or against the abolishment of the county high school shall be cast by ballot which shall be in substantially the following form:

- ☐ For the abolishment of the county high school.
- ☐ Against the abolishment of the county high school.

An elector may vote for abolishing the county high school by placing an "X" in the square immediately before the words "For the abolishment of the county high school"; and a ballot so marked and cast shall be counted in favor of abolishing the county high school. An elector may vote against the abolishment of the county high school by placing an "X" in the square immediately preceding the words "Against the abolishment of the county high school"; and a ballot so marked and cast shall be counted against abolishing the county high school.

**History:** En. Sec. 23, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4125. (1262.24) Action by board of county commissioners when election favors abolishing high school.** If a majority of all the votes cast at such general election upon the question of the abolishment of the county high school shall be in favor of abolishing the same the board of county commissioners of the county at its first regular meeting in December following shall make and enter at large upon its minutes an abstract of the votes so cast and a resolution that in accordance therewith on and after July 1st of the year immediately following the county high school of the county shall be, and is thereby abolished.

**History:** En. Sec. 24, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4126. (1262.25) When election favors retaining high school.** But if a majority of all the votes cast at such election shall be against the abolishment of the county high school a similar abstract of the votes shall in like manner be entered by the board of county commissioners at large upon their minutes at its December meeting aforesaid; and no further submission of the

question of abolishing the county high school shall be had in that county for at least four years thereafter, provided that if an election against the abolishment of the county high school has been had within any county within two years prior to the enactment of this statute, that the question shall not again be re-submitted for at least four years after the date that this act becomes effective.

**History:** En. Sec. 25, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4147. (1262.45) Junior high schools—authority to establish in district having no accredited high school.** The board of trustees of any school district where no accredited high school is already established and maintained may establish one or more junior high schools in the district at any time in accordance with the sections immediately following and provide therefor quarters, buildings, building sites, equipment and a teaching force.

**History:** En. Sec. 45, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4148. (1262.46) Petition—resolution of board—approval of superintendent of public instruction.** Whenever the board of trustees of any school district which has no accredited high school, already established, shall receive a petition in writing from twenty per centum (20%), or more, of the registered voters of the district requesting that a junior high school or junior high schools be established, or shall itself resolve by resolution spread upon the minutes of the board that the establishment of a junior high school or junior high schools is in the best interests of the district, an application shall forthwith be made by the said board of trustees to the superintendent of public instruction, setting forth therein such facts and information as it may require and requesting its approval of the establishment of the junior high school or junior high schools in question.

**History:** En. Sec. 46, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4149. (1262.47) Submission of question.** If the establishment of a junior high school or junior high schools is approved by the superintendent of public instruction, the board of trustees of the school district shall immediately submit to the registered voters of the district the question whether a junior high school, or if the establishment of more than one such junior high school be contemplated, whether junior high schools shall be established in such district.

**History:** En. Sec. 47, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4150. (1262.48) Application and submission of question when bonds are to be issued.** If it is necessary for the district to issue bonds to provide quarters, buildings, building sites, and/or equipment for the proposed junior high school or junior high schools the application for the approval of the superintendent of public instruction, shall set forth the facts pertinent to such issue and the amount of bonds required for the purposes mentioned, or any of them. And in any such case if the establishment of the junior high school or junior high schools be approved by the superintendent of public instruction the question submitted by the board of trustees to the registered voters of the district shall be whether a junior high school, or, if the establishment of more than one junior high school be contemplated,



whether junior high schools shall be established in the district and bonds in a specified amount issued to provide quarters, buildings, building sites and equipment, or for any one or more such purposes.

**History:** En. Sec. 48, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4151. (1262.49) Election.** The qualified electors of the district shall be entitled to vote upon any question submitted to them in accordance with this chapter at an election called, noticed, held, canvassed and returned in the manner provided by law for the submission in such district of the question of a bond issue for the purpose of building, enlarging, altering or acquiring by purchase a school house, of furnishing and equipping the same, and of purchasing the necessary lands therefor.

**History:** En. Sec. 49, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4152. (1262.50) Duty of board if establishment of junior high school be approved.** If a majority of the votes cast at any such election be in favor of the establishment of a junior high school or junior high schools the board of trustees of the district shall immediately establish and open the school or schools so authorized.

**History:** En. Sec. 50, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4153. (1262.51) Issuance of bonds.** If the issuance of bonds as specified in any question submitted be approved the board of trustees shall thereafter issue and market the bonds of the district within the limits of the amount specified in the question and in the same manner and pursuant to the provisions and limitations of law otherwise applicable in the case of the issuance of district bonds for the purpose of building, enlarging, repairing or acquiring by purchase a school house, in the said district, or furnishing and equipping the same, and of purchasing the necessary lands therefor.

**History:** En. Sec. 51, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

## CHAPTER 42

### HIGH SCHOOLS—COUNTY—JUNIOR AND DISTRICT—JOINT SCHOOL SYSTEMS CONTINUED—VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Section 75-4201. Junior high schools—how established where district high school is already established.

75-4231. General powers and duties of boards of trustees.

**75-4201. (1262.52) Junior high schools—how established where district high school is already established.** The board of trustees of any school district wherein an accredited high school is already established may, by resolution and in compliance with the rules and regulations of the superintendent of public instruction reorganize the school system of the district to provide for a junior high school or junior high schools as a part of such system, without submitting the question to the qualified electors of the district. But nothing herein contained shall be construed to authorize any such board of trustees to issue bonds of the district or to incur indebtedness or to proceed in the establishment of a junior high school or junior high schools other than in accordance with its general powers elsewhere defined.

**History:** En. Sec. 52, Ch. 148, L. 1931.

**75-4231. (1262.83) General powers and duties of boards of trustees.** The board of trustees of every county high school and of every school district maintaining a district high school shall have the power, and it shall be its duty:

1. \* \* \*

2. (a) At its discretion as restricted by law to purchase, or otherwise acquire, real estate to be used as a site or sites for a high school, high school dormitories, high school gymnasiums, and other high school buildings, or for any proper high school purposes, and to sell and to dispose of the same; at its discretion as restricted by law to build, purchase, or otherwise acquire, a high school building, high school dormitories, high school gymnasiums, and other buildings necessary for the high school, and to sell, move and dispose of the same; at its discretion as restricted by law to lease or contract with the board of trustees of any school district, or with any person, for suitable buildings or quarters to be used for any high school purposes or as a high school dormitory or gymnasium, and for such term not exceeding three (3) years as the board may deem for the best interests of the high school; at its discretion as restricted by law to purchase, or otherwise acquire, all necessary and appropriate equipment and supplies for the conduct, operation and administration of the high school, including high school dormitories and gymnasiums; at its discretion as restricted by law to make all contracts and to do all things necessary to carry out or execute all or any of the powers herein specified and conferred upon the board; provided, all boards of trustees of county high schools, or districts maintaining high schools, shall be prohibited from letting any contracts for building, furnishing, repairing or other work for the benefit of the school, or purchasing supplies for said school, where the amount involved is one thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$1,250.00) or more, without first advertising in a newspaper published in the county for at least two (2) weeks, calling for bids to perform such work, and the board shall award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder; provided further, that the board of trustees shall have the right to reject any or all bids; provided that these provisions shall not apply in case of extreme emergencies.

(b) But the board shall exercise no power whatsoever conferred upon it by this subdivision 2 whereby obligations are assumed or an indebtedness created in excess of the funds on hand, belonging to the high school, and not otherwise appropriated, or available to the board from the collection of taxes actually levied for the current year, or from the sale of bonds already authorized; and the power of the board to purchase, or otherwise acquire, or to sell, or dispose of, a site or sites for a high school, high school dormitories, high school gymnasiums, or other high school buildings, or for any proper high school purpose, or to build, purchase, or otherwise acquire, a high school building, high school dormitories, high school gymnasiums, or other buildings necessary for the high school or to sell, move or dispose of the same, shall be exercised only at the direction of a majority of the qualified electors of the county in the case of a county high school, or of the district in the case of a district high school, voting at an election to be called by the board, and otherwise noticed, conducted,



canvassed and returned in the same manner as the annual election of school trustees in school districts of the first class.

(c) Provided, however, that where a site or sites for a high school, high school dormitories, high school gymnasiums or other high school buildings or for any other proper high school purposes is contiguous to a site upon which there exists a high school building erected and in use for high school purposes, the board may purchase or otherwise acquire such contiguous site or sites without calling for a vote of the qualified electors of the county, in the case of a county high school, or the district, in the case of a district high school, and upon the making of such a purchase of, or otherwise acquiring, such site or sites, the board may enter into a contract or obligation providing for the purchase of said site or sites by deferred payments and may incur indebtedness for the whole or any part of said purchase price and shall not be restricted in the terms of said contract or the amount of said purchase price except that the amount of the indebtedness incurred shall not exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) as to principal and interest; provided further, however, that before making any such purchase the board shall duly pass a resolution declaring such lands to be purchased necessary for school purposes of said district, and provide for the purchase thereof; provided further, that notice of the meeting at which said resolution is to be considered for final adoption and of the proposed passage of said resolution shall be given as provided by law for notices of election of trustees, at which meeting the electors of said district shall have the right to be present and to protest the passage of said resolution.

(d) If at the hearing on such resolution protests against the adoption of the same shall be made and the board of trustees shall adopt the same over such protests, the resolution shall not become effective for fifteen (15) days after the date of its adoption, during which time any taxpayer or taxpayers may appeal to the district court by filing with the clerk of such court a verified petition, a copy of which shall theretofore have been served upon the clerk or secretary of the board of trustees. Said petition shall set forth in detail the objections of the petitioners to the adoption of such resolution or to the purchase of the property as provided for in said resolution. The service and filing of said petition shall operate to stay such resolution until final determination of the matter by the court. Upon the filing of such petition the court shall immediately fix a time for hearing the same which shall be at the earliest convenient time. At such hearing the court shall hear the matter de novo and may take such testimony as it deems necessary. Its proceedings shall be summary and informal and its determination shall be final.

3 to 15. \* \* \*

History: En. Sec. 83, Ch. 148, L. 1931; Ch. 106, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 43, L. amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 207, L. 1939; amd. Sec. 2, 1955.

## CHAPTER 44

### JUNIOR COLLEGES—ESTABLISHMENT BY COUNTY OR DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOL BOARDS

Section 75-4401. Definition of terms.  
75-4402. Method of establishment.

75-4403. Approval of superintendent of public instruction.

75-4404. Election.

75-4405. Establishment of junior college upon approval of electors.

**75-4401. Definition of terms.** The word "superintendent" as used in this act shall mean the superintendent of a district high school and the word "principal" as used in this act, means the principal of a county high school organized under the laws of the state of Montana. A "junior college" is hereby defined to be a public school established as provided in this act, in connection with accredited high schools for the purpose of providing one or more two year courses beyond those of the four year high school.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 158, L. 1939.

**75-4402. Method of establishment.** County high school boards or district high school boards operating accredited schools shall have authority to establish and maintain in such schools in the manner provided in this act, a department of junior college work, to consist of not more than two years work beyond the four year high school course. Whenever a county high school board or a district high school board operating an accredited high school shall receive a petition in writing signed by not less than twenty-five per cent of the registered voters of the county, in case the petition be filed with the county high school board, or by not less than twenty-five per cent of the registered voters of the school district in case such petition is filed with a district school board, requesting the establishment in such school of a department of junior college work, the board shall spread said petition upon its minutes. If said petition is found by the board to be signed by the requisite number of qualified voters, as disclosed by the registration lists for the last preceding election, the board shall not later than its next regular meeting, communicate to the state superintendent of public instruction the fact of the filing of such petition together with such pertinent facts and information as the board may have regarding the desirability of establishing such junior college department, together with the recommendations of the board relative to said matter. The board may also on its own initiative, and without the filing of any petition, adopt and spread upon its minutes a resolution requesting the establishment of such junior college and shall submit the same to the state superintendent of public instruction for his approval.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 158, L. 1939.

**75-4403. Approval of superintendent of public instruction.** The state superintendent of public instruction shall consider all such petitions submitted by county or district high school boards and may, if he deem it advisable, conduct an independent investigation with a view to determining the desirability of granting such petition. If the superintendent of public instruction shall approve of the granting of such petition, he shall notify the county or district high school boards of his approval of the petition. The county or district high school board shall thereupon submit to the registered voters of the county or district the question whether or not a junior college shall be established in their said county or district high school.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 158, L. 1939.

**75-4404. Election.** In any election held under the terms of this act, all qualified voters of the county or district shall be entitled to vote. All



such elections shall be called, noticed, held, canvassed and returned in the manner provided by law for the submission in such county or school district of the question of a bond issue for the purpose of building, enlarging, altering or acquiring by purchase a school house and the purchase of necessary lands therefor.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 158, L. 1939.

**75-4405. Establishment of junior college upon approval of electors.** If a majority of the votes cast at any election provided for in this act be in favor of the establishment of a junior college, the county or district high school board shall proceed to establish such junior college in the following manner: Not later than September first of the first year in which such junior college is proposed to be established, the county or district high school board shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction for permission to open such junior college, and shall accompany such application with a full statement of the curricula to be maintained and an application on behalf of the high school to be classified as a junior college. If the state superintendent of public instruction approves the application, he shall so notify the state board of education, which shall finally approve or disapprove of the establishment of such proposed junior college, and shall promptly notify the county or district high school board of its action. Upon receiving the final approval of the state board of education, the county or district high school boards shall have authority to proceed with the establishment and operation of such junior college. County high school boards or district high school boards may suspend the operation of a junior college, when established in the district or county, or may abolish a junior college when such board deems such discontinuance or abolishment to be for the best interests of the pupils and community. The above action may be taken by the high school board upon its own volition or after a petition has been presented to it signed by twenty per cent (20%) of the qualified electors of the district; provided, however, that the matter of discontinuance for one or more years, or of abolition of the junior college, shall be put to a vote of the qualified electors of the district when so requested in a petition signed by twenty-five per cent (25%) of such electors.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 158, L. 1939;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 173, L. 1953.

## CHAPTER 45

### HIGH SCHOOL BUDGET ACT

Section 75-4516.1. Levy of taxes.

**75-4516.1. Levy of taxes.** It shall be the duty of the county commissioners of each county in the state to levy an annual special tax for high schools of ten (10) mills on the dollar of the taxable value of all taxable property within the county, which levy shall be made at the time and in the manner provided by law for the levying of taxes for county purposes and which tax shall be collected by the county treasurer at the same time and in the same manner as state and county taxes are collected; provided that if a levy of less than ten (10) mills should be sufficient to meet the total of the

approved budgets of all school districts within the county, then such lesser levy shall be made, but no high school within a county levying less than ten (10) mills for high school purposes shall receive any apportionment from the state public school equalization fund.

If the revenues for the operation and maintenance of any high school, including the amount apportionable from said ten (10) mill special tax for high schools, shall be less than the foundation program of such high school and the approved additions thereto included in its budget, within the limitations hereinbefore specified, it shall be the further duty of the board of county commissioners to fix and levy a tax, in such number of mills as will produce the amount shown by the final budget to be raised by tax levy plus federal reimbursements in lieu of taxes, which tax shall, in the case of a county high school not located within a building district, be levied upon all property in the county, excepting the property of any district supporting a district high school, and shall, in the case of a county high school located within a high school building district, be levied upon all property in such building district and which tax shall, in the case of a district high school not located within a building district, be levied upon all property within the school district, and shall, in the case of a district high school located within a building district, be levied upon all property in such building district, provided, however, that such last mentioned additional tax shall not, in any event, exceed ten (10) mills unless the excess above said ten-mill limitation shall first have been authorized at an election held in accordance with the general school laws pertaining to the voting of additional levies, save and except that in any district wherein more than ten (10) mills is required to reach the permissive percentage limits, as set out in section 75-4518.1, above the foundation program, such increase above the ten (10) mill limit may be financed by federal reimbursements in lieu of taxes without a vote of the taxpayers up to the above mentioned percentage limits above the foundation program, if the board of trustees of such district shall file with its final budget a certificate approved by the county superintendent of schools setting forth (a) the federal and state requirements which make such increase above the ten (10) mills necessary and (b) the amount of the increase in excess of ten (10) mills which is necessary to meet such federal and state requirements.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 199, L. 1949;  
amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 208, L. 1951; amd. Sec. 1,  
Ch. 202, L. 1953.

## CHAPTER 46

### HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICTS—PUBLIC WORKS

- Section 75-4601. High school trustees may undertake public works program—additional trustees—division of taxable valuation—commencement of proceedings.
- 75-4602. Commission may divide county into high school districts.
- 75-4607. Alteration of boundaries—re-division—limitation.
- 75-4609. Special tax levy—election.
- 75-4610. Notice and conduct of election.
- 75-4611. Approval of tax—other special levies not submitted.

**75-4601.** High school trustees may undertake public works program—additional trustees—division of taxable valuation—commencement of pro-



ceedings. In any county having a high school the board of trustees of the county high school, if there be one, and the boards of trustees of any school districts maintaining district high schools, are hereby designated as the boards of trustees of the respective high school districts established under this act, provided that additional members may be elected to the board of trustees of districts maintaining district high schools in the number and manner as follows: When a majority of the boards of the common school districts in the high school district and the board of the district in which the high school is located so request. Such requests shall be directed to the county superintendent of schools, who shall proceed as directed in this act.

The taxable valuation of the district in which the high school is located shall be divided by the number of trustees on the high school board. In the case of a first class district this number shall be seven (7), for a second class district five (5), and for a third class district three (3). This figure obtained shall then be divided into the remaining valuation of the high school district, and the resulting number, to the closest whole number, shall be the number of additional board members to be elected; provided, that the number of these additional board members shall not exceed four (4) in districts of the first and second class or two (2) in districts of the third class.

(a) The additional members elected to the board of trustees of districts maintaining high schools shall be elected at a meeting of the trustees of all of the boards of trustees of the common school districts included within the boundaries of the high school district, which meeting shall be held on the fourth Saturday in April beginning with the year 1951. The members so elected shall hold office for a term of three (3) years and such meetings and elections shall be held every third year after the first meeting. The state superintendent of public instruction shall make all necessary rules and regulations for the conduct of said meeting and it shall be the duty of the county superintendent of schools to give written notice of the meeting by registered mail to each trustee not less than seven (7) days before such meeting. The additional trustees elected shall be elected from the trustees of the common school districts included within the high school district with the exception of the membership of the board of trustees of the school districts maintaining high schools.

(b) The additional members elected to the board of trustees of districts maintaining high schools, shall take office immediately after qualifying and shall participate on an equal basis with other members in all business transacted by the board of trustees pertaining to the high school maintained by said districts.

To effectuate the purpose of this act, the board of trustees of any high school district, as herein provided for, is hereby authorized to undertake a program of public works in the construction, improvement or repair of buildings, furnishing and equipping the same and purchasing the necessary land therefor, for the use of any or all high schools in such high school district, and to accept funds from the United States, its instrumentalities or any of its agencies in aid of any one or more of such purposes. Such proceedings may be commenced by resolution upon the part of such board

of trustees of such high school district of its own motion and without any petition being filed therefore, such proceedings may also be commenced on petition of thirty per cent (30%) of the qualified electors of the high school district. Upon presentation of this petition to the high school district board of trustees, the latter shall, within sixty (60) days take steps to present the matter asked for in the petition to a vote of the people of the high school district.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 275, L. 1947;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 188, L. 1951.

**75-4602. Commission may divide county into high school districts.** In all counties having a high school, or high schools, a commission consisting of the county commissioners and the county superintendent of schools shall at the request of any high school board of trustees in the county, divide the entire county into and establish one (1) or more high school districts for the purpose of this act, after hearing; provided, that each high school district so formed must have one (1) or more operating, accredited high schools within its boundaries; provided, further, that both parts of a joint district maintaining a high school may be considered as maintaining an operating high school, and as such each part of the joint district may, together with one (1) or more adjacent common school districts whose pupils attend the high school in the joint district, be set aside as a high school district. Provided, that, such resulting high school district in the county where the joint district high school is not located, shall be responsible for its share of the joint district high school budgets as is arrived at by following the procedure outlined in section 75-3618, and shall also be considered as a single high school district with the high school district of the joint district, wherein the high school is located for purposes of bonding as provided in sections 75-4601—75-4605, and also for purposes of selecting additional trustees as provided for in section 75-4601. That the commission shall fix the time, date and place, and at such time, date and place hold a public hearing of the requested division of the county into high school districts, at which hearing any interested person may appear and be heard concerning the requested division. Written notice of such hearing shall be mailed by the county superintendent of schools to the chairman of each and every board of trustees of each and every school district in the county, and the chairman of the board of trustees of the county high school, stating the time, date and place of such public hearing, and shall be mailed not less than two (2) weeks preceding the date fixed for such hearing. The certificate of the county superintendent of schools filed with the commission reciting that said notices were mailed shall be conclusive.

The boundaries established by said commission shall be subject to the approval of the superintendent of public instruction.

If any high school district shall cease to have within its borders an operating, accredited high school, then it shall be the duty of the county superintendent of schools to consolidate and annex the common school districts comprising said high school district to one or more operating high school districts within a period of six (6) months after one (1) year of being declared non-operating or non-accredited; provided, that before



said county superintendent of schools may declare such a consolidation and annexation, he shall give the board of trustees of each of the common school districts within said high school district proposed to be consolidated and annexed twenty (20) days' notice of his intention so to do.

In creating such districts the commission shall give primary consideration to the factor of convenience of the patrons of the several schools. Common school districts may be grouped for the purpose of this act and when practicable high school districts shall be made up of contiguous and adjacent common school districts but the commission must take into consideration the existence or non-existence of obstacles of travel, such as mountains and rivers and existence or non-existence of highways and distances to high school. No common school districts shall be divided for the purpose of this act but must be made a part of a high school district in its entirety, unless such division is approved and authorized by the voters of the common school district involved, at a special election held for that purpose and such division shall be on the basis of equal area, or as near thereto as practicable in relation to the geographical features of such district, provided that the entire portion of a joint school district within the county shall be included within a high school district, provided further that in the event twenty per cent (20%) of the voters of a common school district be dissatisfied with the proposed action of said commission in dividing into and establishing high school districts, or in the proposed action of the county superintendent in consolidating and annexing a common school district theretofore constituting a part of a high school district to an existing high school district, and shall within thirty (30) days after the giving of the notice heretofore required, file their written protest with said county superintendent, then said common school district or districts shall be by said county superintendent, or by said commission as the case may be, directed to hold a special election for the purpose of determining which high school district said district shall be annexed to or into which high school district said district shall be divided as hereinbefore provided, and the said superintendent or commission, as the case may be, shall be governed by the result of said election.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 275, L. 1947; 1, Ch. 237, L. 1953; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 236, amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 188, L. 1951; amd. Sec. L. 1955.

**75-4607. Alteration of boundaries — re-division — limitation.** In any county which has been divided into high school building districts, at the request of any high school board of trustees, the commission, provided for in section 75-4602, may, in accord with the procedure provided in said section, alter the boundaries of said districts or re-divide the county into a different number of high school districts, provided that such alteration or re-division may not be done within three (3) years from the original division or the last alteration of boundaries and last re-division.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 130, L. 1949; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 120, L. 1953.

**75-4609. Special tax levy—election.** Whenever the board of trustees of the local school district within which the high school is situated shall deem it necessary to raise money for high school purposes in addition to its revenues from county and state apportionments, a meeting of the board of

trustees of the high school district together with the chairmen of the boards of trustees of all common school districts included within the high school district shall be called and held to consider the calling of an election to vote upon the question of approving a special levy for high school purposes. Provided, that any other member designated by the board of trustees of any such common school district may represent such district in place of the chairman thereof. If a majority of the board of trustees of the high school district and the designated representatives of said common school districts attending such meeting shall determine that the proposed expenditures are necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of such high school, said trustees of the high school district shall ascertain and determine the number of mills required to be raised by special levy, and shall call an election for the purpose of submitting the question of making such additional levy to the qualified electors who are taxpayers upon property within the high school district, and if approved by a majority vote of all of the taxpayers voting at such election, the result of said election shall be certified to the board of county commissioners, and the levy approved by such majority vote shall be made upon all property within said high school district.

History: En. Sec. 3, Ch. 130, L. 1949;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 120, L. 1953.

**75-4610. Notice and conduct of election.** Notice of such election shall be given and said election shall be held and conducted in all respects in the manner provided by sections 75-3802, 75-3803, 75-3804, 75-3805. Said election shall be conducted by judges and clerks of election appointed by the high school board of trustees from the residents of each respective common school district within the high school district in which the board determines what polling places shall be provided; provided that convenience to voters shall be a determining factor in selecting these polling places.

History: En. Sec. 4, Ch. 130, L. 1949;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 120, L. 1953.

**75-4611. Approval of tax—other special levies not submitted.** In the event such additional levy is approved by a majority vote of all of the taxpayers voting at said election, no other special tax for the operation and maintenance of the high school may in the same year be submitted to a vote of the taxpayers within the local school district wherein such high school is situated.

History: En. Sec. 5, Ch. 130, L. 1949;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 120, L. 1953.

## TITLE 82

### STATE OFFICERS, BOARDS AND DEPARTMENTS

---

#### CHAPTER 5

##### CLERK AND ATTENDANT OF SUPREME COURT

Section 82-501. Election and term of office.



**82-501. (370) Election and term of office.** There must be a clerk of the supreme court, who must be elected by the electors at large of the state, and hold his office for the term of six years from the first Monday of January next succeeding his election, except that the clerk first elected under the constitution holds his office only until the general election in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-two, and until his successor is elected and qualified.

**History:** En. Sec. 870, Pol. C. 1895; re-en. Sec. 299, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 370, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pol. C. Secs. 749-758.

## TITLE 84

### TAXATION

---

#### CHAPTER 47

##### CITIES AND TOWNS—TAXATION AND LICENSE

- Section 84-4704. Expenditures from special fund, when—purpose—approval of electors, when.
- 84-4706. Cities and towns may raise money by taxation in excess of levy now permitted, how.
- 84-4707. Notice of election.
- 84-4708. Submission of question to state object of levy—use of funds—balance.
- 84-4709. Separate ballots when levy for more than one purpose—form of ballot and marking—conduct of election.
- 84-4710. Registration of electors.
- 84-4711. Qualifications for voting on creation or increasing municipal or school indebtedness.

**84-4704. Expenditures from special fund, when—purpose—approval of electors, when.** No expenditures for any purpose whatever shall be made from such special street fund until after April 1, 1947. The city or town council or commission of any city or town having such fund may thereafter provide for the expenditure thereof for the purpose of constructing, improving, repairing and maintaining the public streets, avenues, alleys, and ways of the city or town; provided that no expenditure in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00) for any single purpose as defined in section 16-2009, shall be made from such fund without the approval of a majority of the electors of the city or town voting on the question of such expenditure at an election to be provided by law.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 172, L. 1945;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 107, L. 1947.

**84-4706. (5195) Cities and towns may raise money by taxation in excess of levy now permitted, how.** Whenever the council of any city or town shall deem it necessary to raise money by taxation, in excess of the levy now allowed by law, for any purpose for which said city or town is authorized to expend moneys raised by taxation in said city or town, it shall submit the question of such additional levy to the legal voters of such city or town who are tax-paying freeholders therein, either at the regular annual election held in said city or town, or at a special election called for

that purpose by the council of such city or town; provided, however, that such additional levy shall not exceed five mills.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 12, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 5195, R. C. M. 1921.

**Cross-Reference**

Constitutional provisions, see Const., Art. XIII, Sec. 6.

**84-4707. (5196) Notice of election.** Where the question of making such additional levy is so submitted, notice thereof shall be given by publication for at least thirty days prior to such election in every newspaper published in said city or town, and by posting a like notice for the same period of time in a public place in each ward of said city or town.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 12, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 5196, R. C. M. 1921.

**84-4708. (5197) Submission of question to state object of levy—use of funds—balance.** The submission of said question shall expressly provide for what purpose such additional levy is to be made, and, if authorized, the money raised for such additional levy shall be used for that specific purpose only; provided, that if any balance remain on hand after the purpose for which said levy was made has been accomplished, such balance may, by vote of the council, be transferred to any other fund of said city or town.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 12, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 5197, R. C. M. 1921.

**84-4709. (5198) Separate ballots when levy for more than one purpose—form of ballot and marking—conduct of election.** If at any time it is desired to submit the question of additional levies for more than one purpose, such propositions shall be submitted on separate ballots, each of which ballots shall be in substantially the following form: Shall the city (or town) council be authorized to make a levy of (here insert the number) mills taxes in addition to the regular levy now authorized by law for the purpose of (here insert the purpose for which the additional levy is to be made.)

|                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Against Additional Levy. |
|                          |                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | For Additional Levy.     |

The voters shall mark the ballot or ballots in the same manner as other ballots are marked under the election laws of this state. The election shall be held and the votes canvassed and returned as in other city or town elections. If the majority voting on the question are in favor of such additional levy or levies, the city or town council shall so certify, and such additional levy or levies of taxes shall be made by the city or town council for that year.

**History:** En. Sec. 4, Ch. 12, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 5198, R. C. M. 1921.

**84-4710. (5199) Registration of electors.** The council may provide by ordinance for the registration of qualified electors who are tax-paying free-



holders in such city or town, and no person shall be entitled to register or vote at such election who is not such tax-paying freeholder and qualified elector.

**History:** En. Sec. 5, Ch. 12, L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 5199, R. C. M. 1921.

**84-4711. (5199.1) Qualifications for voting on creation or increasing municipal or school indebtedness.** That from and after the passage and approval of this act, only such registered electors of the city, town, school district, or other municipal corporation whose names appear upon the last preceding assessment roll shall be entitled to vote upon any proposal to create or increase any indebtedness of city, town, school district or other municipal corporation, required by law to be submitted to a vote of the electors thereof.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 98, L. 1923;  
amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 47, L. 1929.

## TITLE 89

### WATERS AND IRRIGATION

#### CHAPTER 13

##### IRRIGATION DISTRICTS—BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, POWERS, DUTIES AND ELECTIONS

- Section 89-1302. Creation of election precincts—change in divisions and election precincts.
- 89-1303. First election of commissioners—regular election—term of office.
- 89-1304. Vacancies among commissioners, how filled.
- 89-1305. Notice of election and appointment of election officers.
- 89-1306. Oaths of election officers.
- 89-1307. Hours of election.
- 89-1308. Conduct of election.
- 89-1309. Canvass.
- 89-1310. Statement of result of election.
- 89-1311. Qualification of electors—voting rights, how determined.
- 89-1312. Nominations.
- 89-1313. Special elections.

**89-1302. (7175) Creation of election precincts—change in divisions and election precincts.** The board of commissioners shall, within six months after the organization of the district, divide the district into one or more election precincts.

Said board, when they deem it advisable for the best interests of the district and the convenience of the electors thereof, may, at any time, but not less than thirty days before any election to be held in the district, change the boundaries of the divisions and election precincts of the district; provided, that such action of the board, to be effective, shall be approved by the district court; and provided, also, that in making such changes the several divisions of the district shall be kept as nearly equal in area and population as practicable.

Such division into election precincts, and such change of boundaries of the divisions or election precincts, shall be made by resolution or order of

the board, to be recorded in the minutes of the board, together with the order of the district court approving the same, and certified copy of the same shall be filed in the office of the county clerk and recorder in each county in which any of the lands of the district are situated.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7175, R. C. M. 1921.

**89-1303. (7176) First election of commissioners—regular election—term of office.** The regular election for commissioners in each district shall be held annually on the first Saturday in April of each year; and on the third Saturday in April following their election the commissioners shall meet and organize as a board by electing a president from their number and a secretary, who may or may not be a commissioner, and who shall each hold office during the pleasure of the board. The term of office of each commissioner shall begin on the third Saturday in April after the regular election and shall continue for three years and until the election and qualification of his successor. Commissioners are elected by the electors of the entire district. At the regular election for commissioners held in April, 1921, there shall be elected one commissioner for the first division of each district who shall hold his office for the term of one year, one commissioner for the second division of each district who shall hold his office for the term of two years, and one commissioner for the third division of each district who shall hold his office for the term of three years; and if there be five divisions in a district one commissioner shall be elected for the fourth division who shall hold his office for two years, and one commissioner shall be elected for the fifth division who shall hold his office for three years; and if there be seven divisions in a district one commissioner shall be elected for the sixth division who shall hold his office for two years, and one commissioner shall be elected for the seventh division who shall hold his office for three years; provided, however, that this act shall not be construed to extend the term of any commissioner heretofore elected or appointed in any district.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Ch. 146, L. 1909; Ch. 3, L. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 7, Ex. L. amd. Sec. 4, Ch. 153, L. 1917; amd. Sec. 1, 1921; re-en. Sec. 7176, R. C. M. 1921.

**89-1304. (7177) Vacancies among commissioners, how filled.** In case of a vacancy in the board of commissioners, from any cause, such vacancy shall be filled for the remainder of the term by appointment by the judge of the district court of the county in which the division or major portion thereof is situated. The appointee shall be an owner of land within the district and shall be a resident of the county in which the division of the district, or some portion thereof for which such commissioner so elected, is situated, and shall hold office until his successor is elected and qualified.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7177, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 5, Ch. 157, L. 1923.

**89-1305. (7178) Notice of election and appointment of election officers.** Fifteen days before any election held under this act, the secretary of the board of commissioners shall post notices in three public places in each election precinct, of the time and places of holding the election, and shall also post a notice of the same in the office of said board. Prior to the time for posting notices, the board, by a resolution or order entered on



their records, shall designate the house or place within each preeinct where the election shall be held, and shall appoint for each preeinct, from the electors thereof, three judges, who shall constitute a board of election for such preeinct. Said judges shall appoint one of their number to act as clerk. If the board fail to appoint a board of election, or the members appointed do not attend at the opening of the polls on the morning of election, the electors of the preeinct present at that hour may appoint the board, or supply the place of an absent member thereof. The board shall prescribe the forms, and provide for the printing and distribution of the ballots for all elections held under this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7178, R. C. M. 1921.

**89-1306. (7179) Oaths of election officers.** The judges may administer all oaths required in the progress of an election, and appoint judges and clerks, if, during the progress of election, any judge or clerk shall cease to act. Any member of the board of election may administer and certify oaths required to be administered during the progress of an election. Before opening the polls, each member of the board must take and subscribe an oath faithfully to perform the duties imposed upon him by law. Any elector of the preeinct may administer and certify any such oath.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7179, R. C. M. 1921.

**89-1307. (7180) Hours of election.** The polls shall be opened at one o'clock P. M., and be kept open until six o'clock P. M., when the same shall be closed.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7180, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
1, Ch. 164, L. 1947.

**89-1308. (7181) Conduct of election.** Voting may commence as soon as the polls are opened and may continue during all the time the polls remain opened, and such election shall be conducted, except as herein otherwise provided, as nearly as practicable in accordance with the provisions of the general election laws of this state, except that no registration shall be required. As soon as all the votes are counted, a certificate shall be drawn upon each of the papers containing the poll-list and tallies, or attached thereto, stating the number of votes cast for each candidate or for each proposition, and designating the office or proposition voted for, which number shall be written in figures and in words at full length. Each certificate shall be signed by the clerk and judges. One of said certificates, with the poll-list and tally-paper to which it is attached, shall be retained by one of the judges, and preserved by him at least six months. The ballots shall be strung upon a cord or thread by the judge during the counting thereof, in the order in which they were entered upon the tally-list by the clerk; and said ballots, together with the other of said certificates, with the poll-list and tally-paper to which it is attached, shall be sealed by the judges and clerk, and indorsed, "Election returns of (naming the preeinct) preeinct," and be directed to the secretary of the board of commissioners of said district, and shall be immediately delivered by the judges, or some other safe and responsible carrier designated by

said judges, to said secretary, and the ballots shall be kept by the board of commissioners in the same manner as ballots in other elections.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7181, R. C. M. 1921.

**89-1309. (7182) Canvass.** No list, tally-paper, or certificate returned from any election shall be set aside or rejected merely for want of form, if it can be satisfactorily understood. The board of commissioners of the district shall meet on the first Monday after the election to canvass the returns. If, at the time of the meeting, the returns from each precinct in the district in which the polls were opened have been received, the board shall then and there proceed to canvass the returns thereof; but if all the returns have not been received, the canvass shall be postponed from day to day until all the returns have been received. The canvass must be made in public. The board shall declare elected the person receiving the highest number of votes so returned for each office, and also declare the result of the vote on any question submitted.

**History:** En. Sec. 17, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7182, R. C. M. 1921.

**89-1310. (7183) Statement of result of election.** The secretary of the board of commissioners shall, as soon as the result of any election held under the provisions of this chapter is declared, enter in the records of such board, and file with the county clerk of the county in which the office of said district is located, a statement of such results, which statement must show:

1. A copy of the election notice and proof of posting the same;
2. The names of the judges and clerks of said election;
3. The whole number of votes cast in the district, and in each precinct of the district;
4. The names of the persons voted for;
5. The office to fill which each person was voted for;
6. The number of votes given in each precinct for each of such persons;
7. The number of votes given in the district for each of such persons;
8. The names of the persons declared elected;
9. The proposition or propositions submitted, the vote for and against each, and the result of the vote thereon.

The secretary shall immediately make out and deliver to each person elected a certificate of election, signed by him and authenticated with the seal of the district.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7183, R. C. M. 1921.

**89-1311. (7184) Qualification of electors—voting rights, how determined.** At all elections held under the provisions of this act, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the following holders of title, or evidence of title, to lands within the district, herein designated electors, shall be entitled to vote:

1. All persons having the qualifications of electors under the constitution and general and school laws of the state;
2. Guardians, executors, administrators, and trustees residing in the state;



3. Domestic corporations, by their duly organized agents.

In all elections held under this act, each elector shall be permitted to cast one vote for each forty acres of irrigable land, or major fraction thereof, owned by such elector within the district, irrespective of the location of such irrigable lands within the tracts designated by the commissioners for assessment and taxation purposes, or within congressional subdivisions, platted lots or blocks, except as hereinafter provided for, election precincts or district divisions, but any elector owning any less than forty acres of irrigable land shall be entitled to one vote. Until actual determination of the irrigable area under the plan of reclamation proposed is had, all land included within the boundaries of the district shall be deemed to be irrigable land for election purposes.

Where land is owned by co-owners, said owners may designate one of their number, or an agent, to cast the vote for said owners, and one vote only for each forty acres of irrigable land, or major fraction thereof, shall be cast by said co-owner or agent. Where land is under contract of sale to a purchaser residing within the state, such purchaser may vote on behalf of the owner of said land. When voting, the agent of a corporation, or of co-owners, or the co-owner designated for purpose of voting, or the purchaser of land under contract of sale, as the case may be, shall file with the secretary of the district, or with the election officials, a written instrument of his authority, executed and acknowledged by the proper officers of said corporation, or by said co-owners, or by the owner of such land under contract of sale, as the case may be, and thereupon such agent or co-owner, or purchaser, as the case may be, shall be deemed an elector within the meaning of this act. Where the total irrigable acreage within any one district has been platted or subdivided into lots or blocks to the extent of five per cent (5%) or more of the total acreage of the district, each elector shall be permitted to cast one vote for each one acre of irrigable land or major fraction thereof owned by such elector within the district, irrespective of the location of such irrigable lands within the tracts designated by the commissioners for the assessment and taxation purposes or within the congressional subdivisions, but any elector owning any less than one acre of irrigable land within said district shall be entitled to one vote. The balloting shall take place in the following manner: Ten (10) votes or less, separate ballots will be used; more than ten (10) votes, the elector shall vote in blocks of ten using one ballot for each ten votes and separate ballots for odd votes over multiples of ten. The election shall otherwise conform with the provisions set out in section 89-1308 of this chapter. It shall be the duty of the chairman of the commissioners, or such commissioner as he may delegate, to determine before each election whether the provisions of this paragraph are in force or whether the provisions heretofore set out shall apply.

History: En. Sec. 19, Ch. 146, L. 1909; 6, Ch. 157, L. 1923; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 164, re-en. Sec. 7184, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. L. 1953.

**89-1312. (7185) Nominations.** Candidates for the office of commissioner to be filled by election under the provisions of this act may be nominated by petition filed with the secretary of the board of commissioners of the district at least ten days prior to said election, and signed

by not less than five electors of the district; such petition shall specify the respective divisions for which such nominees, respectively, are candidates; and the names of all candidates for each division of the district shall be printed on the same ballot.

If no nominations are made, the electors of the district shall write on the ballots the names of the persons for whom they desire to vote for commissioners; provided, nothing herein contained shall prevent an elector from voting for any qualified person, although the name does not appear upon the official ballots.

**History:** En. Sec. 20, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7185, R. C. M. 1921.

**89-1313. (7186) Special elections.** The board of commissioners may at any time call a special election, and submit to the qualified electors of the district any question which under the provisions of this act is required, or which, in the judgment of the board, is proper to be submitted to popular vote. Such election shall be called, noticed, and conducted, and the result thereof determined and declared, in the manner provided in this act relative to general district elections; provided, however, that the notice thereof shall, in addition to being posted, also be published at least once, not less than ten days prior to the date of the election, in some newspaper published in the county in which the office of the board of commissioners of the district is located.

**History:** En. Sec. 21, Ch. 146, L. 1909;  
re-en. Sec. 7186, R. C. M. 1921.

## CHAPTER 23

### DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—COMMISSIONERS—ELECTION—ORGANIZATION—REPORTS

- Section 89-2301. Term of commissioners.  
89-2302. Election of commissioners—terms of office.  
89-2303. Notice of election.  
89-2304. Manner of conducting election.  
89-2305. Qualifications of electors.  
89-2306. Nomination of commissioners—voting.

**89-2301. (7282) Term of commissioners.** On the creation of a district the commissioners appointed by the judge or court shall hold office until the first Tuesday in May following their appointment, and until their successors are elected. When a district is in existence on the date when this act takes effect and thereafter and order is made dividing such district into divisions the terms of office of such commissioners shall cease with the Monday immediately preceding the first Tuesday in May next following.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Ch. 129, L. 1921;  
re-en. Sec. 7282, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
2, Ch. 50, L. 1925.

**89-2302. (7283) Election of commissioners—terms of office.** The regular election of commissioners shall be held annually on the first Tuesday in April of each year; the term of office of commissioners shall commence on the first Tuesday in May following their election. At the first regular election following the organization of a district, and in districts heretofore organized and in existence on the date when this act takes effect and which,



on petition, has been divided into divisions, as hereinbefore provided, at the first regular election following the date of the order making such division, there shall be elected three commissioners, one commissioner being elected from each division of which he must be an actual landowner and resident of the county or counties; one of such commissioners, to be determined by lot, shall hold office until the first Tuesday in May in the year following his election, another of such commissioners, to be determined by lot, shall hold office until the first Tuesday in May in the second year following his election, and the third of such commissioners shall hold office until the first Tuesday in May in the third year following his election; thereafter one commissioner shall be elected each year who shall hold office for a term of three years and until his successor is elected and qualified; provided that the person elected as a commissioner in each year to succeed the commissioner whose term is then expiring must be elected as a commissioner from the same division as the commissioner whom he is to succeed.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, Ch. 129, L. 1921;  
re-en. Sec. 7283, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec.  
3, Ch. 50, L. 1925.

**89-2303. (7283.1) Notice of election.** Fifteen days before any regular election, the secretary of the board of commissioners shall give notice by mail to all landowners within the district of the time and place of holding the election. Prior to the mailing of such notices the board must, by resolution, designate a polling place and appoint three persons to act as judges and clerks of election in each precinct. The board shall prescribe the form and provide for the printing of the ballots for all elections.

**History:** En. as Sec. 7283 A, by Sec. 4,  
Ch. 50, L. 1925.

**89-2304. (7283.2) Manner of conducting election.** Any judge of election may administer any oath required to be administered during the progress of an election. Before the opening of the polls the judges of election must take and subscribe an oath to faithfully perform the duties imposed upon them by law, and such oath may be administered by any elector. The polls shall open at 12 o'clock noon and be kept open until 5 o'clock P. M. when the same shall be closed. Such elections shall be conducted, except as herein otherwise provided, as nearly as practicable in accordance with the provisions of the general election laws of the state, except that no registration shall be required. As soon as the polls are closed the judges shall count and tabulate the votes cast and make out a certificate, to be signed by them, showing the total number of votes cast at the election and the total number cast for each candidate for commissioner, and shall deliver such certificate, with a list of the electors voting at such election to the board of commissioners, and such board of commissioners shall meet on the first Monday following such election and canvass such returns. The board shall declare elected the person or persons, receiving the highest number of votes. The clerk of the board of directors shall enter the result of such canvass in the minutes of the board and file with the clerk of the district court creating the district a statement showing the names of the persons elected as commissioners, the names of the commissioners whose term will expire on the first Tuesday in May following, and

the names of all of the persons who will compose the board of directors for the year next following the said first Tuesday in May.

**History:** En. as Sec. 7283 B, by Sec. 4, Ch. 50, L. 1925.

**89-2305. (7283.3) Qualifications of electors.** At all such elections, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the following persons holding title, or evidence of title to lands within the district shall be entitled to vote: (1) All of the persons having the qualifications of electors under the constitution and general laws of the state; (2) Guardians, administrators, executors and trustees residing in the state; (3) Domestic corporations by their duly authorized agents. In all elections each elector shall be permitted to cast one vote for each forty acres of land, or major fraction thereof in the district owned by such elector, but any elector owning twenty acres or less shall be entitled to one vote.

**History:** En. as Sec. 7283 C, by Sec. 4, Ch. 50, L. 1925.

**89-2306. (7283.4) Nomination of commissioners—voting.** Candidates for the office of commissioner to be filled by election under the provisions of this act, may be nominated by petition filed with the secretary of the board of commissioners at least ten days prior to date of holding the election and signed by at least five electors of the district. If no nominations are made the electors of the district shall write on the ballots the name or names of the persons for whom they desire to vote, provided that nothing herein contained shall prevent an elector from voting for any qualified person, although the name does not appear on the official ballot.

**History:** En. as Sec. 7283 D, by Sec. 4, Ch. 50, L. 1925.

## TITLE 93

### CIVIL PROCEDURE

---

#### CHAPTER 2

##### SUPREME COURT

- Section 93-201. Justices—number increased to five—election and term of office.  
93-202. Term of office and designation of first additional justice.  
93-203. Term of office and designation of second additional justice.  
93-208. Computation of years of office.  
93-209. Vacancies.

**93-201. (8790) Justices—number increased to five—election and term of office.** On and after September 1, 1919, the supreme court shall consist of a chief justice and four associate justices, who shall be elected by the qualified electors of the state at large at the general state elections next preceding the expiration of the terms of office of their predecessors, respectively, and shall hold their offices for the term of six years from and after the first Monday of January next succeeding their election.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; Ch. 31, Ex. L. 1919; re-en. Sec. 8790, R. C. re-en. Sec. 6244, Rev. C 1907; amd. Sec. 1, M. 1921. Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. 40.



**93-202. (8791) Term of office and designation of first additional justice.** The first term of office of one of the additional justices of the supreme court hereby provided for shall extend from the first day of September, 1919, to the first Monday of January, 1921; and John Hurley of Valley county, Montana, is hereby named as said justice of the supreme court, and he shall hold said office for said term.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 31, Ex. L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 8791, R. C. M. 1921.

**93-203. (8792) Term of office and designation of second additional justice.** The first term of office of the other said additional justice of the supreme court hereby provided for shall extend from the first day of September, 1919, to the first Monday of January, 1923; and George Y. Patten of Gallatin county, Montana, is hereby named as said additional justice of the supreme court, and he shall hold office for said term.

**History:** En. Sec. 3, Ch. 31, Ex. L. 1919;  
re-en. Sec. 8792, R. C. M. 1921.

**93-208. (8797) Computation of years of office.** The years during which a justice of the supreme court is to hold office are to be computed respectively from and including the first Monday of January of any one year to and excluding the first Monday of January of the next succeeding year.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; 8797, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. re-en. Sec. 6245, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 41.

**93-209. (8798) Vacancies.** If a vacancy occur in the office of a justice of the supreme court, the governor must appoint an eligible person to hold the office until the election and qualification of a justice to fill the vacancy, which election must take place at the next succeeding general election; and the justice so elected holds the office for the remainder of the unexpired term of his predecessor.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; 8798, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. re-en. Sec. 6246, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 42.

## CHAPTER 3

### DISTRICT COURTS

- Section 93-301. Judicial districts defined.  
93-301.1. Eighteenth judicial district created.  
93-301.2. Sixth judicial district.  
93-302. Number of judges.  
93-309. Vacancies.

**93-301. (8812) Judicial districts defined.** In this state there are seventeen judicial districts, distributed as follows:

First district: Lewis and Clark and Broadwater counties.

Second district: Silver Bow county.

Third district: Deer Lodge, Granite, and Powell counties.

Fourth district: Missoula, Mineral, Lake, Ravalli, and Sanders counties.

Fifth district: Beaverhead, Jefferson, and Madison counties.

Sixth district: Gallatin, Park, and Sweet Grass counties.

Seventh district: Dawson, McCone, Richland, and Wibaux counties.

Eighth district: Cascade and Chouteau counties.

Ninth district: Teton, Pondera, Toole, and Glacier counties.

Tenth district: Fergus, Judith Basin, and Petroleum counties.

Eleventh district: Flathead and Lincoln counties.

Twelfth district: Liberty, Hill, and Blaine counties.

Thirteenth district: Yellowstone, Big Horn, Carbon, Stillwater, and Treasure counties.

Fourteenth district: Meagher, Wheatland, Golden Valley, and Musselshell counties.

Fifteenth district: Roosevelt, Daniels, and Sheridan counties.

Sixteenth district: Custer, Carter, Fallon, Prairie, Powder River, Garfield, and Rosebud counties.

Seventeenth district: Phillips and Valley counties.

**History:** En. Sec. 6256, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 8812, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 91, L. 1929.

**93-301.1. Eighteenth judicial district created.** That there is hereby created a new judicial district of the state of Montana, to be known as the eighteenth judicial district of the state of Montana, and that the same shall embrace and comprise the territory within the county of Gallatin within the state of Montana, which after the passage of this act shall constitute the eighteenth judicial district of the state of Montana.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 80, L. 1947.

**93-301.2. Sixth judicial district.** That the sixth judicial district of the state of Montana shall hereafter embrace the territory within the counties of Park and Sweet Grass.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 80, L. 1947.

**93-302. (8813) Number of judges.** In each judicial district there must be the following number of judges of the district court, who must be elected by the qualified voters of the district, and whose term of office must be four (4) years, to-wit: In the first, second, fourth, eighth, and sixteenth, two judges each, in the thirteenth, three judges and, in all other districts, one judge each.

**Appointment of judge.** That, on or before July 1, 1955, the governor of this state shall designate and appoint a judge of the said thirteenth judicial district who shall hold office until the next general election and until his successor is elected and qualified.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, p. 156, L. 1901; 8813, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 2, Ch. 91, re-en. Sec. 6264, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. L. 1929; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 18, L. 1955.

**93-309. (8820) Vacancies.** If a vacancy occur in the office of a district court, the governor must appoint an eligible person to hold the office until the election and qualification of a judge to fill the vacancy, which election must take place at the next succeeding general election, and the judge so elected holds office for the remainder of the unexpired term.

**History:** En. Sec. 35, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; 8820, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. re-en. Sec. 6269, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 70.



## CHAPTER 4

## JUSTICES' AND POLICE COURTS

- Section 93-401. Justices' courts and justices.  
 93-405. Terms of office.  
 93-406. Vacancies.

**93-401. (8833) Justices' courts and justices.** There must be at least two justices' courts in each of the organized townships of the state, for which two justices of the peace must be elected by the qualified electors of the township at the general state election next preceding the expiration of the term of office of his predecessor.

**History:** En. Sec. 60, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; 8833, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. re-en. Sec. 6279, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 85.

**93-405. (8837) Terms of office.** The term of office of justices of peace is two years from the first Monday in January next succeeding their election.

**History:** En. Sec. 64, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; 8837, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. re-en. Sec. 6283, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 110.

**93-406. (8838) Vacancies.** If a vacancy occurs in the office of a justice of the peace, the county commissioners of the county must appoint an eligible person to hold the office for the remainder of the unexpired term.

**History:** En. Sec. 65, C. Civ. Proc. 1895; 8838, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. C. Civ. Proc. Sec. re-en. Sec. 6284, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec. 111.

## TITLE 94

## CRIMES AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

## CHAPTER 14

## ELECTION FRAUDS AND OFFENSES—CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT

- Section 94-1401. Violation of election laws by certain officers a felony.  
 94-1402. Fraudulent registration a felony.  
 94-1403. Fraudulent voting.  
 94-1404. Attempting to vote without being qualified.  
 94-1405. Procuring illegal voting.  
 94-1406. Changing ballots or altering returns by election officers.  
 94-1407. Judges unfolding or marking ballots.  
 94-1408. Forging or altering returns.  
 94-1409. Adding to or subtracting from votes given.  
 94-1410. Persons aiding and abetting.  
 94-1411. Intimidating, corrupting, deceiving or defrauding electors.  
 94-1412. Offenses under the election laws.  
 94-1413. Officers of election not to electioneer, etc.  
 94-1414. Offenses at an election.  
 94-1415. Furnishing money or entertainment for, or procuring attendance of, electors.  
 94-1416. Unlawful offer to appoint to office.  
 94-1417. Communication of same.  
 94-1418. Bribing members of legislative caucuses, etc.  
 94-1419. Preventing public meetings of electors.  
 94-1420. Disturbances of public meetings of electors.  
 94-1421. Betting on elections.  
 94-1422. Violation of election laws.  
 94-1423. Bribery.  
 94-1424. Unlawful acts of employers.  
 94-1425. Fines paid into school fund.

- 94-1426. Violation of act voids election.
- 94-1427. Expenditure by or for candidate for office.
- 94-1428. Limitation of expenditures by candidate—by party organizations—by relatives.
- 94-1429. Definition of terms.
- 94-1430. Statement by candidate as to moneys expended—filing after election—penalty.
- 94-1431. Accounts of expenditures by political committees and other persons—statement and vouchers.
- 94-1432. Copies of act to be furnished certain public officers and candidates.
- 94-1433. Inspection of accounts—complaints—statement of receipts.
- 94-1434. Prosecutions for failure to file statement.
- 94-1435. Jurisdiction—court may compel filing of statements.
- 94-1436. Record of statements—copies.
- 94-1437. Payments in name of undisclosed principal.
- 94-1438. Promise to procure appointment or election.
- 94-1439. Public officer or employee not to contribute funds.
- 94-1440. Certain public officers prohibited from acting as delegates or members of political committee.
- 94-1441. Transfer of convention credential.
- 94-1442. Inducing person to be or not to be candidate.
- 94-1443. What demands or requests shall not be made of candidates.
- 94-1444. Contributions from corporations, public utilities and others.
- 94-1445. Treating.
- 94-1446. Challenging voters—procedure.
- 94-1447. Coercion or undue influence of voters.
- 94-1448. Bets or wagers on election results.
- 94-1449. Personating another elector—penalty.
- 94-1450. Corrupt practice, what constitutes.
- 94-1451. Compensating voter for loss of time—badges and insignia.
- 94-1452. Publications in newspapers and periodicals.
- 94-1453. Solicitation of votes on election day.
- 94-1454. Political criminal libel.
- 94-1455. Filing of statement of expenses by candidate.
- 94-1456. Inducement to accept or decline nomination.
- 94-1457. Forfeiture of nomination or office for violation of law, when not worked.
- 94-1458. Punishment for violation of act.
- 94-1459. Time for commencing contest.
- 94-1460. Court having jurisdiction of proceedings.
- 94-1461. Repealed.
- 94-1462. Duty of county attorney on violation of act—penalty for neglect or refusal to act.
- 94-1463. Declaration of result of election after rejection of illegal votes.
- 94-1464. Grounds for contest of nomination or office.
- 94-1465. Nomination or election not to be vacated, when.
- 94-1466. Reception of illegal votes, allegations and evidence.
- 94-1467. Contents of contest petition—amendment—bond—costs—citation—precedence.
- 94-1468. Hearing of contest.
- 94-1469. Corporations—proceedings against, for violation of act.
- 94-1470. Penalty for violations not otherwise provided for.
- 94-1471. Advancement of cases—dismissal, when—privileges of witnesses.
- 94-1472. Form of complaint.
- 94-1473. Form of statement of expenses.
- 94-1474. False oaths or affidavits—perjury.
- 94-1475. Political literature to contain name of officer of organization or person publishing and producing.
- 94-1476. Violation of preceding section a misdemeanor.

**94-1401. (10747) Violation of election laws by certain officers a felony.**  
 Every person charged with the performance of any duty, under the provisions of any law of this state relating to elections, or the registration of the names of electors, or the canvassing of the returns of election, who wilfully neglects or refuses to perform such duty, or who, in his official capacity,



knowingly and fraudulently acts in contravention or violation of any of the provisions of such laws, is, unless a different punishment for such acts or omissions is prescribed by this code, punishable by fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment in the state prison not exceeding five years, or both.

**History:** En. Sec. 60, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8124, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10747, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 41.

**94-1402. (10748) Fraudulent registration a felony.** Every person who wilfully causes, procures, or allows himself to be registered in the official register of any election district of any county, knowing himself not to be entitled to such registration, is punishable by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail or state prison not exceeding one year, or both. In all cases where, on the trial of the person charged with any offense under the provisions of this section, it appears in evidence that the accused stands registered in such register of any county, without being qualified for such registration, the court must order such registration to be canceled.

**History:** En. Sec. 61, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8125, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10748, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 42.

**94-1403. (10749) Fraudulent voting.** Every person not entitled to vote who fraudulently votes, and every person who votes more than once at any one election, or changes any ballot after the same has been deposited in the ballot-box, or adds, or attempts to add, any ballot to those legally polled at any election, either by fraudulently introducing the same into the ballot-box before or after the ballots therein have been counted; or adds to, or mixes with, or attempts to add to or mix with, the ballots lawfully polled, other ballots, while the same are being counted or canvassed, or at any other time, with intent to change the result of such election; or carries away or destroys, or attempts to carry away or destroy, any poll-lists, check-lists, or ballots, or ballot-box, for the purpose of breaking up or invalidating such election, or wilfully detains, mutilates, or destroys any election returns, or in any manner so interferes with the officers holding such election or conducting such canvass, or with the voters lawfully exercising their rights of voting at such election, as to prevent such election or canvass from being fairly held and lawfully conducted, is guilty of a felony.

**History:** En. Sec. 62, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8126, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10749, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 45.

**94-1404. (10750) Attempting to vote without being qualified.** Every person not entitled to vote, who fraudulently attempts to vote or register, or who, being entitled to vote, attempts to vote or register more than once at any election, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History:** En. Sec. 63, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8127, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10750, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 46.

**94-1405. (10751) Procuring illegal voting.** Every person who procures, aids, assists, counsels, or advises another to register or give or offer his vote

at any election, knowing that the person is not entitled to vote or register, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History:** En. Sec. 64, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8128, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10751, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 47.

**94-1406. (10752) Changing ballots or altering returns by election officers.** Every officer or clerk of election who aids in changing or destroying any poll-list or check-list, or in placing any ballots in the ballot-box, or taking any therefrom, or adds, or attempts to add, any ballots to those legally polled at such election, either by fraudulently introducing the same into the ballot-box before or after the ballots therein have been counted, or adds to or mixes with, or attempts to add to or mix with, the ballots polled, any other ballots, while the same are being counted or canvassed, or at any other time, with intent to change the result of such election, or allows another to do so, when in his power to prevent it, or carries away or destroys, or knowingly allows another to carry away or destroy, any poll-list, check-list, ballot-box, or ballots lawfully polled, is guilty of a felony.

**History:** En. Sec. 65, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8129, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10752, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 48.

**94-1407. (10753) Judges unfolding or marking ballots.** Every judge or clerk of an election who, previous to putting the ballot of an elector in the ballot-box, attempts to find out any name on such ballot, or who opens or suffers the folded ballot of any elector which has been handed in, to be opened or examined previous to putting the same into the ballot-box, or who makes or places any mark or device on any folded ballot, with the view to ascertain the name of any person for whom the elector has voted, is punishable by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of six months, or in the state prison not exceeding two years, or by fine, not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by both.

**History:** En. Sec. 66, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8130, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10753, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 49.

**94-1408. (10754) Forging or altering returns.** Every person who forges or counterfeits returns of an election purporting to have been held at a precinct, town, or ward where no election was in fact held, or wilfully substitutes forged or counterfeit returns of election in the place of the true returns for a precinct, town, or ward where an election was actually held, is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison for a term not less than two nor more than ten years.

**History:** En. Sec. 67, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8131, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10754, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 50.

**94-1409. (10755) Adding to or subtracting from votes given.** Every person who wilfully adds to or subtracts from the votes actually cast at an election, in any returns, or who alters such returns, is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison for not less than one nor more than five years.

**History:** En. Sec. 68, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8132, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10755, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 51.



**94-1410. (10756) Persons aiding and abetting.** Every person who aids or abets in the commission of any of the offenses mentioned in the four preceding sections is punishable by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of six months, or in the state prison not exceeding two years.

**History:** En. Sec. 69, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8133, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10756, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 52.

**94-1411. (10757) Intimidating, corrupting, deceiving or defrauding electors.** Every person who, by force, threats, menaces, bribery, or any corrupt means, either directly or indirectly, attempts to influence any elector in giving his vote, or to deter him from giving the same, or attempts by any means whatever to awe, restrain, hinder, or disturb any elector in the free exercise of the right of suffrage, or defrauds any elector at any such election, by deceiving and causing such elector to vote for a different person for any office than he intended or desired to vote for; or who, being judge or clerk of any election, while acting as such, induces, or attempts to induce, any elector, either by menaces or reward, or promise thereof, to vote differently from what such elector intended or desired to vote, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and is punishable by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or imprisonment not to exceed one year, or both.

**History:** En. Sec. 70, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8134, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10757, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 53.

**94-1412. (10758) Offenses under the election laws.** Every person who falsely makes, or fraudulently defaces or destroys, the certificates of nomination of candidates for office, to be filled by the electors at any election, or any part thereof, or files or receives for filing any certificate of nomination, knowing the same, or any part thereof, to be falsely made, or suppresses any certificate of nomination, which has been duly filed, or any part thereof, or forges or falsely makes the official indorsement on any ballot, is guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison not less than one nor more than five years.

**History:** En. Sec. 71, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8135, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10758, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1413. (10759) Officers of election not to electioneer, etc.** Every officer or clerk of election who deposits in a ballot-box a ballot on which the official stamp, as provided by law, does not appear, or does any electioneering on election day, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction is punishable by imprisonment not to exceed six months, or by a fine not less than fifty nor more than five hundred dollars, or both.

**History:** En. Sec. 72, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8136, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10759, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1414. (10760) Offenses at an election.** Every person who, during an election, removes or destroys any of the supplies or other conveniences placed in the booths or compartments for the purpose of enabling a voter to prepare his ballot, or prior to or on the day of election wilfully defaces or destroys any list of candidates posted in accordance with the provisions of law,

or during an election tears down or defaces the cards printed for the instruction of voters, or does any electioneering on election day within any polling-place or any building in which an election is being held, or within twenty-five feet thereof, or obstructs the doors or entries thereof, or removes any ballot from the polling-place before the closing of the polls, or shows his ballot to any person after it is marked so as to reveal the contents thereof, or solicits an elector to show his ballot after it is marked, or places a mark on his ballot by which it may afterward be identified, or receives a ballot from any other person than one of the judges of the election having charge of the ballots, or votes or offers to vote any ballot except such as he has received from the judges of election having charge of the ballots, or does not return the ballot before leaving the polling-place, delivered to him by such judges, and which he has not voted, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and is punishable by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars.

**History:** En. Sec. 73, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8137, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10760, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1415. (10761) Furnishing money or entertainment for, or procuring attendance of, electors.** Every person who, with the intention to promote the election of himself or any other person, either:

1. Furnishes entertainments, at his expense, to any meeting of electors previous to or during an election;

2. Pays for, procures, or engages to pay for any such entertainment;

3. Furnishes or engages to pay any money or property for the purpose of procuring the attendance of voters at the polls, or for the purpose of compensating any person for procuring the attendance of voters at the polls, except for the conveyance of voters who are sick or infirm;

4. Furnishes or engages to pay or deliver any money or property for any purpose intended to promote the election of any candidate, except for the expenses of holding and conducting public meetings for the discussion of public questions, and of printing and circulating ballots, handbills, and other papers, previous to such election;  
is guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History:** En. Sec. 74, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8138, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10761, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 54.

**94-1416. (10762) Unlawful offer to appoint to office.** Every person who, being a candidate at any election, offers, or agrees to appoint or procure, the appointment of any particular person to office, as an inducement or consideration to any person to vote for, or to procure or aid in procuring the election of such candidate, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History:** En. Sec. 75, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8139, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10762, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 55.

**94-1417. (10763) Communication of same.** Every person, not being a candidate, who communicates any offer, made in violation of the last section, to any person, with intent to induce him to vote for, or to procure or to aid



in procuring the election of the candidate making the offer, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 76, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8140, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10763, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 56.

**94-1418. (10764) Bribing members of legislative caucuses, etc.** Every person who gives or offers a bribe to any officer or member of any legislative caucus, political convention, or political gathering of any kind, held for the purpose of nominating candidates for offices of honor, trust, or profit, in this state, with intent to influence the person to whom such bribe is given or offered to be more favorable to one candidate than another, and every person, member of either of the bodies in this section mentioned, who receives or offers to receive any such bribe, is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison not less than one nor more than fourteen years.

History: En. Sec. 77, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8141, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10764, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 57.

**94-1419. (10765) Preventing public meetings of electors.** Every person who, by threats, intimidations, or violence, wilfully hinders or prevents electors from assembling in public meeting for the consideration of public questions, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 78, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8142, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10765, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 58.

**94-1420. (10766) Disturbances of public meetings of electors.** Every person who wilfully disturbs or breaks up any public meeting of electors or others, lawfully being held for the purpose of considering public questions, or any public school or public school meeting, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 79, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8143, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10766, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1421. (10767) Betting on elections.** Every person who makes, offers, or accepts any bet or wager upon the result of any election, or upon the success or failure of any person or candidate, or upon the number of votes to be cast, either in the aggregate or for any particular candidate, or upon the vote to be cast by any person, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

History: En. Sec. 80, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8144, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10767, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 60.

**94-1422. (10768) Violation of election laws.** Every person who wilfully violates any of the provisions of the laws of this state relating to elections is, unless a different punishment for such violation is prescribed by this code, punishable by fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment in the state prison not exceeding five years, or both.

History: En. Sec. 81, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8145, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10768, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 61.

**94-1423. (10769) Bribery.** The following persons shall be deemed guilty of bribery, and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, and imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding one year:

1. Every person who, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, gives, lends, or agrees to give or lend, or offers or promises, any money or valuable consideration, or promises to procure, or endeavors to procure, any money or valuable consideration, to or for any election, or to or for any person on behalf of any elector, or to or for any person, in order to induce any elector to vote or refrain from voting, or corruptly does any such act as aforesaid;

2. Every person who, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, gives, or procures, or agrees to give or procure, or offers or promises, any office, place, or employment, to or for any elector, or to or for any other person, in order to induce such elector to vote or refrain from voting, or corruptly does any such act as aforesaid, on account of any elector having voted or refrained from voting at any election;

3. Every person who, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other persons on his behalf, makes any gift, loan, offer, promise, procurement, or agreement as aforesaid, to or for any person, in order to induce such person to procure or endeavor to procure the return of any person to serve in the legislative assembly, or the vote of any elector at any election;

4. Every person who, upon or in consequence of any such gift, loan, offer, promise, procurement, or agreement, procures or promises, or endeavors to procure, the election of any candidate to the legislative assembly, or the vote of any elector at any election;

5. Every person who advances or pays, or causes to be paid, any money to, or to the use of any other person, with the intent that such money, or any part thereof, shall be expended in bribery, or in corrupt practices, at any election, or who knowingly pays, or causes to be paid, any money to any person in discharge or repayment of any money wholly or in part expended in bribery or corrupt practices at any election;

6. Every elector who, before or during any election, directly or indirectly, by himself or any other person on his behalf, receives, agrees, or contracts for any money, gift, loan, valuable consideration, office, place, or employment, for himself or any other person, for voting or agreeing to vote, or for refusing or agreeing to refrain from voting at any election;

7. Every person who, after any election, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person in his behalf, receives any money, gift, loan, valuable consideration, office, place, or employment, for having voted or refrained from voting, or having induced any other person to vote or refrain from voting, at any election;

8. Every person, whether an elector or otherwise, who, before or during any election, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, makes approaches to any candidate or agent, or any person representing or acting on behalf of any candidate at such election, and asks for, or offers to agree or contract for, any money, gift, loan, valuable consideration, office, place, or employment for himself or any other person, for voting or agreeing to vote, or for refraining or agreeing to refrain from voting at such election;



9. Every person, whether an elector or otherwise, who, after an election, directly or indirectly, by himself or by any other person on his behalf, makes approaches to any candidate, or any agent or person representing or acting on behalf of any candidate, and asks for or offers to receive any money, gift, loan, valuable consideration, office, place, or employment, for himself or any other person, for having voted or refrained from voting, or having induced any other person to vote or refrain from voting at such election;

10. Every person who, in order to induce a person to allow himself to be nominated as a candidate, or to refrain from becoming a candidate, or to withdraw if he has so become, gives or lends any money or valuable consideration whatever, or agrees to give or lend, or offers or promises any such money or valuable consideration, or promises to procure or try to procure, or tries to procure, for such person, or for any other person, any money or valuable consideration;

11. Every person who, for the purpose and with the intent in the last preceding subsection mentioned, gives or procures any office, place, or employment, or agrees to give or procure, or offers or promises, such office, place, or employment, or endeavors to procure, or promises to procure or to endeavor to procure, such office, place, or employment, to or for such person or any other person;

12. Every person who, in consideration of any gift, loan, offer, promise, or agreement, as mentioned in the two last preceding subsections, allows himself to be nominated, or refuses to allow himself to be nominated, as a candidate at an election, or withdraws if he has been so nominated;

13. Every elector, candidate for nomination, nominee, or political committee who shall pay, or offer to pay, the fee for any person who is about to, or has made his declaration of intention, or has taken out, or is about to take out, his final papers as a citizen of the United States; and every person who receives any money or other valuable thing to pay such fee, or permits the same to be paid for him.

**History:** En. Sec. 105, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8169, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10769, R. C. M. 1921. Cal. Pen. C. Sec. 54b.

**94-1424. (10770) Unlawful acts of employers.** It shall be unlawful for any employer, in paying his employees the salary or wages due them, to inclose their pay in "pay envelopes" upon which there is written or printed the name of any candidate or political mottoes, devices, or arguments containing threats or promises, express or implied, calculated or intended to influence the political opinions or actions of such employees. Nor shall it be lawful for an employer, within ninety days of an election, to put up or otherwise exhibit in his factory, workshop, or other establishment or place where his workmen or employees may be working, any handbill or placard containing any threat or promise, notice, or information, that in case any particular ticket or political party, or organization, or candidate, shall be elected, work in his place or establishment will cease, in whole or in part, or shall be continued or increased, or his place or establishment be closed up, or the salaries or wages of his workmen or employees be reduced or increased, or other threats, or promises, express

or implied, intended or calculated to influence the political opinions or actions of his workmen or employees. This section shall apply to corporations as well as individuals, and any person violating the provisions of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than five hundred dollars, and imprisonment not exceeding six months in the county jail, and any corporation violating this section shall be punished by fine not to exceed five thousand dollars, or forfeit its charter, or both such fine and forfeiture.

**History:** En. Sec. 109, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8173, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10770, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1425. (10771) Fines paid into school fund.** All fines imposed and collected under the preceding sections shall be paid into the county treasury for the benefit of the common schools of the county in which the offense was committed.

**History:** En. Sec. 110, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8174, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10771, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1426. (10772) Violation of act voids election.** If it be proved before any court for the trial of election contests or petitions that any corrupt practice has been committed, by or with the actual knowledge and consent of any candidate at an election, if he has been elected, such election shall be void, and shall be so adjudged.

**History:** En. Sec. 111, Pen. C. 1895;  
re-en. Sec. 8175, Rev. C. 1907; re-en. Sec.  
10772, R. C. M. 1921.

**NOTE.**—The corrupt practices referred to in this section were those specified in sections 8169 and 8173 of the Revised Codes of 1907 (sections 94-1423 and 94-1424).

**94-1427. (10773) Expenditure by or for candidate for office.** No sums of money shall be paid, and no expenses authorized or incurred, by or on behalf of any candidate to be paid by him, except such as he may pay to the state for printing, as herein provided, in his campaign for nomination to any public office or position in this state, in excess of fifteen per cent of one year's compensation or salary of the office for which he is a candidate; provided, that no candidate shall be restricted to less than one hundred dollars in his campaign for such nomination. No sums of money shall be paid, and no expenses authorized or incurred, contrary to the provisions of this act, for or on behalf of any candidate for nomination. For the purposes of this law, the contribution, expenditure, or liability of a descendant, ascendant, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, wife, partner, employer, employee, or fellow official or fellow employee of a corporation shall be deemed to be that of the candidate himself.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Init. Act, Nov.  
1912; re-en. Sec. 10773, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1428. (10774) Limitation of expenditures by candidate—by party organizations—by relatives.** No sums of money shall be paid and no expenses authorized or incurred by or on behalf of any candidate who has received the nomination to any public office or position in this state, except such as he may contribute towards payment for his political party's or independent statement in the pamphlet herein provided for, to be paid by him



in his campaign for election, in excess of ten per cent of one year's salary or compensation of the office for which he is nominated; provided, that no candidate shall be restricted to less than one hundred dollars. No sum of money shall be paid and no expenses authorized or incurred by or on behalf of any political party or organization to promote the success of the principles or candidates of such party or organization, contrary to the provisions of this act. For the purposes of this act, the contribution, expenditure, or liability of a descendant, ascendant, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, wife, partner, employer, employee, or fellow official or fellow employee of a corporation, shall be deemed to be that of the candidate himself.

**History:** En. Sec. 8, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10774, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1429. (10775) Definition of terms.** Terms used in this act shall be construed as follows, unless other meaning is clearly apparent from the language or context, or unless such construction is inconsistent with the manifest intent of the law:

"Persons" shall apply to any individual, male or female, and, where consistent with collective capacity, to any committee, firm, partnership, club, organization, association, corporation, or other combination of individuals.

"Candidate" shall apply to any person whose name is printed on an official ballot for public office, or whose name is expected to be or has been presented for public office, with his consent, for nomination or election.

"Political agent" shall apply to any person who, upon request or under agreement, receives or disburses money in behalf of a candidate.

"Political committee" shall apply to every combination of two or more persons who shall aid or promote the success or defeat of a candidate, or a political party or principle, and the provisions of law relating thereto shall apply to any firm or partnership, to any corporation, and to any club, organization, association, or other combination of persons, whether incorporated or not, with similar purposes, whether primary or incidental.

"Public office" shall apply to any national, state, county, or city office to which a salary attaches and which is filled by the voters, as well as to the office of presidential elector, United States senator, or presiding officer of either branch of the legislature.

"Give," "provide," "expend," "contribute," "receive," "ask," "solicit," and like terms, with their corresponding nouns, shall apply to money, its equivalent, or any other valuable thing; shall include the promise, advance deposit, borrowing, or loan thereof, and shall cover all or any part of a transaction, whether it be made directly or indirectly.

None of the provisions of this act shall be construed as relating to the rendering of services by speakers, writers, publishers, or others, for which no compensation is asked or given; nor to prohibit expenditure by committees of political parties or organizations for public speakers, music, halls, lights, literature, advertising, office rent, printing, postage, clerk hire, challengers or watchers at the polls, travelling expenses, telegraphing or telephoning, or making of poll-lists.

**History:** En. Sec. 10, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10775, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1430. (10776) Statement by candidate as to moneys expended—filing after election—penalty.** Every candidate for nomination or election to public office, including candidates for the office of senator of the United States, shall, within fifteen days after the election at which he was a candidate, file with the secretary of state if a candidate for senator of the United States, representative in congress, or for any state or district office in a district composed of one or more counties, or for members of the legislative assembly from a district composed of more than one county, but with the county clerk for legislative districts composed of not more than one county, and for county and precinct offices, and with the city clerk, auditor, or recorder of the town or city in which he resides, if he was a candidate for a town, city, or ward office, an itemized sworn statement setting forth in detail all the moneys contributed, expended, or promised by him to aid and promote his nomination or election, or both, as the case may be, and for the election of his party candidates, and all existing unfulfilled promises of every character, and all liabilities remaining uncanceled and in force at the time such statement is made, whether such expenditures, promises, and liabilities were made or incurred before, during, or after such election. If no money or other valuable thing was given, paid, expended, contributed, or promised, and no unfulfilled liabilities were incurred by a candidate for public office to aid or promote his nomination or election, or the election of his party candidates, he shall file a statement to that effect within fifteen days after the election at which he was a candidate. Any candidate who shall fail to file such a statement shall be fined twenty-five dollars for every day on which he was in default, unless he shall be excused by the court. Fifteen days after any such election the secretary of state, or county clerk, city clerk, auditor, or recorder, as the case may be, shall notify the county attorney of any failure to file such a statement on the part of any candidate, and within ten days thereafter such prosecuting officer shall proceed to prosecute said candidate for such offense.

**History:** En. Sec. 11, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10776, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1431. (10777) Accounts of expenditures by political committees and other persons—statement and vouchers.** Every political committee shall have a treasurer, who is a voter, and shall cause him to keep detailed accounts of all its receipts, payments, and liabilities. Similar accounts shall be kept by every person, who in the aggregate receives or expends money or incurs liabilities to the amount of more than fifty dollars for political purposes, and by every political agent and candidate. Such accounts shall cover all transactions in any way affecting or connected with the political canvass, campaign, nomination, or election concerned. Every person receiving or expending money or incurring liability by authority or in behalf of or to promote the success or defeat of such committee, agent, candidate, or other person or political party or organization, shall, on demand, and in any event within fourteen days after such receipt, expenditure, or incurrance of liability, give such treasurer, agent, candidate, or other person on whose behalf such expense or liability was incurred detailed account thereof, with proper vouchers. Every payment, except payments less in the aggregate than five dollars to any person, shall be vouched for by a



receipted bill stating the particulars of expense. Every voucher, receipt, and account hereby required shall be a part of the accounts and files of such treasurer, agent, candidate, or other person, and shall be preserved by the public officer with whom it shall be filed for six months after the election to which it refers. Any person not a candidate for any office or nomination who expends money or value to an amount greater than fifty dollars in any campaign for nomination or election, to aid in the election or defeat of any candidate or candidates, or party ticket, or measure before the people, shall, within ten days after the election in which said money or value was expended, file with the secretary of state in the case of a measure voted upon by the people, or of state or district offices for districts composed of one or more counties, or with the county clerk for county offices, and with the city clerk, auditor, or recorder for municipal offices, an itemized statement of such receipts and expenditures and vouchers for every sum paid in excess of five dollars, and shall at the same time deliver to the candidate or treasurer of the political organization whose success or defeat he has sought to promote, a duplicate of such statement and a copy of such vouchers. The books of account of every treasurer of any political party, committee, or organization, during an election campaign, shall be open at all reasonable office hours to the inspection of the treasurer and chairman of any opposing political party or organization for the same electoral district; and his right of inspection may be enforced by writ of mandamus by any court of competent jurisdiction.

**History:** En. Sec. 12, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10777, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1432. (10778) Copies of act to be furnished certain public officers and candidates.** The secretary of state shall, at the expense of the state, furnish to the county clerk, and to the city and town clerks, auditors, and recorders, copies of this act as a part of the election laws. In the filing of a nomination petition or certificate of nomination, the secretary of state, in the case of state and district offices for districts composed of one or more counties, and county clerks for county offices, and the city and town clerks, auditors, or recorders for municipal offices, shall transmit to the several candidates, and to the treasurers of political committees, and to political agents, as far as they may be known to such officer, copies of this act, and also to any other person required to file a statement such copies shall be furnished upon application therefor. Upon his own information, or at the written request of any voter, said secretary of state shall transmit to any other person believed by him or averred to be a candidate, or who may otherwise be required to make a statement, a copy of this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 13, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10778, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1433. (10779) Inspection of accounts—complaints—statement of receipts.** The several officers with whom statements are required to be filed shall inspect all statements of accounts and expenses relating to nominations and elections filed with them within ten days after the same are filed; and if, upon examination of the official ballot, it appears that any person

has failed to file a statement as required by law, or if it appears to any such officer that the statement filed with him does not conform to law, or upon complaint in writing by a candidate or by a voter that a statement filed does not conform to law or to the truth, or that any person has failed to file a statement which he is by law required to file, said officer shall forthwith in writing notify the delinquent person. Every such complaint filed by a citizen or candidate shall state in detail the grounds of objection, shall be sworn to by the complainant, and shall be filed with the officer within sixty days after the filing of the statement or amended statement. Upon the written request of a candidate or any voter, filed within sixteen days after any convention, primary, or nominating election, said secretary of state, county clerk, city or town clerk, auditor, or recorder, as the case may be, shall demand from any specified person or candidate a statement of all his receipts, and from whom received, disbursements and liabilities in connection with or in any way relating to the nomination or election concerned, whether it is an office to which a salary or compensation is attached or not, and said person shall thereupon be required to file such statement and to comply with all the provisions relating to statements herein contained. Whoever makes a statement required by this act shall make oath attached thereto that it is in all respects correct, complete, and true, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and said verification shall be in substantially the form herein provided.

**History:** En. Sec. 14, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10779, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1434. (10780) Prosecutions for failure to file statement.** Upon the failure of any person to file a statement within ten days after receiving notice, under the preceding section, or if any statement filed as above discloses any violation of any provision of this act relating to corrupt practices in elections, or in any other provision of the election laws, the secretary of state, the county clerk, or the city clerk, auditor, or recorder, as the case may be, shall forthwith notify the county attorney of the county where said violation occurred, and shall furnish him with copies of all papers relating thereto, and said county attorney shall, within sixty days thereafter, examine every such case, and if the evidence seems to him to be sufficient under the provisions of this act, he shall, in the name of the state, forthwith institute such civil or criminal proceedings as may be appropriate to the facts.

**History:** En. Sec. 15, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10780, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1435. (10781) Jurisdiction—court may compel filing of statements.** The district court of the county in which any statement of accounts and expenses relating to nominations and elections should be filed, unless herein otherwise provided, shall have exclusive original jurisdiction of all violations of this act, and may compel any person who fails to file such a statement as required by this act, or who files a statement which does not conform to the provisions of this act in respect to its truth, sufficiency in detail, or otherwise, to file a sufficient statement, upon the application of the attorney-general or of the county attorney, or the petition of a candidate or of any voter. Such petition shall be filed in the district court within sixty days



after such election if the statement was filed within the fifteen days required, but such a petition may be filed within thirty days after any payment not included in the statement so filed.

**History:** En. Sec. 16, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10781, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1436. (10782) Record of statements—copies.** All statements shall be preserved for six months after the election to which they relate, and shall be public records subject to public inspection, and it shall be the duty of the officers having custody of the same to give certified copies thereof in like manner as of other public records.

**History:** En. Sec. 17, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10782, R. C. M. 1921; amd. Sec. 1, Ch. 41, L. 1943.

**94-1437. (10783) Payments in name of undisclosed principal.** No person shall make a payment of his own money or of another person's money to any other person in connection with a nomination or election in any other name than that of the person who in truth supplies such money; nor shall any person knowingly receive such payment, or enter, or cause the same to be entered, in his accounts or records in another name than that of the person by whom it was actually furnished; provided, if the money be received from the treasurer of any political organization, it shall be sufficient to enter the same as received from said treasurer.

**History:** En. Sec. 18, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10783, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1438. (10784) Promise to procure appointment or election.** No person shall, in order to aid or promote his nomination or election, directly or indirectly, himself or through any other person, promise to appoint another person, or promise to secure or aid in securing the appointment, nomination, or election of another person to any public or private position or employment, or to any position of honor, trust, or emolument, except that he may publicly announce or define what is his choice or purpose in relation to any election in which he may be called to take part, if elected, and if he is a candidate for nomination or election as a member of the legislative assembly, he may pledge himself to vote for the people's choice for United States senator, or state what his action will be on such vote.

**History:** En. Sec. 19, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10784, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1439. (10785) Public officer or employee not to contribute funds.** No holder of a public position or office, other than an office filled by the voters, shall pay or contribute to aid or promote the nomination or election of any other person to public office. No person shall invite, demand, or accept payment or contribution from such holder of a public position or office for campaign purposes.

**History:** En. Sec. 20, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10785, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1440. (10786) Certain public officers prohibited from acting as delegates or members of political committee.** No holder of a public position, other than an office filled by the voters, shall be a delegate to a convention for the election district that elects the officer or board under whom he di-

rectly or indirectly holds such position, nor shall he be a member of a political committee for such district.

**History:** En. Sec. 21, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10786, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1441. (10787) Transfer of convention credential.** No person shall invite, offer, or effect the transfer of any convention credential in return for any payment of money or other valuable thing.

**History:** En. Sec. 22, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10787, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1442. (10788) Inducing person to be or not to be candidate.** No person shall pay, or promise to reward another, in any manner or form, for the purpose of inducing him to be or refrain from or cease being a candidate, and no person shall solicit any payment, promise, or reward from another for such purpose.

**History:** En. Sec. 23, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10788, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1443. (10789) What demands or requests shall not be made of candidates.** No person shall demand, solicit, ask, or invite any payment or contribution for any religious, political, charitable, or other cause or organization supposed to be primarily or principally for the public good, from a person who seeks to be or has been nominated or elected to any office; and no such candidate or elected person shall make any such payment or contribution if it shall be demanded or asked during the time he is a candidate for nomination or election to or an incumbent of any office. No payment or contribution for any purpose shall be made a condition precedent to the putting of a name on any caucus or convention ballot or nomination paper or petition, or to the performance of any duty imposed by law on a political committee. No person shall demand, solicit, ask, or invite any candidate to subscribe to the support of any club or organization, to buy tickets to any entertainment or ball, or to subscribe for or pay for space in any book, program, periodical, or other publication; if any candidate shall make any such payment or contribution with apparent hope or intent to influence the result of the election, he shall be guilty of a corrupt practice; but this section shall not apply to the soliciting of any business advertisement for insertion in a periodical in which such candidate was regularly advertising prior to his candidacy, nor to ordinary business advertising, nor to his regular payment to any organization, religious, charitable, or otherwise, of which he may have been a member, or to which he may have been a contributor, for more than six months before his candidacy, nor to ordinary contributions at church services.

**History:** En. Sec. 24, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10789, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1444. (10790) Contributions from corporations, public utilities and others.** No corporation, and no person, trustee, or trustees owning or holding the majority of the stock of a corporation carrying on the business of a bank, savings bank, co-operative bank, trust, trustee, surety, indemnity, safe deposit, insurance, railroad, street-railway, telegraph, telephone, gas, electric light, heat, power, canal, aqueduct, water, cemetery, or crematory



company, or any company having the right to take or condemn land, or to exercise franchises in public ways granted by the state or by any county, city, or town, shall pay or contribute in order to aid, promote, or prevent the nomination or election of any person, or in order to aid or promote the interests, success, or defeat of any political party or organization. No person shall solicit or receive such payment or contribution from such corporation or such holders of a majority of such stock.

**History:** En. Sec. 25, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10790, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1445. (10791) Treating.** Any person or candidate who shall, either by himself or by any other person, either before or after an election, or while such person or candidate is seeking a nomination or election, directly or indirectly, give or provide, or pay, wholly or in part, the expenses of giving or providing any meat or drink, or other entertainment or provision, clothing, liquors, cigars, or tobacco, to or for any person for the purpose of or with intent or hope to influence that person, or any other person, to give or refrain from giving his vote at such election to or for any candidate or political party ticket, or measure before the people, or on account of such persons, or any other person, having voted or refrained from voting for any candidate or the candidates of any political party or organization or measure before the people, or being about to vote or refrain from voting at such election, shall be guilty of treating. Every elector who accepts or takes any such meat, drink, entertainment, provision, clothing, liquors, cigars, or tobacco, shall also be guilty of treating; and such acceptance shall be a ground of challenge to his vote and of rejecting his vote on a contest.

**History:** En. Sec. 26, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10791, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1446. (10792) Challenging voters—procedure.** Whenever any person's right to vote shall be challenged, and he has taken the oath prescribed by the statutes, and if it is at a nominating election, then it shall be the duty of the clerks of election to write in the poll-books at the end of such person's name the words "challenged and sworn," with the name of the challenger. Thereupon the chairman of the board of judges shall write upon the back of the ballot offered by such challenged voter the number of his ballot, in order that the same may be identified in any future contest of the results of the election, and be cast out if it shall appear to the court to have been for any reason wrongfully or illegally voted for any candidate or on any question. And such marking of the name of such challenged voter, nor the testimony of any judge or clerk of election in reference thereto, or in reference to the manner in which said challenged person voted, if said testimony shall be given in the course of any contest, investigation, or trial wherein the legality of the vote of such person is questioned for any reason, shall not be deemed a violation of section 94-1407.

**History:** En. Sec. 27, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10792, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1447. (10793) Coercion or undue influence of voters.** Every person who shall, directly or indirectly, by himself or any other person in his behalf, make use of or threaten to make use of any force, coercion, violence,

restraint, or undue influence, or inflict or threaten to inflict, by himself or any other person, any temporal or spiritual injury, damage, harm, or loss upon or against any person in order to induce or compel such person to vote or refrain from voting for any candidate, or the ticket of any political party, or any measure before the people, or any person who, being a minister, preacher, or priest, or any officer of any church, religious or other corporation or organization, otherwise than by public speech or print, shall urge, persuade, or command any voter to vote or refrain from voting for or against any candidate or political party ticket or measure submitted to the people, for or on account of his religious duty, or the interest of any corporation, church, or other organization, or who shall, by abduction, duress, or any fraudulent contrivance, impede or prevent the free exercise of the franchise by any voter at any election, or shall thereby compel, induce, or prevail upon any elector to give or to refrain from giving his vote at any election, shall be guilty of undue influence, and shall be punished as for a corrupt practice.

**History:** En. Sec. 28, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10793, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1448. (10794) Bets or wagers on election results.** Any candidate who, before or during any election campaign, makes any bet or wager of anything of pecuniary value, or in any manner becomes a party to any such bet or wager on the result of the election in his electoral district, or in any part thereof, or on any event or contingency relating to any pending election, or who provides money or other valuables to be used by any person in betting or wagering upon the results of any impending election, shall be guilty of a corrupt practice. Any person who, for the purpose of influencing the result of any election, makes any bet or wager of anything of pecuniary value on the result of such election in his electoral district, or any part thereof, or of any pending election, or on any event or contingency relating thereto, shall be guilty of a corrupt practice, and in addition thereto any such act shall be ground of challenge against his right to vote.

**History:** En. Sec. 29, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10794, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1449. (10795) Personating another elector—penalty.** Any person shall be deemed guilty of the offense of personation who, at any election, applies for a ballot in the name of some other person, whether it be that of a person living or dead, or of a fictitious person, or who, having voted once at an election, applies at the same election for a ballot in his own name; and on conviction thereof such person shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary at hard labor for not less than one nor more than three years.

**History:** En. Sec. 30, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10795, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1450. (10796) Corrupt practice, what constitutes.** Any person shall be guilty of a corrupt practice, within the meaning of this act, if he expends any money for election purposes contrary to the provisions of any statute of this state, or if he is guilty of treating, undue influence, personation, the giving or promising to give, or offer of any money or valuable thing to any elector, with intent to induce such elector to vote for or to refrain



from voting for any candidate for public office, or the ticket of any political party or organization, or any measure submitted to the people, at any election, or to register or refrain from registering as a voter at any state, district, county, city, town, village, or school district election for public offices or on public measures. Such corrupt practice shall be deemed to be prevalent when instances thereof occur in different election districts similar in character and sufficient in number to convince the court before which any case involving the same may be tried that they were general and common, or were pursuant to a general scheme or plan.

**History:** En. Sec. 31, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10796, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1451. (10797) Compensating voter for loss of time—badges and insignia.** It shall be unlawful for any person to pay another for any loss or damage due to attendance at the polls, or in registering, or for the expense of transportation to or from the polls. No person shall pay for personal service to be performed on the day of a caucus, primary, convention, or any election, for any purpose connected therewith, tending in any way, directly or indirectly, to affect the result thereof, except for the hiring of persons whose sole duty is to act as challengers and watch the count of official ballots. No person shall buy, sell, give, or provide any political badge, button, or other insignia to be worn at or about the polls on the day of any election, and no such political badge, button, or other insignia shall be worn at or about the polls on any election day.

**History:** En. Sec. 32, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10797, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1452. (10798) Publications in newspapers and periodicals.** No publisher of a newspaper or other periodical shall insert, either in its advertising or reading columns, any paid matter which is designed or tends to aid, injure, or defeat any candidate or any political party or organization, or measure before the people, unless it is stated therein that it is a paid advertisement, the name of the chairman or secretary, or the names of the other officers of the political or other organization inserting the same, or the name of some voter who is responsible therefor, with his residence and the street number thereof, if any, appear in such advertisement in the nature of a signature. No person shall pay the owner, editor, publisher, or agent of any newspaper or other periodical to induce him to editorially advocate or oppose any candidate for nomination or election, and no such owner, editor, publisher, or agent shall accept such payment. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this section shall be punished as for a corrupt practice.

**History:** En. Sec. 33, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10798, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1453. (10799) Solicitation of votes on election day.** It shall be unlawful for any person at any place on the day of any election to ask, solicit, or in any manner try to induce or persuade any voter on such election day to vote for or refrain from voting for any candidate, or the candidates or ticket of any political party or organization, or any measure submitted to the people, and upon conviction thereof he shall be punished by fine of not less than five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars for the first

offense, and for the second and each subsequent offense occurring on the same or different election days, he shall be punished by fine as aforesaid, or by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than five nor more than thirty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

**History:** En. Sec. 34, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10799, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1454. (10800) Political criminal libel.** It shall be unlawful to write, print, or circulate through the mails or otherwise any letter, circular, bill, placard, or poster relating to any election or to any candidate at any election, unless the same shall bear on its face the name and address of the author, and of the printer and publisher thereof; and any person writing, printing, publishing, circulating, posting, or causing to be written, printed, circulated, posted, or published any such letter, bill, placard, circular, or poster as aforesaid, which fails to bear on its face the name and address of the author and of the printer or publisher, shall be guilty of an illegal practice, and shall on conviction thereof be punished by a fine of not less than ten dollars nor more than one thousand dollars. If any letter, circular, poster, bill, publication, or placard shall contain any false statement or charges reflecting on any candidate's character, morality, or integrity, the author thereof, and every person printing or knowingly assisting in the circulation, shall be guilty of political criminal libel, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary for not less than one nor more than three years. If the person charged with such crime shall prove on his trial that he had reasonable ground to believe such charge was true, and did believe it was true, and that he was not actuated by malice in making such publication, it shall be a sufficient defense to such charge. But in that event, and as a part of such defense, the author and the printer or publisher or other person charged with such crime shall also prove that, at least fifteen days before such letter, circular, poster, bill, or placard containing such false statement or statements was printed or circulated, he or they caused to be served personally and in person upon the candidate to whom it relates a copy thereof in writing, and calling his attention particularly to the charges contained therein, and that, before printing, publishing, or circulating such charges, he received and read any denial, defense, or explanation, if any, made or offered to him in writing by the accused candidate within ten days after the service of such charge upon the accused person.

**History:** En. Sec. 35, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10800, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1455. (10801) Filing of statement of expenses by candidate.** The name of a candidate chosen at a primary nominating election, or otherwise, shall not be printed on the official ballot for the ensuing election, unless there has been filed by or on behalf of said candidate the statements of accounts and expenses relating to nominations required by this act, as well as a statement by his political agent and by his political committee or committees in his behalf, if his statement discloses the existence of such agent, committee, or committees. The officer or board entrusted by law with the preparation of the official ballots for any election shall, as far as practicable, warn candidates of the danger of the omission of their names by



reason of this provision, but delay in making any such statement beyond the time prescribed shall not preclude its acceptance or prevent the insertion of the name on the ballot, if there is reasonable time therefor after the receipt of such statements. Any such vacancy on the ballot shall be filled by the proper committee of his political party in the manner authorized by law, but not by the use of the name of the candidate who failed to file such statements. No person shall receive a certificate of election until he shall have filed the statements required by this act.

**History:** En. Sec. 36, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10801, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1456. (10802) Inducement to accept or decline nomination.** It shall be unlawful for any person to accept, receive, or pay money or any valuable consideration for becoming or for refraining from becoming a candidate for nomination or election, or by himself or in combination with any other person or persons to become a candidate for the purpose of defeating the nomination or election of any other person, and not with a bona fide intent to obtain the office. Upon complaint made to any district court, if the judge shall be convinced that any person has sought the nomination, or seeks to have his name presented to the voters as a candidate for nomination by any political party, for any mercenary or venal consideration or motive, and that his candidacy for the nomination is not in good faith, the judge shall forthwith issue his writ of injunction restraining the officer or officers whose duty it is to prepare the official ballots for such nominating election from placing the name of such person thereon as a candidate for nomination to any office. In addition thereto, the court shall direct the county attorney to institute criminal proceedings against such person or persons for corrupt practice, and upon conviction thereof he and any person or persons combining with him shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year.

**History:** En. Sec. 37, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10802, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1457. (10803) Forfeiture of nomination or office for violation of law, when not worked.** Where, upon the trial of any action or proceeding under the provisions of this act for the contest of the right of any person declared nominated or elected to any office, or to annul or set aside such nomination or election, or to remove a person from his office, it appears from the evidence that the offense complained of was not committed by the candidate, or with his knowledge or consent, or was committed without his sanction or connivance, and that all reasonable means for preventing the commission of such offense at such election were taken by and on behalf of the candidate, or that the offense or offenses complained of were trivial, unimportant, and limited in character, and that in all other respects his participation in the election was free from such offenses or illegal acts, or that any act or omission of the candidate arose from inadvertence or from accidental miscalculation, or from some other reasonable cause of a like nature, and in any case did not arise from any want of good faith, and under the circumstances it seems to the court to be unjust that the said candidate shall forfeit his nomination or office, or be deprived of any

office of which he is the incumbent, then the nomination or election of such candidate shall not by reason of such offense or omission complained of be void, nor shall the candidate be removed from or deprived of his office.

**History:** En. Sec. 38, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10803, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1458. (10804) Punishment for violation of act.** If, upon the trial of any action or proceeding under the provisions of this act, for the contesting of the right of any person declared to be nominated to an office, or elected to an office, or to annul and set aside such election, or to remove any person from his office, it shall appear that such person was guilty of any corrupt practice, illegal act, or undue influence, in or about such nomination or election, he shall be punished by being deprived of the nomination or office, as the case may be, and the vacancy therein shall be filled in the manner provided by law. The only exception to this judgment shall be that provided in the preceding section of this act. Such judgment shall not prevent the candidate or officer from being proceeded against by indictment or criminal information for any such act or acts.

**History:** En. Sec. 39, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10804, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1459. (10805) Time for commencing contest.** Any action to contest the right of any person declared elected to an office, or to annul and set aside such election, or to remove from or deprive any person of an office of which he is the incumbent, for any offense mentioned in this act, must, unless a different time be stated, be commenced within forty days after the return day of the election at which such offense was committed, unless the ground of the action or proceeding is for the illegal payment of money or other valuable thing subsequent to the filing of the statements prescribed by this act, in which case the action or proceeding may be commenced within forty days after the discovery by the complainant of such illegal payment. A contest of the nomination or office of governor or representative or senator in congress must be commenced within twenty days after the declaration of the result of the election, but this shall not be construed to apply to any contest before the legislative assembly.

**History:** En. Sec. 40, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10805, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1460. (10806) Court having jurisdiction of proceedings.** An application for filing a statement, payment of a claim, or correction of an error or false recital in a statement filed, or an action or proceeding to annul and set aside the election of any person declared elected to an office, or to remove or deprive any person of his office for an offense mentioned in this act, or any petition to excuse any person or candidate in accordance with the power of the court to excuse as provided in section 94-1457, must be made or filed in the district court of the county in which the certificate of his nomination as a candidate for the office to which he is declared nominated or elected is filed, or in which the incumbent resides.

**History:** En. Sec. 41, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10806, R. C. M. 1921.



**94-1461.** (10807) **Repealed—Chapter 50, Laws of 1947.**

**94-1462.** (10808) **Duty of county attorney on violation of act—penalty for neglect or refusal to act.** If any county attorney shall be notified by any officer or other person of any violation of any of the provisions of this act within his jurisdiction, it shall be his duty forthwith to diligently inquire into the facts of such violation, and if there is reasonable ground for instituting a prosecution, it shall be the duty of such county attorney to file a complaint or information in writing, before a court of competent jurisdiction, charging the accused person with such offense; if any county attorney shall fail or refuse to faithfully perform any duty imposed upon him by this act, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall forfeit his office. It shall be the duty of the county attorney, under penalty of forfeiture of his office, to prosecute any and all persons guilty of any violation of the provisions of this act, the penalty of which is fine or imprisonment, or both, or removal from office.

**History:** En. Sec. 43, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10808, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1463.** (10809) **Declaration of result of election after rejection of illegal votes.** If, in any case of a contest on the ground of illegal votes, it appears that another person than the one returned has the highest number of legal votes, after the illegal votes have been eliminated, the court must declare such person nominated or elected, as the case may be.

**History:** En. Sec. 44, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10809, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1464.** (10810) **Grounds for contest of nomination or office.** Any elector of the state, or of any political or municipal division thereof, may contest the right of any person to any nomination or office for which such elector has the right to vote, for any of the following causes:

1. On the ground of deliberate, serious, and material violation of any of the provisions of this act, or of any other provision of the law relating to nominations or elections.

2. When the person whose right was contested was not, at the time of the election, eligible to such office.

3. On account of illegal votes or an erroneous or fraudulent count or canvass of votes.

**History:** En. Sec. 45, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10810, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1465.** (10811) **Nomination or election not to be vacated, when.** Nothing in the third ground of contest specified in the preceding section is to be so construed as to authorize a nomination or election to be set aside on account of illegal votes, unless it appear, either that the candidate or nominee whose right is contested had knowledge of or connived at such illegal votes, or that the number of illegal votes given to the person whose right to the nomination or office is contested, if taken from him, would reduce the number of his legal votes below the number of votes given to some other person for the same nomination or office, after deducting therefrom the illegal votes which may be shown to have been given to such other person.

**History:** En. Sec. 46, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10811, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1466. (10812) Reception of illegal votes, allegations and evidence.** When the reception of illegal votes is alleged as a cause of contest, it shall be sufficient to state generally that in one or more specified voting precincts illegal votes were given to the person whose nomination or election is contested, which, if taken from him, will reduce the number of his legal votes below the number of legal votes given to some other person for the same office; but no testimony shall be received of any illegal votes, unless the party contesting such election deliver to the opposite party, at least three days before such trial, a written list of the number of illegal votes, and by whom given, which he intends to prove on such trial. This provision shall not prevent the contestant from offering evidence of illegal votes not included in such statement, if he did not know and by reasonable diligence was unable to learn of such additional illegal votes, and by whom they were given, before delivering such written list.

**History:** En. Sec. 47, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10812, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1467. (10813) Contents of contest petition—amendment—bond—costs—citation—precedence.** Any petition contesting the right of any person to a nomination or election shall set forth the name of every person whose election is contested, and the grounds of the contest, and shall not thereafter be amended, except by leave of the court. Before any proceeding thereon the petitioner shall give bond to the state in such sum as the court may order, not exceeding two thousand dollars, with not less than two sureties, who shall justify in the manner required of sureties on bail-bonds, conditioned to pay all costs, disbursements, and attorney's fees that may be awarded against him if he shall not prevail. If the petitioner prevails, he may recover his costs, disbursements, and reasonable attorney's fees against the contestee. But costs, disbursements, and attorney's fees, in all such cases, shall be in the discretion of the court, and in case judgment is rendered against the petitioner, it shall also be rendered against the sureties on the bond. On the filing of any such petition, the clerk shall immediately notify the judge of the court, and issue a citation to the person whose nomination or office is contested, citing them to appear and answer, not less than three nor more than seven days after the date of filing the petition, and the court shall hear said cause, and every such contest shall take precedence over all other business on the court docket, and shall be tried and disposed of with all convenient despatch. The court shall always be deemed in session for the trial of such cases.

**History:** En. Sec. 48, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10813, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1468. (10814) Hearing of contest.** The petitioner (contestant) and the contestee may appear and produce evidence at the hearing, but no person, other than the petitioner and contestee, shall be made a party to the proceedings on such petition; and no person, other than said parties and their attorneys, shall be heard thereon, except by order of the court. If more than one petition is pending, or the election of more than one person is contested, the court may, in its discretion, order the cases to be heard together, and may apportion the costs, disbursements, and attorney's fees between them, and shall finally determine all questions of law and fact,



save only that the judge may, in his discretion, impanel a jury to decide on questions of fact. In the case of other nominations or elections, the court shall forthwith certify its decision to the board or official issuing certificates of nomination or election, which board or official shall thereupon issue certificates of nomination or election to the person or persons entitled thereto by such decision. If judgment of ouster against a defendant shall be rendered, said judgment shall award the nomination or office to the person receiving next the highest number of votes, unless it shall be further determined in the action, upon appropriate pleading and proof by the defendant, that some act has been done or committed which would have been ground in a similar action against such person, had he received the highest number of votes for such nomination or office, for a judgment of ouster against him; and if it shall be so determined at the trial, the nomination or office shall be by the judgment declared vacant, and shall thereupon be filled by a new election, or by appointment, as may be provided by law regarding vacancies in such nomination or office.

**History:** En. Sec. 49, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10814, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1469. (10815) Corporations—proceedings against, for violation of act.** In like manner as prescribed for the contesting of an election, any corporation organized under the laws of or doing business in the state of Montana may be brought into court on the ground of deliberate, serious, and material violation of the provisions of this act. The petition shall be filed in the district court in the county where said corporation has its principal office, or where the violation of law is averred to have been committed. The court, upon conviction of such corporation, may impose a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or may declare a forfeiture of the charter and franchises of the corporation, if organized under the laws of this state, or if it be a foreign corporation, may enjoin said corporation from further transacting business in this state, or by both such fine and forfeiture, or by both such fine and injunction.

**History:** En. Sec. 50, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10815, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1470. (10816) Penalty for violations not otherwise provided for.** Whoever violates any provision of this act, the punishment for which is not specially provided by law, shall on conviction thereof be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year, or by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

**History:** En. Sec. 51, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10816, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1471. (10817) Advancement of cases—dismissal, when—privileges of witnesses.** Proceedings under this act shall be advanced on the docket upon request of either party for speedy trial, but the court may postpone or continue such trial if the ends of justice may be thereby more effectually secured, and in case of such continuance or postponement, the court may impose costs in its discretion as a condition thereof. No petition shall be dismissed without the consent of the county attorney, unless the same shall be dismissed by the court. No person shall be excused from testifying or producing papers or documents on the ground that his testimony or the pro-

duction of papers or documents will tend to criminate him; but no admission, evidence, or paper made or advanced or produced by such person shall be offered or used against him in any civil or criminal prosecution, or any evidence that is the direct result of such evidence or information that he may have so given, except in a prosecution for perjury committed in such testimony.

**History:** En. Sec. 52, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10817, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1472. (10818) Form of complaint.** A petition or complaint filed under the provisions of this act shall be sufficient if it is substantially in the following form:

In the District Court of the  
.....Judicial District,  
for the County of....., State of Montana.  
A B (or A B and C D), Contestants,  
vs.  
E F, Contestee.

The petition of contestant (or contestants) above named alleges:

That an election was held (in the state, district, county, or city of.....), on the.....day of ....., A. D. 19....., for the (nomination of a candidate for) (or election of a) (state the office).

That ..... and ..... were candidates at said election, and the board of canvassers has returned the said..... as being duly nominated (or elected) at said election.

That contestant A B voted (or had a right to vote, as the case may be) at said election (or claims to have had a right to be returned as the nominee or officer elected or nominated at said election, or was a candidate at said election, as the case may be), and said contestant C D (here state in like manner the right of each contestant).

And said contestant (or contestants) further allege (here state the facts and grounds on which the contestants rely).

Wherefore, your contestants pray that it may be determined by the court that said ..... was not duly nominated (or elected), and that said election was void (or that the said A B or C D, as the case may be) was duly nominated (or elected), and for such other and further relief as to the court may seem just and legal in the premises.

Said complaint shall be verified by the affidavit of one of the petitioners in the manner required by law for the verification of complaints in civil cases.

**History:** En. Sec. 53, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10818, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1473. (10819) Form of statement of expenses.** The statement of expenses required from candidates and others by this act shall be in substantially the following form:

State of Montana, County of....., ss.

I, ....., having been a candidate (or expended money) at the election for the (state) (district) (county) (city) of ....., on the ..... day of ....., A. D. 19....., being first duly sworn, on oath do say: That I have carefully examined and read the return of



my election expenses and receipts hereto attached, and to the best of my knowledge and belief that return is full, correct, and true.

And I further state on oath that, except as appears from this return, I have not, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, no person, nor any club, society, or association has on my behalf, whether authorized by me or not, made any payment, or given, promised, or offered any reward, office, employment, or position, public or private, or valuable consideration, or incurred any liability on account of or in respect of the conduct or management of the said nomination or election.

And I further state on oath that, except as specified in this return, I have not paid any money, security, or equivalent for money, nor has any money or equivalent for money, to my knowledge or belief, been paid, advanced, given, or deposited by any one to or in the hands of myself or any other person for my nomination or election, or for the purpose of paying any expenses incurred on my behalf on account or in respect of the conduct or management of the said election.

And I further state on oath that I will not, except so far as I may be permitted by law, at any future time make or be a party to the making or giving of any payment, reward, office, position, or employment, or valuable consideration, for the purpose of defraying any such expenses or obligations as herein mentioned for or on account of my nomination or election, or provide or be a party to the providing of any money, security, or equivalent for money for the purpose of defraying any such expense.

(Signature of affiant).....

Subscribed and sworn to before me by the above-named....., on the ..... day of....., A. D. 19.....

Attached to said affidavit shall be a full and complete account of the receipts, contributions, and expenses of said affiant, and of his supporters of which he has knowledge, with numbered vouchers for all sums and payments for which vouchers are required as to all money expended by affiant. The affidavit and account of the treasurer of any committee or any political party or organization shall be, as nearly as may be, in the same form, and so also shall be the affidavit of any person who has received or expended money in excess of the sum of fifty dollars to aid in securing the nomination or election or defeat of any candidate, or of any political party or organization, or of any measure before the people.

History: En. Sec. 54, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10819, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1474. (10820) False oaths or affidavits—perjury.** Any person who shall knowingly make any false oath or affidavit where an oath or affidavit is required by this law shall be deemed guilty of perjury and punished accordingly.

History: En. Sec. 55, Init. Act, Nov. 1912; re-en. Sec. 10820, R. C. M. 1921.

**94-1475. Political literature to contain name of officer of organization or person publishing and producing.** It shall be unlawful for any person to publish, print, mimeograph, type or otherwise produce any dodger, bill, handbill, pamphlet or other document which is designed to aid, injure or

defeat any candidate or any political party or organization or measure before the people unless it is stated therein the name of the chairman or secretary, or the names of the other officers of the political or other organization publishing, printing, mimeographing, typing or otherwise producing such dodger, bill, handbill, pamphlet or other document or the name of some voter who is responsible therefor with his residence and street address, if any, together with the name of the publisher, printer or the producer thereof with his residence and street address, if any, or his place of business.

**History:** En. Sec. 1, Ch. 74, L. 1951.

**94-1476. Violation of preceding section a misdemeanor.** Any person who shall violate the provisions of this act shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

**History:** En. Sec. 2, Ch. 74, L. 1951.





# INDEX

---

References are to Title and Section numbers

## A

### ABSENTEE VOTING

- Absentee voting in precincts where voting machines are used, 23-1319
- Application for ballot
  - contents, 23-1302
  - delivery of application to elector on request, 23-1305
  - form, 23-1303
  - time for making, 23-1302
  - transmission of application to county clerk, 23-1304
- Authorized, 23-1301
- Ballots
  - delivery, 23-1305
  - delivery or mailing by clerks to election judges, 23-1309
    - mailing by special delivery, 23-1314
  - depositing in box by judges, 23-1313
  - disposition upon receipt by clerk, 23-1308
  - mailing, form of return and affidavit, 23-1306
  - marking and swearing to ballot by elector, 23-1307
  - rejected ballots, 23-1311; 23-1313
  - sealing in envelope, 23-1307
- Delivery or mailing of ballots to election judges by clerks, 23-1309
- Duty of election judges, 23-1311
- Envelopes containing ballots, opening, 23-1313
- False swearing, perjury, 23-1318
- Marking and swearing to ballot by elector, 23-1307
- Official misconduct, penalty, 23-1318
- Person present on election day
  - duty of elector if present on election day, 23-1320
  - opening of envelopes after deposit, 23-1317
  - procedure, 23-1316
  - voting in person authorized if absentee ballot not already deposited, 23-1315
- Poll lists, 23-1311
- Prospective absentees, absentee voting, 23-1312
- Record of ballots delivered, 23-1310
- Violation of law by elector or officer outside of state, penalty, 23-1321

### AIRPORTS

- Borrowing money for in excess of annual levy, submission to electors, 1-804

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- Local option—beer
  - ballots, contents, 4-352
  - conduct of election, 4-353
  - contest of election, 4-356
  - no election more than once in two years, 4-355
  - notice of election, 4-351
  - petition for election, 4-350
  - time for election, 4-350
  - vote against sale of beer, effect, 4-354
- Local option—intoxicating liquors
  - ballots, contents, 4-144
  - contest of election, 4-149
  - majority of votes against sale, existing licenses cancelled, 4-146
  - manner of conducting elections, 4-145
  - no election more than once in two years, 4-147



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Continued)

#### Local option—intoxicating liquors (Continued)

- notice of election, 4-143
- petition for election, 4-142
- sale of liquor is prohibited if majority of votes against sale, 4-148
- time for election, 4-142

#### Retail liquor license act—local option

- adoption of local option not to prevent sale by state liquor store under liquor control act, 4-435
- ballots, form, 4-433
- conduct of elections, 4-434
- contest of election, 4-436
- effect of election, 4-435
- election, time for holding, 4-431
- notice of election, 4-432
- petition against act, 4-431
- restrictions on holding second election, 4-437

### AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION OF UNITED STATES

#### Convention to ratify

- certificate of result, transmission to secretary of state, 23-2409
- compensation of delegates and officers, 23-2408
- convention of delegates, time for, 23-2406
- convention to be held when Congress proposes amendment and that same be ratified by convention in states, 23-2401
- delegates
  - election, 23-2402; 23-2404
  - form of ballot, 23-2405
  - nomination of, 23-2403
  - number, 23-2402
  - qualifications of signers of petitions and electors, 23-2410
- federal acts to supersede state provisions concerning amendments, 23-2411
- officers, 23-2407
- procedure, 23-2407
- quorum, 23-2407

### ATTORNEY GENERAL

- Election of provided for, term, Art. VII, § 1
- Manner of election, Art. VII, § 2
- Qualifications, Art. VII, § 3

## B

### BALLOTS

- Absentee voting ballot—See ABSENTEE VOTING
- All elections to be by ballot, Art. IX, § 1
- Arrangement of names alphabetically, 23-1107
- Ballot boxes, 23-706
  - exhibiting of box before receiving ballots, 23-708
  - not to be removed from polling place until ballots counted, 23-708
  - size of opening, 23-707
- Blank spaces, 23-1113
- Borrowing of money by counties, form of ballots, 16-2306
- Candidates for state senate or house of representatives, placement on ballot, 23-1108
- Candidates of two major parties to appear before independent candidates, 23-1107
- Color, 23-1105
- Columns, 23-1109
- Commissioners under commission-manager form of cities, form, 11-3216
- Consolidation of city and county, 11-3404
- County clerk to provide printed ballots, 23-1102
- Creation of new counties, form, 16-505
- Delegates to constitutional convention, form of ballot, 23-2405
- Delivery of official ballots to elector, 23-1209
- Delivery to judges of election, 23-705

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **BALLOTS** (Continued)

- Direct primary ballots, counting, 23-906
- Election of commissioners in city and county consolidated government, 11-3535
- Election on question of location of county seat, form, 16-408
- Form, 23-1105; 23-1112
- Increased tax levy for county road and bridge construction, 16-2202
- Initiative and referendum, 37-106
- Margin, 23-1113
- Material to be printed on ballots, 23-1109; 23-1110
- Municipal bond and indebtedness elections, form of ballots, 11-2309
- Municipal elections, municipal clerk to perform duties of county clerk, 23-1103
- Names and party of candidate to be printed on, 23-1106
- Not to be shown after being marked, 23-1207
- Number provided for each precinct, 23-1117
- Order of placement of state, national, county and township candidates, 23-1111
- Organization of city as commission form of government, form of ballot, 11-3104
- Primary election ballots for elections in commission form cities, 11-3112
- Primary elections
  - arrangement, 23-919
  - arrangement of names by county clerks, 23-917
  - arrangement of names by secretary of state, 23-916
  - furnished by counties, 23-918
  - how voted, 23-919
  - number furnished precincts, 23-920
  - sample ballots, 23-920
- Printed at public expense, 23-1101
- Printing of instructions on stub, 23-1114
- Proposed ordinance under city-manager form of government, form of ballot, 11-3235
- Question submitted to the people, preparation of ballot, 23-1116
- Recall of commissioners in city and county consolidated government, 11-3544
- Recall of commissioners under commissioner-manager form of government, 11-3225
- Reorganization of city as commission-manager form, form, 11-3204
- Required for elections, 23-301
- Returns—See ELECTIONS, Returns
- Rotation on ballots, 23-1107
- School district bond issue election, form of ballot, 75-3911
- Short term and long term election for same office, arrangement, 23-1112
- Size, 23-1105
- Spoiled ballot, receipt of another, 23-1212
- Stub, 23-1114
- Uniformity of size and printing, 23-1115
- Vacancy occurring after ballots printed, pasters to be printed and distributed, 23-1104
- Voting machine ballots, 23-1607
  - comparing official ballots with sample ballots, 23-1608
  - irregular ballots, 23-1609

### **BRIDGES**

- Construction exceeding ten thousand dollars, county commissioners to submit question to electors of county, 32-709

## **C**

### **CEMETERIES**

See PUBLIC CEMETERY DISTRICT ACT

### **CITIES AND TOWNS**

- Abatement of smoke nuisance—See SMOKE NUISANCE—ABATEMENT
- Aldermen, qualifications, 11-714
- Annexation
  - annexation of one city or town to another, election, 11-405
  - cities to which act applicable, 11-510



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

#### Annexation (Continued)

##### election

annexation, when complete, 11-507

calling, 11-506

conduct of, 11-507

petition, 11-506

property which may not be annexed, 11-508; 11-509

Bathing places, establishing, indebtedness, submission to taxpayers, 11-1008

Bus lines, contracting indebtedness for operation, submission to taxpayers, 11-1019

Canvass of returns, 11-718

Change in classification of cities and towns, new officers, election, 11-303

City and county consolidation—See CITY AND COUNTY CONSOLIDATION

City clerk to perform duties prescribed for county clerks in elections, 23-1103

#### City council

certification of ward boundaries, 23-403

map of wards, council to prepare, 23-405

Clerks, absentee voting duties—See ABSENTEE VOTING

#### Commissioners

election, ballots, 11-3535

nomination, entry of names on ballot, 11-3534

#### Commission form of government

abandonment of commission form

election on, 11-3135

petition, requirements, 11-3136

ballots, form, 11-3104

bribery in election, penalty, 11-3116

candidates prohibited from promising employment or benefit in return for aid or votes, 11-3128

certificate of result of election, 11-3105

cities authorized to organize under, 11-3101

#### councilmen

number, 11-3109

vacancies, 11-3109

effect of act on existing laws, 11-3137

#### election of city officers

beginning of term of office, 11-3110

calling of election, 11-3106

canvassing of votes, 11-3107

conduct of election, 11-3107

tenure of office, expiration, 11-3111

elective officers to file statement of election and campaign expenses and contributions, 11-3128

fees for filing for office, 11-3115

first election of officers, 11-3106 to 11-3111

franchises, submission to electors, 11-3126

limitation on holding of elections, 11-3105

mayor, vacancies, 11-3109

#### ordinances

election on, 11-3133

petition by electors for, 11-3133

procedure for submitting petition, 11-3133

suspension of ordinances on petition, election, 11-3134

penalty for working for candidate, 11-3114

petition for election, 11-3102

#### primary election

ballot, form, 11-3112

conduct, 11-3112

nomination of candidates, 11-3112

qualification of candidates, 11-3112

statement of candidacy, 11-3112

when general election dispensed with, 11-3113

proclamation of election, 11-3103

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

#### Commission form of government (Continued)

- prohibition against electioneering by officers, 11-3127
- recall of elective officers, procedure, 11-3132
  - vacancy, election for filling, 11-3132
- savings provision, 11-3108
- submission to electors, 11-3102
- voting by disqualified person, penalty, 11-3116
- when general election dispensed with, 11-3113

#### Commission-manager form

- abandonment of plan, proceedings, election, 11-3330
- bribery, penalty, 11-3229
- commissioners
  - compensation, 11-3248
  - holding other public office prohibited, 11-3214
  - interest in contracts prohibited, 11-3214
  - meetings, 11-3249
  - number, 11-3211
  - oath and bond, 11-3244
  - primary election of
    - arrangement of names on ballot, 11-3217
    - ballots, form, 11-3216
    - conduct of election, 11-3216
    - filing of expenses by candidate, 11-3219
    - qualification of electors, 11-3216
    - statement of candidacy, form, 11-3215
  - qualifications, 11-3214
  - quorum, 11-3247
  - recall
    - ballots, 11-3225
    - effect of majority vote for or against recall, 11-3226
    - election on question, 11-3224
    - filing of petition papers, 11-3223
    - issuance of petition papers, 11-3221
    - limitation upon time of filing recall petition, 11-3227
    - nomination of candidates to fill vacancy, 11-3225
    - petition for, 11-3220
    - signatures and affidavits to petition papers, 11-3222
  - term of office, 11-3212
  - unauthorized absences creates vacancy, 11-3249
  - vacancies, filling, 11-3213
  - working for candidate prohibited, penalty, 11-3228
- general election, when it may be dispensed with, 11-3218.1
- mayor
  - compensation, 11-3248
  - designation of, 11-3245
  - recall, selection of successor, 11-3246
  - vacancy in office of, 11-3245
- meetings of commission, 11-3249
- name of form, 11-3211
- ordinances
  - amendment or repeal of initiated ordinances, 11-3236
  - ballot for election, contents, 11-3235
  - petition for, 11-3230
    - filing, 11-3232
    - signatures and affidavits to petitions, 11-3231
    - submission of petition and proposed ordinance to clerk, 11-3233
    - submission to electors, when commission to, 11-3232
  - petition for repeal of commission passed ordinance, 11-3237
    - ballots, form, 11-3239
    - conflict of two or more ordinances approved at election, 11-3241
    - emergency ordinances subject to referendum, 11-3242
    - failure by electors to approve of ordinance operates as repeal, 11-3238
    - ordinances providing for expenditures, bond issues for public improvements, 11-3243



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)**

#### **Commission-manager form (Continued)**

##### **ordinances (Continued)**

petition for repeal of commission passed ordinance (Continued)

other ordinances subject to referendum, 11-3240

petition, requirements, 11-3239

reconsideration by commission of ordinance, 11-3238

submission to electors, when done, 11-3238

when proposed ordinance to be submitted to electors, 11-3234

##### **organization of city under**

applicability of laws to city, 11-3208

authorized, 11-3201

ballots, form, 11-3204

certificate of result of election, 11-3205

commissioners, special election for, 11-3206

conduct, 11-3207

election, order for, 11-3202

limitation on holding of elections, 11-3205

petition for, 11-3202

proclamation of election, 11-3203

##### **organization of communities or groups of communities under**

authorization, 11-3209

election on, 11-3209

powers, 11-3210

qualifications of electors, false answers, penalty, 11-3229

regular elections, date for holding, 11-3218

special elections, 11-3218

voting by disqualified person, penalty, 11-3229

Contracts with independent carriers of passengers, tax levy for, submission to taxpayers, 11-1021

Direct primary for nomination of candidates for municipal offices, application, 23-904

Election judges and clerks, 11-717

Election on question of municipal bonds and indebtedness

ballots, form, 11-2309

calling election, 11-2307

canvass of returns, 11-2312

conduct of election, 11-2309

consideration of petition, 11-2307

electors, qualifications, 11-2310

hours, 11-2308

municipal revenue bond act, authorization of undertakings, election, 11-2404

notice of election, 11-2308

officers, 11-2308

per cent of voters required to authorize issuance of bonds, 11-2311

petition for election, form, proof, 11-2306

registration, 11-2310

submission required, 11-2301

Elections, time for holding, 11-709

#### **Excess tax levy**

authorized if approved at election, 84-4706

ballots, 84-4709

conduct of election, 84-4709

notice of election, 84-4707

object of levy to be stated in submission of question, 84-4708

qualifications of electors, 84-4711

registration of electors, 84-4710

Fire districts in unincorporated towns

trustees to govern

election, 11-2010

powers, 11-2010

Form of government, adoption of new form, election for, Art. XVI, § 7

#### **Franchises**

election, notice, ballots, conduct of, 11-1208

limitation on powers of council, 11-1206

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)

#### Franchises (Continued)

- majority vote in favor of granting franchise, council must pass ordinance, 11-1209
- submission to taxpaying freeholders, 11-1207

#### Incorporation

- conduct of election, 11-204; 11-206
- election, calling, 11-204
- first election for officer, 11-205
- officers to be elected, 11-206
- old officers in office at time of adoption of code continued in office, 11-209
- petition, 11-203

Increasing indebtedness beyond five per cent for sewerage system or water supply, submission to electors, Art. XIII, § 6

Indebtedness for sewerage systems over five per cent limit, submission to taxpayers, 11-966

Indebtedness for water plant or water system, submission to electors, 11-966

Initiative and referendum—See INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

Leasing of city property held in trust, approval by electors, 11-964

Municipal courts, judges, election, term of office, 11-1703

Natural gas and distribution system, acquiring, indebtedness, submission to taxpayers, 11-988

#### Officers

- aldermen, terms, 11-711
- date for beginning of term, 11-720
- first class city officers enumerated, 11-701
- mayor, qualifications, 11-710
- oath and bonds, 11-719
- qualifications, 11-713
- second class city officers enumerated, 11-702
- terms of office, 11-709
  - when to begin, 11-712
- third class city officers enumerated, 11-702
- town officers enumerated, 11-703
- vacancy, 11-719
  - how filled, 11-721

Ordinances to be effective thirty days after passage, 11-1106

#### Parking meters

- authorized in cities or towns of 2500 population or less, 11-1015
- existing meters and ordinances unaffected by act, 11-1017
- referendum election on parking meters, 11-1016

Public parks and grounds, civic and youth centers, additional indebtedness of municipalities authorized on approval at election, 62-201

Qualifications of electors, 11-716

Registration of electors, 11-715

Revenue bonds of parking commission, submission of question of issuance to electors, 11-3703

#### Sanitary districts

- hearing on petition
  - notice of hearing, 11-3602
  - order fixing time for, 11-3602
  - order of court after hearing, 11-3603
  - procedure, 11-3603
- petition for creation, contents, filing, 11-3601
- submission to electors on question of creation
  - form of ballot, 11-3604
  - order of court for, 11-3603
  - time for election, 11-3604
  - vote required for approval, 11-3604

#### Special improvement districts

- bond issues, submission to electors, 11-2276
- bonds
  - authorized upon majority vote of qualified electors, 11-2218
  - procedure for issuance, 11-2218
- calling of election, 11-2217



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **CITIES AND TOWNS (Continued)**

#### Special improvement districts (Continued)

loans from revolving fund, authorization by electors, 11-2271

majority vote of electors required for authorization, 11-2217

purposes authorized, 11-2217

"qualified electors" defined, 11-2217

supplemental revolving fund, creation, authorization by electors, 11-2275

Special street fund, expenditures in excess of ten thousand dollars, approval of electors required, 84-4704

Terms of officers, when to begin, 11-712

Voting places, 11-717

#### Wards

division of cities and towns into, 11-708

first city or town council to divide area into wards, 11-707

### **CITY AND COUNTY CONSOLIDATION**

Appointees, political participation prohibited, 11-3549

penalty for violation, 11-3551

Appointees prohibited from acting as officers of political organization or circulating petitions, 11-3550

penalty for violation, 11-3551

Authorized, 11-3401

#### Commissioners

conduct of election, 11-3531

##### election

ballots of municipal election, 11-3539

blank spaces, 11-3537

order of names, 11-3536

##### first election

officers to act, 11-3530

time for holding, conduct, proclamation and publication, 11-3405

notice of municipal election, 11-3538

tie vote, breaking, 11-3539

##### nomination

form of petition, 11-3533

petitions, 11-3532

filing, 11-3534

##### primary election

notices, 11-3538

time for holding, 11-3531

#### Election on question of consolidation

form of ballot, 11-3404

notice, 11-3403

officers to act, 11-3530

First election of commissioners, 11-3405

Legal status of consolidated municipality, 11-3559

#### Ordinances

effective date, 11-3417

franchises, submitting to electors, 11-3417

##### initiative

action of commission on initiative petition, 11-3420

adoption upon favorable vote, 11-3422

amendments to petition, 11-3431

ballots, 11-3427

effective date of initiative measure, 11-3423

filing of petition, 11-3430

initiative ordinances may be amended or repealed by commission as other ordinances, 11-3424

petition, 11-3419

signatures, affidavits, 11-3429

repealing ordinances may be initiated, 11-3424

submission to electors, 11-3421

time for submitting to electors, 11-3422

recording and publishing, 11-3418

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **CITY AND COUNTY CONSOLIDATION (Continued)**

#### Ordinances (Continued)

##### referendum

amendments to petition, 11-3431

ballots, 11-3427

filing of petition, 11-3430

limitation on referendum, 11-3425

ordinances providing for expenditure of money, bond issue, for public improvement, preliminary acts authorized, 11-3428

petition, 11-3425

signatures, affidavits, 11-3429

reconsideration of measure by commission, 11-3426

submission to electors, 11-3426

Penalizing appointees for not participating in politics prohibited, 11-3550

penalty, 11-3550; 11-3551

Petition for, 11-3402

form of petition, 11-3403

Recall of commissioners

amendment of petition, 11-3431

election

election of successor, 11-3544; 11-3545

form of ballot, 11-3544

result of votes, 11-3545

time for holding, 11-3542

voting machines not to be used, 11-3544

filing of petition, 11-3430

limitation on filing of recall petitions, 11-3547

nomination of successors, 11-3543

petition, 11-3540

signatures, affidavits, 11-3429

signatures, filing, amendment, 11-3541

resignation pending recall election, result, 11-3546

separate removals require separate petitions, 11-3543

Resolution declaring creation of consolidated government, 11-3559

Tax levying for special services, limitation on, submission to electors for additional levy, 11-3458

### **CONGRESS**

Congressional districts, Art. VI, § 1

### **CONSTITUTION**

#### Amendment of

submission of question of whether there shall be a convention to be submitted to electors, Art. XIX, § 8

submission to electors, Art. XIX, §§ 8, 9

### **CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT**

See ELECTIONS, Criminal offenses

### **COUNTIES**

#### Abandonment

authorized, 16-4001

##### election

canvass of returns, 16-4008

governor to call, 16-4005

notices of, 16-4006

proclamation of result, 16-4008

question to be submitted, 16-4007

result to determine abandonment, 16-4009

petition for abandonment, 16-4002

adverse petition of resident electors, 16-4003

commissioners to determine the sufficiency of, 16-4004

county clerk's certificate, 16-4002

signers, number, 16-4003



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### COUNTIES (Continued)

Abatement of smoke nuisance—See SMOKE NUISANCE—ABATEMENT

#### Bond issue elections

- canvass of returns, 16-2028
- conduct of, 16-2025
- election officers, 16-2024
- form of ballot, 16-2025
- hours, 16-2024
- issues for which election required, 16-2021
- notice of election, 16-2024
- percentage of electors required to authorize issue, 16-2027
- petition
  - consideration by county commissioner, 16-2023
  - contests, 16-2022
  - required, 16-2021
  - signers, 16-2021; 16-2022
- resolution for bond issue, 16-2028
- who entitled to vote, 16-2026

#### Borrowing money

- ballots, form, 16-2304; 16-2306
- commissioners to determine amount necessary, 16-2302
- form of ballots, 16-2304; 16-2306
- majority of votes in favor of loan, loan may be made, 16-2305
- notice of elections, 16-2303
- voting procedure, 16-2306
- when approval of electors not required, 16-2301

City and county consolidation—See CITY AND COUNTY CONSOLIDATION

County clerks, absentee voting duties—See ABSENTEE VOTING

#### County commissioners

- appointment of judges of election, 23-601
- canvass of returns—See ELECTIONS
- change in election precincts, 23-402
- clerk to mail judges of election the notices of election, 23-608
- commissioner districts, Art. XVI, § 4
- election, Art. XVI, § 4; 16-2407
- election supplies, contract for printing, 16-1201
- establishment of election precincts, 23-401
- furnishing help to county clerk for registration duty, 23-534
- issuance of certificates of elections, 16-1157
- poll books, duty to furnish, 23-701
- powers concerning elections, 16-1003
- providing election supplies, 16-1156
- recall and election of successor, 16-3923
- supplies for elections, county commissioners to prepare, 23-704
- term, Art. XVI, § 4; 16-2407

#### County manager form

- counties authorized to adopt, 16-3901
- election on question of adoption, 16-3902
- method of adoption, 16-3902
- recall of county commissioners, election of successor, 16-3923

#### County officers

- election, Art. XVI, § 5; 16-2406
- enumerated, 16-2403
- general qualifications, 16-2401
- legislature may provide for other officers, Art. XVI, § 6
- term of office, 16-2406
- vacancies, method of filling, 16-2406

#### County seats

##### location

- applicability of general laws to new counties and officers, 16-411
- election to determine permanent location
  - ballot, form, 16-408
  - general election, 16-402
- re-election in case no place receives majority of votes, 16-410

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### COUNTIES (Continued)

#### County seats (Continued)

##### location (Continued)

- existing counties, applicability of act to, 16-412
- re-election in case no place receives majority of votes, 16-410
- special election to determine location
  - applicability of general election laws, 16-407
  - authorized, 16-402
  - ballots and records, furnishing, 16-406
  - canvass of returns, 16-409
  - division of county into registration and polling precincts, 16-404
  - form of ballots, 16-408
  - judges, 16-406
  - petition, 16-402
  - proceedings after petition filed, 16-403
  - re-election in case no place receives majority of votes, 16-410
  - registration of voters, 16-405
- temporary county seat, commissioners to designate, 16-401; 16-402
- temporary county seat where there is a failure to select county seat at election, 16-410

##### removal

- county seat may be removed from time to time, 16-309
- election, Art. XVI, § 2
  - conduct of, 16-303
  - declaration of place selected as county seat, 16-306
  - electors to vote for preference of location, 16-304
  - notice, 16-303
  - publication of results, 16-305
  - time for holding, 16-302
- failure of majority vote cast for another place, second election not to be held for four years, 16-308
- petition, 16-301
- statement of result and notice to be submitted to secretary of state, 16-307
- submission to electors, 16-302

County surveyor, map of precincts, county surveyor to make, 23-404

County treasurer, term of office, 16-2406

#### Creation

- assessed valuation, determination, 16-502
- authorized, 16-501
- change of boundaries of election precincts, 16-505
- county commissioners, election, 16-509
- county seats, eligibility of cities and towns for, 16-503
- determination of commissioners, 16-504
- division into township, road and school districts, 16-505
- election on question, 16-505
  - ballots, 16-505
  - conduct, 16-505
  - effect of adverse vote, 16-506
  - fifty-eight per cent of votes cast in favor of creation, declaration of creation, 16-506
  - notice of election, 16-505
- limitations on, 16-501
- location of boundaries with respect to existing county seats, limitation, exceptions, 16-501
- measures to be taken after favorable election, 16-506
- officers, 16-506; 16-507
- petition
  - bond of petitioners regarding election costs, 16-504
  - contents, 16-504
  - hearing on, 16-504
  - notice of hearing on, 16-504
  - signers, 16-504
- publication of notices by posting, 16-517



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### COUNTIES (Continued)

#### Creation (Continued)

state legislature, new counties entitled to members of, 16-518

state senator be elected, 16-508

validating act, 16-520

violation of duties by officers, misdemeanor and malfeasance in office, 16-519

District officers, qualifications, 16-2402

Elections, powers of county commissioners concerning, 16-1003

Emergency expenditures, election for authorizing excess emergency expenditures, 16-1907

Form of government, adoption of new form, election for, Art. XVI, § 7

Incurring indebtedness or liability over \$10,000, submission to electors,

Art. XIII, § 5

Limitation on indebtedness, approval of electors for expenditures exceeding \$10,000, 16-807

Public hospital districts—See PUBLIC HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

Road and bridge construction tax levy

authorized, 16-2201

collection of tax, 16-2204

form of ballots, 16-2202

majority vote required, 16-2203

submission of the question to electors, 16-2202

### COUNTY ATTORNEY

Election, term, qualifications, Art. VIII, § 19

Vacancy, filling, Art. VIII, § 34

### COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

See COUNTIES, County commissioners

## D

### DISTRICT COURTS

#### Clerk

election, term, Art. VIII, § 18

vacancy, filling, Art. VIII, § 34

#### Judges

election and term of office, Art. VIII, § 12; 16-2408

nomination and election of judges—See ELECTIONS, Judges of supreme court and district courts

qualifications, Art. VIII, § 16

vacancies, filling, Art. VIII, § 34

Judicial districts, Art. VIII, §§ 12, 13

enumerated, 93-301; 93-301.1; 93-301.2

number of judges, 93-302

Vacancies, filling, 93-309

### DRAINAGE DISTRICTS

#### Commissioners

election, 89-2302

term, 89-2301

Conduct of elections, 89-2304

Hours polls open, 89-2304

Nomination of candidates, 89-2306

Notice of election, 89-2303

Qualifications of electors, 89-2305

Voting rights of electors, how determined, 89-2305

## E

### ELECTIONS

Absentee voting—See ABSENTEE VOTING

Announcement of voter's name when judge receives ballot and before depositing in ballot box, 23-1215

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### ELECTIONS (Continued)

- Arrest, privilege of electors from arrest, exceptions, 23-308
- Ballot boxes, 23-706
  - box to be exhibited, 23-708
  - size of opening on, 23-707
- Ballots—See also BALLOTS
  - arrangement, 23-918
  - not to be shown after being marked, 23-1207
- Booths or compartments, sufficient number to be furnished, 23-1206
- Candidates, qualifications, Art. IX, §§ 7, 11
- Candidates to formulate state platform, 23-932
- Certificate of error for name omitted from poll books, 23-527
- Certificates of election, 23-1808
  - county commissioners to issue, 16-1157
- Challenge to electors
  - challenge list, requirement for keeping, 23-1228
  - challenge of having voted before, proceedings, 23-1222
  - challenge on election day, 23-521
  - challenge on grounds of conviction of crime, proceedings, 23-1223
  - challenge prior to election, affidavit, 23-521
  - determination, 23-1224
  - ground, 23-1220
  - judges to test qualifications of elector, 23-521
  - oath, challenged elector to take, 23-532
  - procedure, 94-1446
  - proceedings after determination of challenges, 23-1227
  - proceedings on challenges for want of identity, 23-1221
  - refusal of electors to be sworn, vote to be rejected, 23-1226
  - residence, rules for determining, 23-522
  - trial of challenges, 23-1225
- Clerk of supreme court, election and term of office, 82-501
- Clerks of election
  - administering oath, power, 23-611
  - compensation, 23-605
  - judges of election may appoint, 23-607
  - oath, 23-610
- Constitutional amendments, publication and printing of proposed amendments, 23-201
- Copying total vote cast for each candidate by judges, 23-711
- Counting votes, voting machine votes, 23-1610
- County clerk
  - filing of ballots and stubs by county clerk, 23-1712
  - notice of primary elections, preparation, 23-903
  - printing of instructions to electors, 23-709
  - providing printed ballots, 23-1102
- Criminal offenses
  - adding to or subtracting from votes cast in any return, penalty, 94-1409
    - aiding and abetting, 94-1410
  - attempting to vote without being qualified, 94-1404
  - betting on elections, penalty, 94-1421
  - bribery, 94-1423
    - finest paid in the school fund, 94-1425
    - violation of act voids election, 94-1426
  - bribing members of legislative caucus, political convention or political gathering, penalty, 94-1418
  - changing ballots or altering returns by election officers, penalty, 94-1406
    - aiding or abetting, 94-1410
  - contest of election for violation of act, time for commencing, 94-1459
  - corrupt practices act
    - betting or wagering on election results prohibited, 94-1448
    - candidates for nomination, limitation on expenditures by or for, 94-1427
    - candidates with nomination for election, limitation on expenditures by or for, 94-1428
    - challenging voters, procedure, 94-1446
    - coercion of voters, 94-1447



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **ELECTIONS** (Continued)

#### Criminal offenses (Continued)

##### corrupt practices act (Continued)

compensating voter for loss of time prohibited, 94-1451

contest of nomination or office

    advancement of cases, 94-1471

    contents of contest petition, 94-1467

    form of complaint, 94-1472

    grounds, 94-1464

    hearing of contest, 94-1468

    nomination or election not to be vacated, when, 94-1465

    procedure, 94-1467

    reception of illegal votes, allegations and evidence, 94-1466

    witnesses, privileges, 94-1471

contributions from corporations and public utilities prohibited, 94-1444

contributions in name of undisclosed principal prohibited, 94-1437

copies of act to be furnished certain public officers and candidates, 94-1432

corporations, proceedings against for violations of act, 94-1469

corrupt practice, what constitutes, 94-1450

county attorneys, duties upon violation of act, 94-1462

declaration of result of election after rejection of illegal votes, 94-1463

definition of terms, 94-1429

demands or requests which are not to be made of candidates, 94-1443

false oaths or affidavits, perjury, 94-1474

forfeiture of nomination or office for violation of act, 94-1458

    when not forfeited, 94-1457

form of complaint under act, 94-1472

form of statement of expenses, 94-1473

inducing person to accept or decline nomination, penalty, 94-1456

inducing person to be or not to be candidate prohibited, 94-1442

inspection of accounts, 94-1433

jurisdiction of courts over proceedings, 94-1460

newspaper and periodical advertisements, 94-1452

penalties for violations not otherwise provided for, 94-1470

personating another elector, penalty, 94-1449

political badges, buttons or insignia prohibited from being worn near polls,  
94-1451

political committees

    accounts of receipts, payments and liabilities required, 94-1431

    required to have treasurer, 94-1431

    statement and vouchers, 94-1431

political criminal libel, 94-1454

promise to procure appointment or election prohibited, exceptions, 94-1438

prosecutions for failure to file statement, 94-1434

providing food, drink or entertainment for purpose of having person give or  
    refrain from giving his vote, prohibited, 94-1445

publications in newspapers and periodicals, requirement stating it is a paid  
    advertisement, 94-1452

public officers or employees not to contribute funds, 94-1439

public officers prohibited from acting as delegates or members of political  
    committee, exceptions, 94-1440

record of statements, copies, 94-1436

solicitation of votes on election day, penalty, 94-1453

statement by candidate as to moneys expended, 94-1430

    filing after election, 94-1430

    penalty for failure to make, 94-1430

statement of expenses by candidate, failure to file, candidates name not to  
    be printed on official ballot, 94-1455

statement of expenses, form, 94-1473

statement of receipts, 94-1433

    court may compel filing, 94-1435

    may be ordered, 94-1433

    prosecutions for failure to file, 94-1434

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **ELECTIONS** (Continued)

#### Criminal offenses (Continued)

##### corrupt practices act (Continued)

successful candidate's statement of expenses, failure to file, name not to be printed on official ballot, 94-1455

transfer of convention credential in return for payment of money or other valuables prohibited, 94-1441

undue influence of voters, 94-1447

defacing or destroying certificates of nominations, penalty, 94-1412

destroying instructions to voters, penalty, 94-1414

disturbing public meetings of electors, penalty, 94-1420

electioneering by officers of election, penalty, 94-1413

electioneering within twenty-five feet of polling place, penalty, 94-1414

employers, unlawful acts, 94-1424

  fines paid into school funds, 94-1425

  violation of act voids election, 94-1426

expenditures by candidate who has the nomination for election, limitation, 94-1428

expenditures by or for candidate for nomination, limitation, 94-1427

filing false certificate of nomination, penalty, 94-1412

forging or altering returns

  aiding and abetting, 94-1410

  penalty, 94-1408

forging or falsely making official endorsement on ballots, penalty, 94-1412

fraudulent registration, 94-1402

fraudulent voting, 94-1403

furnishing money or entertainment for procuring attendance of electors, penalty, 94-1415

general penalty clause, 94-1422

intimidating, corrupting, deceiving or defrauding electors, penalty, 94-1411

judges unfolding or marking ballots, penalty, 94-1407

  aiding or abetting, 94-1410

offers of appointment to office to procure election, penalty, 94-1416

  communication of offer, 94-1417

political literature to contain name of officer or person publishing and producing, 94-1475

  violation a misdemeanor, 94-1476

preventing public meetings of electors, penalty, 94-1419

procuring illegal voting, 94-1405

removing ballots from polling place before closing the polls, penalty, 94-1414

removing or destroying supplies in election booths, penalty, 94-1414

showing ballots to other persons, penalty, 94-1414

wagering on results of election, penalty, 94-1421

willful neglect or refusal of duty by officers, penalty, 94-1401

Delegates to constitutional conventions, 23-2404

Delivery of official ballots to elector, 23-1209

Disabled elector, judges may aid, 23-1213

Election laws, duty of secretary of state to print, 23-1818

Election supplies and ballots, prices for printing, 16-1216

Election supplies, county commissioners to provide, 16-1156

#### Electors

elections where electors are required to be taxpayers, who are taxpayers, 23-311

elector to cast ballot without interference, 23-1207

elector to sign name on precinct register book, 23-1218

exemption from military duty on election day, 23-309

idiot or insane persons not entitled to vote, Art. IX, § 8; 23-310

military duty of electors on days of election, Art. IX, § 5

privilege from arrest during attendance at elections or in going to, exceptions, Art. IX, § 4; 23-308

qualifications, Art. IX, § 2; 23-302

qualifications for elections concerning state tax levy for debt, 23-307

qualifications of electors at elections on incurring state indebtedness, 23-303

  duties of secretary of state and county clerks, 23-305

  exceptions, savings clause, 23-306

  lists and poll books, 23-304



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### ELECTIONS (Continued)

#### Electors (Continued)

##### residence

- military personnel, Art. IX, § 6
- persons in public institutions, Art. IX, § 3
- persons in service of state or United States, Art. IX, § 3
- requirements, 23-302
- students, Art. IX, § 3

##### women suffrage, Art. IX, § 12

Expenses of providing places for election, 23-1208

Form, color and size of ballots, 23-1105

#### General elections

##### holidays, 19-107

##### proclamation by governor

contents, 23-104

publication and posting of proclamation by county commissioners, 23-105

time for making, 23-103

time for holding, 23-101

Handing of ballot to judge and announcement of name, 23-1214

Identification of voter, judges may require, 23-526

Increase in tax rate, submission to voters, Art. XII, § 9

Insane persons not entitled to vote, 23-310

Instructions to the electors, printing, 23-709

#### Judges

absentee voting duties—See ABSENTEE VOTING

administering oath, power, 23-611

aiding of disabled electors, 23-1213

appointed by county commissioners, 23-601

appointment of clerks of election, 23-607

compensation, 23-605

copying total vote cast for each candidate, 23-711

delivery of ballots and stamps to, 23-705

exhibiting of ballot box, 23-708

identification of voter, judges may require, 23-526

list of those qualified for appointment to be furnished by county central committee of political party, 23-604

new precincts, number appointed in, 23-603

notice of appointment, 23-606

notice of election, judges to receive from clerk of board of county commissioners, 23-608

notices of election to be posted by judges, 23-609

not more than the majority to be from any one political party, 23-604

number in each precinct, 23-601

number to be appointed, 23-602

oath, 23-610

penalty for failure to comply with law, 23-713

refusal or neglect of judge to serve, electors may elect judge to fill vacancy, 23-606

returns, how made, 23-1709

second or additional board of judges, 23-601

voting machines, duties—See VOTING MACHINES

#### Judges of supreme court and district courts

application of general laws, 23-2014

arrangement and certification of candidates, 23-2005

arrangement of judicial ballot when voting machine used, 23-2013

arrangement to be separate from party designation, 23-2005

##### district court

judicial districts enumerated, 93-301; 93-301.1; 93-301.2

number of judges, 93-302

vacancies, 93-309

judicial primary ballot, voting, 23-2007

nomination and election to be in accordance with act, 23-2001

nominations, placing names on ballots for general election, 23-2009

nominations to be made at primary nominating election, 23-2002

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### ELECTIONS (Continued)

#### Judges of supreme court and district courts (Continued)

- petition for nominations
    - contents, 23-2003
    - fees, 23-2003
    - filing, 23-2003
    - form, 23-2003
    - not to indicate political party or affiliation of candidate, 23-2003
  - political parties prohibited from endorsing judicial candidates, penalty, 23-2012
  - primary
    - ballots
      - preparation and distribution, 23-2006
      - voting, 23-2007
    - every elector entitled to vote without regard to politics, 23-2007
    - separate count and canvass from other ballots, 23-2008
    - tie vote, how decided, 23-2010
  - primary ballots, preparation and distribution, 23-2006
  - register of candidates for nomination, 23-2004
  - supreme court
    - computation of years of office, 93-208
    - number, 93-201
    - term of office of additional justices, 93-202; 93-203
    - vacancies, filling, 93-209
  - vacancies after nomination and before general election, how filled, 23-2011
- Judicial officers, tie vote, governor to appoint person to office, 23-1904
- Legislature prohibited from passing local or special laws regarding, Art. V, § 26
- Limitation on location of persons doing electioneering on election day, 23-1207
- Limitation on time voter to occupy booth, 23-1211
- List of voters, clerk required to keep, 23-1219
- Local option elections—See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
- Manner of voting, 23-1214
- Method of voting, 23-1210
- Military duty, exemption of electors from on election day, exceptions, 23-309
- Municipal elections, clerk to perform duties prescribed to county clerks, 23-1103
- Names and party of candidates to be printed on ballot, 23-1106
- Nomination of candidates by convention or primary meetings
  - bribery or unlawful interference, penalty, 23-819, 23-820
  - certificate of nomination
    - contents, 23-802
    - not more than one name for each office to be contained in, 23-805
    - preservation of certificate for one year, 23-806
    - when filed, 23-807
    - where filed, 23-803
  - certification to county clerk of persons nominated by secretary of state, 23-809
  - challenges to voters, 23-817
    - oath of voters, penalty for false answers, 23-817
  - “convention or primary meeting” defined, 23-801
  - declination of nomination
    - how done, 23-810
    - municipal elections, 23-810
    - resulting vacancy, how filled, 23-811
    - time for, 23-810
  - errors, how corrected, 23-812
  - fees of nominees, 23-808
  - fraudulent voting or counting, penalty, 23-818; 23-820- judges
  - clerk, one of judges shall be, 23-816
  - duties, 23-815
  - fraudulent count, canvass, statement or return, penalty, 23-818; 23-820
  - number, 23-815
  - selection, 23-815
- political parties to which applicable, 23-909
- secretary of state to certify names of nominees to county clerk, 23-809
- vacancies among nominees, how filled, 23-811



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **ELECTIONS** (Continued)

#### Nomination of candidates by convention or primary meetings (Continued)

- vacancy in congressional office, electors residing in district only to vote for, 23-801
- voters at convention or primary meeting
  - qualifications, 23-813
  - who entitled to vote, 23-814

#### Nomination of candidates by direct vote—direct primary

- applicability of general penal laws, 23-934
- applicability of other election laws, 23-936
- application to cities and towns, 23-904
- arrangement of names and information on ballots by county clerk, 23-917
- arrangement of names and information on ballots by secretary of state, 23-916
- ballots
  - arrangement, 23-919
  - counting, 23-906
  - how voted, 23-919
  - number of official ballots furnished precincts, 23-920
  - sample ballots, 23-920
- bribery, penalty, 23-933
- candidates to be chosen, 23-902
- canvass of returns, 23-921
- canvass of votes, 23-907
- construction of act, 23-901
- contest of nomination
  - hearing by court, 23-927; 23-928
  - notice of contest, 23-926
  - service of notice, 23-927
- counting the ballots, 23-906
- date for holding, 23-902
- disposition of poll books, tally sheets, ballots, 23-914
- emergency clause, 23-905
- error in ballot or count, 23-923
- forgery of nomination papers, penalty, 23-935
- notice of primary election, 23-903
- official misconduct, penalty for, 23-925
- petitions for nominations
  - fees, 23-910
  - filing, 23-910
  - form of petition, 23-911
  - time for filing, 23-912
- political parties to which applicable, 23-909
- poll books, sealing and returning to county clerk, 23-908
- precinct committeemen, election, 23-929
- presidential candidates
  - affidavit of candidacy, 23-909
  - form of ballot, 23-909
  - petition method for placing candidate on ballot, 23-909
- public records, 23-914
- register of candidates
  - contents, 23-913
  - public record, 23-914
  - who to keep, 23-913
- returns
  - county canvass
    - abstract of votes for county and precinct offices, 23-921
    - county clerk, duties, 23-921; 23-922
  - error in ballot or count, 23-923
  - judicial primary ballot returns, 23-2008
  - late returns, secretary of state may send for, 23-924
  - state canvass, 23-922
  - transmitting abstract of votes to secretary of state, 23-921; 23-922
- supplies, furnishing by county, 23-918
- suppression of nomination papers, 23-936

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### ELECTIONS (Continued)

- Nomination of candidates by direct vote—direct primary (Continued)
  - tally sheets
    - form, 23-907
    - scaling and returning to county clerk, 23-908
  - vacancies in nominations, how filled, 23-915
  - write-in candidates, declaration of acceptance of nomination, 23-910
  - wrongful or unlawful act by candidate, penalty, 23-931
- Nomination of delegates to convention to ratify proposed amendments to constitution of the United States, 23-2403
- Nomination other than by convention, primary meeting or direct vote, certificate of nomination, contents, required signatures, 23-804
- Notice of primary elections, 23-903
- Number of ballots provided for each precinct, 23-1117
- Occupancy of booth, only one person to occupy at one time, 23-1211
- Opening and closing of polls, time for, 23-1202
- Person or persons receiving highest number of votes declared elected, Art. IX, § 13
- Persons elected to state offices, governor to issue commission, 23-1816
- Place for holding the election in precincts, commissioners to designate, 23-406
  - proceedings where place not designated, 23-407
- Poll books
  - compensation of county clerks for, 23-519
  - contents, 23-515
  - county commissioners to furnish, 23-701
  - form, 23-702
    - want of form not to vitiate, 23-703
  - preparation, 23-515
  - signing and certification of after votes counted, 23-1708
- Poll list, 23-1219
- Precinct register
  - compelling entry of names in register, joinder of parties, 23-525
  - county clerk to furnish copies on request, cost, 23-520
  - marking when elector has voted, 23-1218
  - name of voter must appear in copy of register, 23-526
  - voter to sign before voting, 23-524
    - inability of elector to sign name, affidavits required, 23-524
- Precincts and wards
  - changing residence from one precinct to another within county, transfer of registration, 23-509
  - establishment of precincts, 23-401
  - number of judges appointed in new precincts, 23-603
  - precinct committeemen, election, 23-929
  - precincts
    - changes in boundaries of, 23-402
    - commissioners to designate place in precinct for holding election, 23-406
      - proceedings where place not designated, 23-407
    - county surveyor to make map of precincts, 23-404
    - establishment, 23-401
  - uniting of precincts where voting machines used, 23-1603
  - wards
    - city council to certify boundaries, 23-403
    - city council to prepare map of, 23-405
- Presidential candidates in primary
  - affidavit of candidacy, 23-909
  - form of ballot, 23-909
  - petition method for placing name on ballot, 23-909
- Printing of ballots at public expense, 23-1101
- Proclamation at closing of polls, 23-1205
- Proclamation at opening and thirty minutes before closing of polls, 23-1204
- Putting ballot in ballot box, 23-1216
- Putting unauthorized material into ballot box, penalty, 23-1214
- Question submitted to counties or cities, publication, 23-202
- Recording of persons voting in poll book, 23-1215
- Record that person has voted, how kept, 23-1217



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### ELECTIONS (Continued)

#### Recount of votes

- applicant to deposit cost of recount, 23-2304
- applicant if on recount found to be elected, the cost to be returned, 23-2304
- application for order for
  - contents, 23-2301
  - hearing on application, determination by court, 23-2301
  - time for making, 23-2301
  - who may make application, 23-2301
- certificates of election, effect of recount on, 23-2306
- disqualification of judge, calling in another judge, 23-2303
- election officers not to be paid until after recount, not to be paid on finding of incorrect count, 23-2307
- failure to comply with provisions for counting votes, presumption of incorrectness, 23-2302
- failure to hear application in prescribed time not to divest court of jurisdiction, 23-2303
- manner of making recount, 23-2304
- more than one application for recount made, procedure, 23-2304
- order requiring canvassing board to reassemble and recount ballots, 23-2301
- other provisions concerning contest, reference to, 23-2308
- precinct in which recount ordered, 23-2304
- procedure for making, 23-2304
- recount limited to precincts and offices specified in order of court, 23-2305

#### Registration of electors

- absent from county of residence
  - method, 23-1501
  - questions asked and answered in writing, 23-1503
  - registration card mailed upon application, 23-1502
- absent members of armed forces
  - answering questions called for by registry card, 23-503
  - applicability of penalties, 23-1406
  - authorized, 23-1401
  - classification of registration cards upon receipt by county clerk, 23-1405
  - mailing of registration card on affidavits of two registered electors of county, 23-1404
  - official war registration cards
    - county clerk to prepare, 23-1402
    - form, 23-1402
    - mailing upon application, 23-1403
- applicant not qualified at time of registration but will be at time of election, procedure for registering, 23-508
- authority of deputy county clerk, 23-528
- cancellation
  - cancellation of all registrations in 1937, 23-517
  - failure to vote in general election, cancellation
    - members of armed forces, exception, affidavit required, 23-511
    - reregistration, 23-511
    - withdrawal from cancelled file of registration cards of persons in armed forces, 23-512
  - grounds, 23-518
    - notification of person cancelled, 23-518
    - procedure for when registering in another county, 23-510
- certificates of naturalization, presentation to registrar, 23-523
- registering without certificate, 23-523
- city and town elections, 11-715
- close of registration, time for, procedure, 23-513
- county clerk
  - custodian of registration books and records, 23-501
  - ex-officio county registrar designated as, 23-501
- county commissioners to supply clerk with help, 23-534
- deputy registrars
  - appointment, 23-505
  - notaries public and justices of the peace designated as, 23-505
- disabled electors, registration at residence, 23-504

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### ELECTIONS (Continued)

#### Registration of electors (Continued)

- "election" defined, 23-530
  - "elector" defined, 23-529
  - false answers and violations of act, penalty, 23-506; 23-533
  - false registration, penalty, 23-503
  - fraudulent registration, penalty, 94-1402
  - hours for registering voters, 23-507
  - inquiry as to previous registration, procedure for cancelling in other counties, 23-510
  - legislative assembly, power to pass laws regarding, Art. IX, § 9
  - method, 23-503
    - electors residing at a distance from office of county clerk, 23-504
  - omission of name from poll books, certificate of error, 23-527
  - poll books
    - combining precinct registers in municipal elections, when authorized, 23-515
    - compensation of county clerks, 23-519
    - contents, 23-515
    - delivery to judges of election, 23-515
    - preparation, 23-515
  - printing and posting of list of registered electors before elections, 23-514
  - registration for another election during period registration closed for election, 23-516
  - registry book, 23-502
  - registry cards, form of, 23-502
  - reregistration after cancellation, 23-511
  - residence, rules for determining, 23-522
  - transfer of registration within county, 23-509
  - transmitting certificate showing number of voters registered in precincts to secretary of state, 23-513
  - violations of act by officers, penalty, 23-531
- Registry cards, filing, 23-507
- Removal of ballots from polling place before closing prohibited, 23-1207
- Representatives to Congress
  - certificate of election, 23-2205
  - congressional districts, 43-107
  - returns, how made, 23-2204
  - tie vote, special election, 23-1901
  - time for election of, 23-2203
- Residence, rules for determining for purpose of registration or voting, 23-522
- Returns
  - ascertaining number of votes cast and persons voted for, 23-1705
  - ballots after reading or rejecting to be strung and enclosed in envelopes, 23-1706
  - ballots in excess of names on check-list, destroying excess ballots, 23-1703
  - canvass to be public and without adjournment, 23-1701
  - changing or altering by election officers, penalty, 94-1406
  - counting votes, voting machine votes, 23-1610
  - county canvass
    - absent commissioner, certain other county officers to act, 23-1802
    - canvass to be public, 23-1804
    - county commissioners ex-officio board of county canvassers, 23-1801
    - immaterial defects in returns, 23-1804
    - person having highest number of votes declared elected, 23-1807
    - postponement, when authorized, 23-1803
    - returns for joint members of house of representatives, 23-1809
      - duty of clerk receiving returns, 23-1811
      - transmission to county which stands first in alphabetical arrangement in district, 23-1810
    - statement of results, contents, 23-1805
    - tie vote, recount, 23-1807
      - tie vote after recount, certifying to governor, 23-1807
    - time for meeting, 23-1801
  - custody, 23-1710
  - defect in form, immateriality, 23-1817



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### ELECTIONS (Continued)

#### Returns (Continued)

- delivery to county clerk, 23-1711
- disposition prior to canvass of vote, 23-1714
- filing of ballots and stubs by county clerk, 23-1712
- filing of poll book list and papers after canvass, 23-1715
- forms for transmission of, 23-710
  - copying total vote cast for each candidate, 23-711
  - posting and mailing of blanks, 23-712
- how made, 23-1709
- keeping pending contest, 23-1713
- making where voting machines used, 23-1611
- mode of canvassing, 23-1702
- penalties, 23-1819
- plurality to elect, 23-1806
- poll books, signing and certification of after counting votes, 23-1708
- rejected ballots, marking, 23-1707
- returns to remain unopened and unaltered until board of county canvassers meets, 23-1714
- state canvass
  - composition of board, 23-1814
  - delinquent returns from county, sending for, 23-1815
  - governor to issue commissions to those elected, 23-1816
  - time for meeting, 23-1814
- state returns, how made, 23-1812
  - transmission to secretary of state, 23-1813
- tie votes, 23-1807
  - judicial officers, governor to appoint person to office, 23-1904
  - state offices, tie vote, proceedings to fill, 23-1902; 23-1903
  - tie vote on representative in congress, governor to order special election, 23-1901
- what ballots to be counted, 23-1704
- Right of people to govern for themselves, Art. III, § 2
- Right of suffrage, Art. III, § 5
- School elections—See SCHOOLS
- Senators to United States senate
  - elections to fill vacancy in, time for, 23-2201
  - time for election, 23-2201
  - writs of election to fill vacancy, 23-2202
- Special elections
  - opening and closing of polls, time for, 23-1203
  - proclamation by county commissioners, 23-106
  - purpose in calling, 23-102
- Spoiled ballot, receiving another, 23-1212
- State officers, tie vote, proceedings, 23-1902; 23-1903
- Sufficient booths and compartments to be furnished, 23-1206
- Superintendent of public instruction, 75-1301
- Supplies
  - county commissioners to have blanks prepared, 23-704
  - poll book, county commissioners to furnish, 23-701
- Tie votes, 23-1901 to 23-1904
- Time of opening and closing of polls, 23-1202
- Time of opening and closing polls at special elections, 23-1203
- Use of ballot required, 23-301
- Vacancy occurring after ballots printed, pasters to be printed and distributed, 23-1104
- Voting machines—See VOTING MACHINES
- Voting, method of, 23-1210
- Voting to commence as soon as polls open, 23-1201

## G

### GOVERNOR

- Election of provided for, term, Art. VII, § 1
- Manner of election, Art. VII, § 2
- Qualifications, Art. VII, § 3

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### H

#### HOLIDAYS

General election days, 19-107

### I

#### INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

Ballot, form, 37-106  
Bills referred by the legislature to a popular vote not effective until approved, 37-110  
Canvass of votes, 37-108  
Certificate of verification, county clerk to transmit to secretary of state, 37-103  
Certification and numbering of measures to county clerks, 37-105  
Constitutional amendments, 37-105  
County clerk to verify signatures to petitions, 37-103  
False signature, penalties, 37-109  
Form of petition for, 37-101  
Initiative  
    cities and towns  
        ballots and methods of voting, 11-1111  
        forms of petitions and conduct of proceedings, 11-1113  
        material change in proposed ordinance, submission to electors, 11-1104  
        petition for ordinance, 11-1104  
        power of council upon receipt of petition for ordinance, 11-1104  
        qualifications of voters, 11-1112  
        special election, when authorized, 11-1105  
        submission of question at regular election, 11-1105  
    form of petition for, 37-102  
    power reserved to the people, Art. V, § 1  
    requirements for petition, Art. V, § 1  
Manner of voting, 37-106  
Notice to governor, 37-104  
Printing and distribution of copies of measure, 37-107  
Proclamation that petition filed, 37-104  
Referendum  
    cities and towns  
        ballots and method of voting, 11-1111  
        forms of petitions and conduct of proceedings, 11-1113  
        petition for, time for filing, 11-1107  
        proclamation of election, 11-1110  
        qualification of voters, 11-1112  
        referendum to be had at a regular election, 11-1108  
        special election, when authorized, 11-1108; 11-1109  
        to what ordinances applicable, 11-1114  
    power reserved to the people, Art. V, § 1  
    requirements for petition, Art. V, § 1  
Who may petition for, 37-109

#### IRRIGATION DISTRICTS

Canvass of returns, 89-1309  
Certificates of election, 89-1310  
Commissioners  
    election of, 89-1303  
    nomination of candidates, 89-1312  
    term of office, 89-1303  
    vacancies among, how filled, 89-1304  
Conduct of election, 89-1308  
Counting votes, 89-1308  
Election of officers, 89-1305  
    oath, 89-1306  
Election precincts  
    changes in, 89-1302  
    creation, 89-1302



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### IRRIGATION DISTRICTS (Continued)

#### Electors

- qualifications, 89-1311
- voting rights, how determined, 89-1311
- Hours of election, 89-1307
- Notice of election, 89-1305
- Result of elections, statement, 89-1310
- Special elections, commissioners may call, 89-1313

## J

### JUDGES

Nomination and election of judges of supreme court and district courts—See ELECTIONS, Judges of supreme court and district courts

### JUSTICES OF THE PEACE

- Designated as deputy registrar, 23-505
- Election and term of office, Art. VIII, § 20; 16-2408; 93-401
- Number in townships, 93-401
- Term of office, 93-405
- Township officer, 16-2404
- Vacancy in office, filling, Art. VIII, § 34; 93-406

## L

### LEGISLATURE

- Apportionment of legislative assemblies, 43-103
- Districts, Art. V, § 4
  - alteration of representative districts, Art. VI, § 3
  - apportionment for representatives, Art. VI, § 2
  - new county created, senatorial district, Art. VI, § 4
- Judge of elections, returns, and qualifications of members, Art. V, § 9
- Legislative authority, vesting in, Art. V, § 1
- Local or special laws prohibited, Art. V, § 26
- New counties
  - entitled to member of house of representatives, 43-105
  - senatorial districts, 43-102
- Number of representatives from each county, 43-104
- Officers, Art. V, § 9
- Registration laws, power to pass, Art. IX, § 9
- Representative districts, 43-106
- Representatives
  - number, Art. V, § 4
  - qualifications, Art. V, § 3
  - term, Art. V, § 2
- “Senatorial districts” defined, 43-101
- Senators
  - election in newly created county, 16-508
  - number, Art. V, § 4
  - qualifications, Art. V, § 3
  - term, Art. V, § 2
- Vacancies, filling, Art. V, § 45

### LIBRARIES

- City free libraries
  - election at which question submitted, 44-303
  - establishment, tax levy, ordinance, 44-301
  - majority vote at election, library to be established, 44-303
  - submission of question of establishment to electors, 44-302
- County and regional free libraries, governmental unit may transfer its library to another governmental unit upon the majority vote of qualified electors, 44-213

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### LIEUTENANT-GOVERNOR

Election of provided for, term, Art. VII, § 1  
Manner of election, Art. VII, § 2  
Qualifications, Art. VII, § 3

## M

### MUNICIPAL BONDS

Election on question of issuing—See CITIES AND TOWNS

### MUNICIPAL COURTS

Judges, election, term of office, 11-1703

## N

### NOTARIES PUBLIC

Designated as deputy registrar, 23-505

## O

### OATH

Oath of office, Art. XIX, § 1

## P

### PARKING METERS

See CITIES AND TOWNS

### POLITICAL PARTIES

City central committee, composition, 23-929  
County central committee, composition, 23-929  
County convention, 23-929  
National convention  
    delegates  
        duty to support presidential preference candidate, 23-1006  
        election at state convention, 23-1006  
        method of selecting, 23-1002  
Organization in years when president is to be elected, 23-929  
“Political party” defined, 23-1001  
Precinct committeemen, election, 23-929  
Prohibited from endorsing judicial candidates, 23-2012  
State central committee, selection of national committeemen and foremen, 23-930  
State convention  
    conduct, 23-1007  
    delegates and alternates, election by county convention, 23-929  
    expenses, payment, 23-1008  
State platform, candidates to formulate, 23-932  
Vacancy among committeemen, filling, 23-929

### PRECINCTS

See ELECTIONS, Precincts and wards

### PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS

Certificate of election, governor to transmit, 23-2103  
Chosen at general election, 23-2101  
Compensation, 23-2110  
    how audited and paid, 23-2111  
Election at state convention, 23-1006  
List of persons voted for, 23-2108  
Manner of selection, 23-1002  
Meeting of electors, time for, 23-2104  
Results to be transmitted as provided by constitution and laws of United States, 23-2109  
Returns, canvass to certify, 23-2102



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS (Continued)**

- Separate ballots for president and vice-president, 23-2107
- Vacancy, how filled, 23-2105
- Voting of electors, 23-2106

### **PUBLIC CEMETERY DISTRICT ACT**

- Alteration of boundaries, 9-213
  - notice, publication, 9-214
- Cemetery district, territory, 9-201
- Election
  - ballots, 9-205
  - board of county commissioners to order, 9-205
  - favorable vote, commissioners to organize district, 9-206
- Government of district, appointment and terms of trustees, 9-207
- Petition for organization, 9-202
  - hearing on petition, 9-203; 9-204
- Powers, 9-208
- Powers of county commissioners, 9-215
- Rules and regulations, 9-210
- Tax levy for, 9-209
- Tax proceeds, disbursements, 9-209.1
- Title of act, 9-201
- Validated warrants, payment, 9-209.3
- Validating act, 9-209.2
- Withdrawal of portion of district, petition for, 9-211
  - hearing, 9-212

### **PUBLIC HOSPITAL DISTRICTS**

- Authorization, 16-4301
- Election
  - calling, 16-4304
  - conduct, 16-4305
  - favorable vote, district to be organized, 16-4306
  - time polls open, 16-4305
- Government of district, 16-4307
- Petition for, 16-4302
  - hearing on petition, 16-4303
  - reference of creation at election, 16-4304
  - signers, 16-4302
- Territory embraced within district, 16-4301
- Trustees of district, election and term, 16-4307

### **PUBLIC INDEBTEDNESS**

- Counties, indebtedness or liability over \$10,000, submission to electors, Art. XIII, § 5
- Indebtedness of over \$100,000, submission to electors, Art. XIII, § 2
- Municipalities, increasing indebtedness over five per cent, submission to electors, Art. XIII, § 6

## R

### **REFERENDUM**

See INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

## S

### **SCHOOLS**

- Abolishment of county high schools
  - authorization, 75-4120
  - ballots, 75-4124
  - commissioner to submit question of abolishment to registered voters at next general election, 75-4122
  - election, conduct of, 75-4124
  - election favoring abolishment, action by county commissioners thereafter, 75-4125

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### SCHOOLS (Continued)

- Abolishment of county high schools (Continued)
  - election favoring retaining high school, 75-4126
  - notice of election, publication, 75-4123
  - notice of filing of petition, publication, 75-4123
  - petition for abolishment, 75-4121
- Building and furnishing fund, 75-3717
  - transfer of funds, election on question of, 75-3719
- County superintendent
  - election, 75-1503
  - persons eligible without regard to sex, 75-1501
  - qualifications, 75-1502
  - term of office, 75-1504
- Depreciation reserve for purchase of replacement school busses, limitation on use, election for authorization for other use, 75-3403
- Election on question of bond issue
  - ballots, preparation, 75-3911
  - calling of elections, 75-3910
  - canvass of returns, 75-3915
  - conduct of election, 75-3913
  - electors
    - absent electors, voting by, 75-3913
    - who entitled to vote, 75-3912
  - form of ballot, 75-3911
  - notice of election, 75-3910
  - notice of sale of bonds, form, 75-3916
  - percentage of electors required to authorize bond issue, 75-3914
  - petition for
    - consideration of petition by board of trustees, 75-3910
    - contents, 75-3909
    - form, 75-3909
    - proof, 75-3909
    - signers, 75-3908
  - poll books and lists, 75-3912
  - qualifications of voters, 75-3938
  - resolution for bond issue, 75-3915
  - signers required on petition, 75-3937
- Election on question of consolidation of school districts, 75-1813
- Election on question of county bond issue for county and district high schools, 75-4116
- Election on question of county high school bond issue
  - election, calling, conduct, approval of bond issue, 75-4113
  - petition for election, 75-4112
- Election on question of dissolution of the joint school district, 75-1818
- Election on question of extra tax levy
  - amount and purpose of levy to be submitted, 75-3803
  - challenge of voters, 75-3805
  - conduct of election, 75-3804
  - election to be held at regular annual election or special election, 75-3801
  - form of ballot, 75-3804
  - marking of ballots, 75-3804
  - notice of election, 75-3802
  - trustees may call, 75-3801
- High school districts, public works
  - additional members for board of trustees, collection, 75-4601
  - alteration of boundaries, 75-4607
  - construction and repair of school buildings, 75-4601
  - division of county and high school districts for purpose of act, 75-4602
    - common school districts not to be divided, exception if approved and authorized at an election, 75-4602
  - proceedings for improvements
    - board acting on own initiative, 75-4601
    - petition for, requesting election, 75-4601



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### SCHOOLS (Continued)

#### High school districts, public works (Continued)

- special tax levy, election, 75-4609
- approval of tax, other special levies not to be submitted in same year, 75-4611
- notice and conduct of election, 75-4610

#### Junior colleges

- definition of terms, 75-4401
- establishment
  - approval of superintendent of public instruction, 75-4403
  - authority, 75-4402
  - election, 75-4404
  - establishment after approval by electors, 75-4405
  - petition for, 75-4402
  - submission of question to electors, 75-4403

#### Junior high schools

- approval of establishment and election, duties of trustees to establish, 75-4152
- approval of issuance of bonds, issuance, 75-4153
- approval of superintendent of public instruction, 75-4148
- authority to establish in districts having no accredited high schools, 75-4147
- election, 75-4151
- establishment in district where high school already established, 75-4201
- petition for establishment, 75-4148
- submission of question of bond issues, 75-4150
- submission of question of establishment to electors, 75-4149

Obligations or indebtedness in excess of funds available, election on question, 75-4231

Officers, qualifications, Art. IX, § 10

#### School districts

- classification, 75-1802
- consolidation
  - authorized, when, 75-1813
  - dissolution, election on question of, 75-1818
  - election on question of proposed consolidation, 75-1813
  - election conduct, 75-1813
- number of trustees, 75-1802
- officers, elections for to be separate from elections for state or county officers, Art. XI, § 10

#### School trustees

- ballot, form in districts of first class, 75-1611
- board of trustees to call election, 75-1607
- canvass of votes, 75-1612
- certificate of election, 75-1612
- challenges to elector, 75-1619
- designation and establishment of polling places, 75-1607
- duties, 75-1632
- elections, 75-1603
  - first class districts, 75-1606
  - second and third class districts, 75-1604; 75-1605
  - time for holding, 75-1603
- expenses of election, 75-1620
- filling vacancy in office of clerk of school district, 75-1616
- hours of election in districts of first class, 75-1609
- judges of election, appointment by district trustee, 75-1610
- nomination of candidates
  - first class districts, 75-1606
  - second and third class districts, 75-1604
- notice of elections, 75-1608
- number of, 75-1602
- oath, 75-1613
- poll and poll lists, 75-1612
- qualifications, 75-1601
- qualifications of electors at election, 75-1618
- removal, how removed, 75-1615
- staggering of terms, 75-1617
- tally-lists, 75-1612

## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### **SCHOOLS (Continued)**

#### School trustees (Continued)

time polls open, in districts of second and third class, 75-1605  
trustees may call special election for purpose of bonding district, 75-1631  
vacancies, 75-1613; 75-1614

Special election, trustees may call for purpose of bonding district, 75-1631

#### Superintendent of public instruction

election, 75-1301

manner of election, Art. VII, § 2

provision for, term, Art. VII, § 1

oath and bond, 75-1301

qualifications, Art. VII, § 3; 75-1301

Tax levy, excess levy, submission of question to electors, 75-4516.1

Tax levy for, exceeding limitation, election to authorize, 75-1723

### **SECRETARY OF STATE**

Duties regarding voting machines—See VOTING MACHINES

Election of provided for, term, Art. VII, § 1

Manner of election, Art. VII, § 2

Qualifications, Art. VII, § 3

### **SMOKE NUISANCE—ABATEMENT**

Bonds, 11-2504

Election on question of contract of bonds, 11-2505

Notice of election, 11-2506

Provisions concerning election, 11-2511

### **STATE AUDITOR**

Election of provided for, term, Art. VII, § 1

Manner of election, Art. VII, § 2

Qualifications, Art. VII, § 3

### **STATE CAPITOL**

Change of location, election, number of votes required for, Art. X, § 3

Election on question of location, Art. I, § 2

### **STATE TREASURER**

Election of provided for, term, Art. VII, § 1

Manner of election, Art. VII, § 2

Qualifications, Art. VII, § 3

### **SUPREME COURT**

#### Clerk

election, term of office, Art. VIII, § 9; 82-501

vacancy in office, filling, Art. VIII, § 34

#### Justices

additional justice, term of office, 93-202; 93-203

computation of years of office, 93-208

election

provision for, manner, Art. VIII, §§ 6, 8

term of office, Art. VIII, § 7; 93-201

number, 93-201

qualifications, Art. VIII, § 10

vacancies, filling, Art. VIII, § 34; 93-209

## **T**

### **TAX RATE**

Election to increase, Art. XII, § 9



## INDEX

References are to Title and Section numbers

### TOWNSHIPS

#### Officers

- enumerated, 16-2404
- qualifications, 16-2402
- term of office, 16-2406
- vacancies, method of filling, 16-2406

## V

### VOTING MACHINES

- Absentee voting in precincts where voting machines are used, 23-1319
- Application of election laws, 23-1612
- Approval of secretary of state, 23-1601
- Approved machines, continuation in use, 23-1618
- Assistance to elector unable to record vote, 23-1606
- Ballots, 23-1607
- City and county clerks to set up machines for use, 23-1608
- Comparing ballots on machine with sample ballots, 23-1608
- Counting, 23-1610
- Defective machine, use of ballots, 23-1617
- Examination by secretary of state, 23-1601
- Experimental use of machines without formal adoption or purchase authorized, 23-1617
- Injuring, penalty, 23-1614
- Instructions to judges on operation, 23-1605
- Instructions to voters, 23-1607
- Irregular ballots, 23-1609
- Judicial candidates, arrangement of judicial ballot when voting machines used, 23-2013
- Length of time voter may remain in machine, 23-1605
- Locking machine after polls closed, 23-1610
- Method of conducting elections, 23-1605
- Neglect of duty by officer, penalty, 23-1613
- Placing of machines in room where election held, 23-1605
- Purchase and use of, 23-1603
  - payment for machines, how provided for, 23-1604
- Recall of commissioners in city and county consolidated governments, machines not to be used, 11-3544
- Requirements of, 23-1602
- Returns
  - making, 23-1611
  - penalty for fraudulent returns or certificates, 23-1616
- Sealing after use, 23-1611
- Specifications of machines, 23-1602
- Tampering with, penalty, 23-1614
- Uniting of precincts where voting machines used, 23-1603
- Violation of duty by judges, penalty, 23-1615

## W

### WARDS

- See ELECTIONS, Precincts and wards





